



Avaya[™] Communication Manager
Release 2.0
ASAI Technical Reference

555-230-220
Issue 14
November 2003

© 2003 Avaya Inc.
All Rights Reserved.

Notice

While reasonable efforts were made to ensure that the information in this document was complete and accurate at the time of printing, Avaya Inc. can assume no liability for any errors. Changes and corrections to the information in this document may be incorporated in future releases.

Preventing toll fraud

"Toll fraud" is the unauthorized use of your telecommunications system by an unauthorized party (for example, anyone who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or person working on your company's behalf). Be aware that there may be a risk of toll fraud associated with your system and that, if toll fraud occurs, it can result in substantial additional charges for your telecommunications services.

Avaya fraud intervention

If you suspect that you are being victimized by toll fraud and you need technical assistance or support, call Technical Service Center Toll Fraud Intervention Hotline at +1-800-643-2353 for the United States and Canada. For additional support telephone numbers, see the Avaya Web site:

<http://www.avaya.com>

Select **Support**, then select **Escalation Lists**. This Web site includes telephone numbers for escalation within the United States. For escalation telephone numbers outside the United States, select **Global Escalation List**.

Providing telecommunications security

Telecommunications security (of voice, data, and video communications) is the prevention of any type of intrusion to (that is, either unauthorized or malicious access to or use of) your company's telecommunications equipment by some party.

Your company's "telecommunications equipment" includes both this Avaya product and any other voice/data/video equipment that could be accessed via this Avaya product (that is, "networked equipment").

An "outside party" is anyone who is not a corporate employee, agent, subcontractor, or person working on your company's behalf. Whereas, a "malicious party" is anyone (including someone who may be otherwise authorized) who accesses your telecommunications equipment with either malicious or mischievous intent.

Such intrusions may be either to/through synchronous (time-multiplexed and/or circuit-based) or asynchronous (character-, message-, or packet-based) equipment or interfaces for reasons of:

- Use (of capabilities special to the accessed equipment)
- Theft (such as, of intellectual property, financial assets, or toll-facility access)
- Eavesdropping (privacy invasions to humans)
- Mischief (troubling, but apparently innocuous, tampering)
- Harm (such as harmful tampering, data loss or alteration, regardless of motive or intent)

Be aware that there may be a risk of unauthorized intrusions associated with your system and/or its networked equipment. Also realize that, if such an intrusion should occur, it could result in a variety of losses to your company (including, but not limited to, human and data privacy, intellectual property, material assets, financial resources, labor costs, and legal costs).

Your responsibility for your company's telecommunications security

The final responsibility for securing both this system and its networked equipment rests with you, an Avaya customer's system administrator, your telecommunications peers, and your managers. Base the fulfillment of your responsibility on acquired knowledge and resources from a variety of sources, including, but not limited to:

- Installation documents
- System administration documents
- Security documents
- Hardware-/software-based security tools
- Shared information between you and your peers
- Telecommunications security experts

To prevent intrusions to your telecommunications equipment, you and your peers should carefully program and configure:

- Your Avaya-provided telecommunications systems and their interfaces
- Your Avaya-provided software applications, as well as their underlying hardware/software platforms and interfaces
- Any other equipment networked to your Avaya products.

Warranty

Avaya Inc. provides a limited warranty on this product. Refer to your sales agreement to establish the terms of the limited warranty. In addition, Avaya's standard warranty language, as well as information regarding support for this product, while under warranty, is available through the following Web site:

<http://www.avaya.com/support>

Link disclaimer

Avaya Inc. is not responsible for the contents or reliability of any linked Web sites and does not necessarily endorse the products, services, or information described or offered within them. We cannot guarantee that these links will work all of the time and we have no control over the availability of the linked pages.

Trademarks

All trademarks identified by the ® or ™ are registered trademarks or trademarks, respectively, of Avaya Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Avaya support

Avaya provides a telephone number for you to use to report problems or to ask questions about your contact center. The support telephone number is 1-800-242-2121 in the United States. For additional support telephone numbers, see the Avaya Web site:

<http://www.avaya.com>

Select **Support**, then select **Escalation Lists**. This Web site includes telephone numbers for escalation within the United States. For escalation telephone numbers outside the United States, select **Global Escalation List**.

Comments

To comment on this document, send e-mail to crminfodev@avaya.com.

Acknowledgment

This document was written by the CRM Information Development group.

Avaya Communication Manager
Release 2.0
ASAI Technical Reference

Contents

Release Notes for Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0 ASAI	25
ASAI Adjunct Route Support for Network Call Redirection	25
ASAI Capacity Increases for Simultaneous Adjunct Route Requests	25
Product Terminology	26
About This Document	27
Introduction	27
What is ASAI?	27
Reason for Reissue	27
Intended Audience	28
Prerequisites	28
Terms and Chapter Structure	29
Terminology and Usage	29
Format of Chapters with Capability Descriptions	29
Conventions Used in this Document	31
Related Documents	31
ASAI Documents	31
Additional Avaya Product Documentation	32
How to obtain Avaya documents on the Web	32
Chapter 1: ASAI and Capability Groups	33
Introduction	33
Capabilities	34
Capabilities and Associations	35
Associations and Capability Groups	35
Chapter 2: ASAI and Supported Applications	37
Introduction	37
Applications	38
Sample Applications	39
Outbound Call Management	39
Preview Dialing	40
Predictive Dialing	40
Inbound Call Management	41
ACD Call Activity Monitoring	42

Contents

Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer	43
Data Screen Delivery with Call Prompting	44
Speech Processing Integration.	45
Adjunct Routing.	46
Information Sources for Routing.	47
Logging for Call Back	48
Automatic Agent Reconfiguration	48
Sequence Dialing	49
Office Automation	50
Incoming Call Identification	50
Phone Management and Directory Services	51
Message Desk	52
Additional Configurations	53
Customer Assistance	56
Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities	57
Introduction	57
Event Reporting Capability	57
U-Abort Capability	57
Event Reports	58
Capability Groups and Event Reporting	58
Call-Related Event Reporting	58
Non-Call-Related Event Reporting	59
Information Flow	59
Parameters	59
Event Reports and Corresponding Items	59
Alerting Event Report.	65
Alerting Event Report Items	66
calling party number	66
trunk group number/trunk group member number	66
called party number (DNIS)	67
connected party number (alerting party number)	68
redirecting number	68
call_id	68
party_id	68
domain	68
user to user information (UUI).	68
reason for redirection	69
II-digits	69
UCID (Universal Call ID)	69
Answered Event Report	70
Answered Event Report Items	70
called party number	70
connected party number (answering party number).	70
call_id	71
party_id	71
cause	71
Busy/Unavailable Event Report	72

Busy/Unavailable Report Items	72
called party number (DNIS)	72
call_id	73
cause	73
Call Conferenced Event Report	74
Call Conferenced Report Items	74
calling party number (controlling party number).	74
called party number (new party number)	74
old party_id	75
other call_id	75
resulting call_id.	75
party_id list (up to six numbers)	75
trunk_id list (up to five entries).	75
extension list (up to six entries)	75
UCID (Universal Call ID)	76
Call Ended Event Report	77
Call Ended Report Items	77
call_id	77
cause	77
Call Initiated Event Report	78
Call Initiated Report Items	78
call_id	78
party_id	78
UCID (Universal Call ID)	78
Call Offered to Domain Event Report	79
Call Offered to a VDN Domain	79
Call Offered to an ACD Split Domain	79
Call Offered to Domain Report Items	80
calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)	80
trunk group number/trunk group member number	80
called party number (DNIS)	81
redirecting number	81
user-entered information	81
lookahead interflow information	81
domain	81
user to user information	82
flexible billing	82
II-digits.	82
UCID (Universal Call ID)	82
Call Originated Event Report	84
Call Originated Report Items	84
call_id	84
party_id	84
calling party number	84
called party number.	84
party extension.	85
user to user information.	85
cause	85

Contents

Call Redirected Event Report	86
For Monitored Calls	86
For Controlled Calls	87
Call Redirected Report Items	88
call_id	88
Call Transferred Event Report.	89
Call Transferred Report Items	89
calling party number (controlling party number)	89
called party number (new party number)	89
other call_id	89
old party_id	90
resulting call_id	90
party_id list (up to six numbers)	90
trunk_id list (up to five entries)	90
extension list (up to six entries)	90
UCID (Universal Call ID)	91
Charging Event Report	92
Charging Event Report Items	92
call_id	92
party_id	92
called number	92
charging number	93
trunk group/trunk group member	93
type of charge	93
charge	94
cause	94
Considerations	94
Display of Charge Information.	94
ISDN	95
Lengthy Calls	95
Off-Premises Station	95
PPM.	95
Private Network QSIG ISDN Protocol	95
Switch-Classified Calls	96
Connected Event Report	97
Multiple Connected Event Reports	97
Connected Event Report Items	98
calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)	98
trunk group number and trunk group member number	98
called party number (DNIS)	99
redirecting number	99
connected party number	100
call_id	100
party_id	100
cause	100
II-digits	100
UCID (Universal Call ID)	101
Cut-Through Event Report	102
ISDN Progress Messages	102

Cut-Through Report Items	102
call_id	102
party_id	103
progress indicator	103
Disconnect/Drop Event Report	104
Disconnect/Drop Report Items	104
connected party number (dropped number)	105
call_id	105
party_id	105
user to user information	105
cause	106
Entered Digits Event Report	107
Entered Digits Report Items	107
call_id	107
digits entered	107
Hold Event Report	108
Hold Event Report Items	108
connected party number (number that placed the call on hold)	108
call_id	108
party_id	108
Login Event Report	109
Login Event Report Items	109
agent work mode	109
agent physical extension	109
agent logical extension	109
Logout Event Report	110
Logout Event Report Items	110
agent physical extension	110
agent logical extension	110
reason code	110
Queued Event Report	111
Queued Event Report Items	111
called party number (DNIS)	111
redirecting number	111
call_id	111
calls in queue	112
Reconnected Event Report	113
Reconnected Event Report Items	113
connected party number	113
call_id	113
party_id	113
Reorder/Denial Event Report	114
Reorder/Denial Report Items	114
called party number	114
call_id	114
cause	114
Trunk Seized Event Report	116

Contents

Trunk Seized Report Items	116
called party number	116
call_id	116
party_id	116
Trunk group/trunk group member	116
Use of Event Reports in Associations	117
Event Reporting for Merging Two Calls	118
Rules for Merging Two Calls with UUI Information	121
Rules for UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer/Conference Operations	122
Transfer and Conference Interactions	123
U-ABORT	124
Information Flow	124
U-Aabort Parameters	124
Chapter 4: ASAI and Call Control.	125
Third Party Make Call	128
Information Flow	128
Third Party Make Call Parameters	128
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	130
Denial (NAK) Causes	130
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	132
Considerations	132
Third Party Make Call and Supported Call Types	133
1. Switch-Classified Call	133
Call Parameters for Switch-Classified Calls	134
Call Classification	136
Answer Classification	138
Drop Classification	139
Communication Manager -Terminated Call Conditions Prior to Classification	140
Communication Manager Operation for Switch-Classified Call Setup	140
Switch-Classified Call Originator	142
Switch-Classified Call Destination	142
Negative Acknowledgement (NAK) of a Switch-Classified Call	142
Other Failure Conditions for	
Switch-Classified Calls	143
2. User-Classified Call.	143
Parameters for User-Classified Calls	143
Call Classification for User-Classified Calls	145
Communication Manager Operation for User-Classified Call Setup	146
User-Classified Call Originator	146
User-Classified Call Destination	147
Negative Acknowledgement of a User-Classified Call	147
3. Phantom Calls	148
Parameters for Phantom Calls	149
Call Classification for Phantom Calls	151
Phantom Call Originator	151
Phantom Call Destination	152
Negative Acknowledgment of a Phantom Call	152
4. Direct-Agent Call	153

Parameters for Direct-Agent Calls	153
Call Classification	155
Communication Manager Operation for Direct-Agent Call Setup.	155
Direct-Agent Call Originator	155
Direct-Agent Call Destination	155
Negative Acknowledgments of a Direct-Agent Call	156
5. Supervisor-Assist Call	156
Supervisor-Assist Call Parameters	157
Supervisor-Assist Call Classification	160
Communication Manager Operation for Supervisor-Assist Call Setup	160
Supervisor-Assist Call Originator	160
Supervisor-Assist Call Destination	160
Negative Acknowledgments of a Supervisor-Assist Call	161
Parameters and Call Types	161
Third Party Take Control	163
Information Flow	163
Third Party Take Control Parameters	163
ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters	164
Denial (NAK) Causes	164
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	165
Considerations	165
Third Party Selective Hold	167
Information Flow	167
Third Party Selective Hold Parameters	167
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	167
Denial (NAK) Causes	167
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	168
Considerations	168
Third Party Reconnect	170
Information Flow	170
Third Party Reconnect Parameters	170
ACK (Positive Acknowledgment) Parameters	170
Denial (NAK) Causes	170
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	171
Considerations	171
Third Party Redirect Call	173
Information Flow	173
Third Party Redirect Call Parameters	173
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	173
Denial (NAK) Causes	173
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	174
Considerations	175
Called Party Number	176
Third Party Listen-Disconnect	177
Information Flow	177
Third Party Listen-Disconnect Parameters	177
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	178
Denial (NAK) Causes	178
Considerations	178

Contents

Third Party Listen-Reconnect	180
Information Flow	180
Third Party Listen-Reconnect Parameters	180
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	181
Denial (NAK) Causes	181
Considerations	181
Third Party Single-Step Conference	182
Information Flow	182
Third Party Single-Step Conference Parameters	183
ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters	183
Denial (NAK) Causes	184
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	184
Considerations	185
Third Party Merge	187
Information Flow	187
Third Party Merge Parameters	187
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	188
Denial (NAK) Cause	189
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	190
Considerations	190
Third Party Selective Drop	192
Information Flow	192
Third Party Selective Drop Parameters	193
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	194
Denial (NAK) Causes	194
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	194
Considerations	195
Third Party Relinquish Control	196
Information Flow	196
Third Party Relinquish Control Parameters	196
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	196
Denial (NAK) Cause	196
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	196
Considerations	197
Third Party Clear Call	198
Information Flow	198
Third Party Clear Call Parameters	198
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	198
Denial (NAK) Cause	198
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	199
Considerations	199
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	200
Information Flow	200
Third Party Send DTMF Signals Parameters	200
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	201
Denial (NAK) Cause	201
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	202
Considerations	202

Third Party Call Ended	203
Information Flow	203
Third Party Call Ended Parameters	203
Causes	203
Chapter 5: ASAI and Domain Control	205
Domain (Station) Control Description	207
Station Domain	207
Split Domain	207
Domain Control Capabilities	208
Third Party Domain (Station) Control Request	210
Information Flow	210
Domain (Station) Control Request Parameters	210
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	210
Denial (NAK) Causes	210
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	211
Third Party Domain Control Request for ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain	212
Information Flow	212
Domain Control Request for ACD Split/EAS	
Skill Domain Parameter	212
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	212
Denial (NAK) Causes	212
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	213
Considerations	213
Third Party Answer	214
Information Flow	214
Third Party Answer Parameters	214
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	214
Denial (NAK) Causes	214
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	215
Considerations	215
Multifunction Station Operation	216
Analog Station Operation	216
Third Party Selective Hold	218
Information Flow	218
Third Party Selective Hold Parameter	218
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	218
Denial (NAK) Causes	218
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	219
Considerations	219
Third Party Reconnect	220
Information Flow	220
Third Party Reconnect Parameters	220
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	220
Denial (NAK) Causes	220
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	221
Considerations	221

Contents

Third Party Redirect Call	222
Information Flow	222
Domain Control Redirect Call Parameters	222
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	222
Denial (NAK) Causes	222
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	223
Considerations	224
Called Party Number	224
Third Party Merge	226
Information Flow	226
Third Party Merge Parameters	226
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	227
Denial (NAK) Causes	228
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	228
Considerations	229
Third Party Selective Drop	230
Information Flow	230
Third Party Selective Drop Parameters	230
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	230
Denial (NAK) Causes	230
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	231
Considerations	231
Third Party Auto Dial	232
Information Flow	233
Third Party Auto Dial Parameters	233
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	234
Denial (NAK) Causes	235
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	235
Third Party Relinquish Control	236
Information Flow	236
Third Party Relinquish Control Parameters	236
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	236
Denial (NAK) Cause	236
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	236
Considerations	237
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	238
Information Flow	238
Third Party Send DTMF Signals Parameters	238
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	239
Denial (NAK) Cause	239
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	240
Considerations	240
Third Party Single-Step Conference	241
Information Flow	241
Third Party Single-Step Conference Parameters	242
ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters	242
Denial (NAK) Causes	243
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	243

Considerations	244
Third Party Domain Control Ended	246
Information Flow	246
Third Party Domain Control Ended	246
Chapter 6: Event Notification Capabilities	247
Overview of Event Notification Capabilities	248
Event Notification Request	249
Information Flow	249
Event Notification Request Parameters	249
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	250
Denial (NAK) Causes	250
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	251
Considerations	251
Event Notification Cancel	252
Information Flow	252
Event Notification Cancel Parameters	252
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	252
Denial (NAK) Cause	252
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	252
Considerations	253
Stop Call Notification	254
Information Flow	254
Stop Call Notification Parameter	254
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameter	254
Denial (NAK) Causes	254
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	255
Considerations	255
Event Notification Ended	256
Information Flow	256
Event Notification Ended Parameter	256
Considerations	256
Chapter 7: ASAI and Call Routing	257
Route	258
Information Flow	258
Route Parameters	259
Denial (NAK) Causes	262
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	262
Considerations	262
Route Select	263
Information Flow	265
Route Select Parameters	266
Denial (NAK) Causes	269
Protocol Error (NAK) Causes	269
Considerations	269
Route End	270

Contents

Information Flow	270
Route End Parameter(s)	271
Considerations	273
Chapter 8: ASAI and Request Feature Capabilities	275
Request Feature Capability Group	276
Information Flow	276
Request Feature Parameters	276
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	278
Denial (NAK) Causes	278
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	280
Considerations	281
Chapter 9: ASAI and Value Query Capabilities	285
Value Query	286
ACD Agent Login Query	286
ACD Agent Status Query	286
ACD Split Status Query	286
Call Classifier Status Query	286
Call Information Status Query	286
Date and Time Query	287
Extension Type Query	287
Integrated Directory Database Query	287
Party ID Query	287
Station Feature Query	287
Station Status Query	288
Trunk Group Status Query	288
UCID (Universal Call ID) Query	288
Information Flow for Value Queries	289
Value Query Parameters	289
item	289
item_params	290
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	291
ACD Agent Login Query ACK Parameters	291
ACD Agent Status Query ACK Parameters	292
ACD Split Status Query ACK Parameters	292
Call Information Query ACK Parameters	292
Call Classifier Status Query ACK Parameters	293
Date/Time of Day ACK Parameters	293
Extension Type Information Query ACK Parameters	293
Integrated Directory Database Query ACK Parameters	294
Party_ID Query ACK Parameters	294
Station Feature Query ACK Parameters	295
Station Status Query ACK Parameters	296
Trunk Group Query ACK Parameters	296
UCID (Universal Call ID) Query ACK Parameters	296
Denial (NAK) Causes	296
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	298

Considerations	298
Value Query Response	299
Information Flow	299
Value Query Response Parameters	299
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	299
Denial (NAK) Causes	299
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	299
Chapter 10: ASAI and Set Value Capabilities	301
Set Value	302
Information Flow	302
Set Value Parameters	302
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	303
Denial (NAK) Causes	303
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	303
Considerations	304
MWL	304
Flexible Billing	305
Chapter 11: ASAI Maintenance Capabilities	307
Heartbeat	308
Information Flow	308
Heartbeat Parameters	308
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	308
Denial (NAK) Causes	308
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause	308
Suspend Alarms	309
Information Flow	309
Suspend Alarms Parameter	309
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	309
Denial (NAK) Cause(s)	309
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause(s)	309
Considerations	310
Resume Alarms	311
Information Flow	311
Resume Alarms Parameters	311
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameter(s)	311
Denial (NAK) Cause(s)	311
Protocol Error (NAK) Cause(s)	311
Considerations	312
Restart and Link Versions	313
Information Flow	314
Restart Parameters	316
ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters	316
Chapter 12: ASAI and Feature Interactions	317
8411D Stations	317

Contents

Administration without Hardware (AWOH)	317
Analog Sets	318
Redirection	318
Redirection on No Answer	318
Auto-Answer Option	319
Manual Answer Option	319
Number of Calls at Analog Sets	319
Number of Held Calls	319
Switch-Hook Operation	319
Switch-Hook Flash Operation	320
User-Classified Calls	320
Direct-Agent Calls	320
Announcements	321
Answer Supervision	321
ARS/AAR	322
Attendants and Attendant Groups	322
Attendant-Specific Button Operation	323
Advice of Charge (AOC)	324
Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting	324
Advice of Charge	324
Attendant Call Waiting	325
Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access	326
Attendant Serial Call	326
Attendant Through Dialing	326
AUDIX	327
Authorization Codes	327
Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)	327
Agents in Adjunct-Controlled Splits	327
Agents in Multiple Splits	328
Agent Status Displays	328
Announcements	328
Assist/Supervisor Assist	329
Automatic Answering	329
Interflow	329
Intraflow	329
Night Service	330
Queue Status Displays/Indications	330
Timed ACW/Agent Pause Between Calls	330
Automatic Callback on Busy/No Answer	331
Auto-Available Split	331
Bridged Call Appearance	332
Busy Verification of Terminals	333
Call Coverage	333
Remote Call Coverage	334
Coverage of Calls Redirected Off-Net	334
Call Coverage Path Containing VDNs	335

Call Detail Recording (CDR)	335
Advice of Charge (AOC)	336
Call Splitting	336
Call Forwarding All Calls	337
Off-Net	338
Call Management System (CMS)	338
Call Park	338
Call Pickup	339
Call Vectoring	339
Adjunct Routing	341
NCR Failure and Enhanced Adjunct Routing	342
Advice of Charge	342
Call Prompting	343
Lookahead Interflow (LAI)	343
Multiple Split Queuing	343
Network-Provided Digits	344
Selective Listening	344
Vector-Controlled Splits	344
Single-Step Conference	344
Call Waiting	345
CenterVu IP Agent	345
Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)	345
Class of Restriction (COR)	346
Class of Service (COS)	346
Conference	346
Advice of Charge (AOC)	347
Basic Conference Scenario:	347
Conferences Calls involving Multiple Trunks and Stations	347
Consult	348
Selective Listening	348
UI Propagation During Manual Conference Operations	348
CTI Station	349
Data Calls	349
DCS	349
Advice of Charge	350
Direct Agent Calling	350
Agent Work Modes with ACD	350
Agent Work Modes with EAS	351
Priority Queuing	351
Indications of Direct-Agent Calls in Queue	352
Number of Calls In Queue	352
Oldest Call in Queue	353
Hunt Group Measurements	353
Delivering Direct-Agent Calls	353
Priority Calling	353
Direct-Agent Coverage	354

Contents

Direct Agent — Skill Level	355
Disconnect on No Answer By Call Type	355
Do Not Disturb	355
Drop Button Operation	356
Duplication	356
Electronic Tandem Network (ETN) - Private Network	356
Expansion Port Network (EPN)	357
Expert Agent Selection (EAS)	357
Skill Hunt Groups	357
Logical Agents	357
User-Classified Calls	358
Direct-Agent Call	358
Logical Direct-Agent Calls	358
Supervisor-Assist Calls	359
Switch-Classified Call	359
Event Reports	360
Logins and Logouts for Logical Agents	361
Work Mode Changes for Logical Agents	361
Activate/Cancel Send All Calls and Call Forwarding	362
Value Queries for Logical Agents	362
Advice of Charge	363
Facility Restriction Levels (FRLs)	363
Forced Entry of Account Codes	363
Hold	364
Hot Line	364
Hunt Groups	364
Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)	365
ISDN/Basic Rate Interface (BRI)	365
ISDN/Primary Rate Interface (PRI)	365
ISDN Presentation Restricted	366
Bellcore National ISDN Calling Name Feature	366
UUI Prior to R6	366
UUI and MSI, Starting in R6.3	366
Advice of Charge (AOC)	368
Last Number Dialed	368
Leave Word Calling	369
Lookahead Interflow	369
Advice of Charge (AOC)	369
Malicious Call Trace	369
Message Waiting Lamp	370
Mixed FAC & TAC	370
MultiMedia Endpoint	370
Multiple Split Queuing	370
Music on Hold	370
Network Call Redirection	371
Number and Name Identification	
Services — CPN Prefix Feature	371

Personal Central Office Line (PCOL)	371
Priority Calling	372
Privacy-Manual Exclusion	373
Remote Service Observing	373
Ringback Queuing	373
Send All Calls (SAC)	373
Send DTMF	374
Service Observing	374
Single-Digit Dialing and Mixed Station Numbering	375
Single-Step Conference.	375
Data Delivery/Data Restriction	376
Station Hunting	376
Switch-Classified Calls	376
System Restarts	376
Temporary Bridged Appearances	377
Terminating Extension Group (TEG)	377
Timed Reminder	378
Transfer	378
Advice of Charge (AOC)	379
UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer Operations	379
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer	380
VDN Override	380
Route Select	381
Voice (Synthesized) Message Retrieval	381
World Class BRI	381
Chapter 13: DEFINITY LAN Gateway and ASAI-Ethernet	383
What is the DEFINITY LAN Gateway?	384
How the DLG Application Works	384
How is the DLG Application is Packaged	385
The MAPD DLG	386
For More Information About the MAPD DLG	386
The Co-Resident DLG	387
Chapter 14: Installation and Test for ASAI	389
Hardware Requirements	390
Configuration Specific Requirements	390
Software Requirements	391
Activating Software Features -- RFA and License Files	392
License Files	392
License File and Optional Features Screen	392
CTI Links and Link Types	393
Basic Information About ASAI Links	394
Basic Information About Computer Telephony Adjunct Links	395

Contents

ASAI Link Options (Type: ASAI and Type: ASAI-IP)	396
More About Individual RTU Features	397
Phantom Calls	397
CTI Stations	397
Increased Adjunct Route Capacity	397
Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Options (Type: ADJLK and Type: ADJ-IP)	398
Additional Features	398
Capabilities Associated with Link Types	399
If You Use Both CTI Link Types	399
Example 1: "ASAI Link Core" In Addition to "Computer Telephony Adjunct Links"	399
Example 2: "ASAI Link Core and ASAI Link Plus" In Addition to "Computer Telephony Adjunct Links"	399
Example 3: "ASAI Link Core, ASAI Link Plus, CTI Stations" In Addition to "Computer Telephony Adjunct Links"	400
Example 4: "ASAI Link Core, ASAI Link Plus, and both Individual RTU Features" In Addition to "Computer Telephony Adjunct Links"	400
General Information About Administering CTI Links	401
CTI Link Numbers	401
General Prerequisites for CTI Links	401
Software Version Requirements	401
Number of Links Supported by Avaya Media Servers	402
Procedures for Administering a CTI Link	403
Procedure for Administering a CTI link (Processor Connectivity)	404
Procedure for Administering a CTI link (C-LAN connectivity)	406
Upgrading from Releases Prior to R11	408
Changed Commands	408
Communication Manager Administration for ASAI	410
Administering Advice of Charge for ASAI Charging Event	411
ASAI Link Testing	413
Appendix A: Call Scenarios and Applications	415
1. Basic Application Call Scenarios	416
Outbound Call Management -- Preview Dialing (Non-ISDN Facilities)	417
Outbound Call Management -- Preview Dialing (ISDN) Facilities or Local Extensions)	418
Outbound Call Management -- PredictiveDialing (Destination Busy and No Answer)	419
Outbound Call Management -- Predictive Dialing (Success)	420
Call Monitoring -- VDNs and ACD Splits	421
Multiple Queuing and Call Abandon -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring	422
Blind Transfer -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring	423
Consultation -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring	424
Agent Conference	425
Service Observing -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring	426
Agent Reconfiguration	427
Incoming Call Monitoring and Manual Conference -- Station Monitoring	428
Screen-Based Dialing -- Station Monitoring	429
Screen Transfer -- Station Monitoring	430
Call Coverage to Station -- Station Monitoring	431

Call Coverage to AUDIX -- Station Monitoring	432
Adjunct Routing	433
Message Desk -- Incoming Call	434
Message Desk -- Message Retrieval via Phone	435
Message Desk -- Message Retrieval via Data Terminal	436
VRU-assisted Transaction using Selective Listening	437
2. Calls Across Multiple Media Servers	439
External Call to VDN, Answered by Station and Transferred to a VDN on Another Media Server	440
External Call to VDN, Answered by Station, and Transferred to a Station on Another Media Server	443
External Call to Lookahead Interflow VDN	445
External Call to VDN, Answered by a Local Station, and Transferred to a Lookahead Interflow VDN	448
3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions	452
External Call to VDN, Answered by Logical Agent, and Conferenced with Another Logical Agent	452
External Call to a Logical Agent's Station Transferred to Another Logical Agent	454
Direct Agent Call to Logical Agent -- Make Call to Login ID	456
Value Queries for Logical Agent and Skill Hunt Groups	458
4. Converse Vector Command Interactions	460
External Call to a VDN that has a Converse Step that is Interrupted	460
External Call to a VDN that has a Converse Step that is not Interrupted	462
5. Redirection On No Answer (RONA) Interactions	464
Call to Agent with RONA	464
Direct-Agent Call with RONA	466
6. VDN in Coverage Path Interactions	468
Incoming Call Routed to a Station that has a VDN in the Coverage Path	468
External Call to a VDN with a Forced First Announcement that gets Routed to a Second VDN	470
Outgoing Call over Non-ISDN Trunk	472
Outgoing Call over ISDN Trunk that Results in an ISDN Progress Message	473
7. User Scenarios -- User to User Information (UUI)	474
Call Sequence 1:	475
Call Sequence 2:	476
Call Sequence 3:	477
8. User Scenarios -- Connected IE for Non-ISDN Trunks	478
9. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Provided Dial-Ahead Digits	479
10. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Requested Digit Collection	480
11. User Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination	481
12. ASAI Messaging Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination	483
13. User Scenarios -- Flexible Billing	484
14. User Scenarios - Information Identifier (II) Digits	487

Contents

15. User Scenarios - Phantom Calls	489
Call Sequence 1:	490
Call Sequence 2:	491
16. Single-Step Conference	492
Call Sequence 1:	492
Call Sequence 2:	493
Call Sequence 3:	494
Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0	495
Capacity Requirements and Constraints	495
System limits	497
Per station domain:	498
Per ACD split domain:	499
Per VDN domain:	499
Per call:	499
Per ASAI interface (per link):	501
Appendix C: ASAI Release History	503
Release Features Tables	504
Summary of Past Release Notes	507
Release 1.3 -- ISDN Redirecting Number Provided in ASAI Messages	508
Release 1.2 -- VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI Messages	509
Release 11 Notes	510
Product Renaming	510
Product Terminology in this Document -- Avaya Communication Manager	510
New Product Names	510
ASAI Features in Release 11	511
ASAI Dial Plan Expansion to 7 Digits	511
Co-Resident DLG	511
CTI Links	511
Release 10 Notes	512
Release 9.5 Notes	512
Release 9 Notes	513
Release 8.3 Notes	513
Release 8 Notes	514
Capacity Increases for Multiple CTI Application Support	514
Pending Work Mode Changes	515
Trunk Group Information and Calling Party Number in Event Reports	515
User to User Information (UUI).	516
ISDN Presentation Restricted	516
Release 7 Notes	516
Release 6.3.2 Notes	516
Release 6 Notes	517
Single-Step Conference	517
Universal Call ID	517
Phantom Calls	517

Expanded ASAI Capacities in the DEFINITY ECS	518
Trunk Group/Member Information	518
MAPD	518
Enhancement to Extension Information Query	519
Release 5 Notes	519
Global Call Classification	519
Advice of Charge (AOC)	519
Reason Codes	519
ASAI Selective Listening	520
II-Digits	520
Network-Provided Digits (CINFO)	520
R2 MFC Calling Party Information	520
Expansion of Agent Capabilities	521
27-Character Display	521
Release 5 Feature Interactions	521
G3V4 Release Notes	522
Send DTMF Signals	522
MultiQuest Flexible Billing	522
Redirect Call	522
ASAI-Accessed Integrated Directory Database Service	523
Event Report Capabilities	523
Agent Login Event Report	523
Call-Originated Event Report	523
Alerting Event Report	523
Miscellaneous Enhancements	524
G3V3 Release Notes	524
Answering Machine Detection (AMD)	524
User to User Information (UUI) Transport	524
Version Control	525
Proprietary Adjunct Links	525
Multiple Monitors	525
Optionable Switch-Classified Calls on International Switches	525
Multiple Outstanding Route Requests	525
Connected Event Report for Non-ISDN Trunks	526
ASAI-Provided Digits	526
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection	526
G3V2 Release Notes	527
International Address Type for ISDN Calls	527
Redirection on No Answer	527
VDNs in Coverage Path	527
Converse Vector Command	527
Called Party Number in Route Requests	527
Expert Agent Selection (EASe)	528
System Capacity Requirements for Previous Releases	530
Glossary	537
Index	555

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Release Notes for Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0 ASAI

This section describes new ASAI functionality for Release 2.0 of Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager). It includes the following topics.

- [ASAI Adjunct Route Support for Network Call Redirection](#) on page 25
- [ASAI Capacity Increases for Simultaneous Adjunct Route Requests](#) on page 25
- [Product Terminology](#) on page 26

ASAI Adjunct Route Support for Network Call Redirection

The ability to invoke Network Call Redirection (NCR) via the route select response to an Adjunct Route vector step allows a CTI (Computer Telephony Integration) application to directly use NCR for redirecting an incoming call in the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). This feature allows and ASAI Adjunct to route calls via the public network to avoid tying up a trunk-to-trunk connection tandemed through an Avaya Media Server.

ASAI Capacity Increases for Simultaneous Adjunct Route Requests

For Release 2.0, the ASAI system-wide limit for simultaneous adjunct route requests is increased to 4,000 for the S8700 Media Server for Multi-Connect Configurations.

To take advantage of this increased capacity, your system must have the or Right to Use (RTU) for Increased Adjunct Route Capacity.

- For more information about licensing and RTUs, see [Chapter 14: Installation and Test for ASAI](#).

- For more information about ASAI capacities, see [Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0](#)

Product Terminology

This release of the ASAI documents marks the introduction of the new product name, Avaya Communication Manager, which is the telephony component of Avaya MultiVantage™.

Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI is compatible with all software releases and platforms listed below.

- Avaya DEFINITY® software (Release 9.2 and earlier) and DEFINITY Servers CSI, SI and R.
- Avaya Call Processing Software (R9.2 and R10), DEFINITY Servers CSI, SI and R, DEFINITY ONE and IP/600.
- Avaya Communication Manager Releases 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and 2.0, DEFINITY Servers (CSI, SI and R), DEFINITY ONE, and IP/600, and Avaya Media Servers (S8100, S8300, S8500, and S8700).

Note:

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, the term “server” refers to the system, which can consist of Avaya Media Servers and Gateways, that runs Avaya Communication Manager.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

About This Document

Introduction

As a technical reference, this document provides an extensive, high level description of the capabilities provided by ASAI (Adjunct Switch Application Interface).

What is ASAI?

In simplest terms, ASAI is the Avaya protocol that enables applications to access call processing capabilities provided by Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager). To take the definition a step further, ASAI is an interface that effects communications between call processing and adjunct applications. ASAI enables applications to access Communication Manager features and to supply routing information to Communication Manager.

Reason for Reissue

This reissue reflects updates driven by the following features or enhancements. For a general description of these features, see [Release Notes for Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0 ASAI](#) on page 25.

- ASAI Adjunct Route Support for Network Call Redirection
- ASAI Capacity Increases for Simultaneous Adjunct Route Requests

Intended Audience

This document serves two audiences:

- Application designers and programmers

The primary audience for this document are application designers and programmers who build and design custom solutions. Chapters 1 through 12 address this audience. Note: To implement a solution, designers and programmers should consult the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221), which is included on the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Documents* CD-ROM (585-246-801).

- System Administrators

Additionally this document contains information for Communication Manager system administrators. Chapters 13 and 14 describe how to effect TCP/IP based communications between an adjunct and Communication Manager.

Prerequisites

Because ASAI enables you to drive a variety of Communication Manager features, it is essential that you have an extensive knowledge of the Communication Manager features and their interactions.

Terms and Chapter Structure

This section describes a few key terms and the basic layout of information in Chapters 3 through 11. For a comprehensive list of terms see the Glossary at the back of this document.

Terminology and Usage

If you are unfamiliar with some of the terminology this document uses, see [Glossary](#) on page 537.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise the term, server refers to the system consisting of Avaya Media Servers and Gateways that run Avaya Communication Manager.

Format of Chapters with Capability Descriptions

The descriptions of ASAI capabilities in Chapters 4 through 11 follow a specific format, which is described as follows.

- **<Capability Name>**, such as **Third Party Make Call**. This is the main topic heading that identifies the capability. A capability can be either a request for an operation (such as Third Party Make Call) or an indication of an operation (such as an Event Report). Related capabilities are grouped into functional sets called capability groups such as: Event Reporting, Call Control, Domain Control, and so forth.

The following topics, along with their descriptions, which are subordinate to the main topic.

- **Information Flow**, which describes direction of the data flow, from the adjunct application to Communication Manager or vice versa. For example, Communication Manager may generate reports for the adjunct application processor, but the adjunct does not need to respond to these reports. This situation is different when dealing with many of the call control capabilities that require a give and take of data between the server and the adjunct.
- **<Capability Name> Parameters**, such as **Third Party Make Call Parameters**, lists and describes each parameter that applies to a specific capability (**orig_addr** is an example of a parameter). Parameters are passed between Communication Manager and the adjunct (usually in the form of a request to Communication Manager).
- **ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters** - lists and describes positive acknowledgement parameters. There are many instances when Communication

About This Document

Manager simply acknowledges the request made by the adjunct and subsequently performs the operation. There are other times when Communication Manager replies with specific information (such as the identity of the party making the call) to the adjunct within the acknowledgement.

- **Denial (NAK) Causes** - lists and describes negative acknowledgement (NAK) causes from Communication Manager. A NAK indicates that the information provided by the adjunct to Communication Manager was incorrect; for example, one of the parameters, such as the call_id, was incorrect. At this point Communication Manager rejects the request and terminates the communication channel between Communication Manager and the adjunct. Communication Manager also provides a reason why the operation was not performed. These reasons or causes fall under the Denial (NAK) Cause(s).

Each ASAI capability contains a Denial (NAK) section with a list of cause values most commonly occurring. An attempt was made to have these lists complete. However, due to various unpredictable Avaya Communications Server and feature interactions, it is not possible to provide a complete list. Therefore, application and ASAI library writers should be able to handle any other (valid) cause values not listed under the particular capability.

- **Protocol (NAK) Error Cause(s)** - denotes information about a protocol processing error.
- **Considerations** - denotes information that provides the user with any special information that should be taken into account for a particular capability.

Conventions Used in this Document

Table describes command conventions used in this document.

Command Usage Conventions

Convention	Example	Usage
bold	status dlgi cti-link	characters that you type exactly as depicted
bold italics in angle brackets	<anoadj>	characters or variables that you substitute
plain monospace	Port:	screen output on a system access terminal (SAT)

Related Documents

This section describes additional ASAI documents as well as other Communication Manager documents that can be used to supplement this document.

ASAI Documents

The following documents are available on *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Documents*, 585-246-801, Issue 10 (CD-ROM).

- *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Overview*, 555-230-225, Issue 9
Provides a general description of the Adjunct/Switch Application Interface (ASAI) and applications. It also describes the functions and services that ASAI provides.
- *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Technical Reference*, 555-230-220, Issue 14
Describes ASAI services in terms of function sets or *capability groups*, which enable applications to monitor and control switching resources.

About This Document

- *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221, Issue 14

Explains how ISDN messages, Facility Information Elements, and Information Elements work together to implement ASAI. It goes on to describes the message types supported by ASAI, the structure of the information elements, and byte-level encodings of messages. It also includes sample message scenarios.

- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server CallVisor ASAI Applications Over MAPD*, 555-230-136, Issue 3

Describes the CallVisor ASAI DEFINITY LAN Gateway and the CVLAN applications over Multi-Application Platform for DEFINITY (MAPD).

Additional Avaya Product Documentation

For more information about Avaya Communication Manager Solutions see the following documents, and use the URLs listed in [How to obtain Avaya documents on the Web](#).

- *Avaya Communication Manager Guide to ACD Contact Centers*, 555-230-516
- *Avaya Communication Manager Contact Center Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, 555-230-517
- *Administrator's Guide for Avaya Communication Manager, Volumes 1, 2, and 3*, 555-233-506

How to obtain Avaya documents on the Web

If you have internet access, you can view and download the latest version of Avaya documentation products.

Follow these steps to access an electronic version of a document.

1. Access the Avaya Web site at <http://www.avaya.com/support/>.
 2. Click **Product Documentation**.
- On the Technical Database/Product Documentation page, follow the tips under Find a Document to locate a document using the SEARCH SUPPORT text box.

Chapter 1: ASAI and Capability Groups

Introduction

This chapter presents an overview of ASAI and the services it provides.

ASAI services are divided into functional sets called capability groups. Capability groups enable the adjunct to communicate with and control Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager)¹

Each capability group is defined by the set of functions within it. ASAI defines eight capability groups in al, which are described in the following table, [ASAI Capability Groups](#).

ASAI Capability Groups	
Capability Group	Description
Call Control	The capabilities in this group enable the adjunct to place, monitor, and control any party on a single call as it moves through Communication Manager.
Domain (Station/ACD Split) Control	The station capabilities in this group enable the adjunct to place, monitor, and control all the calls at a specific station domain. The split capability group enables the adjunct to receive reports as to the status of agents on an ACD split. The Communication Manager provides the Login and Logout Event reports.
Notification	This capability group lets the adjunct request and cancel event reporting on certain calls.
Routing	This capability group allows Communication Manager to ask the adjunct for a call's destination. The adjunct supplies the destination based on call-related information (for example, called number).

¹ ASAI is not limited to a one-to-one correspondence between a server (Avaya Media Server running Communication Manager) and an adjunct. Multiple adjunct configurations are available and are discussed in a subsequent section. For the sake of this introduction, however, the scope is limited to a single server and a single adjunct.

ASAI Capability Groups (continued)	
Capability Group	Description
Request Feature	The single capability in this group lets the adjunct request Communication Manager features, such as the agent login, logout, work mode changes, Call Forwarding, and Send All Calls (SAC).
Value Query	This capability group enables the adjunct to request information about Communication Manager resources. Using this capability group would, for example, allow a user to query Communication Manager for the number of agents currently logged in to an ACD split.
Set Value	This capability group enables the adjunct to set Communication Manager-controlled services, such as the Message Waiting Indicator (MWL), for any specified telephone set.
Maintenance	This capability group enables the adjunct to suspend and resume Communication Manager alarms on the ASAI link. It also enables the adjunct or Communication Manager to request the status of the ASAI software at the remote endpoint using the Heartbeat capability.

Capabilities

While capabilities are grouped by the services they may provide, all groups divide their particular capabilities into three categories or types. These categories are: initiating, controlling, and terminating capabilities as described in the following table, [Capability Types](#).

Capability Types	
Capability Type	Description
Initiating	These capabilities are used to open a channel of communication between the adjunct and Communication Manager for messaging purposes. An example of an initiating capability is Third Party Make Call that allows the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to place a call.

Capability Types (continued)	
Capability Type	Description
Controlling	These capabilities are used to exchange information once the channel of communication has been established. For example, Third Party Selective Hold can be used to place a call on hold, or Third Party Merge can be used to transfer a call.
Terminating	These capabilities end or close the channel of communication between the adjunct and Communication Manager. For example, Third Party Call Ended indicates that the call has ended.

Capabilities and Associations

Central to this introduction of capability groups and ASAI in general is the concept of an *association*. An association is defined as a channel of communication between the adjunct and Communication Manager for messaging purposes.

It may be helpful to think of an association as a communication session; each session could involve information pertaining to many calls.

The previous section regarding types of capabilities showed that all capabilities act across a channel of communication which *is* an association. Initiating capabilities begin an association, controlling capabilities manipulate message exchange during the association, and terminating capabilities end the association.

Associations and Capability Groups

ASAI defines eight different types of associations, each of which corresponds to a particular capability group:

- Call Control Associations
- Domain (Station/ACD Split) Control Associations
- Notification Associations
- Routing Associations
- Request Feature Associations
- Value Query Associations
- Set Value Associations
- Maintenance Associations

Chapter 2: ASAI and Supported Applications

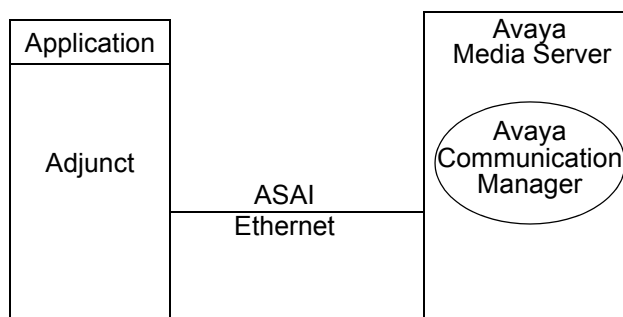
Introduction

This chapter examines various configurations and applications that can be supported by the ASAI capabilities.

The first part of this chapter presents a simple configuration and several application samples. The latter part provides additional configurations that support the ASAI capabilities, and a table that defines the capacity limitations of ASAI.

Figure 2-1 illustrates the simplest configuration, an adjunct (application processor) connected to a call processing server via a single Ethernet link (ASAI over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway).

Figure 2-1: Single Link, Single Processor Configuration



The adjunct can be a personal computer, a minicomputer, or a mainframe. Applications on the same adjunct monitor and control voice calls or perform other operations on behalf of a telephone user.

Applications on the adjunct can share the ASAI link when communicating with Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager). Communication Manager does not distinguish between multiple applications that may be sharing an CTI link.

A user typically has a telephone and a data terminal (PC) at his or her desk. The user can control the voice calls at his or her telephone by using the telephone or entering commands at the data terminal. When using the data terminal, the application controls the voice call via the ASAI link. How the data terminal is connected to the adjunct is irrelevant to the ASAI-supported applications described in this document.

Applications

ASAI supports a variety of application types:

- Those that control a single station (telephone set) on behalf of a specific user
- Those that control all parties on a call
- Those that route incoming calls
- Those that make outbound calls from an ACD split for a telemarketing center
- Those that monitor calls entering vectors and/or ACD splits

Communication Manager allows an application to control a specific extension on a call and, at the same time, allows another application to control another extension on the call. In this case, both applications can independently control endpoints on the call in the same way that users can by using their telephone set.

Multiple Monitors provide the ability for up to three ASAI applications (up to six on R6r) to monitor the same ACD split or VDN domain. In addition, Multiple Adjunct Routing allows link redundancy in routing applications.

Sample Applications

The sample applications in the following section provide a practical, “real world” illustration of ASAI capabilities.

The applications described in this section are not restricted to any particular configuration described in this section, nor are they mutually exclusive. Any configuration and group of applications can be used simultaneously. Communication Manager does not restrict any mix of applications, except as dictated by capacity and performance constraints. For information on ASAI capacity limits, see [Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0](#)

In addition, the ASAI interface provided by Communication Manager is not the only system component that might be needed to provide these applications. For example, additional hardware (computer data terminals, voice response units, call classifier boards) and/or software (application interface, call vectoring) might be needed. The ASAI interface only provides the communication link to access the Communication Manager services that make these applications possible.

Outbound Call Management

A good example of Outbound Call Management (OCM) is an Outbound Telephone Support Center Application. An Outbound Telephone Support Center Application automatically generates outbound calls that are to be handled by a specified user community (agent pool).

Outbound applications fall into two categories:

Preview Dialing — The agent or user previews a screen of data pertaining to the call and enters information into the system when ready to make the call. Preview dialing allows an agent or user to control when the outbound call is started, enabling the user to prepare for a conversation with the called party.

Predictive Dialing — The adjunct application makes more outbound calls than there are agents. Statistically, a certain number of calls will go unanswered, will be busy, will go to intercept, or will be answered by an answering machine, etc. The system connects agents only with answered calls. With the answering machine detection option, the system can be set up to connect agents only when a call is answered by a person rather than an answering machine. Predictive dialing makes more efficient use of an agent pool by eliminating dialing time, listening to ringing, etc.

The following sample scenarios illustrate the operation of Preview Dialing and Predictive Dialing.

Preview Dialing

Here is an example of a preview dialing scenario.

1. The agent uses a data terminal to log into the outbound telephone support application. The application establishes a Domain (Station) Control association for the agent. There must be one such association for each agent.
2. The agent enters information indicating readiness to preview data. There must be one such association for each agent.
3. The adjunct application displays a screen of data to the agent.
4. When the agent enters information, the application uses the ASAI Third Party Auto-Dial capability to place an outbound call from the agent's station to the number associated with the displayed data. See [Third Party Auto Dial](#) on page 232 for more information regarding the Third Party Auto-Dial capability. Alternately, when the agent enters information, the application uses the ASAI Third Party Make Call Capability to place an outbound call from the agent to the number associated with the displayed data. See [Third Party Make Call](#) on page 128, for more information regarding the Third Party Make Call Capability.
5. Communication Manager sends the adjunct event reports about the call for agent tracking until the call disconnects.
6. The cycle continues.

Predictive Dialing

Predictive dialing uses special hardware, a call classifier. The call classifier is capable of detecting ringing, voice energy, special information tones, and an answering machine.

Here is an example of a predictive dialing scenario.

1. A user (agent) uses either a telephone set or data terminal to log into the outbound telephone support application. If the user uses the data terminal, then the adjunct application uses the ASAI Request Feature Capability to log the agent into the Communication Manager ACD split.
2. The application uses the Third Party Make Call Capability with Service Circuit/Call Classifier and Alert Destination First options to make outbound calls from the ACD split extension or from a VDN extension, to external numbers. This is called a "switch-classified" call. Typically, these numbers come from a calling list maintained for the outbound telemarketing application. The application uses queries to monitor Communication Manager resources such as agents logged into the split, available classifiers, and available trunk resources. The application usually has a pacing algorithm that places calls ahead of available agents.
3. When the call classifier detects answer or an answering machine, the Communication Manager ACD software distributes the call to an available agent or queues the call if no agent is available. The Communication Manager software can be configured to drop calls if an answering machine is detected (if Answering Machine Detection is in use).

4. Communication Manager provides the adjunct application(s) with event reports for call activity within the ACD split. The application, in turn, might display information from the calling list to an agent when the Communication Manager ACD software connects an outbound call to an agent.
5. The cycle continues.
6. For G3V3 and later, the Answering Machine Detection feature may be used in conjunction with this type of dialing to receive Connected Event Reports on any type of trunk.
7. Starting with Release 5, Call Classification after Answer Supervision can be enabled, thereby allowing the DEFINITY Server to classify a call as answered without a call classifier being attached. If Answering Machine Detection (AMD) is desired while this feature is enabled, a call classifier can be connected to the call after answer supervision is received. The call classifier can then detect whether the answering party is an answering machine.

Inbound Call Management

Inbound Call Management provides inbound telemarketing centers with the ability to increase ACD agent efficiency and tracking by enabling ICM applications to carry out the following tasks:

- Monitor (receive ASAI Event Reports) all calls delivered to Vector Directory Numbers (VDNs) and ACD splits and calls originated by ACD agents or users
- Route calls to specific ACD/hunt groups, VDNs, or ACD agents based on incoming call information [for example, Calling Party Number/Billing Number (CPN/BN), II-Digits, UUI and Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)]¹ and ACD call activity (for example, total number of calls queued, or number of available agents)
- Prepare and deliver, together with the voice call, the appropriate data screen to the selected agent or user
- Duplicate and transfer the caller's data screen when an ACD agent or user conferences or transfers the voice call to another destination (for example, ACD supervisor, or expert agent)
- Provide ACD agent functions (for example, login, logout, or work mode change) from a data terminal
- Set the billing rate for calls to a 900-number with AT&T MultiQuest Vari-A-Bill[®] service.

The following sample scenarios illustrate the operation of several ICM applications.

¹ DNIS can be used by the ICM application to identify the type of service or product the caller is calling about. This allows a single agent to handle multiple services or products without asking the caller for the service requested. For example, a single agent could handle questions about Product A and Product B by assigning each product a different telephone number. When a call is delivered to the agent, the application, based on the DNIS received, displays the appropriate product information that allows the agent to service the caller for his or her specific need.

ACD Call Activity Monitoring

The ACD Call Activity Monitoring Application uses event reporting to track the call activity of VDNs, ACD splits, and individual agents or users. (For G3V3 and later, Multiple Monitors provides the ability for up to three ASAI applications to monitor the same ACD Split or VDN domain.)

The application may use the event reports to generate ACD reports containing information such as the following:

- Call distribution by CPN/BN¹ for each DNIS
- Total number of calls handled by each VDN, ACD split, and/or agent
- Total number of calls, with CPN/BN, that abandon/drop while in queue
- Total number of ACD, agent-to-agent, agent-to-supervisor, and personal calls that were originated and received by each agent
- Average and maximum time in queue
- Average and maximum queue length
- Average and maximum call holding time
- Average time spent by each agent on a call
- Total number of calls that interflow/intraflow
- Total number of calls associated with each II-Digits type

In addition, if the application has complete control of the agent work modes, such as in adjunct-controlled splits, the agent activity reports can also be generated.

A sample scenario for the ACD Call Activity Monitoring application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Event Notification Request Capabilities and Domain Control Capabilities to monitor all calls delivered to ACD splits and all calls originated and delivered to an agent station.
2. Communication Manager sends event reports (for example, Call Initiated, Alerting, Connected, Call Transferred, or Dropped) to the application for all calls entering the monitored ACD splits and stations.
3. The event reports allow the application to produce the ACD Call Activity reports described previously.

¹ For more information on CPN/BN and DNIS administration, refer to *Communication Manager Call Center Software Guide to ACD Call Centers*, 555-230-716 and *Installation, Upgrades and Maintenance for Avaya CMC1 Media Gateways*, 555-233-118.

Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer

A Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer application may use CPN/BN or calling party number DNIS or called party number, and answering destination information to construct and deliver a data screen to the answering agent/user's data terminal. Likewise, when an agent or user conferences or transfers a call, the application uses the conferenced agent or transferred-to agent information to automatically transfer the data screen to the new agent handling the call.

A sample scenario for the Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Event Notification Request capability to monitor all incoming calls to an ACD split or VDN.
2. When a call enters the monitored ACD split or VDN, Communication Manager sends a Call Offered to Domain Event Report containing the call's CPN/BN, DNIS, II-Digits, UUI (whether supplied by the network or by some other ASAI adjunct), and any lookahead interflow and collected digits information associated with the call.
3. The application does a database search on the caller information (CPN/BN) and retrieves the caller's data to fill a data screen based on the service dialed (DNIS).
4. When the call is delivered to an available agent and/or user, Communication Manager sends an Alerting and/or Connected Event Report containing the number of the agent or user handling the call. The application then delivers the assembled data screen to the data terminal associated with the agent or user handling the call.
5. If the agent or user conferences or transfers the call to another destination, Communication Manager sends a Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event Report indicating the new destination. The application then duplicates or recreates the caller's data screen at the data terminal associated with the new destination.
6. When an agent or caller disconnects and/or drops, the Disconnect/Dropped Event Report is generated and the application may take appropriate clean up actions.

Data Screen Delivery with Call Prompting

The application can also use the Communication Manager Call Prompting feature to obtain additional information (for example, account number) from the caller. The entered information can be used to select the appropriate data screen.

A sample scenario for the Data Screen Delivery with Call Prompting application is as follows:

1. The customer administers a vector with a Collect Digits command as part of the Call Prompting feature.
2. The application uses the Event Notification Request capability to monitor all incoming calls to the VDN used to distribute calls to agents or users.
3. When a call enters the monitored VDN, Communication Manager sends a Call Offered to Domain Event Report containing the digits collected for the call in the previous vector's Collect Digits vector command. (The digits must be in the collected digits buffer before entering the monitored domain in order to be sent in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report.)
4. The application does a database search on the digits collected and retrieves the caller's data to fill a data screen based on the service dialed.
5. When the call is delivered to an available agent and/or user, Communication Manager sends an Alerting and/or Connected Event Report containing the number of the agent or user handling the call. The application then delivers the assembled data screen to the data terminal associated with the agent or user handling the call.

For Release 5 and later, the following feature provides additional functionality:

- Network-provided digits (CINFO): the Collect Digits step, in addition to call prompting digits, can also collect network-provided customer-entered digits (ced) or customer database-provided digits (cdpd). These digits are reported to the adjunct as call prompter data in the Call Offered to Domain Report.

Speech Processing Integration

Speech Processing Integration can be achieved if the application uses a Voice Response Unit (VRU) to interact with the caller. The VRU is an adjunct and calls are delivered to VRU ports for announcements and collection of additional information from the caller. The application communicates with the VRU software and uses the information provided by the caller to prepare the appropriate data screen and/or route the call to the appropriate destination (for example, ACD agent).

A sample scenario for the Speech Processing Integration application is as follows:

1. The customer administers the VRU ports as ACD agents in an ACD split. To Communication Manager the VRU ports look like ACD agents.
2. The application uses the Event Notification Request capability to monitor all incoming calls to the ACD split associated with the VRU ports.
3. The application uses the Request Feature capability to log in, log out, and change work modes of the VRU ports. It is recommended that auto-available agents be used for VRUs so that this Request Feature capability does not have to be invoked.
4. When a call enters the monitored ACD split or VDN, Communication Manager starts sending Event Reports to the application about the call including the Call Offered to Domain Event Report containing the call's CPN/BN, II-Digits, DNIS, and any lookahead interflow, and collected digits information associated with the call. The adjunct can also use the ASAI-Provided Digits feature with an adjunct route select to send dial-ahead digits. These digits can be stored in a collect digits vector step and subsequently delivered to a VRU using a converse vector step.
5. When a call is connected to the VRU, the application uses the VRU's voice processing capabilities to interact with the caller. The caller, after interacting with the VRU (for example, listening to account balances or transferring funds), may choose to talk to an agent.
6. The application uses Call Control Capabilities (for example, Third Party Selective Hold, Third Party Make Call, and Third Party Merge) to transfer the call to the agent or group of agents (ACD split) designated to handle this type of caller.

7. When the call is delivered to an available agent, Communication Manager sends an Alerting and/or Connected Event Report containing the number of the agent handling the call. The application then delivers the assembled data screen to the data terminal associated with the agent handling the call. Typically, the VRU is handing this information off to a host that will be delivering the data screen to the appropriate agent.

Adjunct Routing

The Adjunct Routing application allows Communication Manager to request call routing instructions from an adjunct application.

A sample scenario for the Adjunct Routing application is as follows:

1. The customer administers a vector with an “adjunct routing” vector command as part of the Call Vectoring feature.
2. When vector processing for an incoming call encounters the “adjunct routing” vector command, Communication Manager sends a Route Request Capability requesting a route for the call. The Route Request includes a variety of information about the call which can be used by the application to make the route decision.
3. The application selects the route for the call based on the call information passed and/or agent availability and sends a Route Select Capability with the route destination. Communication Manager then routes the call as indicated by the application.
4. When the call is delivered to the destination, Communication Manager sends a Route End Capability indicating a successful route. If the call cannot be routed to the specified destination, the reason for failure is returned to the application.

ASAI applications may use a variety of criteria for routing a call. Such criteria may be based on:

- Information received with an incoming call:
 - CPN/BN
 - DNIS
 - II-Digits
 - UUI
 - Flexible Billing
- Information collected from the caller:
 - using Communication Manager Call Prompting
 - using CINFO (collected from the caller)
 - using ASAI Request Digit Collection
- Information provided by Communication Manager at route request time:

- VDN used to access vector
- a combination of the above-provided information

Information Sources for Routing

- **CPN/BN** is obtained from incoming ISDN/PRI and R2MFC trunk calls.
- **DNIS** is obtained from incoming ISDN/PRI trunk calls.
- **Redirecting Number** is obtained from an incoming ISDN/PRI trunk call that contains either the original called number IE or the redirecting number IE.
- **II-Digits** is obtained from incoming ISDN/PRI trunk call when the network provides it. The digits contain information about the caller and can be used in adjunct routing applications to route calls.
- **UUI** is obtained on ISDN/PRI trunk calls when provided by the network. Like II-Digits, this information is caller-related. Unlike II-Digits, the contents of UUI are more flexible. Any kind of information (for example, credit card number, PIN, etc.) may be passed as UUI. This information is generated with the call on the local server or to a destination on a remote server. UUI information may be sent by the network or by an ASAI application.
- **Flexible Billing** is obtained on an incoming ISDN/PRI trunk and is used to inform the application if Flexible Billing is available on an incoming call. This information can be used as part of the criteria for routing a call.
- **Call Prompting** is collected from the caller using the Communication Manager Call Prompting. Digits collected through Call Prompting (for example, sales, parts, service, etc.) may be used to select an appropriate route for the call.
- **Network-Provided Information (CINFO or Caller Information)** is collected from the caller by the network before the call arrives in Communication Manager. These digits may represent customer-entered or database-provided digits. The network inserts this type of information when routing the call to another switch. Communication Manager extracts the CINFO and passes it to ASAI as collected digits. These digits may be used in an appropriate manner to route a call.
- **ASAI-Requested Digit Collection** allows an ASAI application to request that Communication Manager collect additional information from the caller. This is done through a flag in the Route Select message. Communication Manager uses a DTMF tone detector to detect user-entered digits. These digits are handled like dial-ahead digits and are collected while the call is out of vector processing. This digit detection feature can be used with adjunct routing to detect any input from the caller while the call is being routed (for example, if the far end is busy, the caller may want to enter a digit indicating a new call should be placed without the need to hang up and redial).
- **VDN** is provided with the Route Request, and can be used (in conjunction with the above information, or by itself) to route the call to the proper destination.

Logging for Call Back

The Logging for Call Back application uses CPN/BN or calling party number and any digits collected via the Call Prompting Feature to record the caller's phone number and allow the caller, who otherwise might wait in queue for an extended period, to disconnect from the call. The application will then call the disconnected caller when agents are available to handle the call.

A sample scenario for the Logging for Call Back application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Event Notification Request capability to monitor all incoming calls to an ACD split or VDN.
2. During periods of high call activity with many queued calls, the caller receives an announcement with the following options: to leave a phone number where the caller can be reached, to drop from the call (if the CPN/BN received is recognized), or to wait in queue.
3. After the caller provides the phone number, Communication Manager sends the call information (for example, CPN/BN, DNIS, collected digits) to the application in a Call Offered to Domain Event Report or a Route capability and disconnects the call.
4. When agents are available, the application uses the Outbound Telephone Support application (for example, Predictive Dialing) to return calls to the disconnected callers.

Automatic Agent Reconfiguration

The Automatic Agent Reconfiguration application uses the Request Feature Capability to move agents (that is, login and logout) to different ACD splits based on the call activity levels (for example, queue length, time in queue) of the splits. The application increases the number of agents available to handle the queued calls by moving an agent from other ACD splits that can be staffed with fewer agents.

A sample scenario for the for the Automatic Agent Reconfiguration is as follows:

1. The application uses the Event Notification Request capability to monitor several ACD splits.
2. The application tracks the number of calls in the queue and the number of available agents for each ACD split. Communication Manager sends the Queued Event Report every time a new call queues into an ACD split. The Value Query Capability provides the number of available agents for each ACD split.
3. Based on application-specific thresholds (for example, number of calls in queue) the application uses the Request Feature Capability to log in an agent into another split.

Sequence Dialing

Sequence Dialing is implemented in two ways:

- By using VDN Return Destination (release G3V3 and later), in which callers reach a VDN with Sequence Dialing activated. Through the VDN Return function, they reach a final destination but do not hang up when the other side drops. This will automatically return them to vector processing and give them the ability to call other numbers.
- By using ASAI-Requested Digit Collection in conjunction with an ASAI application. (This is a combination of ASAI and VDN Return Destination.) ASAI collects a certain digit sequence that indicates sequence dialing is desired. The caller reaches a VDN, is transferred to a final destination that results in a busy or unanswered call, and enters a specific sequence, such as a “#”, to make another call. The application receives the digits through an Entered Digits Event Report. It then drops the far end and returns the call to VDN Return Destination for repeat dialing.

Office Automation

Office Automation applications allow office personnel (users) to use the computer data terminal to logically integrate voice and data handling at the user's desktop by allowing an application to:

- Know the status of calls at the user's phone
- Initiate, terminate, and control (hold, reconnect, transfer, conference) calls at the user's phone
- Invoke Communication Manager features [that is, Call Forwarding, Send All Calls (SAC)] on behalf of the phone
- Provide messaging services that integrate the Message Waiting Indicator at the user's phone

Incoming Call Identification

The Incoming Call Identification (ICI) application displays the calling party name and telephone number on the user's data terminal. Based on the displayed information, the user can decide whether to answer the call or send the call to coverage.

A sample scenario for the Incoming Call Identification application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Domain Control capability to monitor all calls originated and received by or delivered to users' phone sets.
2. When an incoming call is delivered to a user's phone, Communication Manager sends an Alerting Event Report containing the call's CPN/BN and dialed number (implies redirection if different from the alerting phone).
3. The application displays, at the user's data terminal, the information contained in the Event Report as the call rings the user's phone. When CPN/BN is available, the application searches its own database¹ (for example, corporate directory or customers' database) of names and telephone numbers, so that the calling party name is also displayed on the user's terminal.
4. Based on the information displayed at the data terminal, the user can answer the call or invoke the SAC feature from either the data terminal or the telephone set. Alternately, the application may request Redirect Call based on the information obtained.

¹ The user may define the personal directory database to be used by the application.

Phone Management and Directory Services

A Phone Management and Directory Services application may allow telephone users to:

- Originate, answer, and manipulate calls at a station by using hold, transfer, reconnect, answer, conference, and drop
- Request to make a call using the called party name
- Create a personal directory list (the user might define his or her own directory to be used by the application when searching for a telephone number to be included in call request)
- Redirect calls to the message desk or coverage

A sample scenario for the Phone Management and Directory Services application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Domain (Station) Control capability to monitor all calls at a station.
2. A user brings up the telephone management screen at his or her data terminal and enters the name of the called person.
3. The application searches the user's personal directory and corporate directory for the phone number associated with the called name. As soon as a telephone number is retrieved, the application uses the Third Party Auto Dial capability to originate the call for the user.
4. The application receives event reports (for example, Call Originated, Alerting, Connected, Call Conferenced, Dropped) for the call indicating the status and/or progress of the call. The application will then display the status of the call at the user's data terminal.
5. The user controls the call by entering telephone commands at the data terminal. The application then uses the Call Control capabilities to control (for example, hold, transfer, conference) a call at the user's station.
6. The user requests the application to forward or redirect calls to the message desk or coverage. The application uses the Request Feature capability to request SAC or Call Forwarding on behalf of the station associated with the user. Alternately, the application may request Redirect Call based on the information obtained.

Message Desk

A Message Desk application may provide users with dialing and messaging services. These services may allow office personnel to take messages from callers, look up numbers in an electronic directory, and use on-screen commands to make, receive, and manipulate telephone calls (for example, hold, transfer). In addition, the Message Desk application may control the state of the message waiting lamp to notify telephone users that voice and/or text mail, as well as other messages, are waiting for the user.

A sample scenario for the Message Desk application is as follows:

1. The application uses the Domain (Station) Control capability to monitor the group of stations designated as the message desk stations (for example, secretary, coverage point).
2. When a call is redirected to the message desk (via Send All Calls or call coverage), the application receives an Alerting Event Report containing the original dialed number, the calling party number, the alerting station number, and, if link version 2 is active, the reason for redirection.
3. The application uses the dialed, calling party, and alerting station numbers to search and automatically display on the message desk data terminal the messages left by the originally called party for the caller. The called party has used electronic mail to generate and send to the message desk application the messages that should be provided to callers by the message desk attendant.¹ If no message is provided, a standard message is given to the caller.
4. Messages left at the message desk are sent via electronic mail to the originally called person with the calling party number automatically added to the electronic mail message. In addition, the application uses the Set Value capability to turn on the message waiting lamp at the voice set.
5. After the user has read the messages left at the message desk, the application uses the Set Value capability to turn off the message waiting lamp at the voice set.
6. If the application also provides voice mailboxes, the application can allow the user to listen to voice mail messages by using the Third Party Auto Dial capability to set up a call between the user and the user's mailbox. The user then uses the data terminal to listen, delete, forward, annotate, skip, and save the voice mail messages.
7. The user can also request to make a call based on the telephone number or calling party name provided in the message center electronic mail message. The application uses the Third Party Auto Dial capability to originate the call while the user continues reading his or her messages.

¹ The user might provide one standard message to all callers (for example, busy in a meeting all day) or different messages to different callers based on the calling party number (for example, off-switch calls receive: busy in a meeting; on-switch calls receive: busy in a meeting with John Doe until 5:00 p.m.).

Additional Configurations

Figures 2-2 to 2-4 show additional ASAI configurations supported by Avaya Communication Manager. The applications supported for these configurations are the same as those previously described in this chapter.

Figure 2-2 shows a single adjunct connected to the server via multiple ASAI links. The multiple links may be used to support multiple applications on the same adjunct. This does not mean, however, that one link per application is required. Multiple applications can run on a single link. From the viewpoint of Communication Manager, each link is a single application and no correlation is made between link associations or applications. Communication Manager does not provide any automated link backup procedures.

Figure 2-2: Multiple Link, Single Processor Configuration

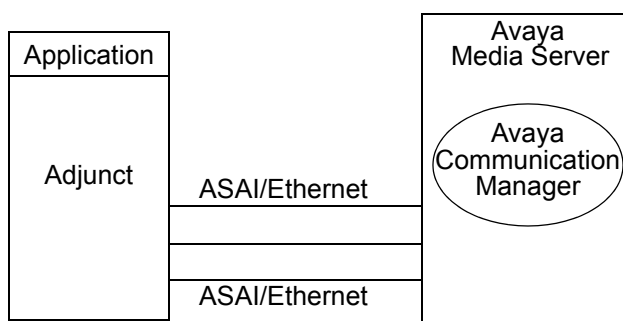


Figure 2-3 shows multiple adjuncts using their own ASAI links to communicate with Communication Manager. Customers who have separate applications for different telemarketing groups or who provide telemarketing and office automation functions for groups on the same Avaya Media Server (Media server) may use this configuration. From viewpoint of Communication Manager, this configuration looks the same as the one in Figure 2-3.

Figure 2-3: Single Link, Multiple Processors Configuration

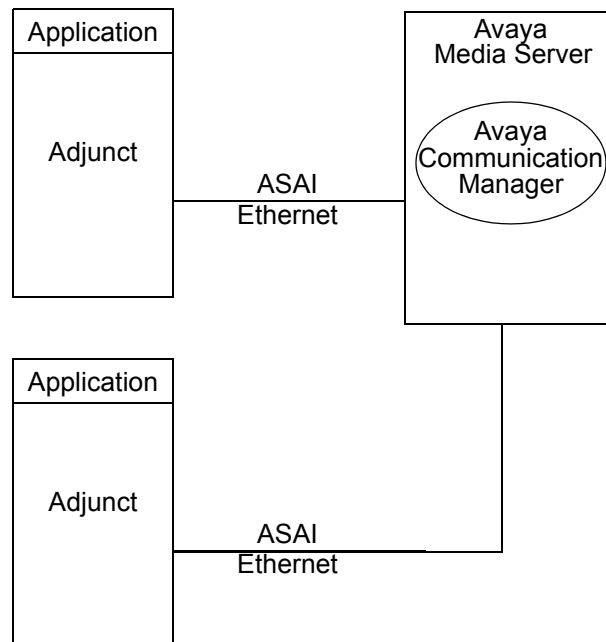
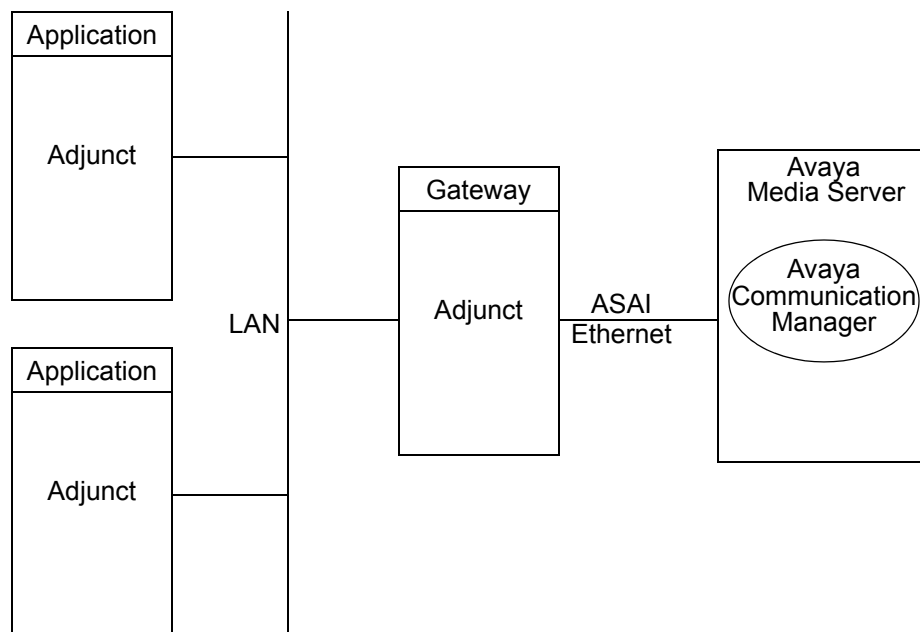


Figure 2-4 shows multiple adjuncts communicating with Communication Manager via a single ASAI link. Each adjunct is independent of each other and the ASAI link is managed by a single adjunct. This adjunct serves as the “gateway” between the data Local Area Network (LAN) environment and protocols and the voice environment. The gateway adjunct can manage more than one ASAI link depending on the ASAI traffic generated by the adjunct processes. From the viewpoint of Communication Manager, the ASAI link is a single application.

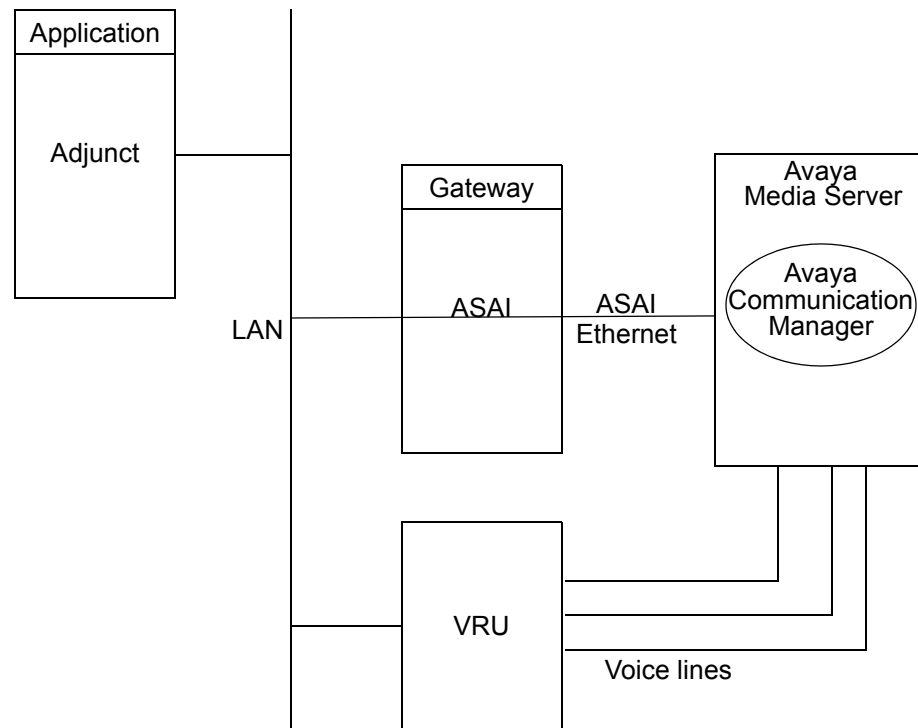
Figure 2-4: Single Link, Gateway/Server Configuration



ASAI and Supported Applications

In Figure 2-5 the application shown uses ASAI together with voice response services to control calls. For example, incoming calls might terminate on the VRU where VRU software collects additional information. Using this information the application might then make an ASAI request to transfer the call to its final destination.

Figure 2-5: ASAI Integration with a VRU Configuration



Customer Assistance

Users should work with their account team to carefully evaluate the impact of ASAI applications. This impact is a function of the specific ASAI application and its interaction with Communication Manager features such as Basic Call Vectoring. It is recommended that account teams contact the Call Center Help Line for assistance in evaluating such impact. Use the following telephone numbers:

- Call Center Help Line (part of the Technical Support Center):
1 800 344-9670 (for help with existing applications)

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

Introduction

Common capabilities are those capabilities used by more than one capability group. There are two common capabilities: Event Reporting and U-Abort (User Abort).

This chapter describes these capabilities and the capability groups where they are present.

Event Reporting Capability

This capability is used by Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager) to send call-related information to an adjunct. For example, if a user makes a call from his or her telephone, event reports are sent to an adjunct regarding the call, provided that event reporting has been requested for this particular telephone or call.

Note:

Event reporting does not generate screen-formatted or hardcopy reports. Event reporting, for the purposes of ASAI, simply means that call information is provided to an adjunct by the Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager). Event Reports are “informational only.” To control a call, an application must use call control capabilities.

U-Abort Capability

This capability notifies either Communication Manager or the adjunct that processing for the association is ending abnormally. For example, when Communication Manager resources are not available to place a call, as requested by the adjunct, a U-Abort is returned.

Event Reports

Capability Groups and Event Reporting

The Event Reporting capability can be invoked from the following capability groups:

- Call Control Capability Group
- Domain (Station or ACD Split) Control Capability Group
- Notification Capability Group

See Chapters 4, 5, and 6, respectively, for discussions of these capability groups.

An administrable option called “Event Minimization” is available for each ASAI link. This option may be used when event reports would normally be sent on multiple associations, but the adjunct does not need to see more than one. Typically, these event reports are identical except for the association they are sent over (for example, call control, domain control, active notification). Some applications discard duplicate events, so in this case, there is no point in sending them across the ASAI link. When enabled, this option allows only a single such event to be sent. The selection of the association on which the event will be sent is based on association precedence as follows: active notification (if enabled), call control (if enabled), domain control (if enabled). The Station form is used to change this option. The new option settings take effect the next time the ASAI link is activated.

Call-Related Event Reporting

The adjunct receives call-related event reports from Communication Manager for the following call types:

- Controlled Calls — Calls controlled by the adjunct via the Call Control Capability Group
- Domain-Controlled Calls — Calls controlled by the adjunct via the Domain (in other words, station) Call Control Capability Group
- Monitored Calls — Calls for which the adjunct has requested event reports via the Notification Capability Group

Note:

When calls are controlled in some way by the first two capability groups listed above, event reports are provided to the adjunct. Call monitoring (Event Notification) **does not** have to be invoked separately via the Notification Capability Group in order for event reports to be generated.

Non-Call-Related Event Reporting

An event report that is not directly related to a specific call can also be generated. When an agent logs out of a split/skill that is under Domain (ACD split) Control, a Logout Event Report is generated. Starting with G3V4, a Login Event Report is generated when an agent logs into this type of split. These reports are discussed in detail later in this section.

Information Flow

The adjunct does not respond to event reports. (An adjunct is not required to send a response when an Event Report is received.)

Parameters

event_name	Specifies the event being reported
item_value_list	Contains a list of items and their values for the event being reported

Event Reports and Corresponding Items

Every event report issued by Release 8, and later contains pieces of information that, individually, are called **items**. Item combinations contain information about the specific event being reported. The following table presents the different event reports and the corresponding items available to the Event Reporting capability.

Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

In general, event reports are not sent for split or vector announcements or attendant group 0.

Event Report	Items Provided with Each Event Report
Alerting	● calling party number (CPN/BN) ● trunk group number and trunk group member number ● called party number (originally dialed number) ● redirecting number ● cause ● connected party number (alerting number); ● call_id ● party_id ● domain (ACD split associated with the call — if any) ● user to user Information (UUI) ● reason for redirection ● II-digits ● UCID
Answered	● called party number ● connected party number (answering party number) ● call_id ● party_id ● cause [special information tone (SIT) or answering machine detection (AMD) — if any]
Busy/Unavailable	● called party number (busy number) ● call_id ● cause

Event Report	Items Provided with Each Event Report
Call Conferenced	● calling party number (conference initiator party number) ● called party number (newly added party number) ● other call_id ● resulting call_id ● party_id list (up to six party_ids) ● extension list (up to six extensions) ● old party_id ● UCID
Call Ended	● call_id ● cause
Call Initiated	● call_id ● party_id ● UCID
Call Offered to Domain	● calling party number (CPN/BN) ● trunk group number and trunk group member number ● called party number (DNIS) ● redirecting number ● call_id ● item indicator (user-entered information — contains up to 16 digits from the most recent collect digits vector step) ● lookahead interflow information ● domain (ACD split or VDN) ● user to user information (UUI) ● flexible billing ● II-digits ● UCID

Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

Event Report	Items Provided with Each Event Report
Call Originated	● call_id ● party_id ● calling party number ● called party number ● connected party number (party extension)
Call Redirected	● call_id
Call Transferred	● calling party Number (transfer initiator party number) ● Called Party Number (transferred party number) ● Other Call_id ● Resulting Call_id ● Party_id List (up to six party_ids) ● Extension List (up to six extensions) ● Old Party_id ● UCID
Charging	● call_id ● party_id ● called number ● charging number ● trunk group number/trunk group member number ● type of charge ● charge ● cause

Event Report	Items Provided with Each Event Report
Connected	● calling party number (CPN/BN) ● trunk group number and trunk group member number ● called party number (DNIS) ● connected party number ● redirecting number ● call_id ● party_id ● cause ● II-digits ● UCID
Cut-Through	● call_id ● party_id ● progress indicator
Disconnect/Drop	● connected party number (dropped number) ● call_id ● party_id ● cause ● user to user information (UUI)
Entered Digits	● digits ● call_id
Hold	● connected party number (number that placed the call on hold) ● call_id ● party_id

Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

Event Report	Items Provided with Each Event Report
Login	● work mode ● agent physical extension ● agent logical extension
Logout	● agent physical extension ● agent logical Extension ● reason codes
Queued	● called party number (DNIS) ● call_id ● redirecting number ● calls in queue ● domain (ACD split)
Reconnected	● connected party number (number that reconnected to the call) ● call_id ● party_id
Reorder/Denial	● called party number (default unknown) ● call_id ● cause
Trunk Seized	● called party number ● call_id ● party_id ● Trunk Group/Member Number

Alerting Event Report

Communication Manager sends the Alerting Event Report for monitored, controlled, and domain-controlled calls when the following events occur:

- When the destination of a call is an on-server station and ringing or zip tone is started.
- When a call is redirected to an off-server station and the ISDN ALERTing message is received from an ISDN-PRI facility.
- When a switch-classified call is trying to reach an off-server station, and the call classifier detects either precise, imprecise, or special ringing.
- When a switch-classified or user-classified call is placed to an off-server station, and the ALERTing message is received from the ISDN-PRI facility.

Note:

When a classifier and an ISDN-PRI facility both report alerting on a switch-classified call, then the first occurrence generates an Alerting Event Report; succeeding reports are not reported by Communication Manager.

Consecutive Alerting Event Reports are possible in the following cases:

- A station is alerted first and the call goes to coverage; an Alerting Event Report is generated each time a new station is alerted.
- A principal and its bridging users are alerted; an Alerting Event Report is generated for the principal and for each bridged station alerted.
- A call is alerting a Terminating Extension Group (TEG); one report is sent for each TEG member alerted.
- A call is alerting a Personal Central Office Line (PCOL); tone report is sent for each PCOL member alerted.
- A call is alerting a coverage/answer point; one report is sent for each alerting member of the coverage answer group.
- A call is alerting a principal with SAC active; one report is sent for the principal and one or more are sent for the coverage points.

The Alerting Event Report is *not sent* for calls that connect to announcements as a result of ACD split forced announcement or announcement vector commands.

When an ASAI-monitored call reaches a converse vector step, the ALERTing message sent to the ASAI host will include an optional cause (CS3/23) to inform the ASAI host that the call has been routed, using the converse vector step.

Alerting Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

calling party number

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities — “calling number” from the ISDN SETUP message
- For outgoing calls over non-PRI facilities or on-server calls — locally originating extension
- For incoming call over PRI facilities — “calling number” from the ISDN SETUP message¹
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the calling party number is provided if the incoming line identification (ICLID) feature is available. Otherwise, CPN is not provided.
- For calls originated at a bridged call appearance — the principal's extension
- For incoming DCS calls, if the DCS calling party information is available to Communication Manager (if a station with a display gets it), this information is also made available to ASAI
- For incoming calls over R2-MFC facilities, if the calling party information is provided, it is collected and passed onto the adjunct
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call the Calling Party Number contains the original digits (from a switch-classified Third Party Make Call Request) provided in the destination field.
- Starting with R8, for a tandem call with no off-server CPN/BN, the CPN IE contains the default trunk (#####).

trunk group number/trunk group member number

Starting with R8, the Calling Party Number and Trunk Group ID are no longer mutually exclusive. Both can be present in the same event report.

- For inbound calls, trunk group number and member number of the incoming trunk.
- For outbound calls, trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk starting with R8. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for outbound calls.
- For tandem calls, trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk starting with R8. Prior to R8, trunk group number and member number of the incoming trunk was provided.

¹ See [Event Reports](#) on page 360.

- Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS calls as stated in the above cases. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for DCS calls.
- For switch-classified-calls: starting with R8, the IE contains the trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk over which the external destination is called. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for switch-classified-calls.
- For calls over PCOL trunks, trunk group number and member number of the PCOL trunk

Note:

The trunk group information provided for a PCOL trunk corresponds to a PCOL group administered on the system. The PCOL group number could be the same as another, existing trunk group on the model. To be able to distinguish between the two groups, it is recommended that a new number (other than the numbers already administered for the Trunk Groups on the switch) be used for the PCOL trunk group. For example numbers 1 through 15 could be assigned to PCOL groups, and anything above 15 could be assigned to trunk groups.

called party number (DNIS)

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities, the called number is the one provided in the SETUP message.
- For outgoing calls over non-PRI facilities, the called number is the default trunk value (#####).
- For incoming calls over PRI facilities, the called number is the one provided in the SETUP message.
- For incoming calls over PRI facilities to a VDN that does lookahead interflow on calls, if the lookahead interflow attempt fails, the called number provided is the principal extension of the dialed number (instead of the originally called number). If the interflow attempt is successful, the Called Party number is provided as the default.
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the called number is the principal extension [may be a group (TEG, hunt group, VDN) extension]¹
- For incoming calls to PCOL, the called number is the default extension value (****).
- For incoming calls to a TEG (principal) group, the TEG group extension is provided.
- For incoming calls to a principal with bridges, the principal's extension is provided.
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call, the called number is the split or VDN extension.

¹ If the Communication Manager is administered to modify the DNIS digits, then the modified DNIS string is passed.

connected party number (alerting party number)

- For outgoing calls over PRI or non-PRI facilities — the default trunk value (#####).
- For incoming calls — locally alerting extension (primary extension for TEGs, PCOLs, bridging). If the party being alerted is on the Avaya Media Server (Media Server) running Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager), then the extension of the party being alerted is passed.

redirecting number

This IE contains either the ISDN original called number or the ISDN redirecting number from an incoming ISDN SETUP message.

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and to identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within a server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

domain

The extension of the ACD split/skill for an ACD call.

user to user information (UUI)

Starting with R8, if you have link version 4 or above, user to user information (UUI) can now support up to 96 bytes (prior releases and link versions support up to 32 bytes). If UUI is stored with the call, then that UUI is included in the Alerting Event Report. This applies to UUI that originated in an ISDN PRI/BRI SETUP message; or in an ASAI Route Select, 3rd Party Make Call, or 3rd Party Auto-Dial message.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (DEFINITY R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to "service-provider". This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

reason for redirection

The reason the call has been presented and is alerting at a station. Only applies to calls redirected by Communication Manager or by ASAI from the original destination.

II-digits

Information Identifier (II) Digits provide information about the originating line for the call. II-Digits only apply to calls that arrive on PRI trunks at the server.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Alerting Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI"¹ field is set to "y". The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager) to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

Note:

This event report is not guaranteed for each call, such as an outbound call that is not end-to-end ISDN, or in cases where you connect a party on an existing call by bridging in or by using the pickup feature, for example. In both cases, the application would see the Connect Event Report without seeing the Alert.

¹ The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Answered Event Report

The Answered Event Report is only sent for the destination of a switch-classified call, as follows:

- When a switch-classified call is placed to an on-server station and the station has answered the call (picked up handset or connected after zip tone)
- When a switch-classified call is placed to an off-server destination and an ISDN CONNect message is received from an ISDN-PRI facility
- When a switch-classified call is placed to an off-server destination and the call classifier detects an answer, an answering machine, or a Special Information Tone (SIT) administered to answer. For specific SIT and AMD values, refer to [Table 4-2: Detected SITs](#).

Note:

Only one Answered Event Report is possible for a call.

Answered Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

called party number

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities, the Called Number as in the SETUP message
- For outgoing calls over non-PRI facilities, the called number is the default trunk value (#####)
- If the extension is on the local server, then the extension of the destination called is passed

connected party number (answering party number)

- For calls over PRI facilities — “connected number” — from the PRI CONNect message, if provided by the ISDN network; otherwise the default trunk value (#####)
- For calls over non-PRI facilities — the default trunk value (#####)
- For calls answered by an on-server extension, this is the answering extension

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and to identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within a server.

party_id

The Communication Manager identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call identifier.

cause

Contains Special Information Tone (SIT) and Answering Machine Detection (AMD) values (if any). For specific SIT and AMD values, refer to [Table 4-2: Detected SITs](#) on page 137.

Busy/Unavailable Event Report

The Busy/Unavailable Event Report is sent when the destination of a call is busy, as follows:

- When a call is delivered to an on-server station and the station is busy (without coverage and call waiting)
- When a call tries to terminate on an ACD split that is not vector-controlled, and the destination ACD split's queue is full, or when no agents are logged in or all agents are in AUX mode, and the ACD split does not have coverage
- When a call encounters a busy vector command in vector processing
- When a Direct-Agent call tries to terminate an on-server ACD agent and the specified ACD agent's split queue is full and the specified ACD agent does not have coverage
- When a call is trying to reach an off-server party and an ISDN DISConnect message with a User Busy (CS0/17) cause is received from an ISDN-PRI facility
- When a call enters a split for which there are no logged-in agents (CS0/17)
- When a trunk is maintenance or administration busy, or the administration on two sides of the trunk is not the same (CS0/6)
- When an adjunct is attempting to make a call using ARS and there are no available trunks with appropriate bearer capability class (CS0/58)

The Busy/Unavailable Event Report is *not* sent under the following circumstances:

For a switch-classified call, when any of the above conditions occurs, the Third Party Call Ended capability is sent to the adjunct to indicate that the call has been terminated. The call is terminated because a connection could not be established to the destination.

Busy/Unavailable Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

called party number (DNIS)

- For outgoing calls over PRI or non-PRI facilities, the called number is the default trunk value (#####).
- For calls to a TEG (principal) group, the TEG group extension is provided.
- For calls to on-server stations, the busy extension is provided.
- For incoming calls to a principal with bridges, the principal's extension is provided.

- If the busy party is on the server, then the extension of the party is passed [if there is an internal error in the extension, a default value of (*****) is passed].

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and to identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within a Communication Manager Server.

cause

Contains the reason the report is being sent. The following cause values are valid for this event: User Busy (CS0/17), No trunks available (CS3/20), No channel available (CS0/6), and Queue full (CS3/22).

Call Conferenced Event Report

The Call Conferenced Event Report is sent under the following circumstances:

- When an on-server station completes a conference by pressing the “conference” button on the voice terminal
- When an on-server station completes a conference after having activated the “supervisor assist” button on the voice set
- When the on-server analog set user flashes the switch hook with one active call and one call on conference and/or transfer hold
- When an application processor successfully completes a Third Party Merge request (conference option). The association over which the Third Party Merge request was made receives an acknowledgement; no Call Conferenced Event Report is sent over this association. All other associations controlling or monitoring the resulting call, including any other domain (station) control association(s) for the parties on the call, receive the Call Conferenced Event Report.
- When the “call park” feature is used in conjunction with the “conference” button on the voice set

Call Conferenced Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

calling party number (controlling party number)

The controlling/conferencing extension in the conference

called party number (new party number)

The newly conferenced-in extension

- If the newly conferenced-in party is an on-server extension, that extension is passed.
- If the party being conferenced in is off the server, then a default value of (#####) is passed.

Note:

There are scenarios in which the conference operation joins multiple parties to a call. In such situations, the destination extension is the extension for the last party to join the call.

old party_id

The list of all parties corresponding to the calls prior to the conference. This report item is used in conjunction with the Party_id list to map the party ids prior to conference to the party ids after the conference.

other call _id

The call identifier that ended as a result of the two calls merging

resulting call_id

The call identifier retained by Communication Manager after the two calls are merged

party_id list (up to six numbers)

The party identifier is a number that corresponds to a specific extension number in the Extension List. The party list contains all party identifiers for all parties active on the call as a result of the conference.

trunk_id list (up to five entries)

Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided in the Conferenced Event Report. Starting with R8, if there are trunks involved with the call, then Conference and Transfer events, and the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment will contain trunk_ids for the trunks. The events will contain as many trunk_id parameters as there are trunks on the call. There will be a one-to-one correspondence between a Connected Number IE containing ##### and a Trunk ID IE.

Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS trunks.

extension list (up to six entries)

The list of all extensions on the call. The extension consists of local Media Server (running Communication Manager) or group extensions. Group extensions are provided when the conference is to a group and the conference completes before the call is answered by one of the group members (TEG, PCOL, hunt group, or VDN extension). It may contain alerting extensions or group extensions as well as the default trunk values (if the call contains external parties).

If the extension is on the server and there is an internal error in the extension, a default value of (*****) is passed.

If the party is of the server, the default value of (#####) is passed.

Prior to R8, PCOL extensions defaulted to ***** in Conference/Transfer Events and in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment for the Connected Number IE. Starting with R8, they

Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

will be reported as ##### in the Connected Number IE so that applications can associate trunk group information with the appropriate connected number and party_id.

The trunk group information provided for a PCOL trunk corresponds to a PCOL group administered on the system. The PCOL group number could be the same as another, existing trunk group on the model. To be able to distinguish between the two groups, it is recommended that a new number (other than the numbers already administered for the Trunk Groups on the switch) be used for the PCOL trunk group. For example, numbers 1 through 15 could be assigned to PCOL groups, and anything above 15 could be assigned to trunk groups.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Call Conference Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the “Send UCID to ASAI”¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Media Servers running Communication Manager when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

¹ The field “Send UCID to ASAI” is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Call Ended Event Report

The Call Ended Event Report applies to Event Notification associations only and is generated under the following circumstances:

- When the last party on a call drops
- When Communication Manager cannot continue to send event reports for the call over an Event Notification association because the call has been merged (conferenced/transferred)

Note:

To repeat, the Call Ended Event Report is only sent over Event Notification associations. It is never sent over Call Control or Domain (Station) Control associations.

Note:

The Call Ended Event Report should not be confused with the Third Party Call Ended capability provided by the Call Control Capability group. The Call Ended Event Report and the Call Ended capability carry the same information. They differ in that the former allows the Event Notification association to continue and the latter terminates a Call Control association.

Call Ended Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

call_id

The Communication Manager-assigned call identifier of the call that ended

cause

Contains the reason for the call ending:

- Normal clearing (CS0/16)
- Call with requested identity has been terminated (CS3/86)
- Call merged or Intercept SIT treatment — Number Changed (CS0/22)
- Answering Machine Detected (AMD) (CS3/24)
- Non-ISDN endpoint dropped out of a connection (CS0/127)
- Redirected (CS3/30)

Call Initiated Event Report

The Call Initiated Event Report is sent by Communication Manager to an adjunct that has a Domain Control association for a station under the following circumstances:

- When that station begins to receive dial tone
- When that station is forced off-hook because another ASAI association has requested a Third Party Make Call or a Third Party Auto Dial capability for the station. Communication Manager does not send this event report to the requesting association if that association receives an acknowledgement (ACK) for the Third Party Auto-Dial request.

Call Initiated Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within an Communication Manager.

party_id

The Communication Manager assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Call Initiated Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the “Send UCID to ASAI”¹ field is administered to ‘y’. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see “UCID (Universal Call ID) Query” on page -288.

¹ The field “Send UCID to ASAI” is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Call Offered to Domain Event Report

The Call Offered to Domain Event Report is generated when a call enters a domain (VDN or ACD Split) for which event reporting has been requested by the adjunct. This event only applies to event notification associations.

Call Offered to a VDN Domain

The event is sent when a call enters a VDN domain that has notification active. From this point onward, call events for the call are reported.

If a call passes through several VDNs with notification active, then a Call Offered to Domain Event Report is generated for each such VDN over their respective monitoring association.

For G3V3 and later, a maximum of three notification associations can get events for a call. All associations receive the same events and event contents for calls entering the domain when the notifications are active.

Call Offered to an ACD Split Domain

This event report is generated when a call enters an ACD split domain for which event reporting has been requested by the adjunct.

This report is sent even if the ACD split is in night service or has call forwarding active.

If a call passes through several ACD split domains with notification active, then a Call Offered to Domain Event Report is generated for each such ACD split domain over their respective monitoring associations.

Call Offered to Domain Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)

- For incoming call over PRI facilities — “calling number” from the ISDN SETUP message¹.
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the calling party number is provided if the incoming line identification (ICLID) feature is available. Otherwise, CPN is not provided.
- For calls originated at a bridged call appearance — the principal's extension
- For incoming DCS calls, if the DCS calling party information is available to the Communication Manager (if a station with a display gets it), this information is also made available to ASAI.
- For incoming calls over R2-MFC facilities, if the calling party information is provided, it is collected and passed onto the adjunct.
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call, the Calling Party Number contains the original digits (from a switch-classified Third Party Make Call Request) provided in the destination field.

trunk group number/trunk group member number

Starting with R8, the Calling Party Number and Trunk Group ID are no longer mutually exclusive. Both can be present in the same event report.

- To generate a call offered event report, calls are always inbound to a VDN or a split. So for these cases, trunk group number and member number of the incoming trunk is provided.
- Call offered event report has outbound trunk information only for a switch-classified-call. So for switch-classified-calls: starting with R8, the IE contains the trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk over which the external destination is called. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for switch-classified-calls.
- Starting with R8, inbound trunk information is also provided for calls incoming to a VDN or a split over a DCS trunk. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for DCS trunks.

¹ See [Event Reports](#) on page 360.

called party number (DNIS)

- For incoming calls over PRI facilities, the Called Party Number as in the ISDN SETUP message.
- For incoming calls over PRI facilities to a VDN that does lookahead interflow on calls, if the lookahead interflow attempt fails, the called number provided is the principal extension of the dialed number.
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the principal extension [may be a group (TEG, PCOL, hunt group, VDN) extension¹].
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call, the called number contains the split extension or VDN extension as provided in the origination field of the Third Party Make Call Request.

redirecting number

This IE contains either the ISDN original called number or the ISDN redirecting number from an incoming ISDN SETUP message.

user-entered information

Contains up to 16 digits from the most recent Collect Digits vector step. Starting with Release 5, the user-entered information may also include network-provided digits (CINFO).

For more information about vectors, see the *Administrator's Guide for Avaya Communication Manager Software* (555-233-506) and *Avaya Communication Manager Call Center Software Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, (555-230-714).

lookahead interflow information

This includes the name of the VDN that interflowed the call, the time at which the call entered vector processing, and the priority with which the call was queued.

If present, this information is passed unchanged to the adjunct as received by the destination server. If information is not present, no information is passed.

domain

The extension of the monitored domain (ACD split/skill or VDN).

¹ If the Communication Manager is administered to modify the DNIS digits, then the true DNIS is not passed

user to user information

Starting with R8, if you have link version 4 or above, user to user information (UUI) can now support up to 96 bytes (prior releases and link versions support up to 32 bytes). If a call with UUI is delivered to a monitored domain (ACD split or VDN), Communication Manager includes the UUI stored with the call in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report. This applies to UUI that originated in an ISDN PRI/BRI SETUP message; or in an ASAI Route Select, 3rd Party Make Call, or 3rd Party Auto-Dial.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses 2 extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the Section, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

flexible billing

Specifies that the billing rate can be changed for an incoming 900-type call. Present if the feature is allowed for the call and the Flexible Billing customer option is assigned to Communication Manager.

II-digits

Information Identifier (II) Digits provide information about the originating line for calls offered to a monitored domain (ACD split or VDN). II-Digits only apply to calls that arrive on PRI trunks at the server.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the “Send UCID to ASAI”¹ field is administered

¹ The field “Send UCID to ASAI” is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

to "y". The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

Call Originated Event Report

Starting with G3V4, the Call Originated Event Report is sent to notify the adjunct that the originating extension is attempting to establish a call. This indication is provided to ASAI applications monitoring the call through domain control only. The report provides the dialed digits. Link version 2 or above must be active. Two instances will not generate this report: TAC dialing over an ISDN trunk, and COR restrictions.

Call Originated Report Items

The following is a list of the items provided with this report:

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within a server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call; in this case, the party that originated the call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

calling party number

The number that originated the call; usually the extension that dialed the call. For calls originating from a Logical Agent, this is the logical agent number of the agent logged into the station making the call. For calls originating from a bridged call appearance, this is the number of the bridged appearance where the origination occurred.

called party number

The number that the user dialed or requested by means of a Make Call or Auto Dial request¹

¹ This number is represented before any digit manipulation, but does not include ARS, FAC, or TAC. The contents of this IE may change in subsequent Event Reports generated for a specific call

party extension

The originating device. Normally, this is the same as the calling number; however, in the case where a call is originated from a logical agent extension, it indicates the physical extension from which the call was made. For calls originating from a bridged call appearance, this is the number of the primary extension on the phone where the call originated.

user to user information

[optional] This parameter is not included.

cause

[optional] This parameter is not included.

Call Redirected Event Report

The Call Redirected Event Report is sent to notify the adjunct that event reporting for a call will no longer be provided. This event report is sent under the circumstances detailed below.

For Monitored Calls

This event is sent when a monitored call enters a new domain (split or VDN) that has Event Notification active. For example, if a call leaves one monitored domain and enters another, a Call Redirected Event Report is sent to the association that the call left. The Call Offered to Domain Event Report must have been received prior to the Call Redirected Event Report.

Starting with G3V3, when an Active-Notification Call enters another Active-Notification Domain (split or VDN) for the Multiple Monitors feature, Communication Manager sends a Call Redirected Event Report over the notification association(s) that were active for the call. Communication Manager also sends further Event Reports over the new notification association(s).

When a call goes out on a trunk, it is not considered monitored by the Notification Association on all the trunk groups. If the call was monitored before, it continues to be monitored by the same domain (split or VDN).

For Controlled Calls

This event report is sent over a Domain (Station) Control association when a call leaves the station, without the call having been dropped/disconnected. The Alerting Event Report must have been received prior to the call Redirected Event Report.

- The following are possible reasons why a call (that had been alerting at the station) may leave the station:
 - One member of a coverage and/or answer group answers a call offered to a coverage group. In this case, all other members of the coverage and/or answer group that were alerting for the call receive a Call Redirected Event Report.
 - A call has gone to AUDIX coverage and the Coverage Response Interval (CRI) has elapsed (the principal call is redirected).
 - Principal answers the call while the coverage point is alerting and the coverage point is dropped from the call.
 - Stations are members of a TEG group with no associated TEG button (typically analog stations).
 - The call was redirected using the ASAI Redirect Call capability. However, if the Redirect Call request was sent over a domain control association, then that domain association receives an ACK, but does not receive the Call Redirected Event Report.
- When the domain-controlled station is an analog phone and an alerting call is now alerting elsewhere (gone to coverage or redirected by ASAI Redirect Call), either:
 - The pick-up feature is used to answer a call alerting an analog principal's station, or
 - An analog phone call is sent to coverage due to "no answer" (the analog set's call is redirected).

This event report *will not* be sent if the Domain (Station) Control is never alerted or if it retains a simulated bridged appearance until the call is dropped/disconnected. Examples of situations when this event is **not** sent are:

- Bridging
- Call forwarding
- Calls to a TEG (multifunction set with TEG button)
- Cover-All
- Coverage/Busy
- Incoming PCOL calls (multifunction sets)
- Pick-up for multifunction set principals

This event report never follows a Connected Event Report and is always preceded by an Alerting Event Report.

Call Redirected Report Items

The following is a list of the items provided with this report:

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within a server.

Call Transferred Event Report

The Call Transferred Event Report is sent under the following circumstances:

- When an on-server station completes a transfer by pressing the “transfer” button on the voice terminal
- When the on-server analog set (phone) user on a monitored call goes on hook with one active call and one call on conference/transfer hold
- When the “call park” feature is used in conjunction with the “transfer” button on the voice set
- When an adjunct successfully completes a Third Party Merge request (transfer option). The association over which the Third Party Merge request was made only receives an acknowledgement; no Call Transferred Event Report is sent over this association. All other associations controlling or monitoring the resulting call (including the Domain Control associations) receive the Call Transferred Event Report.

Call Transferred Report Items

The following is a list of the items provided with this report:

calling party number (controlling party number)

The controlling/transferring extension in the transfer.

called party number (new party number)

The party that the call is being transferred to.

- If the new transferred-to party is an extension on the local server, the extension is passed.
- If the party transferred-to is off the server, then a default value of (#####) is passed.

Note:

There are scenarios in which the **conference** operation joins multiple parties to a call. In these cases, the Called Party Number is the extension for the last party to join the call.

other call_id

The call identifier that ended as a result of the two calls merging.

old party_id

The list of all parties corresponding to the calls prior to the conference. This report item is used in conjunction with the Party_id list to map the party ids prior to conference to the party ids after the conference.

resulting call_id

The call identifier retained by Communication Manager after the two calls are merged.

party_id list (up to six numbers)

The party identifier is a number corresponding to a specific entry number in the Extension List

trunk_id list (up to five entries)

Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided in the Transferred Event Report. Starting with R8, if there are trunks involved with the call, then Conference and Transfer events and the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment will contain trunk_ids for the trunks. The events will contain as many trunk_id parameters as there are trunks on the call. There will be a one-to-one correspondence between a Connected Number IE containing ##### and a Trunk ID IE.

Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS trunks.

extension list (up to six entries)

The list of all transferred extensions on the call resulting after the transfer. It may contain alerting extensions or group extensions as well as default trunk values (#####) (if the call contains off-server parties).

The extension consists of local extensions or group extensions. Group extensions are provided when the transfer is to a group and it takes place before the call is answered by one of the group members.

If it is an on-server extension and there is an internal error in the extension, a default value of (*****) is passed.

Prior to R8, PCOL extensions defaulted to ***** in Conference/Transfer Events and in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment for the Connected Number IE. Starting with R8, they will be reported as ##### in the Connected Number IE so that applications can associate trunk group information with the appropriate connected number and party_id.

The trunk group information provided for a PCOL trunk corresponds to a PCOL group administered on the system. The PCOL group number could be the same as another, existing trunk group on the model. To be able to distinguish between the two groups, it is recommended that a new number (other than the numbers already administered for the

Trunk Groups on the switch) be used for the PCOL trunk group. For example, numbers 1 through 15 could be assigned to PCOL groups, and anything above 15 could be assigned to trunk groups.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Call Transferred Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI"¹ field is administered to "y". The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

¹ The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Charging Event Report

Starting with R5: The Advice of Charge (AOC) feature allows ASAI to receive charge information about the cost of an outgoing call that is routed over an outgoing or two-way trunk group. This charge information is captured in the Charging Event Report.

The Charging Event Report is only sent on the Trunk Access Code (TAC) event notification association. After the Trunk Group Event Notification Association has been accepted by Communication Manager, the reporting of charging events will start when the next charging information is received from the network.

Note:

Only those trunk groups that have been administered for this feature will receive charge event information. [Administering Advice of Charge for ASAI Charging Event](#) on page 411.

Charging Event Report Items

The following is a list of the items provided with this report:

call_id

The call identifier assigned by Communication Manager

party_id

The party identifier assigned by the Communication Manager to the trunk generating the charge. Not included in split charges sent due to a conference or a transfer.

called number

The outbound number that was dialed or requested. This is the same called number reported by CDR. This number is represented before any digit manipulation, but does not include ARS, FAC or TAC.

Note:

The called number contained in the Charging Event Report differs from the called number contained in other event reports sent after a Switch-Classified call is classified as answered. Once a Switch-Classified call is classified as answered, the split or VDN which placed the call becomes the called number in most event reports. However, any Charging Event Reports sent will use the original called number.

charging number

Indicates the local party that added the trunk to the call, or an external party number if the ISDN-PRI (or R2-MFC) calling party number is available. If no local party is involved, and no calling party number is available for an external call, then the TAC of the trunk used on the incoming call will be present. This number indicates to the application the number that may be used as the device that is being charged.

Note:

This number is not always identical to the CPN or SID that is provided in other event reports that report on the same call.

trunk group/trunk group member

Indicates the group and member number of the trunk which received the charge from the network.

type of charge

Indicates the charge type provided by the network. Valid types are:

- Intermediate charge

This is a charge sent by the trunk while the call is active. The charge amounts reported to ASAI in intermediate charges are cumulative. If a call receives two or more consecutive intermediate charges, then the amount from the last intermediate charge replaces the amount(s) of the previous intermediate charges. The amounts are not added to produce a total charge.

- Final charge

This charge is sent by the trunk when a call is dropped. If call CDR outgoing call splitting is not enabled, then the final charge reflects the charge for the entire call.

- Split charge

CDR outgoing call splitting is used to divide the charge for a call among different users. For example, if an outgoing call is placed by one station and transferred to a second station, and if CDR call splitting is enabled, then CDR (and ASAI charging events) would charge the first station up to the time of the transfer, and the second station after that.

A split charge reflects the charge for the call up to the time the split charge is sent (starting at the beginning of the call, or at the previous split charge). Any charge events received after a split charge will reflect only that portion of the charges which took place after the split charge.

If split charges are received for a call, then the total charge for the call can be computed by adding the split charges and the final charge.

charge

The amount of charge (0-536,870,880).

cause

Indicates a possible error in the charge amount and the reason for the error. It will appear only if there is an error.

Considerations

Call Redirection using ASAI Redirect Alerting Call

These capabilities can be used to redirect a call off-premise over a trunk group that can receive AOC from the network. If this occurs, and a Trunk Group Event Notification association is active, then Communication Manager will send Charging Event Reports if any charge information is received.

For Redirect Alerting Call Operations, the charging number in a subsequent Charging Event Report will reflect the contents of the CDR Calling Number field, and will also indicate the forwarding or principal station's extension number.

If ASAI redirects a switch-classified call after the call has been classified and is alerting at a station/agent, and if the redirection causes the call to go out on an AOC trunk, then the charging number reported from this call (that is, for the redirection leg of the call) is the number of the hunt group of VDN for which the switch-classified call was placed. In this scenario the CDR options by which the trunk member, split or VDN can be reported will have no affect.

Display of Charge Information

As AOC information is received from the network it is sent to an ASAI adjunct in real time, whereas the display terminal receives intermediate charge information based on the Charge Update Frequency setting that is specified in the System Parameters Feature administration form. As a result, a difference in synchronization will exist between a Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) application sending charge information to a data screen and the information updates on a voice terminal display. Another difference is that a voice terminal display may be administered to show the currency amounts that are converted from the charge units received from the network. An ASAI application will be provided with whatever charge the network sends to Communication Manager, and if it is desired, the ASAI application can be programmed to convert the value into currency.

ISDN

To receive the charge information at the end of the call, the applicable ISDN-PRI trunk groups must be administered with the charge advice other than “none.”

To receive charging information during the call, the applicable ISDN-PRI trunk groups must be administered with the charge advice “during on request” or “automatic” on the required trunk group administration forms. See [Administering Advice of Charge for ASAI Charging Event](#) on page 411.

Lengthy Calls

Whenever a call exceeds ten hours, a charging event for the accumulated charges is sent for the first ten hours of the call. The charge type will be reported as “split charge”. The accumulated charge amounts in subsequent charge events will be adjusted downward by the amount reported as the split charge event. Very lengthy calls will receive a split charging event at every ten-hour interval.

Further, the network does not reset its charges at the ten-hour intervals. A lengthy call could exceed the maximum charge value, however this possibility is unlikely. The network will probably wrap around and send charges starting at zero. When the trunk finally disconnects, a final Charging Event Report will be sent to the adjunct containing the last valid charge amount received from the network (adjusted for previously split charges).

The split charges reported due to lengthy calls are not part of CDR Call Splitting. These charges will be reported whether or not CDR outgoing call splitting is enabled. In addition, these charges will include a Party Identifier IE, unlike those generated as part of CDR Call Splitting.

Off-Premises Station

An Off-premises station is considered the same as an ordinary station. Therefore, no Charging Event Report is generated as a result of a call to an off-premise station. The extension number for an off-premise station can be the charging number associated with an outgoing call over an AOC trunk in a Charge Event Report.

PPM

If Periodic Pulse Metering (PPM) is used in lieu of ISDN, then charges are not reported to ASAI.

Private Network QSIG ISDN Protocol

There is no current support for the tandeming of charge information from a public to a private network. In addition, Communication Manager will not function as a network switch, and thus will not generate charging information messages for an originating switch on a private network.

Switch-Classified Calls

Intermediate charges that are received before a switch-classified call is routed to the split/VDN are not reported. However, final charges that are received before a switch-classified call is routed to the split/VDN **are** reported.

Connected Event Report

The Connected Event Report is sent as follows:

- When a switch-classified call is delivered to an on-server party (after having been answered at the destination) and the on-server party answers the call (picked up handset or connected after zip tone)
- When a call is delivered to an on-server party and the on-server party has answered the call (picked up handset or cut-through after zip tone)
- When a call is redirected to an off-server destination, and the ISDN CONNect message is received from an ISDN-PRI facility
- Any time a station is connected to a call (for example, pick up on bridged call appearance, service observing, or busy verification)
- After a Trunk Seized Event Report for non-ISDN trunks
- When a device is Single-Step Conferenced into a call having more than one association monitoring or controlling the call.

In general, this event report is not sent for split or vector announcements or attendant group 0.

Multiple Connected Event Reports

Multiple event reports may be sent for a specific call. For example, when a call is first picked up by coverage, the event is sent to the active associations for the coverage party, as well as to the active associations for all other extensions already on the call. If the call is then bridged onto by the principal, the Connected Event Report is then sent to the associations for the principal, as well as to the associations for all other extensions active on the call. For more information on bridging, see [Bridged Call Appearance](#) on page 332

Multiple event reports may also be sent for the same extension on a call. For example, when a call is first picked up by a member of a bridge, TEG, or PCOL, a Connected Event Report is generated. If that member goes on-hook and then off-hook again while another member of the particular group is connected on the call, a second Connected Event Report is sent for the same extension. This event report is not sent for split or vector announcements or attendant group 0.

Connected Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities — “calling number” as in the ISDN SETUP message
- For incoming call over PRI facilities — “calling number” from the ISDN SETUP message¹.
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the calling party number is provided if the incoming line identification (ICLID) feature is available. Otherwise, CPN is not provided.
- For calls originated at a bridged call appearance — The principal’s extension
- For calls originated at a station — The station’s extension
- For incoming DCS calls, if the DCS calling party information is available to Communication Manager (if a station with a display gets it), this information is also made available to ASAI.
- For incoming calls over R2-MFC facilities, if the calling party information is provided, it is collected and passed onto the adjunct.
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call the Calling Party Number contains the original digits (from a switch-classified Third Party Make Call Request) provided in the destination field.
- Starting with R8, for a tandem call with no off-server CPN/BN, the CPN IE contains the default trunk (#####).

trunk group number and trunk group member number

Starting with R8, the Calling Party Number and Trunk Group ID are no longer mutually exclusive. Both can be present in the same event report.

- For inbound calls, trunk group number and member number of the incoming trunk.
- For outbound calls, trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk starting with R8. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for outbound calls.
- For tandem calls, trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk starting with R8. Prior to R8, trunk group number and member number of the incoming trunk was provided.

¹ See [Event Reports](#) on page 360.

- Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS calls as stated in the above cases. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for DCS calls.
- For switch-classified-calls: starting with R8, the IE contains the trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk over which the external destination is called. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for switch-classified-calls.
- For calls over PCOL trunks, trunk group number and member number of the PCOL trunk

Note:

The trunk group information provided for a PCOL trunk corresponds to a PCOL group administered on the system. The PCOL group number could be the same as another, existing trunk group on the model. To be able to distinguish between the two groups, it is recommended that a new number (other than the numbers already administered for the Trunk Groups on the switch) be used for the PCOL trunk group. For example numbers 1 through 15 could be assigned to PCOL groups, and anything above 15 could be assigned to trunk groups.

called party number (DNIS)

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities, the called number is the one included in the SETUP message.
- For incoming calls over PRI facilities, the called number is the one provided in the SETUP message.
- For incoming calls over PRI facilities to a VDN that does lookahead interflow on calls, if the lookahead interflow attempt fails, the called number provided is the principal extension of the dialed number. If the interflow attempt is successful, the Called Party number is provided as the default.
- For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the called number is the principal extension [may be a group (TEG, hunt group, VDN) extension¹].
- For incoming calls to a TEG (principal) group, the TEG group extension is provided.
- For incoming calls to a principal with bridges, the principal's extension is provided.
- A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call, the called number is the split or VDN extension.

redirecting number

This IE contains either the ISDN original called number or the ISDN redirecting number from an incoming ISDN SETUP message.

¹ If the server is administered to modify the DNIS digits, then the modified DNIS is passed.

connected party number

- For outgoing calls over PRI facilities — “connected number” — from the ISDN CONNect message, if provided by the ISDN network; otherwise the default trunk value (#####).
- For incoming calls — locally connected extension (primary extension for TEGs, PCOLs, bridging).
- For Single-Step Conference request — the station that was Single-Step Conferenced into the call.

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

cause

Contains the reason the report is being sent. The following cause values are valid for this event:

- Normal Answer (Answer Supervision from the Network, Internal Answer) (CSO/16).
- Timed Answer (Assumed Answer Based On Internal Timer) (CS3/17). Timed Answer is administered on the Trunk Group form.
- Voice Energy Answer (Voice Energy Detected By Classifier) (CS3/18)
- For Single-Step Conference, the newly added party has a listen-only path (no visibility) (CS3/08).
- For Single-Step Conference, the newly added party has listen/talk path (full visibility) (CS3/09).
- Service Observer has joined call (CS3/07). This indication can be used by application to avoid displaying information on the agent's screen about the party who has joined the call; otherwise, the agent can ascertain that he or she is being observed.

II-digits

Information Identifier (II) digits provide information about the originating line for the call. II-Digits only apply to calls that arrive on PRI trunks that are managed by Avaya Communication Manager.

UCID (Universal Call ID)

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Connected Event Report only if it exists in Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI"¹ field is administered to "y". The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems running on DEFINITY servers when the servers are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

¹ The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Cut-Through Event Report

The Cut-Through Event Report is sent when an ISDN PROGRESS message has been received for a call using the ISDN-PRI facilities. Communication Manager maps the PROGRESS message to a Cut-Through Event Report.

An ISDN-PRI network may send Communication Manager a PROGRESS message for several reasons that are contained in the Progress Indicator (within the PROGRESS message). Communication Manager forwards the PROGRESS indicator to the adjunct in the Cut-Through Event Report.

Communication Manager may receive multiple PROGRESS messages for any given call; each maps into a Cut-Through Event Report for the call.

This event applies to all monitored or controlled calls except switch-classified.

This event is only sent to the destination party as follows: When a monitored or controlled call moves to an off-server destination and the PROGRESS message is received from the ISDN-PRI facility network.

ISDN Progress Messages

Starting with R5: Since the German 1TR6 (National ISDN) Network does not support ISDN-PRI PROGRESS messages, no Cut-Through Event Report will be sent to an adjunct on ASAI.

Starting with R5: As the French VN4 network only uses the ISDN-PRI PROGRESS messages for interworking, a PROGRESS Indicator 1 message may be sent to Communication Manager. Progress Indicator 1 describes the call as not being end-to-end ISDN and that further call progress information is available in-band. It is also possible for a PROGRESS message to be sent to Communication Manager without a Progress Indicator present.

Cut-Through Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

progress indicator

Indicates the interworking of other events occurring in the network.

Disconnect/Drop Event Report

A Disconnect/Drop Event Report is generated for a party that disconnects from a call. This event report is not generated over event notification and call control associations for the last disconnected party on a call. Instead, a Call Ended Event Report (event notification association) or a Third Party Call Ended (call control association) is generated. However, for a 2-party call, in which only one of the parties is controlled by a Third Party Domain Control association, if the domain controlled party disconnects first, one Drop Event report is generated. Otherwise, if the other party drops first, two Drop Event reports are generated. No other event reports are generated in either case over the domain control association.

A Disconnect/Drop Event Report is generated in the following cases:

- When a simulated bridged appearance is dropped (when one member drops)
- When an on-server party drops from a call
- When an off-server party drops and the ISDN-PRI receives a disconnect message
- When an off-server party drops and the non-ISDN-PRI trunk detects a drop

A Disconnect/Drop Event Report is *not* generated in the following cases:

- When a party drops as a result of a transfer operation
- When a split or vector announcement drops
- When an attendant drops off a call, if the call was received through attendant group 0
- When a switch-classified call is dropped during the call classification stage (A Third Party Call Ended is generated instead.)
- When an association that invokes a Third Party Selective Drop or a Third Party Clear Call capability receives an acknowledgement and does not receive a Disconnect/Drop Event Report for the party or parties disconnected
- When a call is delivered to an agent and dequeued from multiple splits as part of vector processing

Note:

If a call has User to User Information (UUI) that came from an ISDN DISCONNECT message or in a Third Party Drop Request stored with it, and a party drops from the call and a Drop Event Report is sent, then the UUI is included in the report.

Disconnect/Drop Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

connected party number (dropped number)

- For an off-server party — The default trunk value of (#####) will be passed.
- If the party being dropped is local to the server, then the extension of the party being dropped is passed (primary extension for TEGs, PCOLs, bridging).

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

user to user information

(Contains up to 96 bytes.) If a call has User to User Information (UII) that came from an ISDN DISCONNECT message or in a Third Party Drop Request stored with it, and a party drops from the call and a Drop Event Report is sent, then the UII is included in the report. UII is not sent if it did not come from either DISCONNECT or Third Party Drop.

The UII IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UII IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with UII IE Treatment set to “shared”. The UII for ASAI is packed within the shared UII before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with 2 exceptions:

- If the maximum size UII allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UII is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UII uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UII length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UII will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
- If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UII IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UII IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UII as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the Section, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

cause

Contains the reason for the disconnection/drop. Prior to Release 9, any cause value passed from the network is included in an ASAI Drop Event Report. For ISDN endpoints, the cause value sent to the adjunct is the cause value received over the ISDN facility. In addition, CS0/127 is a normal drop cause sent for other than ISDN endpoints. For all cause values supported by Communication Manager, see the Cause Information Elements in Tables 4-4 and 4-5 in the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*.

Starting with Release 9, if the Network Call redirection feature is successfully completed, ASAI will send a Dropped Event Report with cause value CS3/30 (redirected).

Entered Digits Event Report

The Entered Digits Event Report is only used in conjunction with the ASAI requested-digit collection feature (with adjunct routing/route select). This report is sent when a DTMF tone is detected because an inbound caller entered digits. The tone detector is disconnected when the far end answers or if a “#” is detected. Up to 24 digits can be collected. The digits reported include: 0-9, “*,” and “#.” The digit string includes the #, if present.

Entered Digits Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control.

digits entered

Specifies the digits (in ASCII) collected as DTMF digits by the call prompter/tone detector.

Hold Event Report

The Hold Event Report is generated in the following case:

- When an on-server station places a call on hold (that is, hold or conference/transfer hold)

Note:

A call can be placed on hold either manually at the station or via a Third Party Selective Hold capability. When a call is manually placed on hold (that is, either by a hold, switch hook flash, or a conference/transfer hold), the event report is sent to all associations receiving event reports on that call.

Note:

An association requesting Third Party Selective Hold (that is, the association over which the capability was requested) receives an acknowledgement and does not receive a Hold Event Report; other associations monitoring the call receive the Hold Event Report.

Hold Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

connected party number (number that placed the call on hold)

The extension that placed the call on hold

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

Login Event Report

Starting with G3V4, this event report is generated when an agent logs into a Domain Control ACD split/skill. It is only provided with Link Version 2 or above.

The agent may request login by using the feature access code/feature button or the agent may request login through ASAI and receive a positive ACK over the requesting association. The login event is sent over the domain control (ACD split/skill) association.

Note:

With the expansion of agent capabilities in Release 5 and later, it is possible that up to 20 skills can be assigned to an agent. If Domain Control (ACD split/skill) is being used to monitor login events, a login event report will be simultaneously generated for each assigned skill whenever an agent logs into the skill.

Care should be taken when assigning the maximum number of skills to an agent as Communication Manager may become congested trying to process multiple event reports each time the agent logs in.

Login Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

agent work mode

The agent's work mode entered (AUX for manual logins)

agent physical extension

The physical extension of the agent logging in (EAS and ACD environments)

agent logical extension

The logical extension of the agent logging in (EAS environment only) report

Logout Event Report

This event report is generated when an agent is logged out of a Domain Control ACD split/skill.

The adjunct may request agent logout through the Request Feature capability, or the agent may request logout by using the feature access code/feature button. The adjunct requesting logout through the Request Feature capability receives a positive ACK over the requesting association, independent of the logout event which is sent over the domain control (ACD split/skill) association.

Note:

With the expansion of agent capabilities in Release 6, it is possible that up to 20 skills can be assigned to an agent. If Domain Control (ACD split/skill) is being used to monitor logout events, a logout event report will be simultaneously generated for each assigned skill whenever an agent logs out of the skill.

Care should be taken when assigning the maximum number of skills to an agent as Communication Manager may become congested trying to process multiple event reports each time the agent logs out.

Logout Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

agent physical extension

The physical extension of the agent logging out (EAS and ACD environments)

agent logical extension

The logical extension of the agent logging out (EAS environment only)

reason code

A value that indicates the reason why the agent logged out. This information is only available if the System-Parameters feature field, Logout Reason Codes, is either “forced” or “requested,” and the agent is logging out with a valid reason code (1 to 9).

Queued Event Report

The Queued Event Report is sent as follows:

- When a switch-classified call is delivered to a hunt group or ACD split and the call queues
- When a call is delivered or redirected to a hunt group or ACD split and the call queues

It is possible to have multiple Queued Event Reports for a call. For example, the call vectoring feature may queue a call in up to three ACD splits at any one time. In addition, the event is sent if the call queues to the same split with a different priority. This event report is *not* sent when a call queues to an announcement, vector announcement, or Trunk Group. It is also not sent when a call queues, again, to the same ACD split at the same priority.

Queued Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

called party number (DNIS)

For incoming calls over PRI facilities, the destination number as in the SETUP message

For incoming calls over PRI facilities to a VDN that does lookahead interflow on calls, if the lookahead interflow attempt fails, the called number provided is the principal extension of the dialed number.

For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the called number is the principal extension [may be a group (TEG, PCOL, hunt group, VDN) extension¹].

redirecting number

This IE contains either the ISDN original called number or the ISDN redirecting number from an incoming ISDN SETUP message.

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique The call identifier is unique to the server.

¹ If the server is administered to modify the DNIS digits, then the modified DNIS is passed.

calls in queue

This is the call position in the queue in the hunt group or ACD split. This number includes the current call and excludes all direct-agent calls in the queue.

Reconnected Event Report

This event report is generated under the following circumstances:

- When an on-server station connects to a call that has been previously placed on hold. Reconnecting to a held call can be done either manually at the station (by reselecting the active call appearance or switch hook flash) or via a Third Party Reconnect capability.

Note:

An association requesting Third Party Reconnect capability (the association over which the capability was requested) receives an acknowledgement and does not receive a Reconnected Event Report. Event reports are sent over the other associations monitoring and/or controlling the call.

Reconnected Event Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

connected party number

The extension that has been reconnected to the call

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

Reorder/Denial Event Report

The Reorder/Denial Event Report is generated:

- When a call is trying to terminate to an on-server destination but the destination specified is inconsistent with the dial plan, has failed the “class of restriction” check, or inter-digit timeout has occurred
- When a call encounters a step in vector processing that causes the denial treatment to be applied to the originator
- When a direct-agent call is placed to a destination agent who is not a member of the specified split
- In a non-EAS environment, when a direct-agent call is placed to a destination agent who is not logged in
- In an EAS environment, when a direct-agent call is placed to a logical agent ID that does not have a coverage path and is not logged in
- When a call is attempted to an off-server destination with the priority calling flag turned on.

Reorder/Denial Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

called party number

If the destination is inconsistent with the dial plan, the default extension value is sent (*****).

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique to the server.

cause

Contains the reason for the reorder and/or denial

For this event report, any and all standard ISDN/PRI cause values are valid and are passed intact from the network to the adjunct. However, the following cause values are also explicitly sent from Communication Manager:

- Call rejected (CS0/21)
- Invalid number (CS0/28)
- Outgoing calls barred (CS0/52)
- Incompatible destination (CS0/88)

ASAI-specific cause values for this report are: Agent not member of split (CS3/11) and Agent not logged in (CS3/15). Both cause values are for direct-agent calls.

Trunk Seized Event Report

The Trunk Seized Event Report is sent as follows:

- When a call is placed to an off-server destination and a non-PRI trunk is seized
- When a call is redirected to an off-server destination and a non-PRI trunk is seized

A Trunk Seized Event Report is *not* generated for outbound calls that use ISDN-PRI facilities, or for the destination of a switch-classified call.

Trunk Seized Report Items

The following is a list of items provided with this report:

called party number

Always the default trunk value (#####)

call_id

This Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports to calls and identify a call the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique to the server.

party_id

The Communication Manager-assigned identifier that uniquely identifies a party on a call. Communication Manager provides the identifier and the adjunct should retain it for future operations. The party identifier is unique within the call_id.

Trunk group/trunk group member

Starting with Release 6, this field indicates the group and member number of the outbound trunk on which the call was placed.

Use of Event Reports in Associations

The following table shows the type of association(s) over which various event reports can be sent.

Table 3-1: Use of Event Reports in Associations

Event Report	Domain (Station) Control	Call Control	Notification	Domain (Split/Skill) Control
Alerting	YES	YES	YES	NO
Answered	YES	YES	NO	NO
Busy/Unavailable	YES	YES	YES	NO
Call Conferenced	YES	YES	YES	NO
Call Ended	NO	NO	YES	NO
Call Initiated	YES	NO	NO	NO
Call Offered to Domain	NO	NO	YES	NO
Call Originated	YES	NO	NO	NO
Call Redirected	YES	NO	YES	NO
Call Transferred	YES	YES	YES	NO
Charging	NO	NO	YES ¹	NO
Connected	YES	YES	YES	NO
Cut-Through	YES	YES	YES	NO
Disconnect/Drop	YES	YES	YES	NO
Entered Digits	NO	YES	YES	NO
Hold	YES	YES	YES	NO
Login	NO	NO	NO	YES
Logout	NO	NO	NO	YES
Queued	YES	YES	YES	NO
Reconnect	YES	YES	YES	NO
Reorder/Denial	YES	YES	YES	NO
Trunk Seized	YES	YES	YES	NO

1. Charging Event Reports are sent only on the Trunk Group Event Notification association.

Event Reporting for Merging Two Calls

This section covers the rules for sending events when two calls with different characteristics are merged for a transfer or a conference. For the purpose of these rules, it does not matter how the calls were merged (manually or via the Third Party Merge capability).

Call merging rules are as follows:

1. Merging two Call-Controlled calls

- A Third Party Call Ended capability is sent for the call identifier that has been released as a result of the merge on the association that is controlling the call.
- The Call Transferred or Call Conferenced Event Report is sent over the association controlling the resulting call identifier.
- Subsequent event reports for the merged call are sent over the Call Control association controlling the resulting call identifier.

2. Merging two monitored calls (Event Notification is active)

- A Call Ended Event Report is sent over the association monitoring the call for the call identifier that has been dropped.
- The Call Transferred or Call Conferenced Event Reports are sent to the association monitoring the resulting call identifier.
- Subsequent event reports are sent over the Event Notification association monitoring the resulting call identifier.

3. Merging one Call-Controlled call with a nonmonitored call (Event Notification or Call Control are not active)

- The Call Transferred or Call Conferenced Event Reports are sent over the Third Party Call Control association. This association continues to report subsequent events for the remaining call.

4. Merging one monitored call (Event Notification active) with a nonmonitored call (Event Notification and Third Party Call Control are not active)

- The Call Transferred or Call Conferenced Event Reports are sent over the Event Notification association.
- Subsequent event reports are sent over the Event Notification association of the monitored call. In the case where the resulting call is the nonmonitored call, the Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event Report is the very first event the adjunct receives with a new call identifier. If the resulting call identifier is from the Call-Controlled call, the adjunct receives the Call Conferenced or the Call Transferred Event Report(s).

5. Merging one Call Control association and one monitoring association
 - Both associations are retained and continue to provide subsequent event reports for the resultant call.
 - The Event Notification association could receive a Call Ended Event report for the call that has been released as a result of the merge. This only occurs if the call being released is a monitored call.
 - Both associations receive a Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event Report.
6. Merging two calls with Domain (Station) Control extensions
 - Subsequent event reports for the resulting call are provided for the Domain (Station) Control associations for extensions remaining on the call.
 - A Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event report is provided to all Domain Control associations.
7. Merging one Domain (Station) Control and one Third Party Call Control association
 - All subsequent event reports for the resultant call are provided to both associations.
8. Merging two calls, one of which is not monitored or controlled, and the other containing only Domain (Station) Control extension(s)
 - Subsequent event reports are provided for the Domain (Station) Control association for the extensions remaining on the resultant call.
9. Merging two calls with a combination of a Domain (Station) Control association and an Event Notification association
 - The Event Notification association could receive a Call Ended Event report for the call that has been released as a result of the merge. This only occurs if the call being released is a monitored call.
 - A Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event report is provided to the Event Notification association and the Domain (station) Control association.
 - Subsequent event reports for the call are provided over the Event Notification association.
10. Merging two calls with a combination of Call Control, Event Notification, and Domain (Station) Control associations (but only one call control and only one Event Notification association between the two calls). Items 5, 7, and 9 apply to this case.

Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

For G3V3 and later, the Multiple Monitors feature impacts transfer and conference situations as follows:

- If the resultant call (after the conference or transfer) has ANY notification associations active, Communication Manager sends further Event Reports over the associations that were active for the resultant call. Communication Manager also sends the Call Ended Event Report over the notification associations for the other call.

Scenario 1: Call-1 has notification associations A1, A2. Call-2 has notification association A3. Call-2 is the resultant call.

After the merge (transfer, in this case) events are sent as follows:

A1: Call Ended

A2: Call Ended

A3: Call Transferred, further-events

- If the resultant call (after the conference or transfer) has NO notification associations active, Communication Manager sends further Event Reports for the notification associations that were active for the other call. The Call Ended event is not sent over any notification associations.

Scenario 2: Call-1 has notification associations A1, A2. Call-2 has NO notification associations. Call-2 is the resultant call.

After the merge (transfer, in this case), events are sent as follows:

A1: Call Transferred, further-events

A2: Call Transferred, further-events

Table 3-2 provides a summary of the ten call merging rules described in this section.

Table 3-2: Call Merge Summary

Calls Characteristics	Resultant Association(s)	Conf/Xfer Event Sent to:	Call Ended Event Sent to:
1. Call-Ctl & Call-Ctl*	Ctl Assoc	Resultant Assoc	Other Ctl Assoc
2. Monitored & Monitored	Monitored	Resultant Assoc	Other Monitored Assoc
3. Call-Ctl & non-Ctl & non-Monitored	Call-Ctl	Call-Ctl Assoc	—
4. Monitored & non-Ctl/non-Monitored	Monitored	Monitored	Monitored
5. Call-Ctl & Monitored	Both	Both	Monitored
6. Dom-Ctl & Dom-Ctl†	Both	Both	—

Table 3-2: Call Merge Summary (continued)

Calls Characteristics	Resultant Association(s)	Conf/Xfer Event Sent to:	Call Ended Event Sent to:
7. Dom-Ctl & Call-Ctl [†]	Both	Both	—
8. non-Ctl non-Monitored Dom-Ctl	Dom-Ctl	Dom-Ctl	—
9. Dom-Ctl & Monitored	Both	Both	Monitored
10. Monitored/Ctl/Dom-Ctl	All	All	

* Allowed via Third Party Merge on Call Control

[†] Allowed on a Third Party Merge of a Domain (Station) Control Association

Rules for Merging Two Calls with UUI Information

Note:

In a shared UUI environment, ASAI is only concerned with the ASAI portion of the shared UUI.

- In transfer and conference scenarios in which UUI is associated with both calls, the UUI associated with the resulting call is kept for the new call.
- In transfer and conference scenarios in which UUI is associated with either one of the two calls, the UUI is associated with the resulting call.
- If a call with UUI is held to initiate a transfer or conference, and the second call is placed without UUI, then the following occurs: If the event is sent before the two calls are merged by the completion of the conference or transfer, an event report or ISDN message sent about the second call will not include UUI.

Rules for UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer/Conference Operations

Starting with R9, this capability allows calls that contain User-to-user Information (UUI) specifically used by ASAI to have the ASAI UUI propagated to the new call during a manual transfer or conference operation. That is, if a call center agent receives a call that contains ASAI UUI, and the agent needs to transfer the call to another agent on the same server or to an agent on a different server, the software will copy the ASAI UUI associated with the original call to the new call that results by pressing the Transfer or Conference button. Hence, if the new call is placed over ISDN PRI trunks, the new call will contain the ASAI UUI that arrived with the original call at the transferring agent. (Previously, ASAI UUI could not be sent in a SETUP message when the call was manually transferred to another server, so the ASAI UUI was never passed to an application monitoring calls on the other server.)

This capability is available for all types of digital (BRI and DCP) and analog stations if the G3 version on the Customer Options System-Parameters form is V9 or greater and if the "Copy ASAI UUI During Conference/Transfer?" field is enabled on the Feature-Related System Parameters form. To enable this capability, change the "Copy ASAI UUI During Conference/Transfer?" field from "n" to "y" on page 9 of the form. (The default value for this field is "n".)

The feature applies to manual transfers/conferences only. That is, if the transfer/conference operation is controlled by a software application (e.g., controlling calls or agents over an ASAI link), then it is expected that the application will insert the desired ASAI UUI into the new call. This can be the same UUI that arrived with the original call or a different one. Note that a transfer/conference operation controlled by an application requires the original call to be put on hold. Then, the application launches a new call to the destination that the original call is to be transferred to, or to the destination to be added to the conference with the original call. Then, the application completes the transfer/conference operation by requesting to merge the two calls. Hence, applications that control transfer/conference operations performed by agents are responsible for specifying the ASAI UUI to be provided with the new calls that result during the transfer/conference.

The new capability allows the ASAI UUI to get propagated to the new call during its establishment, while with the existing behavior the ASAI UUI gets propagated to the resulting call (usually the new call) upon completion of the transfer/conference. Note that analog stations do not have conference and transfer buttons; therefore, the switchhook flash is used for the transfer/conference operations.

Transfer and Conference Interactions

Call associated information for event reports has the following interactions:

Before a transfer has completed, each part of the call will include information on the calling number and the called number. For example, if trunk xxxxx calls station 12345, and station 12345 transfers the call to station 23456, before the transfer operation completes two calls will exist. The first call is the calling party xxxxx connected to the called party at station 12345. The second call will have the calling number 12345 connected to the called party 23456. After the transfer completes, calling number 12345 will no longer be on the call and only one call will exist with the calling party being trunk xxxxx and the called party station 23456.

If the above scenario were to describe a conference, then number 12345 would not drop off the call but would remain connected to the other parties. As there can only be one calling party and one called party, the final value for the caller and the called will depend on how the calls are merged. Once a conference has been established it should not be assumed that the calling party would be the same calling party that was on the original call. It is possible that the calling party could very well be the party that placed the second call to conference the calls together.

If the application wants the number that the answering station called, it must be retrieved as the called number in an event report before the merge has completed. If the second call does not generate the event report until after the merge has completed, then the application cannot be sure of the meaning of the called party.

In a conference scenario, incoming PRI calls which contain either II-Digits or R2-MFC ANI are not guaranteed to contain the IEs after the merge is complete.

In transfer and conference scenarios, the UCID reported is the resulting UCID kept with the call.

U-ABORT

This capability is used by both the adjunct and the Communication Manager to inform the other that an association is abnormally ending. It is shown here but may be used in all capability groups at any time during an association.

Information Flow

The U-Abort ends the association and no response is possible.

U-Abort Parameters

Communication Manager may issue one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Error in vector/host not responding (CS0/102)
Either the vector is incorrectly programmed or the host has not responded to the route request in a timely manner.
- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.
- Call merge attempt failed (CS0/98)
An attempt was made to merge two calls that were not controlled.
- Error in association (CS3/87)
- Communication Manager audits found something wrong and Communication Manager is taking steps to correct the association.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ Chapter 4: ASAI and Call Control

This chapter describes the Call Control Capability Group.¹ The capabilities in this group are categorized by their functions: initiating, controlling, and terminating. The adjunct uses these capabilities to set up (place), take control of, monitor, or end a call in Avaya™ Communication Manager™ call processing.

Third Party Make Call	This initiating capability enables the adjunct to set up a call on behalf of an on-server station. The four types of controlled calls supported by this capability are as follows: Switch-Classified User-Classified (with or without priority) Direct-agent Supervisor-assist
Third Party Take Control	This initiating capability enables the adjunct to take control of a call that is already in progress to perform additional call control functions when needed.
Third Party Selective Hold	This controlling capability enables the adjunct to place the controlled call on hold at the specified station.
Third Party Reconnect	This controlling capability enables the adjunct to direct Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager) to reconnect a specified station to the controlled call.

¹ Capability groups are analogous to the Application Service Elements (ASEs) described in the *Adjunct/Switch Application Interface (ASAI) Specification*.

Third Party Merge	This controlling capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to merge two controlled calls at a specified station into one call on behalf of that party.
Third Party Selective Drop	This controlling capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to drop a party from the controlled call (that is, a transferred or conferenced call).
Third Party Relinquish Control	This terminating capability enables the adjunct to relinquish control of a specific call and direct Communication Manager to stop sending event reports for this call.
Third Party Clear Call	This terminating capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to disconnect all parties on a controlled call.
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	This capability enables the adjunct to transmit a sequence of DTMF tones on behalf of a party on the call.
Third Party Call Ended	This terminating capability is used by Communication Manager when all parties on a controlled call are disconnected.
Third Party Redirect Call	This capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to redirect an alerting call away from the alerting station extension and route it to another number.
Third Party Listen Disconnect	This capability enables the adjunct to disconnect the path of the listener on an active call.
Third Party Listen Reconnect	This capability enables the adjunct to reconnect the listen-disconnected path of the listener on an active call.
Third Party Single-Step Conference	This capability enables the adjunct to add a device into an existing call.
Event Reports	See Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities
U-Abort (User Abort)	See Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

Call Control capabilities are accepted only when the call is in the proper call state with respect to the specified party. The following table specifies which call control requests are accepted and which are denied, depending on the state of the call or the affected party. In addition, Communication Manager restricts Call Control requests based on the call originator's and destination's Class of Restriction (COR).

Table 4-1: Call Control Acceptance in Various Call/Station States

Call Control Request	Active St	Held St	Alerting St	Idle St	Dialing St	Bridged St
Third Party Make Call	no	yes ¹	yes ¹	yes	yes ²	yes ¹
Third Party Take Control	yes	yes	yes	no ³	yes	yes
Third Party Relinquish Control	yes	yes	yes	no ³	yes	yes
Third Party Clear Call	yes	yes	yes	no ³	yes	yes
Third Party Selective Drop	yes	no	no	no ³	yes	no
Third Party Reconnect	yes	yes	no	no ³	no	yes
Third Party Merge ⁴	yes	yes	no	no ³	no	no
Third Party Redirect Call	no	no	yes	no ³	no	no
Third Party Listen- Disconnect	yes	yes	yes ⁵	no ³	no	yes
Third Party Listen- Reconnect	yes	yes	yes	no ³	no	yes
Third Party Single-Step Conference	no	yes ¹	no/yes ⁶	yes	no	yes ¹
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	yes	no	no	no ³	no	no
Third Party Hold	yes	yes	no	no ³	no	no

¹ If the state of the other calls at the station is as specified and there is an idle call appearance.

² Call appearance previously selected for call origination.

³ Call_id does not exist.

⁴ Request should be made over the held call association; if made over the active call association, it is denied.

⁵ An active party can be listen-disconnected from an alerting party only by a request to third party listen-disconnect from all other parties on the call. An alerting party may not be listen-disconnected.

⁶ An analog station which is alerting cannot be Single-Step Conferenced. A multi-function station which is alerting and has an idle call appearance can be Single-Step conferenced.

Third Party Make Call

The adjunct uses this initiating capability to establish a call between two parties.

Information Flow

An acknowledgment (ACK) is optional for the Third Party Make Call capability. If requested, an ACK is sent to the adjunct when Communication Manager successfully originates the call (a call identifier has been assigned). If conditions prohibit a call from being established, a Negative Acknowledgment (NAK) is returned.

Starting with Release 6, if the UCID (Universal Call ID) is present, it is included in the acknowledgment if administered to be sent. An application that wishes to make use of the UCID should request an acknowledgment since the UCID is not included in every event report. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288.

Third Party Make Call Parameters

orig_addr	[mandatory] The calling station's address. For non-Switch-Classified calls, the request is denied unless the calling party is off-hook, idle, dialing, listening to dial tone, goes off-hook within five seconds of the request, or is forced off-hook by Communication Manager (through a speakerphone). See Denial (NAK) Causes that follows.
dest_addr	[mandatory] The called party's address.
dest_route_select	[optional] The trunk access code or feature access code [for example, Automatic Route Selection (ARS), or Automatic Alternate Routing (AAR)] of a called endpoint that is not directly connected. Alternately, this information may be included in the dest_addr .
return_ack	[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgement to the request. If this parameter is not present, then Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgement.

call_options

Call options are listed below and described in detail in the Third Party Make Call overview later in this section.

- alert_order
- ans_mach
- direct_agent_call
- max_ring_cycle
- priority_calling
- service_circuit
- supervisor_assist

uui_info

[optional] UUI information received in a successful Third Party Make Call on the ASAI link is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten due to a later UUI IE associated with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the Section, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

If the **return_ack** is present in the adjunct's request, Communication Manager returns an ACK containing the following parameters. If the **return_ack** is not present in the request, no ACK is returned.

party_id	The party identifier of originator
call_id	The call identifier of the resulting call
UCID (Universal Call ID)	Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the acknowledgment only if it exists Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI" ¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288.
connected_number	The telephone extension of the originator of the call.
1. The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.	

Denial (NAK) Causes

The following causes may be issued for non-Switch-Classified calls. For NAKs for Switch-Classified calls, see [Third Party Make Call and Supported Call Types](#) that follows.

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Requested facility not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
The user has not subscribed for the requested capability.
- Out of Service (CS3/27)
The originator of the call is out of service.
- TrafficCongestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager equipment is experiencing congestion due to traffic overload.
- Call Rejected (CS0/21)
The COR check for completing the call failed.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is missing in the request.

- Resources not available (CS3/40)
 - The request cannot be executed because a call classifier is not available or no trunks are available in the requested trunk group.
 - The maximum number of calls being controlled has been exceeded.
- Incompatible Options (CS3/80)

The designated call options are not compatible with the Third Party Make Call request.
- User busy (CS0/17)

The user is busy on another call and cannot originate this call.
- No user responding (CS0/18)

The originating address does not pick up the call and cannot be forced off-hook.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)

An invalid address or extension number is present in the request.
- Agent not member of split (CS3/11)

The agent is not a member of the split in this Direct Agent call.
- Agent not logged in (CS3/15)

The agent is not currently logged into a split for this Direct Agent call.
- Bearer capability not presently available (CS0/58)

There are incompatible bearer services for the originating or destination addresses. For example, the originator is administered as a data hotline station or the destination is a data extension.
- Outgoing calls barred (CS0/52)

The requested Third Party Make Call is being attempted over a trunk that has been restricted from use by the originator.
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)

The call_id specified by the Third Party Take Control capability is beyond the maximum allowable call_id value. For example, if you have R8 and administered to link version 4 or higher, you could get this cause value if Communication Manager received a User to User Information (UUI) Information Element longer than 96 bytes in an ASAI message or one that did not include the header.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)

The message is not compatible with the CRV state.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)

If an adjunct includes user-to-user information and Communication Manager field release is not V3 or later, Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)

The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

Communication Manager allows only one adjunct to control a call. Additional requests to control a call by other adjuncts are denied by Communication Manager.

When a multifunction station user is receiving a dial tone on a call appearance and the adjunct invokes a Third Party Make Call for that station, Communication Manager selects the same call appearance and call_id to establish the call.

The sum of the dest_addr and dest_route_select parameters can equal 32 digits.

Third Party Make Call and Supported Call Types

The Third Party Make Call capability is used by the adjunct to request Communication Manager to set up a call between two parties (calling endpoint and the called endpoint).

Five types of controlled calls are supported for the Third Party Make Call capability:

1. Switch-Classified call
2. User-Classified call
3. Phantom Calls
4. Direct-agent call
5. Supervisor-assist call

1. Switch-Classified Call

A Switch-Classified call is the only call type used primarily by OCM applications for Predictive Dialing when the destination is alerted first (using the *alert_order parameter*). The administrator determines which calls are given to the agent based on voice energy or the returned SIT or AMD tones from the call. All other calls are dropped by Communication Manager and the classification reported to the adjunct (via event reporting and/or call ended capabilities).

See Table 4-2 on page -137 for SIT and AMD tone definitions.

This is the only type of call placed with the alerted order and the service circuit (classifier) options specified.

The originator of a Switch-Classified call must be a valid on-server extension number associated with a split, hunt group, announcement, or VDN. The originator cannot be a station extension. [However, in an EAS environment, a VDN extension must be the originator for a predictive dialing application. See *Avaya Communication Manager Call Center Software Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, 555-230-714.]

The destination can be either a valid station extension [except Distributed Communications System (DCS) or Uniform Dial Plan (UDP) extension], or an off-server number. ISDN-PRI trunk types are the preferred facilities for these outbound calls. It is recommended that trunks with answer supervision be used for Switch-Classified outbound calls. Answer supervision from the network over the trunk facility provides an accurate and timely indication when the far end answers. Otherwise Communication Manager relies on the call classifier to do the call classification.

When a Switch-Classified call is launched over an ISDN/PRI trunk, such an outgoing trunk must connect to the network as the “user” side of the PRI interface. If the outgoing trunk is administered as “network” [as in the case of a private network with cascading Media Servers running Communication Manager, the call will fail; that is, the “user” end will drop

the call because the “network” trunk of Communication Manager does not provide a CONNect ACKnowledgement.

PRI trunks should be accessed by Switch-Classified calls using AAR/ARS. The use of TACs to access PRI trunks is not supported. Also, TAC dialing cannot be used on Switch-Classified calls that are placed on trunks that use MFC signalling. Use AAR/ARS to place Switch-Classified calls over MFC trunks.

Call Parameters for Switch-Classified Calls

This section contains the ASAI interface call parameters for Switch-Classified calls.

orig_addr	[mandatory] The originator must be a valid local extension number associated with a split, hunt group, or announcement, or a VDN in an EAS environment.
dest_addr	[mandatory] The destination can be a valid Communication Manager extension or an off-server destination. It may include TAC/ARS/AAR information.
dest_route_select	[optional] This parameter contains TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server destinations if the information is not included in the dest_addr.
priority_calling	[optional] If present, a priority call is placed if the destination is an on-server extension. If the priority flag is specified for an off-server destination, the call is denied.
max_rings	[optional] This parameter designates the number of rings that are allowed before classifying the call as no answer. The minimum number is two, the maximum number is 15, and the default is 10 (if not present). A typical ringing cycle is six seconds (this is an approximate value).
direct_agent_call	This parameter must not be present.
supervisor_assist	This parameter must not be present.
alert_order	[mandatory] This parameter must be set to indicate “destination first.”
ans_mach	[optional] This parameter (if present) indicates that answering machine detection is desired and the treatment that is to be applied to the particular call. The treatment options are “drop,” “answer,” or “administered treatment.”

service_circuit	[optional] This parameter must be set to “classifier” if the destination is off-server and the trunk access code is contained in the dest_route_select regardless of whether the option “Call Classification after Answer Supervision” is set or not. This parameter is optional if the destination is on-server or the trunk access code is included in the dest_addr parameter. If the trunk access code is part of the destination address and no service circuit parameter is included, then answer may not be detected over non-ISDN trunks. This may lead to the call being hung for up to ten minutes if the call is not answered.
return_ack	[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgement to the request. If this parameter is not present, then Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgement.

uui_info

[optional] UUI information received in a successful Third Party Make Call on the ASAI link is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten due to a later UUI IE associated with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

Call Classification

Communication Manager uses the Call Classification process, along with a variety of internal and external events, to determine a Switch-Classified call's outcome. If Call

Classification after Answer Supervision is disabled, then whenever the called endpoint is external, a call classifier is used.

The classifier is inserted in the connection as soon as all the digits have been outpulsed.

The Global Call Classification can be administered by setting the **USA Default Algorithm** field to 'n' on the system Parameters OCM Call Classification form. Global Call Classification uses the TN744D (or later) and TN 2182B (or later) call classifiers.

If Call Classification after Answer Supervision is enabled, Communication Manager will not use a call classifier and will instead only rely on network answer supervision to determine whether the call is answered. If Answer Machine Detection is requested for the call, Communication Manager will attach a call classifier after answer supervision has been received.

A call is classified as either "answered" or "dropped" (Third Party Call Ended).

Ringling is reported to the adjunct as an Alerting Event Report, but in and of itself is not a final classification. "Non-classifiable energy" is always treated as an answer classification and reported to the adjunct as such. The modem's answer back tone results in a Third Party Call Ended. The SIT detection is reported to the adjunct as an Answered Event Report or Third Party Call Ended depending on the customer's administration preference. Answering Machine Detection (AMD) is reported as answered or call ended, depending on administration or call options. Starting with G3V4, the accuracy of SIT tone detection has been improved by interpreting the cause value for SIT tones that the network sends in the ISDN PROGRESS messages. If no SIT tone related cause value is included in a PROGRESS message, then the classifier is used to detect the SIT tone. See the "change SIT Treatment" form in the *Avaya Communication Manager Call Center Software Guide to ACD Call Centers* (555-230-716), to administer SIT reporting to the adjunct.

The following lists the conditions that can be detected:

Table 4-2: Detected SITs

SIT Name	Cause Value Reported
SIT Reorder	CS0/42 Traffic Congestion
SIT No Circuit	CS0/34 No Circuit or Channel Available
SIT Intercept	CS0/22 Number Changed
SIT Vacant Code	CS0/01 Unassigned Number
SIT Ineffective Other	CS0/28 Invalid Number/Domain
SIT Unknown	CS0/31 Normal Unspecified
AMD Treatment	CS3/24 Answering Machine Detected

Answer Classification

The Answer Classification applies only to the destination (either internal or external). For off-server destinations, the answer event at the far end can be determined either by the call classifier or the network answer supervision.

A call is considered answered if one of the following occurs (whichever is first):

- **Network Answer Supervision** — The network provides answer notification to Communication Manager (for trunks supporting answer supervision). For outbound calls over ISDN-PRI facilities, the CONNect message is interpreted as “far end answered the call.” If Answering Machine Detection (AMD) has been requested for the call but the parameter “Call Classification After Answer Supervision” has **not** been enabled on the Feature-Related System Parameters form, then the Network Answer Supervision (non-ISDN-facilities) and the CONNECT message (ISDN facilities) are ignored. For these cases, the call classifier determines whether a call has been answered, depending on the AMD treatment requested for the call.

If the outbound call goes over ISDN-PRI facilities and remains in the ISDN network (for example, end-to-end ISDN) and answering machine detection is **not** requested, then upon receipt of the ISDN CONNect message, the call is classified as answered and the call classifier is disconnected. However, if the call goes out of the ISDN network (for example, the call interworks), the ISDN CONNect message is not sufficient to determine answer classification. In this case, the call classifier determines the outcome of the call, just as it does in the non-ISDN case.

If the parameter “Call Classification After Answer Supervision” **is** enabled on the Feature-Related System Parameters form, then Communication Manager will wait for answer supervision from the network before attaching a call classifier port to the call in order to detect answering machine or modem tone. However, a classifier is used only if answering machine detection has been requested for the call. This feature should only be used with trunks that provide answer supervision.

- **Call Classifier** — The call classifier detects an answer when:
 - Voice energy is detected by the call classifier.
 - A “SIT-detected” message is received from the call classifier reporting a specific Special Information Tone (SIT) and the SIT treatment is administered to connect the call for the particular detected tone.
 - A “non-classifiable energy detected” message is received from the call classifier.
 - The “timeout” message is received from the software and told by the call classifier reporting that there was no tone detected after a timeout interval. This information appears on the System Parameters-Features form as the “off-premises tone detect timeout.”
 - Answering Machine Detection (AMD) treatment is enabled for a call and an Answering Machine is detected.

The call is treated according to administration or to the treatment requested in the message. Treatment in the message overrides the administered treatment.

- **Local detection** — A call placed to an on-server endpoint is considered answered when the called party answers the call.

If the call is answered in one of the ways described above, the Answered Event Report is sent to the adjunct. When the call results in a SIT which is to be treated as answer, a cause value with the particular SIT is included in the Answered Event Report. See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#) for more information on the Answered Event Report's contents.

Drop Classification

The classifier is immediately disconnected following detection of one of the conditions described below.

- **No Answer Condition**

For calls placed to off-server destinations, the “no answer” condition is the result of the call classifier detecting ringing energy for the entire duration specified (the maximum number of rings times six seconds). The number of rings for each call may be selected from a range (two to 15) provided as an option in the Third Party Make Call capability. Values outside this range will cause the call to be denied (cause CS3/79 — Service or Option Not Implemented). The default is approximately 60 seconds (approximately 10 rings).

For calls placed over ISDN-PRI facilities, if the ISDN ALERTing message is received from the network, the classifier is expected to detect the “in band” ringing and provide the “no answer” classification independent of receiving an ISDN ALERTing message.

For calls placed to on-server destinations, the “no answer” classification is done by counting the number of seconds of ringing.

The adjunct is notified of the no answer outcome in a Third Party Call Ended with cause CS3/19 — No Answer.

- **Busy Condition**

For calls placed to off-server destinations, the busy results from the call classifier detecting either precise or imprecise busy tones or the “DISConnect/cause=user busy” (CS0/17 — User Busy) message returned by an ISDN-PRI facility.

A Third Party Call Ended is sent in these cases to the adjunct with cause value CS0/17 — User Busy.

For calls placed to on-server destinations, the busy condition is the result of the “busy” internal feedback message. Again, a Third Party Call Ended is sent to the adjunct with cause value CS0/17 — User Busy.

- **Reorder Condition**

For calls placed to off-server destinations, the reorder condition is from the call classifier detecting either precise or imprecise network reorder tones, or receipt of an

ISDN “progress” or “disconnect” message with cause CS0/42 — Denial/Reorder. A Third Party Call Ended is sent to the adjunct (cause CS0/42 — Denial/Reorder).

For calls placed to on-server destinations, the reorder classification is the result of the “reorder” internal treatment. A Third Party Call Ended is sent with the following cause: CS0/34 — No Circuit or Channel Available.

- **Other Conditions**

When a Switch-Classified call is made to a destination that gives modem tone, the call is dropped (ended) with cause CS0/58 — Requested Bearer Capability not Available.

Communication Manager -Terminated Call Conditions Prior to Classification

Before a call is classified, some conditions will cause Communication Manager to terminate the call attempt:

- No trunks available (none administered or none idle)
(cause CS3/20 — Trunks not available)
- Attempting to use a Trunk Access Code (TAC) to access a PRI trunk (only Automatic Alternate Routing/Automatic Route Selection [AAR/ARS] feature access codes may be used to place a Switch-Classified call over a PRI trunk) (cause CS0/21 — Call Rejected)
- No classifiers available
(cause CS3/21 — Classifiers not available)
- Resources not available (for example, time slots or association records) — NAK/Return Error component (cause CS3/40 — Resources not available)
- Receipt of a RELEase COMplete message from the adjunct.

These conditions result in a Third Party Call Ended message.

Communication Manager Operation for Switch-Classified Call Setup

This section details Communication Manager actions for each stage of call setup.

After the initial alert event is reported, Communication Manager waits for the call to be classified as answered or dropped. The Alerting Event Report is sent to the adjunct only for the first ringing occurrence.

If Call Classification after Answer Supervision is enabled, Communication Manager will rely on network answer supervision to classify the call. A call classifier will only be attached after the call is answered and only if answer machine detection is requested.

If network answer supervision is received before the classifier detects answer, the classifier is disconnected. If the classifier detects the answer, any subsequent network answer supervision indications are ignored.¹

After the answered event is reported (call answered at the called party), Communication Manager terminates the call at the originator specified in the Third Party Make Call

¹ See Answering Machine Detection operation for G3V3 and later releases in this section.

request. Valid originators are ACD split extensions, hunt group extensions, announcement extensions, or VDNs.

When Communication Manager determines that the originator (ACD split) can accept the call, the call is transferred to the ACD split (the sequencing is done internal to Communication Manager). The event report sent to the adjunct depends on whether the call has been delivered to an available agent/extension or has been queued. If the call drops prior to getting to the originator, the Third Party Call Ended Report is sent to the adjunct.

If the call has been queued, the Queued Event Report is sent to the adjunct. When the agent becomes available, the call is de-queued and an Alerting Event Report followed by a Connected Event is sent containing the extension receiving the call.

The Alerting and Call Connected Event Reports are sent to the adjunct when the call is being delivered at a physical endpoint (agent/extension). The Connected Party number item and its extension are included in these event reports. For announcements, the connected party extension is the same as that specified for the calling endpoint in the Third Party Make Call request. For hunt groups and splits, this is the member/agent extension receiving the call.

The Call Ended Event Report is sent to the adjunct when the call is dropped because of a busy, reorder, denial, answer-back tone, or no-answer result. A separate Dropped Event Report is not sent for these outcomes.

If a SIT was detected, the call is either dropped (call ended message is sent with cause=SIT value), or it is considered answered depending on how Communication Manager is administered. If an ISDN progress message is received with a cause value that maps to a SIT tone, then a call is dropped or answered depending upon Communication Manager administration. See Table 4-2 on page -137 for definitions of the SITs detected and cause value mappings.

For G3V3 and later, an ASAI adjunct may request Answering Machine Detection (AMD) for a Switch-Classified call. If AMD is requested for a call, the receipt of Network Answer Supervision or the ISDN CONNECT message is no longer sufficient to classify the outcome of a call. Further classification by the call classifier is required.

If an answering machine is detected, a cause value is sent in either the Answered or the Call Ended message to indicate such, and the call is either dropped or connected. If the treatment selected is connect, an Event Report is sent to the adjunct. The treatment may be specified either system-wide or on a per-call basis.

Note:

When AMD is requested on a Switch-Classified call, the reporting of the call outcome is delayed because detection of voice energy is no longer sufficient to classify a call, and further classification is required to distinguish between a live answer and a machine answer. However, the maximum number of call classifiers required for Switch-Classified calls need not be increased, since the increase in average holding time for call classifiers is minimal (up to two seconds). AMD uses the following Call Classifiers: TN744B (or later), and TN2182.

For Switch-Classified calls, the COR of the ASAI link is used to determine whether a call can be made to the destination indicated in the request.

Switch-Classified Call Originator

When the destination answers, the originator receives ringing. If the originator intraflows with priority, the new destination receives priority ringing. The originator receives the zip tone if it is in auto-answer mode.

When the originator is a logged-in ACD agent, ACD call delivery rules apply. When the originator is a station user (the call was delivered through a hunt group, not an ACD split), normal alerting and call delivery take place.

If the originator has a display set, the display shows the destination's extension (if the destination is internal), or the name of the trunk group (if the destination is external).

With the OCM/EAS feature enabled, a VDN extension can be an originator for a Switch-Classified call. See the *Avaya Communication Manager Call Center Software Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, 555-230-714, for more information.

It is recommended that agents receiving Switch-Classified calls work in auto-answer mode with headsets (administered on the station form with "auto-answer on").

Switch-Classified Call Destination

If the destination is on-server, the user receiving the call will receive a priority ring if it has been requested by the Third Party Make Call Request.

If the destination has a display, the originating group (for example, the hunt group) is displayed as the calling party. This call cannot be picked up by a pickup group user.

Negative Acknowledgement (NAK) of a Switch-Classified Call

A Third Party Make Call (Switch-Classified) request is denied if:

- The "type" field in the Domain IE (which codes the dest_route_select) does not specify "trunk" (cause=CS0/100).
- Communication Manager cannot obtain a time slot or other internal resource (cause=CS3/40).
- The alert order is not specified as "alert destination first" (cause=CS0/100).
- The service circuit requested is not a call classifier (cause=CS0/100).
- The calling number is neither a split nor an announcement extension (cause=CS0/28).
- The request specifies that the call is to be direct-agent or supervisor-assist as well as Switch-Classified (cause=CS3/80).
- A service circuit is not requested for external calls and the Trunk Access Code was specified in the dest_route_select field (cause=CS0/96).

- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
If an adjunct requests a Third Party Make Call (Switch-Classified call) with Answering Machine Detection, and AMD is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
If an adjunct includes user-to-user information and Communication Manager field release is not V3 or later, Communication Manager denies the request.

Other Failure Conditions for Switch-Classified Calls

A Third Party Make Call (Switch-Classified) is dropped if:

- The COR check for delivering the call has failed — Call Ended Event Report (cause=CS0/21).
- An answered call at the destination cannot be delivered because of a full queue condition. This condition is logged in the error log (CS3/22).

2. User-Classified Call

This type of Third Party Make Call is used by many types of applications such as Office Automation, Messaging, and OCM applications for Preview Dialing. It is defined as a call that is originated from a station with all Direct-Agent or Supervisor-Assist call options turned off. The call is set up by the adjunct on behalf of a station extension (calling party) to an on- or off-server called endpoint.

The adjunct must provide the calling party origination and the called party destination addresses. Valid originators for this type of call include all station extensions. Valid destinations are on-server extensions (including VDNs) and off-server numbers. All trunk types (including ISDN-PRI) are supported as facilities for reaching called endpoints for outbound User-Classified calls. Call progress feedback messages are reported as events across the BRI ASAI interface. Answer supervision and call classifiers are not needed for this type of call because the user (agent) will determine the outcome of the call.

Parameters for User-Classified Calls

This list contains the ASAI interface call parameters for User-Classified calls.

orig_addr	[mandatory] Must be a valid station extension.
dest_addr	[mandatory] Must be a valid extension number or off-server number. An on-server extension may be a station extension, VDN, split, hunt group, or announcement extension. The dest_addr may include TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server numbers.
dest_route_select	[optional] If present, it contains the TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server numbers, if they were not present in the dest_addr.
priority_calling	[optional] If present, a priority call is placed if the destination is a local extension. If the priority flag is specified for an off-server destination, the call is denied. The default is nonpriority.
max_rings	N/A (ignored)
direct_agent_call	Must not be present
supervisor_assist	Must not be present
alert_order	[optional] If present, must be NO (alert originator first). It is recommended that this item not be present.
service_circuit	Must not be present
return_ack	[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgment to the request. If this parameter is not present, then Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgment.

uui_info

[optional] UUI received in a successful Third Party Make Call on the ASAI link is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten due to a later UUI IE associated with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

Call Classification for User-Classified Calls

All call-progress audible tones are provided to the originating user at the calling endpoint (except that user does not hear dial tone or touch tones). Call progress feedback is sent to the adjunct in event reports. For OCM preview dialing applications, final call classification

is done by the station user staffing the originating set (who hears call progress tones and manually records the result).

Communication Manager Operation for User-Classified Call Setup

Before trying to set up the call, Communication Manager validates the field/options consistency. It then attempts to originate the call for the originating user on behalf of the extension specified in the originating address (orig_addr) call parameter.

Once the call is successfully originated, Communication Manager does not drop it regardless of outcome. The only exception is the denial outcome which results in the intercept tone being played for 30 seconds, after which the call is disconnected. The normal audible feedback is provided to the originating station user. It is then up to the originating station user or application to drop such calls (either by going on-hook or via a Call Control request). For example, if the adjunct places a call to a busy destination, the originator will be busy until he or she normally drops or until the adjunct sends a Call Control command to drop the call.

Once set up, either the station user or adjunct may control this call. The adjunct may then use the association used for the Third Party Make Call request to control the call.

Starting with Release 6, a User-Classified Call can originate from a station AWOH (Administration Without Hardware), or a hunt group extension administered with members AWOH. This is referred to as a Phantom Call.

User-Classified Call Originator

For the originator to place the call, the originator's set (display or voice) must have an available call appearance for origination and must not be in the talking (active) state on any call appearances. The originator is allowed to have a call(s) on hold or alerting at the set.

The originator may go off-hook first, and then issue the Third Party Make Call request. Communication Manager originates the call on the call appearance with dial tone.

If the originator is off-hook busy, the call cannot be placed and the request is denied (NAK/Return Error component, cause=CS0/17 — User busy). If the originator is unable to originate for other reasons, Communication Manager denies the request. See “Negative Acknowledgement of a User-Classified Call” on page -147 in this chapter for more detail.

After dialing is completed, the calling endpoint hears call progress tones (but not dial tone or touch tones). If the call was placed to a VDN extension, the calling endpoint hears whatever has been programmed for the vector associated with that VDN. If the calling endpoint has a display set, the display shows the called endpoint's extension and name (if the called endpoint is on-server), or the name of the Trunk Group (if the called endpoint is off-server).

Originators may be ACD agents in various work modes.

User-Classified Call Destination

If the destination is an on-server station user, the user receiving such a call receives alerting (according to whether the call was priority or not). Normal display interactions apply for destinations with displays.

When the destination is a logged-in ACD agent or an ACD split, ACD call delivery rules and display features apply. A User-Classified call whose destination is an ACD agent's extension is delivered to that ACD agent like a personal call.

When the destination is a VDN extension, vector processing rules apply.

Announcement destinations are treated like on-server station users.

The station user receiving the call is alerted according to the call type (ACD, priority, or normal). Call delivery depends on the call type, station type, station administered options (for example, manual/auto answer or call waiting), and station's talk state.

For example, for an ACD call, if the user is off-hook idle and in auto-answer mode, the call is cut-through immediately. If the user is off-hook busy and has a multifunction set, the call alerts a free call appearance. If the user is off-hook busy and has an analog set and the user has "call waiting" or this is a priority call, the analog station user is given the "call waiting tone." If the user is off-hook busy on an analog set and does not have "call waiting," the calling endpoint hears busy. If the user is on-hook, alerting is started.

Negative Acknowledgement of a User-Classified Call

A User-Classified Third Party Make Call request is denied (NAK/Return Error component) if the call fails before it is attempted in the following cases:

- The originator does not go off-hook within five seconds after originating call (and cannot be forced off-hook) (cause=CS0/18)
- Phantom Call request received on an DEFINITY Server administered prior to Release 6 (cause=CS3/27)
- The originator is out-of-service (cause=CS3/27)
- The originator is a hunt group with no available AWOH members (cause=CS0/17).
- The originator is busy on one call appearance in talking state (cause=CS0/17).
- The originator has "hot line" administered (cause=CS0/58).
- The call could not be originated because of lack of resources (cause=CS3/40).
- Service or option not available (cause=CS3/63).
- A UUI Information Element longer than the maximum value was received (cause=CS0/100)¹.
- The originator is not a valid station extension (cause=CS0/28).
- A service circuit is requested (cause=CS3/80).

¹ Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8, and greater, the maximum value is 96 bytes.

- Answering Machine Detection is requested (cause=CS3/80).

A call placed to a called endpoint whose COR does not allow the call to end will return intercept treatment to the calling endpoint and the Reorder event with cause CS0/21 (call rejected).

3. Phantom Calls

Starting with Release 6, a Third Party Make Call can originate from a station AWOH (Administration Without Hardware), or a hunt group extension administered with members AWOH. This is referred to as a Phantom Call. Event reports for Phantom calls will contain the same information that is included in events provided by other calls placed through Third Party Make Calls. The calling party number (originator) for all the events will always be the station AWOH (Administration Without Hardware), even if the call is originated from a specific hunt group extension, as provided in the Third Party Make Call Request.

A Phantom call is similar to a user-Classified call. The differences are as follows:

- The originator is an extension corresponding to a station AWOH or a hunt group whose members are AWOH.
- When Communication Manager detects an incomplete call (busy, intercept), the call is automatically dropped. Please note that Phantom Calls do not get a busy/unavailable event report.
- Phantom Calls cannot be placed on trunks without disconnect supervision.

Phantom calls can be used in conjunction with Single-Step Conference to achieve transfers/conferences for trunk-to-trunk calls. Phantom calls can be placed in queues to identify the next available agent for non-call related activities.

Phantom calls can also be placed as Direct Agent calls or priority calls.

Phantom calls are processed normally by call vectoring including Adjunct Routing.



WARNING:

During a warm start the calls may stay up, but the ASAI link may come down. When the link is down, all the associations are cleared and the application can no longer control these calls. Applications must take control of all the Phantom Calls about which they knew before the link came down and ensure that these calls are properly handled or finally cleared. Alternatively, the application could query for the calls on each station AWOH which that application uses to place Phantom Calls.

The customers should be careful when mixing voice call traffic with Phantom Call traffic in a queue. The call handling times should be considered and if Phantom Calls are expected to remain in queue much longer than voice calls, they could impact the delivery of the voice calls and cause misleading measurements.

It is advisable to use only those trunks which provide answer supervision; otherwise the Communication Manager feature “Answer Supervision by Call Classifier” should be used to ensure that if the call is answered, the application is informed and can take action to disconnect the call, if needed.

It is up to the application to tear down calls that do not result in answer. Otherwise, these calls will remain connected and the resources will be tied forever.

Since Phantom Calls can be directed anywhere, it is up to the customer to configure the application and Communication Manager in such a way that the vector commands executed for such calls make sense.

Parameters for Phantom Calls

This list contains the ASAI interface call parameters for Phantom calls.

orig_addr	[mandatory] The originator is an extension corresponding to a station AWOH or a group whose members are AWOH.
dest_addr	[mandatory] Must be a valid extension number or off-server number. An on-server extension may be a station extension, VDN, split, hunt group, or announcement extension. The dest_addr may include TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server numbers. Trunks without disconnect supervision cannot be used.
dest_route_select	[optional] If present, it contains the TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server numbers, if they were not present in the dest_addr.
priority_calling	[optional] If present, a priority call is placed if the destination is a local extension. If the priority flag is specified for an off-server destination, the call is denied. The default is nonpriority.
max_rings	N/A (ignored)
direct_agent_call	[optional] if present, this indicates that the Phantom Call will be a direct agent call.
supervisor_assist	Must not be present
alert_order	[optional] If present must be NO (alert originator first) It is recommended that this item not be present.
service circuit	Must not be present

return_ack

[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgment to the request. If this parameter is not present, then Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgment.

uui_info

[optional] UUI received in a successful Third Party Make Call on the ASAI link is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten due to a later UUI IE associated with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

Call Classification for Phantom Calls

Phantom calls are not classified by Communication Manager; however, there are cases in which unsuccessful Phantom Calls are cleared by Communication Manager. For instance, if a Phantom Call is placed over ISDN trunks and the called destination is busy, Communication Manager tears down the call, and sends a Third Party Call End message to the application. This message includes a cause value indicating the reason why the call is cleared, in this case the cause value is "User Busy" (CS0/17). Please note that Phantom Calls do not get a busy/unavailable event report.

It is strongly recommended that if Phantom Calls are placed over trunks, that these trunks provide answer supervision and that applications provide a timing mechanism to clear unanswered calls upon timer expiry. Otherwise, these calls will tie-up resources unnecessarily.

Phantom Call Originator

The originator of a Phantom Call can be either a station Administered Without Hardware (AWOH) or a hunt group which contains AWOH stations as its members. Only DCP stations should be AWOH originators for Phantom Calls. CTI stations can also be used to originate phantom calls.

A station AWOH is available if it has at least one available call appearance and no other active calls present.

If the originator specified is a hunt group, then Communication Manager will hunt for the next available AWOH member. To be chosen as the originator, a hunt group member must not have any calls either active or on hold. (A hunt group may have a mix of stations with or without hardware, but only a station without hardware is eligible to originate Phantom Calls.) The chosen station, not the hunt group, will be reported as the calling party in any events associated with the call.

Phantom Call Destination

WARNING:

It is advisable to use only those trunks which provide answer supervision; otherwise the Communication Manager feature “Answer Supervision by Call Classifier” should be used to ensure that if the call goes unanswered, the application is informed and can take action to disconnect the call, if needed.

It is up to the application to tear down calls that do not result in answer. Otherwise, these calls will remain connected and the resources will be tied forever.

Since Phantom Calls can be directed anywhere, it is up to the customer to configure the application and Communication Manager in such a way that any vector commands executed for such calls make sense.

Negative Acknowledgment of a Phantom Call

A Third Party Make Call (Phantom Call) request is denied (NAK/Return Error Component), if the request fails because of the following reasons:

- Phantom Call request received on a DEFINITY Server administered prior to Release 6 (cause=CS3/27).
- The originator is a hunt group with no available AWOH members (cause=CS0/17).
- The originator is busy on one call appearance in talking state (cause=CS0/17).
- The originator has “hot line” administered (cause=CS0/58).
- The call could not be originated because of lack of resources (cause=CS3/40).
- A UUI Information Element longer than the maximum value was received (cause=CS0/100)¹.
- The originator is not a valid extension (cause=CS0/28).
- A service circuit is requested (cause=CS3/80).
- Answering Machine Detection is requested (cause=CS3/80).
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (cause=CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the “phantom calls” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

If the Phantom Call is placed as a Direct Agent Call, then the list of cause values under Negative Acknowledgment of a Direct Agent Call apply. See the Section [Negative Acknowledgments of a Direct-Agent Call](#) in this chapter.

¹ Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8, and greater, the maximum value is 96 bytes.

4. Direct-Agent Call

The direct-agent call is set up between a station user and an ACD agent logged into a specified split by using the Third Party Make Call capability.

A direct-agent call may also be placed via adjunct routing of an incoming call directly to a specified agent (see [Chapter 7: ASAI and Call Routing](#) for more information).

This type of call may be used by incoming call (ICM) applications whenever the application decides that the customer should talk to a specific ACD agent, not just any one in the pool. The adjunct must specify (either via table lookup or by accepting digits from the keyboard) the split extension the called endpoint ACD agent is logged into. Direct-agent calls can be tracked by Call Management Service (CMS) through the split measurements.

Valid originators for this type of call are all station extensions.

Note:

Another type of direct-agent call known as a Logical Direct Agent call is only available when the Expert Agent Selection (EAS) feature is enabled. See the [Expert Agent Selection \(EAS\)](#) on page 357 for more information.

Parameters for Direct-Agent Calls

This section contains the ASAI interface call parameters for direct-agent calls.

All parameters are the same as those listed for User-Classified calls with the exception of the called endpoint.

orig_addr	[mandatory] Valid calling endpoints (originators) for direct-agent calls are station extensions.
dest_addr	[mandatory] Valid destinations (called endpoints) are ACD agent extensions. Starting with Release 6, a Direct Agent Call can originate from a station AWOH (Administration Without Hardware), or a hunt group extension administered with members AWOH. This is referred to as a Phantom Call.
split_param	[mandatory] Must be present and contain a valid split extension; dest_addr must be logged into this split. In an EAS environment, the station extension (to which an agent is logged in) is specified. The agent's logical extension is not used.
priority_calling	[optional] If present, originates the call as a priority call. If not present, it defaults to nonpriority.
max_rings	N/A (Ignored)
direct_agent_call	Must be present

supervisor_assist	Must not be present
uui_info	[optional] Communication Manager supports receiving UUI in the Third Party Make Call request from the adjunct. If an ASAI adjunct provides UUI in a Third Party Make Call, then Communication Manager stores that UUI with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui. UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made. The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end. This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions: 1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32. 2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change. For more information, see the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) on page 365.
alert_order	Must not be present
service_circuit	(classifier) Must not be present
return_ack	[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgment to the request. If this parameter is not present, then Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgment.

Call Classification

All call-progress, audible tones are provided to the originating user (except that user does not hear dial tone or touch tones). Call progress tones are reported to the adjunct as events. For OCM preview dialing applications, final call classification is done by the station user staffing the originating set (who hears the call progress tones and manually records the result).

Communication Manager Operation for Direct-Agent Call Setup

Communication Manager attempts to set up the call for the extension specified in the orig_addr.

Once the call is successfully originated, Communication Manager does not drop it regardless of outcome. The only exception is the denial outcome which results in the intercept tone being played for 30 seconds, after which the call is disconnected. The normal audible tone is provided to the originating station user. It is then up to the originating station user to drop such calls (either by going on-hook or via a third-party request). For example, if the adjunct places a call to a busy destination, the originator will be busy until he or she normally drops or until the adjunct sends a Call Control command to drop the call.

Direct-Agent Call Originator

In order for the call to be placed, the calling endpoint's voice set must have an available call appearance for origination and must not be in the talking state on any of the other call appearances. The calling endpoint is allowed to have a call on hold.

The originator may go off-hook first, and then issue the Third Party Make Call request. Communication Manager will originate the call on the call appearance with dial tone.

If the originator is off-hook busy, the call is not placed and the request is denied (NAK/Return Error cause=CS0/17 — User busy).

If the calling endpoint is unable to originate, Communication Manager also denies the request (cause=CS0/18 — No user responding).

If the originator is on-hook and has a speakerphone, the speakerphone is forced off-hook and the call is originated.

After dialing is completed, the calling endpoint hears call progress tones (for example, alerting or busy).

Direct-Agent Call Destination

If the destination ACD agent has a display, the display shows the name of the originator and the name of the specified split.

Once this call is set up, either the station user or the adjunct may control it. The adjunct must specify the association used in the Third Party Make Call capability when requesting other Call Control capabilities.

Negative Acknowledgments of a Direct-Agent Call

A Direct-Agent Third Party Make Call request is denied (NAK/Return Error component) in the following cases:

- split_param is not present (CS0/96).
- split_param option does not contain a hunt group extension (CS0/100).
- split_param contains an invalid hunt group extension (CS0/28).
- Originating address is not a station extension (CS0/28).
- Destination address is not a station extension (CS0/28).
- Other internal resources are unavailable (CS3/40).
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100). (Either the UUI IE was longer than 32 bytes or the header was missing.)¹
- The request specifies that the call is to be Switch-Classified or supervisor-assist as well as direct-agent (CS3/80).
- Answering Machine Detection is requested (CS0/80).
- An EAS login ID is specified as the destination (CS0/28).
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). If direct agent calling is not enabled on the COR form, then Communication Manager denies the request.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the originator is an AWOH station (phantom call) and “phantom calls” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

5. Supervisor-Assist Call

This call is set up via a Third Party Make Call between an ACD agent's extension and another station extension (typically a supervisor). It is measured by CMS as a supervisor-assist call. It is always a priority call.

This type of call is used by OCM and ICM applications whenever an agent (on the telephone with a client or when idle) wants to consult with the supervisor.

¹ Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8 the maximum value is 96 bytes.

Note:

The supervisor-assist call is a feature activated through a button pushed on the ACD agent's voice set. When activating this feature from the voice set, the agent can talk to the supervisor¹ while currently on a call and then transfer the original call to the supervisor, or conference in all parties (the supervisor, the agent, and the caller).

To place a supervisor-assist call, the adjunct must specify the supervisor's extension and it must control the sequencing of events as described below. If the agent is already on a call, the original call must be put on hold² and then the Third Party Make Call initiated (with Supervisor-Assist option set) to the supervisor's extension (which is either provided by the agent through the data terminal or directly by the adjunct). Failure to put the first call on hold results in Communication Manager denying the request. If the agent is not on a call, a Third Party Make Call capability with the Supervisor-Assist option is processed immediately by selection of an idle call appearance followed by call setup.

The agent must be logged into the specified ACD split to use this capability.

After talking to the supervisor, the agent may indicate (on the keyboard) that the call is to be transferred or conferenced. The adjunct translates the agent's request into a Third Party Merge request and indicates whether the agent is to be dropped (transfer) or not (conference) from the call. The agent may also transfer/conference this call via the voice set.

Valid originators for the ACD split specified in the request are ACD agent extensions. Agents requesting this capability must be logged in. Valid destinations are on-server station extensions (excluding VDNs and splits).

Note:

Off-Media Server extensions and Uniform Dial Plan extensions are not valid destinations. Phantom Calls (calls-originated from station AWOH or hunt groups made up of stations AWOH) do not apply to supervisor assisted calls.

Supervisor-Assist Call Parameters

This section contains the ASAI interface call parameters for supervisor-assist calls.

orig_addr	[mandatory] Valid calling endpoints (originators) for this type of call are ACD agent extensions.
dest_addr	[mandatory] Valid called endpoints are on-server station extensions (excluding VDNs, splits, off-server DCS and UDP extensions).
split_param	Must be present and must be a valid split extension; orig_addr should be logged into the split.

¹ The supervisor (in the non-ASAI ACD environment) is an extension defined through Communication Manager administration on the split form.

² Either on the voice set or via a Third Party Selective Hold capability.

ASAI and Call Control

priority_calling	N/A (ignored) This call is always treated as priority for consistency with current operation.
max_rings	N/A (ignored)
direct_agent_call	Must not be present
supervisor_assist	Must be present
alert_order	Must not be present

service_circuit	Must not be present
return_ack	[optional] If this parameter is present, it indicates that Communication Manager should return an acknowledgment to the request. If this parameter is not present, Communication Manager does not return an acknowledgment.
uui_info	[optional] Communication Manager supports receiving UUI in the Third Party Make Call request from the adjunct. If an ASAI adjunct provides UUI in a Third Party Make Call, then Communication Manager stores that UUI with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui. UUI from a Third Party Make Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made. The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end. This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions: 1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32. 2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

Supervisor-Assist Call Classification

A classifier is not used for this type of call. Call progress feedback is reported to the adjunct in event reports. In addition, call-progress and audible feedback is provided to the originating user.

Communication Manager Operation for Supervisor-Assist Call Setup

Communication Manager attempts to set up a station-to-station call for the agent's extension specified in the originating address. If the originating address is not a logged-in member of the specified split, the Denial Event Report is returned (cause=CS3/15 — Agent not logged in).

Once the call is successfully originated, Communication Manager does not drop it regardless of outcome. The only exception is the denial outcome which results in the intercept tone being played for 30 seconds, after which the call is disconnected. It is up to either party on the call to drop (either by going on-hook or via a third-party request).

Supervisor-Assist Call Originator

In order for the call to be placed, the calling party must be logged into the specified split.

The set must have an available call appearance for origination and must not be in the talking state on any of the other call appearances. The calling party is allowed to have another call(s) on hold. The originator may go off-hook first, and then issue the Third Party Make Call request. Communication Manager originates the call on the call appearance with dial tone.

If the calling endpoint is off-hook busy, the call is not attempted and the request is denied (NAK/return error, cause=CS0/17 — User busy).

If the calling endpoint is unable to originate, Communication Manager denies the call request (NAK/return error, cause=CS0/18 — No user responding).

After dialing is completed, the calling endpoint hears call progress tones (for example, alerting or busy).

If the calling endpoint has a display set, the display shows the called endpoint's extension and name.

Supervisor-Assist Call Destination

Call delivery depends on the station type, station administered options, and talk state. Priority call delivery rules apply. If the destination has a display, normal display interactions for supervisor-assist calls apply. The destination does not need to be a member of the split.

Once set up, this call may be controlled either by the station user or by the adjunct. The adjunct must use the same association as that specified in the "Third Party Make Call" request when requesting any Third Party Call Control capabilities.

Negative Acknowledgments of a Supervisor-Assist Call

A Supervisor-Assist Third Party Make Call Request is denied (NAK/Return Error component) if:

- split_param is not present (CS0/96)
- split_param does not contain a hunt group extension (CS0/100)
- split_param contains an invalid hunt group extension (CS0/28)
- Originating address is not a station extension (CS0/28)
- Destination address is not a station extension (CS0/28)
- Agent not logged in (CS3/15)
- Other internal resources are unavailable (CS3/40)
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100) (Either the UUI IE was longer than the maximum, or the header was missing.)¹
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
- The request specifies that the call is to be Switch-Classified or direct-agent as well as supervisor-assist. (CS3/80)
- Answering Machine Detection is requested (CS0/80)

Parameters and Call Types

To conclude this section, the following tables summarize the call parameters allowed for each of the Third Party Make Call types described above. The first table defines five kinds of calls in terms of the allowable call parameters. The second table specifies the valid originators and destinations for a given call parameter.

¹ Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8, and greater, the maximum value is 96 bytes.

Table 4-3: Third Party Make Call Options

Call Type	Dest Alert First	Service Circuit (Classif)	Direct Agent Field	Supv Assist Field	Priority Calling	Split Param.	AMD	UUI
Switch-Classified	y	y	n	n	y	n	y	y
User-Classified	n	n	n	n	y	n	n	y
Direct-Agent	n	n	y	n	y	y	n	y
Supv-Assist	n	n	n	y	y	y	n	y
Phantom Call	n	n	y (NOTE)	n	y	y (NOTE)	n	y

Note:

Direct Agent and Split parameters should only be included in a Phantom Call request if it is a Direct Agent Phantom Call.

Table 4-4: Allowable Originators and Destinations for Specific Call Options

Orig or Dest Type	Dest Alert First	Service Circuit (Classif)	Direct Agent Field	Supv Assist Field
orig=station ext	n	n	y	y
orig=split, hunt, annc, vdn	y	y	n	n
orig=AWOH, hunt with AWOH	n	n	y	n
dest=station ext	y	x*	y	y
dest=external number	y	y	n	n
dest=any (int or ext)	y	n	n	n

*
x means the option may be specified but it is not used.

Third Party Take Control

The adjunct uses this initiating capability to control a call already in progress.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

An acknowledgement is sent to the controlling adjunct if the request is successful. As part of the acknowledgement, a party and extension list of all parties on the call (for all on-server extensions on the call) are provided.

Note:

The address list may contain parties in an alerting state as well as a group extension (for example, if the call is in queue and has not been delivered to an agent).

If the request is unsuccessful, Communication Manager denies the request and sends the adjunct the appropriate cause code.

Third Party Take Control Parameters

call_id	[mandatory] A call identifier for the call to be controlled. The value is typically obtained through the Event Notification or Value Query capabilities.

ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters

Communication Manager responds with a list of up to six party identifiers (party_id) for the parties on the call and a list of up to six extensions of the parties on the call.

party_id list	Provided by Communication Manager and sent to the adjunct in the capability's acknowledgment. The party_id list contains the party_id for every party on the call. Each party identifier corresponds to an entry in the extension list.
extension list	Specifies the extension address of each on-server party to the call. Addresses of every on-server party on the call are provided for alerting, connected, or queued parties. The address for queued parties is the split extension of the queue. The default is provided for off-server parties.

UCID (Universal Call ID)	Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the acknowledgment only if it exists in Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI" ¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288.

1. The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Denial NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following reason for denying the request:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is already in existence.
- Requested facility not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
The user has not subscribed for the requested capability.

- Invalid call_id (CS3/86)
The requester has sent an invalid call_id (call does not exist, has been cleared).
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The call_id is outside the range of the maximum call_id value.
- Service or option not available (CS3/63)
The call is already being controlled.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is missing in the request.
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The maximum number of calls being controlled has been exceeded.
- Traffic congestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of traffic congestion. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

Communication Manager allows only one adjunct to control a call at any given time. Subsequent requests for Third Party Take Control from an adjunct while a call is already active are denied by Communication Manager. Third Party Take Control cannot take control of a call which has been established over, and is still controlled over, a Call Control association.

Third Party Take Control may be issued at any time during the life of a call.



CAUTION:

Alerting parties are reported as “Connected” Parties in the response to Third Party Take Control.

Note:

It is possible to have only one party reported (for example, the call is in the process of being adjunct-routed).

Third Party Selective Hold

The adjunct uses this capability to place a controlled call on hold at an on-server station. The effect is as if the specified party depressed the hold button on his or her multifunction terminal to locally place the call on hold, or flashed the switch hook on an analog terminal.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Places the call on hold and sends the adjunct an acknowledgement, or
- Denies the request

Third Party Selective Hold Parameters

party_id	Identifies the party to be placed on hold. This party must be in the active (talking) state or already held.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The party_id given is invalid or does not correspond to a station.

- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The request is not compatible with the call state. The party to be put on hold is not currently active (talking), so it cannot be put on hold. Also applies to analog sets with two calls already on hold.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is missing in this request.
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The party_id value of the request is invalid. For example, a Third Party Selective Hold is sent for the destination of a ringing call (the call is ringing and not yet answered at that endpoint). The party_id specified in the party_id Information Element has not passed through the connected stage and is therefore invalid.
- User busy (CS0/17)
The user is busy with another ASAI request.
- Invalid call type (CS3/43)
The call cannot be held due to the type of call (for example, emergency, wake-up, or service observed).

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The adjunct must know the party_id before placing the party on hold. A party may only be put on hold if it is in on the call.

After a party is placed on hold through a Third Party Hold request, the user does not receive dial tone (regardless of the type of phone [set]). Thus, subsequent calls must be placed by selecting an idle call appearance or through the Third Party Make Call Request.

Only station extensions support this capability; any requests containing party_ids corresponding to a trunk will be denied.

If the party is already on hold on the specified call when Communication Manager receives the request, a positive ACK is returned.

Note:

An analog set can be looked at as having two call appearances, CA1 and CA2.

1. If the hold request is for either call appearance already in the held state, nothing else is done (request is ACKed).
2. If the hold request is for CA1 (when CA1 is in the active state), the call is placed on soft (conference) hold.
3. If the hold request is for CA2 (when CA2 is in the active state), and CA1 is also held, then CA2 is placed on hard-hold.
4. If the hold request is for CA2 (when CA2 is in the active state), and CA1 is idle, the call is moved to CA1, and the call is placed on soft (conference) hold.

When you set up repeated conferences from an analog set, you start with the call on CA1, put it on hold (rule #2), and conference, the call ends up on CA2. The next hold request will find the call on CA2, with CA1 idle (rule #4). Each time you complete the conference, your call remains on CA2, so rule #4 applies repeatedly.

Third Party Reconnect

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to reconnect an on-server party to a controlled call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Reconnects the party to the call after validating the parameters, or
- Denies the request

Third Party Reconnect Parameters

<code>party_id</code>	Identifies the party to be reconnected

ACK (Positive Acknowledgment) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The `party_id` is incorrect or invalid.
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The `party_id` value of the request is invalid. For example, a Third Party Reconnect is sent for the destination of a ringing call (the call is ringing and not yet answered at that

endpoint). The party_id specified in the party_id Information Element has not passed through the connected stage and is therefore invalid.

- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The party is not currently in the “hold” state so it cannot be reconnected. The party was on-hook and did not go off-hook within five seconds after the request was made (the call remains on hold).
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The host attempted to connect a seventh party to a six-party conference call.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The party_id is missing in the request.
- User busy (CS0/17)
The user is busy (active) on another call.
- User not responding (CS0/18)
The party was on-hook when the request was made and it did not go off-hook within five seconds (call remains on hold).
- Resources not available (CS3/43)
The call cannot be reconnected due to too many parties already on the call or other resource problems specific to Avaya Communication Manager.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The adjunct uses previously received information about the party to release it from the held state. This party must have been placed on (hard or soft) hold from the station set or via the adjunct. A party may be reconnected only to the same call from which it had been put on hold as long as there is no other active call at the user’s station. If the party is already

reconnected on the specified call when Communication Manager receives the request, a positive ACK is returned.

If the user is on-hook (in the held state), Communication Manager must be able to force the station off-hook or the user must go off-hook within five seconds after requesting a Third Party Reconnect. If one of the above conditions is not met, the request is denied and the party remains held.

If the user is listening to dial tone while a request for Third Party Reconnect is received, the dial tone is dropped and the user is reconnected to the held call.

If the user is listening to any other kind of tone (for example, denial) or is busy talking on another call, the Third Party Reconnect request is denied (CS0/17).

Third Party Redirect Call

The adjunct uses this capability to re-route a call that is already alerting a station extension.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Redirects the call and drops the alerting party after validating the parameters, or
- Denies the request and maintains the alerting party

Third Party Redirect Call Parameters

redirecting party_id	[optional] Identifies the party to be redirected from [must map to a valid voice station extension, which includes off-premises stations (OPS)]. If not specified, call is redirected away from “last added party” to a call.
redirected- to-number	[mandatory] Identifies the number the call is routed to (may be on or off Communication Manager). If more than 24 digits are provided, only the first 24 are used.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

An acknowledgment is sent to the adjunct if the request is successfully completed and the call stops alerting the redirecting station.

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Request is for release prior to G3V4 (CS0/111)
This service is only available beginning with release G3V4.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The redirected-to number or other IE is missing in the request.
- Invalid CRV (CS0/81)
The Call Reference Value is missing or invalid.
- Invalid destination (CS3/43)
Invalid destinations include the following: empty (0 digits), unassigned extension (invalid dial plan numbers), incomplete number of digits for AAR/ARS pattern, or non-AAR/ARS FAC.
- Redirected-to Station Busy, Redirected-to Station has Call Forwarding active, or Terminating Extension Group (TEG) has one or more members busy (CS0/17)
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/42)
 - The redirected-to number cannot be the same as the originating number or the redirecting number.
 - The call is redirecting on the first leg of a Switch-Classified call.
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/43)
 - The redirected-to number is a Remote Access Extension, or the COR check fails.
 - The redirecting station is origination-restricted.
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/63)
 - The redirecting number is not a station extension, the call_id does not exist, or the call is not in the alerting state or is redirecting while in vector processing.
 - Calls that result in intercept treatment will not be allowed to redirect even if normally such calls would be sent to an attendant.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and "CTI Stations" option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

With this service, when a call is routed to a new number, if the new number is a station on Communication Manager, it begins alerting (if available to receive the call) and the originally-alerted party is dropped. At this point, this alerting call is eligible to be redirected again. If the new (redirected-to) number is off-premises, the call is routed there and the caller hears call progress tones. In this case, the call may not be redirected again.

For both on and off Communication Manager redirection, Communication Manager will not drop the redirecting party until success is assured. It is at this point that the positive acknowledgement is sent. If Communication Manager cannot redirect the call, NAK is provided and the alerting call will not be affected.

There is a special case where an adjunct can receive a positive acknowledgment, but the redirect may fail. For example, if the call is redirected to an off-premises number and the network trunk is seized, Communication Manager considers this successful redirection and drops the redirecting party. The caller may hear any network-provided call progress tones.

Party_ids may be re-used if the call is redirected more than once.

An application using this feature should consider the timing for redirecting a call, particularly when redirecting away from a display user. If a display station user gets an incoming call and the application redirects it immediately, the station user may not have enough time to read the display (the incoming call information) before it is cleared by the application.

Since it is not possible to redirect busy calls, if possible an application should check whether the call had resulted in a busy condition before attempting to redirect it. This may be done if the application receives the appropriate call progress events from Communication Manager (such as “busy,” “reorder/denial,” or “connected”). ASAI Redirect Call works even when trunk-to-trunk transfer is disallowed.

The call state may change between the Alerting event and the service request for redirection. An application should therefore expect certain NAKs and handle them appropriately.

If a call alerts to a principal station A, as well as to station B as a bridged appearance of A, then a call cannot be redirected from station A to a primary appearance on station B using the Redirect Call Feature.

Called Party Number

After a call is redirected, the Called Party Number value in the event reports is determined by how the incoming and re-routed calls are transmitted - over PRI facilities, Non-PRI facilities, or local stations. For example:

- for incoming calls over PRI facilities and redirected over PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the default trunk value (#####).
- for incoming calls over Non-PRI facilities and redirected over Non-PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the redirected-to party number (instead of the originally dialed number).
- for calls placed to a local station and redirected to another local station, the Called Party Number is the originally dialed station extension.

For a complete listing of Called Party Number values, see Table 5-2.

Table 0-1. Called Party Number Values

Redirected Calls				
Incoming Calls		PRI	NON-PRI	STATION
	PRI	Default trunk value (#####)	Called number provided in the SETUP message	Called number provided in the SETUP message
	NON-PRI	Redirected-to party number	Redirected-to party number	4 or 5 digit extension corresponding to the dialed number
	STATION	Redirected-to party number	Redirected-to party number	Originally dialed station extension

Third Party Listen-Disconnect

Starting with R5, Third Party Listen-Disconnect is one of two capabilities available with the Selective Listening feature. Third Party Listen-Reconnect is the companion to the Listen-Disconnect capability. For the adjunct to use the Selective Listening feature, it must first be optioned on the System Parameters Customer Options form.

The adjunct uses third party listen-disconnect to temporarily disconnect a specific party (that is, the listener) from listening to communication by other parties (that is, talkers) on an active call. A listener can be listen-disconnected from either a particular talker or all talkers on the call. A listener that has been listen-disconnected can continue speaking and be heard by other parties on the call, but will not be able to hear any parties on the call from whom he or she has been listen-disconnected.

See “Third Party Listen-Reconnect” on page -180 in this chapter for details on the listen-reconnect capability of Selective Listening.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Disconnects the listener once it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it could not complete the listen-disconnection or if the specified listener does not exist (invalid parameter).

Third Party Listen-Disconnect Parameters

listener party_id	[mandatory] Identifies the party on the call whose listening path is to be disconnected — that is, the listener.
talker party_id	[optional] Identifies the party on the call who will no longer be heard by the listener— that is, the talker. If the talker party_id is not specified, Communication Manager defaults to all parties currently on the call — that is, all the talkers.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

A listen-disconnected message is acknowledged by Communication Manager if the request succeeds.

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Invalid association (cause CS0/81).
- Request made on other than call control associations (cause CS0/111).
- Invalid message (missing IE) (cause CS0/96).
- Invalid IE contents (cause CS0/100).
- A party specified is not supported by this feature (for example, maps to announcements, extensions without hardware, etc.) (cause CS0/28).
- A specified party is not part of the call, (cause CS0/100) (for example, a two-party call with the talker still alerting).
- Capacity exceeded (CS3/40).
- The call is not in the correct state (cause CS3/63).
- The request to disconnect from ALL parties was not granted because there were no eligible (talker) parties on the call (cause CS0/98).
- The feature has not been administratively enabled (CS0/50).

Considerations

- The listener must be connected before being listen-disconnected.
- The listener party_id must map to physical endpoints associated with voice stations and trunk ports, but may not map to internal resources such as tone resources, announcements, speech ports, group extensions, etc. This means that the disconnected listener may not be disconnected from announcements.
- All analog and multi-function sets (digital, BRI, hybrid) as well as off-premises stations (OPS) are supported.

- Both incoming and outgoing trunk ports of any type are supported (that is, digital, ISDN and non-ISDN).
- Although any tone or voice path originating from a station or trunk on the call is blocked for the listen-disconnected party, it is still possible that the disconnected listener may still hear faint tones and speech. This can only occur in a multi-party call where the primary voice path is disconnected but other voice paths remain (for example, through the presence of a third party on the call). The level of “leakage” of tones or voice varies with the type of equipment present on the call.
- All listen-disconnected connections will be automatically restored to normal operation if the ASAI link controlling the call fails. This means that the listener will no longer be disconnected and will be able to hear all speech and tones on the call.
- The Selective Listening feature is not supported with attendants because ASAI does not support attendants.
- If Malicious Call Trace is active, a request for the listen-disconnect capability (Selective Listening) is blocked.

Third Party Listen-Reconnect

Starting with R5, Third Party Listen-Reconnect is one of two capabilities available with the Selective Listening feature. Third Party Listen-Disconnect is the companion to the Listen-Reconnect capability. For the adjunct to use the Selective Listening feature, it must first be optioned on the System Parameters Customer Options form.

The adjunct uses third party listen-reconnect to reconnect a specific party (that is, the listener) to other parties on the call from whom the listener was previously listen-disconnected. A listener can be listen-reconnected to either a particular talker or all the talkers on a particular call.

See “Third Party Listen-Disconnect” on page -177 for details on the listen-disconnect capability of Selective Listening.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Reconnects the listener once it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it could not complete the listen-reconnection or if the listener specified does not exist (invalid parameter).

Third Party Listen-Reconnect Parameters

listener party_id	[mandatory] Identifies the party on the call whose listening path is to be reconnected (that is, the listener).
talker party_id	[optional] Identifies the party on the call who is reconnected to the listening path (that is, the talker). If the party is not specified, Communication Manager defaults to all parties currently on the call (that is, all the talkers).

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

A listen-reconnected message is acknowledged by Communication Manager if the request succeeds.

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Invalid association (cause CS0/81).
- Request made on other than call control associations (cause CS0/111).
- Invalid message (missing IE) (cause CS0/96).
- Invalid IE contents (cause CS0/28).
- A party specified is not supported by this feature (for example, maps to announcements, extensions without hardware, etc.) (cause CS0/28).
- A specified party is not part of the call (cause CS0/100) (for example, a two-party call with the talker still alerting).
- Capacity exceeded (CS3/40).
- The call is not in the correct state (cause CS3/63).
- The request to disconnect from ALL parties was not granted because there were no eligible (talker) parties on the call (cause CS0/98).
- The feature has not been administratively enabled (CS0/50).

Considerations

- The listener must be listen-disconnected before being listen-reconnected.
- All listen-disconnected connections will be automatically restored to normal operation if the ASAI link controlling the call fails. This means that the listener will no longer be disconnected and will be able to hear all speech and tones on the call.

Third Party Single-Step Conference

Starting with Release 6, this capability allows the adjunct to add a device into an existing call. This is accomplished with a single request without the need for a local device to be previously connected into the call. Up to the maximum allowed number of parties (as per administration), can be added to a call by using Single-Step Conference. The party to be Single-Step Conferenced may be added as a listen-talk (full-visibility) participant, or as a listen only (no visibility), participant.

No system tones will be provided as a result of the Single-Step Conference operation.

This feature may be used instead of, or in addition to Service Observing. There are no tones provided on the call during or after a party is added via Single-Step Conference. If tones are needed, applications may use the “Send DTMF” ASAI capability after adding a device into a call.

This capability generates Connected Event Reports instead of Conferenced Event Reports. Two new cause values within the Connected Event Report indicate that a new party was added to the call by using Single-Step Conference either with full visibility (CS3/9), or no visibility (CS3/8).

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its requests. An acknowledgement is sent to the controlling adjunct if the request is successful. As part of the acknowledgement, a party_id list and an extension list of all the parties on the call, are provided.

If the request is unsuccessful, Communication Manager denies the request and sends the adjunct an appropriate cause value.

Third Party Single-Step Conference Parameters

called number	[mandatory] The station extension to be added into the call.
call options	[optional] The following call options are supported. ● Visibility [optional] — The newly added party with 'full visibility' option will have listen and talking paths. With 'no visibility', only listening paths will be provided for the newly added party. ● Alert-Order [optional] — Not used, defaults to "add party without alerting".

Note:

If a call is in vector processing at the time the Single-Step Conference request is received, a request with 'full visibility' option will be denied.

ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters

Communication Manager responds with a list of up to six party identifiers (**party_id**) for the parties on the call and a list of up to six extensions of the parties on the call.

party_id list	Provided by Communication Manager and sent to the adjunct in the capability's acknowledgment. The party_id list contains the party_id number for every party on the call. Each party identifier corresponds to an entry in the extension list.
extension list	Specifies the extension address of each party on the call. Addresses of every local party on the call are provided for alerting, connected, or queued parties. The address for queued parties is the split extension of the queue. The default trunk extension (#####) is provided for remote parties.
call_id	The call_id in the request.
UCID (Universal Call ID)	The UCID is included in the acknowledgment only if it exists, and the "Send UCID to ASA" ¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288

1. The field "Send UCID to ASA" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Denial (NAK) Causes

- Invalid association (CS0/81) — The association does not exist.
- Invalid number (CS0/28) — Called party number is not a station or an AWOH extension. Also sent, if the specified called number is not an administered extension in Communication Manager.
- Mandatory IE missing (CS0/96) — A required parameter is missing in the request.
- Invalid IE contents (CS0/100) — The call option IE value is other than “Alert Order” or “visibility”. Also, the call_id is outside the valid range.
- No user responding (CS0/18) — The station to be added does not go off-hook within 5 seconds or cannot be forced off-hook.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98) — A Single-Step Conference request is received with “full visibility” option when the call is in vector processing. This also happens if the call to which a party is to be added, is not in the proper state (for example, parked), or receiving the dial tone. Additionally, Single-Step Conference cannot be invoked, when the call is in the process of being classified by Communication Manager.
- User busy (CS0/17) — The party to be added is busy on another call, has dial tone or is in the process of dialing a call.
- Reorder/Denial (CS3/42) — Maximum number of parties allowed on a call has been reached. Also sent, if a request is made to Single-Step Conference to add a device onto a call and the device is already on the call.
- COR check fail (CS3/43) — The COR checks for the call and the added party fail.
- Bearer capability not available (CS0/58) — The call has conference restrictions due to data-related features, for example, data restriction, data privacy, and manual exclusion.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and “CTI Stations” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated, or the release is prior to Release 6, or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association, for example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

If a call is left (after dropping all the others parties) with only ONE regular (or visible Single-Step Conference) station, and one or more invisible Single-Step Conference stations, then the call is dropped.

Use of the Single-Step Conference does not change the behavior of the **Drop** button on the set. If the users intend to use the **Drop** button, they need to understand that a party added through the Single-Step Conference will never be considered “the last party added” on the call. Thus, parties added through the Single-Step Conference cannot be dropped by using the **Drop** button. Also, parties added by Single-Step Conference cannot be dropped by flashing the Switch-Hook of an analog station on the call.

The station to be Single-Step Conferenced must be either a physical station extension (not group), or an extension administered without hardware (AWOH).

When a device is Single-Step Conferenced into a call, an acknowledgment is sent to the requesting association and a Connected Event Report is generated for other associations monitoring or controlling the call.

When a call involves a Single-Step Conference station, the displays are updated as follows:

- If the Single-Step Conference station is added with no visibility, none of the displays involved in the call will change. They will continue to display their original information. The invisible Single-Step Conference station will display the active call appearance indicator (for example, a=) until an event occurs (for example, dropping a party, adding another party that is not invisible, conference, transfer, etc.) that will update the displays.
- If the Single-Step Conference station is added with full visibility, all the displays will be updated to show conference and the number of parties (excluding listen-only Single-step Conference parties) on the call.
- If the same station is Single-Step Conferenced into two calls with mixed visibility options and then the two calls are merged together, then the voice path for the Single-Step Conference station is maintained according to the information that was present in the active call at the time of the merge. If the Single-Step Conference station had full visibility in the active call, then it stays fully visible in the resulting call; if it had no visibility in the active call, then it stays invisible in the resulting call. The displays are updated according to the resulting voice path.
- If the Single-Step Conference station is used to initiate a conference then it has full visibility in the resulting call.

ASAI and Call Control

- If a call is left (after dropping all the others parties) with only two regular (or visible Single-Step Conference) stations and one or more invisible Single-Step Conference stations; then the display on each of the invisible Single-Step Conference stations shows “conference 2” while the displays on the two regular stations will show each other.
- If a call is parked and later unparked from the same invisible Single-Step Conference station, then the invisible Single-Step Conference station talk paths and the displays become fully visible.

Third Party Merge

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to merge (for example, conference or transfer at a specified station) two existing controlled calls into a single call on behalf of an on-server station. A request is made over the association of the call on hold.

Note:

This only works if one call is on hold while the other is active (alerting, queued, held, or connected).

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Merges the two calls after it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if the calls and specified station are not specified or are not in the correct state

Third Party Merge Parameters

common_part y_id	[mandatory] Identifies the common endpoint with regard to the held call. This station must have a call on hold and one active (talking) state call.
call_id	[mandatory] The call_id of the active call.
conf/trans fla g	[mandatory] The type of merge (Conference/Transfer) is set with this parameter. If the flag is set to TRANSFER, the calls are merged and the common party is dropped from the call. The transfer operation merges the two existing calls and drops the common party from the call. If the conf/trans_flag is set to CONFERENCE, the calls are merged together and the common party is retained in the resultant call.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

Communication Manager replies with a call identifier for the merged call (`call_id`), UCID (Universal Call ID) for the merged call, if available, a list of up to six party identifiers for the parties on the call (`party_id`), and a list of up to six extensions of the parties on the call.

An acknowledgement (with party/extension information) is sent to the controlling adjunct when the conference/transfer is complete. Included in the acknowledgement is a list of all parties on the call (including extensions for local parties).

The acknowledgment is sent over the association used to request Third Party Merge. Any other associations monitoring the call or Domain Controlling endpoints receive the Call Conference/Call Transferred Event Reports.

result_call_id	The <code>call_id</code> after the call is merged (provided by Communication Manager).
party_id list	The list of <code>party_ids</code> for the merged call (provided by Communication Manager).
old party_id	A list of party ids corresponding to the calls prior to the conference. This report item is used in conjunction with the <code>party_id</code> list to map the party ids prior to the conference to the party ids after the conference.
trunk_id list	Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgement. Starting with R8, if there are trunks involved with the call, then Conference and Transfer events, and Third Party Merge Acknowledgments will contain <code>trunk_ids</code> for the trunks. The events will contain as many <code>trunk_id</code> parameters as there are trunks on the call. There will be a one-to-one correspondence between a Connected Number IE containing ##### and a Trunk ID IE. Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS trunks.
extension list	The list of extension numbers for the parties on the merged call. off-server Server parties always provide the default station extension. The address for queued parties is the split extension of the queue. Prior to R8, PCOL extensions defaulted to ***** in Conference/Transfer Events and in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment for the Connected Number IE. Starting with R8, they will be reported as ##### in the Connected Number IE so that applications can associate trunk group information with the appropriate connected number and <code>party_id</code>.

**UCID
(Universal
Call ID)**

Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the acknowledgement only if it exists in Communication Manager, and the "Send UCID to ASAI"¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of servers when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see [UCID \(Universal Call ID\) Query](#) on page 288

1. The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Denial (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is nonexistent.
Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The controlling party has not been specified correctly.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The common party is not in a valid state for the operation (merge) to take place. For example, the common party does not have one call active (talking) and one call in the held state as required.
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
Communication Manager may have run out of resources (for example, time slots).
- Reorder/Denial (CS3/42)
Both calls are Alerting.
Both calls are being service observed.
An active call is in a vector processing stage. A vector cannot be a party on a conference call.
The host attempted to add a seventh party to an existing six-party conference call.
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The party_id value of the request is invalid.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The party_id or call_id is missing from the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association, for example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

Both calls must be controlled (for example, Call Control associations) for Third Party Merge to operate successfully. The Third Party Merge request must be on the association representing the call on hold.

For analog sets (phones), Third Party Merge is only allowed if one call is held and the second is active (talking). Calls on hard hold or alerting cannot be affected by a Third Party Merge request.

After the merge, the station is off-hook idle.

The Third Party Merge capability can be also used by the adjunct to transfer an ACD call to a supervisor. A sample scenario is presented below. Note that this sample is not the only way in which to effect the transfer to the supervisor.

An ACD agent handling may request (via data keyboard) that the call be transferred to the supervisor. The adjunct:

1. Places the existing call on hold.
2. Issues a Third Party Make Call request (with the supervisor-assist option) to the supervisor's extension.
3. When the supervisor either is alerted or answers, the adjunct may merge the supervisor call and the previously held call using the Third Party Merge capability. (This capability is requested on the same association as the held call.)

Since this was a transfer request, the `conf/trans_flag` parameter is set to TRANSFER and Communication Manager drops the ACD agent from the connection after the merge takes place.

If the ACD agent requested a supervisor conference, the same procedure would have taken place but the conf/trans_flag would have been set to CONFERENCE; Communication Manager does not drop the ACD agent from the resulting connection. Thus, a three-party call is created.

Third Party Selective Drop

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to disconnect a specific party from a call. The party may be a station or a trunk. For G3V3 and later, a tone resource (other than ringback) may be dropped from a connection.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Drops the party once it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it could not execute the disconnect operation or if the party_id specified does not exist (invalid parameter)

Third Party Selective Drop Parameters

party_id	[optional] Identifies the party on the call to be disconnected. (If specified, do not specify resource_id.)
uui_info	[optional] If there is UUI stored with a call, and if that UUI came from an ISDN DISCONNECT message or in an ASAI Third Party Drop Request, and if a party drops from the call and a Drop Event Report results, then Communication Manager will include the UUI stored with the call in the Drop Event Report. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui. UUI received in a successful Third Party Selective Drop on the ASAI link or in an ISDN DISCONNECT message is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten due to a later UUI IE associated with the call. The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end. This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions: 1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32. 2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change. For more information, see Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) on page 365.
resource_id	[optional] Identifies a tone resource to be dropped. (If specified, do not specify party_id.)

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The party_id is missing from the request.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
An invalid party_id or extension number is present in the request.
- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Both party_id and resource_id are specified (CS0/80)
- Resource_id specifies a tone resource and one is not active on the connection, or the active tone is ringback (CS0/82)
- A drop that is not allowed was requested (CS3/12)
A drop was requested while the trunk was in the wrong state (for example, prior to finishing dialing).
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The call is not currently active or is in a hold state and therefore cannot be dropped.
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The party_id value is invalid; for example, it is out of range.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, ASA/ Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The adjunct must know the association and the party_id of the party on the call to be dropped. When a party is dropped from an existing conference call with three or more parties (directly connected to the server), the other parties remain on the call. If this is a two-party call, the entire call is dismantled.

Only *connected* parties and trunks (in any state) can be dropped from a call. Held, bridged, and alerting local parties cannot be dropped by the adjunct.

Third Party Selective Drop cannot be used to drop parties from a Switch-Classified call while the call is in the process of being classified. Third Party Clear Call should be used instead.

Third Party Selective Drop may not be used to drop a call/party out of queue. Third Party Selective Drop may not be used with resource_id if the tone provided is not a local tone on the server (for example, a network-provided tone).

Third Party Relinquish Control

The adjunct uses this capability to terminate a Call Control association. The call itself is not affected by this capability.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request. Communication Manager:

- Relinquishes control of the call if the request is valid

Third Party Relinquish Control Parameters

None for this capability.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause

This request receives a NAK for a Switch-Classified call if the request is made while the call is being classified (CS0/98).

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

None for this capability.

Considerations

After an adjunct has invoked Third Party Relinquish Control for a call, the same adjunct or another adjunct can take control of the same call by invoking the Third Party Take Control capability.

If this call is being monitored (Event Notification active), the adjunct continues to receive event reports over the event notification association.

This operation does not disconnect any parties from the call; call processing continues for the duration of the call.

Third Party Clear Call

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to drop all parties from a controlled call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Clears the entire call (for example, disconnects all parties) and acknowledges, or
- Denies the request

As Communication Manager is clearing the call:

- Every station dropped is in the off-hook idle state.
- Any lamps associated with the call are off.
- The displays are cleared.

Third Party Clear Call Parameters

None for this capability.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause for denying the request and ending the association:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, ASA/Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The Third Party Clear Call capability can only clear calls controlled by the Call Control capabilities.

Third Party Send DTMF Signals

Starting with G3V4, this controlling capability is used by the adjunct to transmit a sequence of DTMF tones on behalf of a party on the call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Transmits the tones on the call after it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it is unable to service it

Third Party Send DTMF Signals Parameters

tx_party_id	[mandatory] Identifies the party on whose behalf the DTMF signals are to be sent. This party must map to a valid, physical endpoint on the call.
rx_party_id	[optional] If present, this parameter is ignored. A list of up to 5 party_ids that will receive the DTMF signals. If this list is null, then all parties on the call receive the DTMF signals if otherwise eligible (that is, if they are connected via ports that support end-to-end signaling). See “Considerations” on page -202.
char_seq	[mandatory] Identifies the character sequence to be generated (maximum 32).
tone_dur	[optional] Specifies in .01 second increments, the duration of each tone. The default duration is .35 seconds (350 milliseconds). Valid range of values accepted by Communication Manager for this parameter is from 6 to 35 (.06 to 0.35 seconds).
pause_dur	[optional] Specifies in .01 second increments, the duration of the pause in between tones. The default duration is .10 seconds (100 milliseconds). Valid range of values accepted by Communication Manager for this parameter is from 4 to 10 (0.04 to 0.10 seconds).

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

An acknowledgement is sent when it is determined that the DTMF digits could be transmitted, not when done transmitting. There are no parameters contained in this ACK.

Denial (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following reasons as the cause for denying the request and ending the association:

- **Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)**
The char_seq is missing from the request. A denial may be sent if another parameter is missing as well.
- **Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)**
Party_id is out of range or is a party on whose behalf ASAI cannot send DTMF tones (that is, a party other than a station or a trunk). Or, call_id is out of range.
- **Invalid association (CS0/81)**
The request is supported only over call control and domain control associations. An attempt has been made to request this service over another type of association.
- **Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)**
A value of an IE is outside the range specified, or a character sequence with a length of 0 or invalid characters has been supplied.
- **Service or Option Not Available (CS3/63)**
The provided call ID does not exist.
- **Message Not Compatible with Call State (due to call state)(CS0/98)**
DTMF signals can be generated only for active calls on which no other signaling tones are present. Or, the Communication Manager capacity for simultaneous sending of DTMF digits is full (on a simultaneous basis, Communication Manager can only send DTMF digits on a maximum of 16 calls for R6si and a maximum of 32 calls for R6r). Also, the call must not be in vector processing or in a non-active state. Communication Manager has detected that local, audible signals, including (Communication Manager) dial tone, busy tone, ringback tone, intercept tone, or Music-on-Hold/Delay are currently being received. (The request is also being denied if the call is being service observed.)
- **Reorder/Denial (CS3/42)**
A request to send DTMF on a conferenced call with more than five parties is denied.
- **Incompatible Call Options (CS3/80)**
The tone duration is present but the pause duration is not present, or the pause duration is present but the tone duration is not present.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

- DTMF signals may be sent to any extension type on the call.
- If a character sequence with a length greater than 32 is supplied, only the first 32 characters in the sequence will be accepted (the remaining characters will be ignored).
- Communication Manager does not provide any signal to the adjunct when transmission has completed.
- If using the default timing, each digit sent will require 350 ms. Interdigit timing is 100 ms.
- While DTMF signals are being transmitted, all parties on the call will be disconnected from the talk path.
- If a party drops from the call while tones are being sent and others remain on the call, signals will continue to be sent to the remaining parties.
- Tones originating from Communication Manager will not be listen-disconnected; for example, Send DTMF tones (generated through ASAI) would still be heard by the disconnected listener.
- Send DTMF may not be invoked on a call already receiving any other type of Communication Manager generated tone.

Third Party Call Ended

Communication Manager uses this terminating capability to inform the adjunct that a controlled call has ended and to clear the call control association that was controlling the call. It is also used when two calls are merged since one call control association terminates when the calls merge.

Information Flow

Communication Manager does not expect a response.

Third Party Call Ended Parameters

call_id	Identifies the call that has terminated

Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association.

- Normal clearing (CS0/16)
The call having the requested call identity has been cleared. The call is no longer active. The extraneous call is dropped as the result of merging the call.
- User busy (CS0/17)
The first alerted party on the call is busy and the call is dropped.
- Classifiers not available (CS3/21)
 - The call is dropped because no call classifiers are available.
 - COR check failed.
- Call with requested identity has been terminated (CS3/86)
Two calls have been merged into one.
- Trunks not available (CS3/20)
The call is dropped because no trunks are available.
- Split Queues full (CS3/22)
The call is dropped because it cannot be queued.

- Denial/Reorder (CS0/42)
The reorder tone is detected.
- Outgoing calls barred (CS0/52)
The calling party number of a Switch-Classified call has an FRL lower than that of the trunk group.
- Call rejected (CS0/21)
Communication Manager drops the call due to an illegal action and/or request by the user (for example, attempting to merge two outbound calls without disconnect supervision).
- No answer (CS3/19)
The classifier does not detect answer within the allowed number of rings.
- Answering Machine Detected (CS3/24)
The call was answered by an answering machine.
- Incompatible Destination (CS0/88)
The classifier detects answer back tone.
- No Circuit or Channel Available (CS0/34)
- Unassigned Number (CS0/01)
- Invalid Number/Domain (CS0/28)
- Normal Unspecified/SIT — Vacant (CS0/31)
- Normal, Unspecified (CS0/127)
This value is a normal drop cause value when something other than an ISDN endpoint drops out of a connection. For example, when the host issues a Third Party Make Call (User-Classified) from a station to an announcement extension and the call is successfully completed. The calling party hears the announcement and the call is dropped. The Disconnect/Drop Event Report is also generated. See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#) for more information on the Disconnect/Drop Event Report.
- Denial/Reorder (CS3/42)
Provided when a Switch-Classified call (that has been answered by the far end cannot be transferred to the intended split/VDN.
- Redirected (CS3/30)
Provided when the Network Call Redirection feature is successfully activated.

Chapter 5: ASAI and Domain Control

This chapter describes the Domain (Station or ACD Split/EAS skill) Control Capability Group. The adjunct uses these capabilities to control and monitor all calls at a station extension, to monitor selected calls only at that specific station, and to begin outbound calls from that station. Additionally, the adjunct may use this capability to receive Agent Logout Event Reports, and, starting with G3V4, Agent Login Event Reports, for a specified ACD split or EAS skill.

Domain control capabilities are as follows:

Third Party Domain Control Request for Station Domain	When used with a station domain, the adjunct uses this initiating capability to ask Communication Manager for event reports on calls at a specified domain (station extension).
Third Party Domain Control Request for ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain	An adjunct may use this capability to receive Agent Logout Event Reports and, starting with G3V4, Agent Login Event Reports for a specified ACD split or EAS skill.
Third Party Answer	This capability allows an application to make a request on behalf of a station user to “answer” a ringing, bridged, or held call present at a station.
Third Party Selective Hold	This controlling capability lets the adjunct put a specified call on hold at the extension being controlled.
Third Party Reconnect	The adjunct uses this controlling capability to reconnect a specified call at a controlled extension.
Third Party Redirect Call	The adjunct uses this capability to re-route a call that is already alerting a station extension.
Third Party Merge	The adjunct uses this controlling capability to merge two calls at a controlled extension.
Third Party Selective Drop	This controlling capability lets the adjunct drop a controlled extension from a given call.
Third Party Auto Dial	The adjunct uses this controlling capability to begin an outbound call on behalf of a station extension.

Third Party Relinquish Control	The adjunct uses this controlling capability to end an active domain-control association.
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	The adjunct uses this controlling capability to transmit a sequence of DTMF tones on behalf of the domain-controlled party on a specified call.
Third Party Single-Step Conference	This capability enables the adjunct to add a domain control device into an existing call.
Third Party Domain Control Ended	Communication Manager uses this terminating capability when a domain-control association ends.
Event Reports	See Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities
U-Abort (User Abort)	See Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities

Domain (Station) Control Description

Domain (station) Control allows an adjunct to receive event reports and control all calls beginning at or coming to a specific station extension. Without these capabilities, similar control and monitoring functions would require the adjunct to have adjunct control of the entire call. It allows the adjunct to control only the station extension associated with the Domain Control association instead of allowing control of all parties (extensions) on a call.

When a call leaves the extension domain, event reports for the call over the domain-control association cease.

Station Domain

A station domain is a valid station as specified in the dialing plan for which capabilities in the Domain Control subset can be requested. Station domains are limited to voice stations (including administered extensions without hardware) that are locally connected to Communication Manager. It excludes, for example, the following:

- Data extensions
- Attendant console extensions
- Announcement extensions
- off-server DCS/UDP extensions
- Any group-type extensions (hunt groups, ACD split or EAS skill extensions)
- VDNs

One station domain maps to a physical set identified by a unique primary extension number (the number an administrator would give as a parameter in the **display station** command to display station display information for the station set). One station domain encompasses all call appearances at the physical station set, including all primary, bridged (from other primary extensions), TEG, and PCOL call appearances at the physical station set.

Split Domain

A split domain is a valid ACD split or EAS skill extension specified on the Hunt Group form. Only the Agent Logout Event Report, and, starting with G3V4, the Agent Login Event Report, are provided for this domain. Third Party Call Control capabilities are not available for this domain.

Domain Control Capabilities

The following capabilities have the same function within Domain Control as they do in the Call Control Capability Group.

- Third Party Merge
- Third Party Selective Hold
- Third Party Reconnect
- Redirect Call
- Third Party Selective Drop
- Third Party Send DTMF
- Third Party Single-Step Conference

The following parameters allow the use of these capabilities over the Domain Control Capability Group.

call_id	A call-id parameter is included in these capabilities for their use within a Domain Control association. Because a Domain Control association may control a number of calls, this parameter selects the call affected. An adjunct must always specify the call_id when requesting a Call Control Capability over a domain control association.

The next table summarizes whether a specific Call Control request is or is not allowed based on the specified party state (bridge with multifunction station set principal is assumed and no exclusion feature active).

Table 5-1: Call Control Acceptance in Various Party States

Domain Control Request	Active St	Held St	Alerting St	Idle St	Dialing St	Bridged St
Third Party Auto Dial	no ¹	yes	yes ²	yes	yes ⁴	yes ³
Third Party Answer	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Third Party Selective Drop	yes	no	no	no	yes	no
Third Party Selective Hold	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
Third Party Reconnect	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
Third Party Merge (controlling party)	yes	yes	no	no	no	no
Third Party Redirect Call	no	no	yes	no	no	no
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	yes	no	no	no	no	no
Third Party Single-Step Conference	no ¹	yes ³	no/yes ⁵	yes	no	yes ³
Third Party Hold	yes	yes	no	no	no	no

¹ User active on any call appearance or call

² On a call appearance other than the one in the given state

³ User with at least one idle call appearance

⁴ Call appearance selected for call origination

⁵ An analog station which is alerting cannot be Single-Step Conferenced. A multi-function station which is alerting and has an idle call appearance, can be Single-Step conferenced

Third Party Domain (Station) Control Request

An adjunct uses this capability to receive event reports and control calls at a specified extension.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager returns an acknowledgement to the application after Communication Manager verifies that the station number is valid and the maximum number of controllers for the station has not been reached.

Domain (Station) Control Request Parameters

domain	[mandatory] This parameter identifies a valid local station.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

Communication Manager responds to the adjunct's request with a list of call_ids, the party_id of the principal's extension on the call, and the state of the principal's extension on the call.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
An invalid address or extension number is present in the request.
- Service or Option Not Available (CS3/63)
The maximum number of Domain Control Requests are in use for the domain.

- Traffic Congestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of processor overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- System Limit (CS3/40)
The maximum number of Domain Control requests are in use for the system.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and “CTI Stations” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for any other AWOH (non-CTI) station and “Phantom Calls” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Domain Control request on a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Third Party Domain Control Request for ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain

This capability allows the adjunct to receive event reports at a specified domain. Only two reports are currently available: the Logout Event Report and starting with G3V4, the Login Event Report. Third Party Call Control capabilities are not allowed for Third Party Domain Control for the ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager returns an acknowledgement to the application after Communication Manager verifies that the ACD split or EAS skill is valid.

Domain Control Request for ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain Parameter

domain	[mandatory] This parameter identifies the ACD split or EAS skill.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid Association (CS0/81)
The association is already in use.
- Invalid Number/Domain (CS0/28)
The number contained in the request is an invalid parameter value.

- Service or Option Not Available (CS3/63)
The maximum number of Domain Control requests are in use for the domain.
- TrafficCongestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of processor overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- System Limit (CS3/40)
Maximum Number of Domain Controls are in use for the domain.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The “logout” event is reported for split domain-controlled associations when an agent logs out of the split. This capability remains in effect for the split domain until either the adjunct invokes the Third Party Relinquish Control capability, or Communication Manager invokes the Third Party Domain Control Ended capability. Call control and call-related events are not reported with this capability.

Starting with G3V4, the “login” event is reported for split domain-controlled associations when an agent logs into the split for link version two or higher. It is provided regardless of how the agent logs in (either manually through FACs or through ASAI).

Caution should be used when EAS is active in Communication Manager and multiple Domain Control (split/skill) associations are also active. Each time the agent logs in or out of the switch, Communication Manager will generate and send a login or logout event report for each skill that is controlled. Users should be mindful of this situation because an agent can have as many as 20 assigned skills. The Communication Manager processor occupancy and/or ASAI link traffic may be impacted.

Third Party Answer

This capability allows the adjunct to request, on behalf of a station user, that a ringing, bridged, or held call that is present at a station be “answered.” This is done by connecting a call by forcing the station off-hook, if the user is on-hook, or by cutting through the call to the head or handset, if the user is off-hook (listening to dial tone or being in the off-hook idle state). The effect is as if the station user selected the call appearance of the alerting, bridged, or held call and went off-hook.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

The Third Party Answer request is acknowledged (ACK) by Communication Manager if Communication Manager is able to connect the specified call by either forcing the station off-hook (turning the speakerphone on) or waiting up to five seconds for the user to become off-hook.

Third Party Answer Parameters

<code>call_id</code>	[mandatory] Indicates the alerting, bridged, or held call that must be connected at the controlled station.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid Association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- User Busy (CS0/17)
The station is busy on a call or there are no idle call appearances available.

- No User Responding (CS0/18)
The station user did not go off-hook within five seconds and is not capable of being forced off-hook.
- Message Not Compatible with Call State (CS0/98)
The specified call at the station is not in the alerting, bridged, held state or active state.
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The host attempted to add a seventh party to a call with six parties active (bridging and held cases only).
- Invalid IE content (CS0/100)
The call_id contained in the request is invalid.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
A mandatory parameter is missing from the request.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and “CTI Stations” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

The Third Party Answer capability can be used to answer a call present at any station type (for example, analog, DCP, hybrid, and BRI), as long as the station is domain-controlled. A call that is already connected when the Third Party Answer request is made results in a positive acknowledgement (ACK).

Multifunction Station Operation

For a multifunction station user, this capability is successful in the following cases:

- The user is being alerted on-hook and can either be forced off-hook or is manually taken off-hook within five seconds of the request (Communication Manager selects the ringing call appearance).
- The user is off-hook idle; Communication Manager selects the alerting call appearance and answers the call.
- The user is off-hook listening to dial tone; Communication Manager drops the dial tone call appearance and answers the alerting call on the alerting call appearance.

A held call is answered on the held call appearance, providing the user is not busy on another call.

A bridged call is answered on the bridged call appearance, providing the user is not busy on another call, or the exclusion feature is not active for the call.

An Automatic Callback (ACB), PCOL, or TEG call is answered on a free call appearance, providing the user is not busy on another call.

A multifunction station user can also have other call appearances with alerting, bridged, or held calls while requesting the Third Party Answer capability on a call.

If the station is active on a call (talking), listening to reorder/intercept tone, or does not have an idle call appearance (for ACB, ICOM, PCOL, or TEG calls) at the time the Third Party Answer capability is requested, the request is denied.

Analog Station Operation

For an analog station user, this capability is successful only under the following circumstances:

- The user is being alerted on-hook (and is manually taken off-hook within five seconds).
- The user is off-hook idle (or listening to dial tone) with a call waiting; Communication Manager drops the dial tone (if any) and answers the call waiting call.
- The user is off-hook idle (or listening to dial tone) with a held call (soft or hard); Communication Manager drops the dial tone (if any) and answers the specified held call (there could be two held calls at the set, one soft-held and one hard-held).

An analog set may only have one or two held calls when invoking the Third Party Answer capability on a call. If there are two held calls, one is soft-held, the other hard-held. Third Party Answer of any held call (in the absence of another held call and with an off-hook station) resets the switch-hook flash counter to zero, as if the user had manually gone on-hook and answered the alerting/held call. Third Party Answer of a hard-held call (in the

presence of another, soft held call, and with an off-hook station), leaves the switch-hook flash counter unchanged. Thus, the user may use subsequent switch-hook flashes to effect a conference operation between the previously soft-held call and the active call (reconnected from hard-hold). Third Party Answer of a hard-held call in the presence of another soft-held call and with the station on-hook is denied. This is consistent with manual operation because when the user goes on-hook with two held calls, one soft- and one hard-held, the user is re-alerted and goes off-hook, and the soft-held call is retrieved.

If the station is active on a call (talking) or listening to reorder/intercept tone at the time the Third Party Answer capability is requested, the request is denied (CS0/17 — User Busy).

Third Party Selective Hold

The adjunct uses this capability to place a controlled extension on hold. The effect is as if the specified party depressed the hold button on his or her terminal to locally place the call on hold. For analog sets (phones) with only one call active, selective hold places the call on conference hold (the same as if the switch-hook was flashed once). For analog sets which already have a held call, this request places the active call on hard hold.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Places the call on hold and sends the adjunct an acknowledgement, or
- Denies the request (see causes below)

Third Party Selective Hold Parameter

<code>call_id</code>	[mandatory] Identifies the call to be placed on hold

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The number contained in the request is an invalid `call_id` value.

- Invalid state (CS0/98)
The call is not in the talking state in order to be put on hold.
- Mandatory IE missing (CS0/96)
The required call_id is missing in this request.
- Invalid information element contents (CS0/100)
The party_id or call_id value of the request is invalid (for example, the party is alerting).
- User Busy (CS0/17)
The user is busy with another ASAI request.
- Invalid call type (CS3/43)
The call cannot be held due to the type of call (for example, emergency, wakeup, or service observed).

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

The adjunct must know the call_id before placing the extension on hold.

If the call is already on hold at the controlled station, when Communication Manager receives the request, a positive acknowledgement (ACK) is returned. See [Third Party Reconnect](#) on page 170 for additional “Considerations.”

Third Party Reconnect

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to reconnect a held call to a station.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Reconnects the call after validating the parameters, or
- Denies the request if the call_id parameter is incorrect

Third Party Reconnect Parameters

call_id	[mandatory] Identifies the call to be reconnected

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The call_id is incorrect or invalid.
- Invalid state (CS0/98)
The call is not currently in the hold state so it cannot be reconnected.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The call_id is missing in the request.

- Resources not available (CS3/43)
The call cannot be reconnected due to too many parties on the call or other Communication Manager-specific resource problems.
- No User Responding (CS0/18)
The party was on-hook when the request was made and it did not go off-hook within five seconds (call remains held).

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

The adjunct uses previously acquired call_id information about the call to release it from the held state. The call must have been placed on (hard or soft) hold from the station set or via the adjunct.

If the party is already reconnected on the specified call when Communication Manager receives the request, an ACK is returned.

Third Party Redirect Call

The adjunct uses this capability to re-route a call that is already alerting a station extension.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Redirects the call and drops the alerting party after validating the parameters, or
- Denies the request and maintains the alerting party

Domain Control Redirect Call Parameters

call_id	[mandatory] The call_id of the call to be redirected
redirected-to-number	[mandatory] Identifies the number the call is routed to (may be on or off-server). If more than 24 digits are provided, only the first 24 are used.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

An acknowledgment is sent to the adjunct if the request is successfully completed and the call stops alerting the redirecting station.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for denying the request:

- Request is for release prior to G3V4 (CS0/111)
This service is only available beginning with release G3V4.
- Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)
The redirected-to number or other IE is missing in the request.

- Invalid CRV (CS0/81)
The Call Reference Value is missing or invalid.
- Invalid destination (CS3/43)
Invalid destinations include the following: empty (0 digits), unassigned extension (invalid dial plan numbers), incomplete number of digits for AAR/ARS pattern, or non-AAR/ARS FAC.
- Redirected-to Station Busy, or Terminating Extension Group (TEG) has one or more members busy (CS0/17)
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/42)
 - The redirected-to number cannot be the same as the originating number or the redirecting number.
 - The call is redirecting on the first leg of a switch-classified call.
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/43)
 - The redirected-to number is a Remote Access Extension, or the COR check fails.
 - The redirecting station is origination-restricted.
- Miscellaneous Restrictions (CS3/63)
 - The redirecting number is not a station extension, the call_id does not exist, or the call is not in the alerting state or is redirecting while in vector processing.
 - Calls that result in intercept treatment will not be allowed to redirect even if normally such calls would be sent to an attendant.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and “CTI Stations” option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

With this service, when a call is routed to a new number, if the new number is a station on Communication Manager, it begins alerting (if available to receive the call) and the originally-alerted call is dropped. At this point, this alerting call is eligible to be redirected again. If the new (redirected-to) number is off-premises, the call is routed there and the caller hears call progress tones. In this case, the call may not be redirected again.

For both on and off-switch redirection, Communication Manager will not drop the redirecting party until success is assured. It is at this point that the positive acknowledgement is sent. If Communication Manager cannot redirect the call, NAK is provided and the alerting call will not be affected.

There is a special case where an adjunct can receive a positive acknowledgment, but the redirect may fail. For example, if the call is redirected to an off-premises number and the network trunk is seized, Communication Manager considers this successful redirection and drops the redirecting party. The caller may hear any network-provided call progress tones.

Party_ids may be re-used if the call is redirected more than once.

An application using this feature should consider the timing for redirecting a call, particularly when redirecting away from a display user. If a display station user gets an incoming call and the application redirects it immediately, the station user may not have enough time to read the display (the incoming call information) before it is cleared by the application.

Since it is not possible to redirect busy calls, if possible an application should check whether the call had resulted in a busy condition before attempting to redirect it. This may be done if the application receives the appropriate call progress events from Communication Manager (such as “busy,” “reorder/denial,” or “connected”). ASAI Redirect Call allows an incoming trunk call to be redirected to an outgoing trunk call even when trunk-to-trunk transfer is disallowed.

The call state may change between the Alerting event and the service request for redirection. An application should therefore expect certain NAKs and handle them appropriately.

If a call alerts to a principal station A, as well as to station B as a bridged appearance of A, then a call cannot be redirected from station A to a primary appearance on station B using the Redirect Call Feature.

Called Party Number

After a call is redirected, the Called Party Number value in the event reports is determined by how the incoming and re-routed calls are transmitted - over PRI facilities, Non-PRI facilities, or local stations. For example:

- for incoming calls over PRI facilities and redirected over PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the default trunk value (#####).

- for incoming calls over Non-PRI facilities and redirected over Non-PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the redirected-to party number (instead of the originally dialed number).
- for calls placed to a local station and redirected to another local station, the Called Party Number is the originally dialed station extension.

For a complete listing of Called Party Number values, see [Table 5-2: Called Party Number Values](#).

Table 5-2: Called Party Number Values

Redirected Calls				
Incoming Calls		PRI	NON-PRI	STATION
	PRI	Default trunk value (#####)	Called number provided in the SETUP message	Called number provided in the SETUP message
	NON-PRI	Redirected-to party number	Redirected-to party number	4 or 5 digit extension corresponding to the dialed number
	STATION	Redirected-to party number	Redirected-to party number	Originally dialed station extension

Third Party Merge

The adjunct requests that two calls (already existing at the domain-controlled station) be merged.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Validates the parameters, sends an acknowledgement to the adjunct, and merges the two calls, or
- Denies the request if the parameters are invalid

Third Party Merge Parameters

common_party_id	[ignored] Identifies the common endpoint with regard to the merged call. This endpoint must have one call on hold and one active (talking) state call.
call_id	[mandatory] The active call_id to be merged with the held call.
call_id2	[mandatory] The held call_id to be merged with the active call.
conf/trans_flag	[mandatory] The conf/trans_flag must be PRESENT. If set to TRANSFER, the call transfers and the controlled station is dropped from the call. The transfer operation merges the two existing calls and drops the controlled station from the call. An acknowledgement is sent to the controlling adjunct (with party/extension information) when the transfer function is successful. If the conf/trans_flag is CONF, the call conferences. The controlled station is retained in the resultant call.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

An acknowledgement is sent with a call identifier for the merged call (call_id), and also, if present, with a UCID (Universal Call ID), a list of up to six party identifiers for the parties on

the call (party_id), and a list of up to six extensions of the parties on the call to the controlling adjunct when the conference is complete.

result_call_id	[mandatory] The call_id after the call is merged (provided by Communication Manager)
party_id	[mandatory] The list of party_ids for the merged call provided by Communication Manager
trunk_id list	Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment. Starting with R8, if there are trunks involved with the call, then Conference and Transfer events, and the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment will contain trunk_ids for the trunks. The events will contain as many trunk_id parameters as there are trunks on the call. There will be a one-to-one correspondence between a Connected Number IE containing ##### and a Trunk ID IE. Starting with R8, trunk information is also provided for DCS trunks.
connected number	[mandatory] The list of extensions for the parties on the call. Prior to R8, PCOL extensions defaulted to ***** in Conference/Transfer Events and in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment for the Connected Number IE. Starting with R8, they will be reported as ##### in the Connected Number IE so that applications can associate trunk group information with the appropriate connected number and party_id.
old party_id	A list of party ids corresponding to the calls prior to the conference. This report item is used in conjunction with the party_id list to map the party ids prior to the conference to the party ids after the conference.
UCID (Universal Call ID)	UCID is included only if it exists in Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI" ¹ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288.

1. The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form (Introduced in DEFINITY Release 6).

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
The controlling party has not been specified correctly.

- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The common party is not in a valid state for the operation (merge) to take place. For example, the common party does not have one call active (talking) and one call in the held state.
- Invalid information element contents (CS0/100)
The party_id value of the request is invalid.
- Mandatory information element missing (CS0/96)
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The host attempted to add a seventh party to a call with six parties active (bridging and held cases only).
- Reorder/Denial (CS3/42)
Both calls are alerting, or both calls are being service observed, or an active call is in a vector processing stage.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following causes for returning a protocol processing error.

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

The Third Party Merge capability may also be used by the adjunct to transfer to the supervisor. A sample scenario is presented below. Note that this is not the only way in which to effect a transfer to the supervisor.

An ACD agent handling the transfer may request (via data keyboard) that the call be transferred to the supervisor. The adjunct:

1. Places the existing call on hold

2. Issues a Third Party Make Call capability (with the “supervisor-assist” option) to the supervisor’s extension
3. When the supervisor is either alerted or answers, the adjunct may merge the supervisor call and the previously held call using the Third Party Merge capability. (This capability is requested on the same association with the held call.)

Since this was a transfer request, the conf/trans_flag parameter is set to TRANSFER and Communication Manager drops the ACD agent from the connection after the merge takes place.

If the ACD agent requested a supervisor conference, the same procedure would have taken place but the conf/trans_flag would have been set to CONFERENCE. Communication Manager does not drop the ACD agent from the resulting connection, and a three-party call is created.

Third Party Selective Drop

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to drop a controlled extension from a call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request. Communication Manager either:

- Drops the party once it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it could not execute the disconnect operation or if the `call_id` specified does not exist (invalid parameter).

Third Party Selective Drop Parameters

<code>call_id</code>	[mandatory] Identifies the call to be disconnected
<code>uui_info</code>	[optional] If an ASAI adjunct provides UUI in a 3rd Party Selective Drop, then Communication Manager stores that UUI with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Mandatory information element missing (CS0/96)
The `call_id` is missing from the request.
- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The call is not currently active or in a hold state and therefore cannot be dropped.

- Invalid information element contents (CS0/100)
The call_id value is invalid (for example, it is alerting).
- Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)
The UUI IE is longer than the maximum.¹

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

The capability may not be used to drop a party in the alerting or held state from a two-party or a multi-party call.

On a Domain Control association, only the Domain-Controlled extension can be dropped, not other parties as with the Third Party Selective Drop capability of the Call Control capability group (see [Chapter 4: ASAI and Call Control](#)).

If a call has User to User Information (UUI) that came from an ISDN DISCONNECT message or in a Third Party Drop Request stored with it, and a party drops from the call and a Drop Event Report is sent, then the UUI is included in the report. The UUI passed in this request is only reported with other Drop Event Reports for the same call.

¹ Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8, and greater, the maximum value is 96 bytes.

Third Party Auto Dial

An adjunct uses this capability to set up a two-party call between the domain-controlled station and an internal or external destination. This capability can only be requested by an application having an active domain-control association.

Starting with Release 6, AWOH (Administration Without Hardware) stations can be the originators of the calls or domain control associations. This call is referred to as a Phantom Call. Only DCP type of AWOH extensions should be used for Phantom Calls. CTI stations can also be used to originate phantom calls. Hunt groups cannot be the originators on domain control associations, therefore, Third Party Auto Dial requests cannot be used for Phantom Calls with hunt group originators.

 WARNING:

It is advisable to use only those trunks which provide answer supervision; otherwise the Communication Manager feature "Answer Supervision by Call Classifier" should be used to ensure that if the call is answered, the application is informed and can take action to disconnect the call, if needed.

It is up to the application to tear down calls that do not result in answer. Otherwise, these calls will remain connected and the resources will be tied forever.

Since Phantom Calls can be directed anywhere, it is up to the customer to configure the application and Communication Manager in such a way that the vector commands executed for such calls make sense.

During a warm start the calls may stay up, but the ASAI link may come down. When the link is down, all the associations are cleared and the application can no longer control these calls. Applications must take control of all the Phantom Calls about which they knew before the link came down and ensure that these calls are properly handled or finally cleared. Alternatively, the application could query for the calls on each station AWOH which that application uses to place Phantom Calls.

The customers should be careful when mixing voice call traffic with Phantom Call traffic in a queue. The call handling times should be considered and if Phantom Calls are expected to remain in queue much longer than voice calls, they could impact the delivery of the voice calls and cause misleading measurements.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects an acknowledgement to its request only if the *return_ack* has been set to yes.

Starting with Release 6, if the UCID (Universal Call ID) is present, it is included in the acknowledgment if administered¹ to be sent. An application that wishes to make use of the UCID should request an acknowledgment since the UCID is not included in every event report.

Third Party Auto Dial Parameters

dest_addr	[mandatory] This parameter specifies a valid on-server extension (station extension, VDN, ACD split, hunt group, announcement extension), or off-server number. May optionally contain the ARS/AAR if not present in the dest_route_select.
dest_route_select	This parameter contains the Trunk Access Code (TAC)/ARS/AAR information for off-server numbers.
return_ack	This parameter enables Communication Manager to acknowledge the request made by the adjunct. It can be set to “yes” for acknowledgement or “no” for no acknowledgement. The default is “no.”

¹ The field “Send UCID to ASAI” is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

priority_calling [optional] If present, a priority call is placed if the destination is a local extension. If the priority flag is specified for an off-server destination, the call is denied. The default is non-priority.

uui_info [optional] If an ASAI adjunct provides UUI in a Third Party Auto Dial, then Communication Manager stores that UUI with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

UUI from an Auto Dial Call will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, and in a Route Request, if one is made.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

If the **return_ack** was present in the adjunct’s request, Communication Manager will return an ACK containing the following:

party_id	The party identifier of originator
call_id	The call identifier of the resulting call
UCID	If present, the Universal Call ID of the resulting call

If the **return_ack** is not present, no ACK is returned.

Denial (NAK) Causes

None for this capability.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Third Party Relinquish Control

The adjunct uses this terminating capability to end a Domain Control association. Communication Manager continues to process all calls at the domain-controlled station or split or EAS skill normally. Calls present at the domain-controlled station or split or EAS skill are not affected by this capability.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager always ends a domain control association and acknowledges the request.

Issuing this capability terminates the Domain Control association. Thus, all event reporting on the association ends.

This capability may be issued any time.

Third Party Relinquish Control Parameters

None for this capability.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause

None for this capability.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)

The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking a Third Party Domain Control Request over a Call Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

Ending one Domain Control association does not affect the other active associations that may be controlling an extension, or the state of any calls at that extension.

This capability does not disconnect the domain-controlled station or any other station from any call.

Third Party Send DTMF Signals

The adjunct uses this controlling capability to transmit a sequence of DTMF tones on behalf of a domain-controlled party on the call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager either:

- Transmits the tones on the call after it has validated the parameters, or
- Denies the request if it is unable to service it

Third Party Send DTMF Signals Parameters

call_id	[mandatory] Identifies the call at the specified domain (station) for which DTMF signals are to be sent.
rx_party_id	[optional] If present, this parameter is ignored. A list of 1 to 5 parties who will receive the DTMF signals. If this list is null, then all parties on the call receive the DTMF signals if otherwise eligible (that is, if they are connected via ports that support end-to-end signaling). Currently not supported (ignored) by Communication Manager.
char_seq	[mandatory] Identifies the DTMF character sequence to be generated (maximum 32).
tone_dur	[optional] Specifies in .01 second increments, the duration of each tone. The default duration is .35 seconds (350 milliseconds). Valid range of values accepted by Communication Manager for this parameter is from 6 to 35 (0.06 to 0.35 seconds).
pause_dur	[optional] Specifies in .01 second increments, the duration of the pause in between tones. The default duration is .10 seconds (100 milliseconds). Valid range of values accepted by Communication Manager for this parameter is from 4 to 10 (0.04 to 0.10 seconds).

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

An acknowledgement is sent when it is determined that the DTMF digits could be transmitted, not when done transmitting.

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following reasons as the cause for denying the request and ending the association:

- **Mandatory Information Element missing (CS0/96)**
The char_seq is missing from the request. A denial may be sent if another parameter is missing as well.
- **Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)**
Party_id is out of range or is a party on whose behalf ASAI cannot send DTMF tones (that is, a party other than a station or a trunk). Or, call_id is out of range.
- **Invalid association (CS0/81)**
The request is supported only over call control and domain control associations. An attempt has been made to request this service over another type of association.
- **Invalid Information Element contents (CS0/100)**
A value of an IE is outside the range specified, or a character sequence with a length of 0 or invalid characters has been supplied.
- **Service or Option Not Available (CS3/63)**
The provided call ID does not exist.
- **Message Not Compatible with Call State (CS0/98)**
DTMF signals can be generated only for active calls on which no other signaling tones are present. Also, the call must not be in vector processing or in a non-active state. Communication Manager has detected that local, audible signals, including (Communication Manager) dial tone, busy tone, ringback tone, intercept tone, or Music-on-Hold/Delay are currently being received. Or, Communication Manager capacity for simultaneous sending of DTMF digits is full (on a simultaneous basis, Communication Manager can only send DTMF digits on a maximum of 16 calls for R6si and a maximum of 32 calls for R6r). (The request is also denied if the call is being service observed.)
- **Reorder/Denial (CS3/42)**
A request to send DTMF on a conferenced call with more than five parties is denied.
- **Incompatible Call Options (CS3/80)**
The tone duration is present but the pause duration is not present, or the pause duration is present but the tone duration is not present.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association is inconsistent.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

- DTMF signals may be sent to any extension type on the call or trunk.
- If a character sequence with a length greater than 32 is supplied, only the first 32 characters in the sequence will be accepted (the remaining characters will be ignored).
- Communication Manager does not provide any signal to the adjunct when transmission has completed.
- If using the default timing, each digit sent will require 350 ms. Interdigit timing is 100 ms.
- While DTMF signals are being transmitted, all parties on the call will be disconnected from the talk path.
- If a party drops from the call while tones are being sent and others remain on the call, signals will continue to be sent to the remaining parties.
- Tones originating from Communication Manager will not be listen-disconnected; for example, Send DTMF tones (generated through ASAI) would still be heard by the disconnected listener.
- Send DTMF may not be invoked on a call already receiving any other type of Communication Manager generated tone.

Third Party Single-Step Conference

Starting with Release 6, this capability allows the adjunct to add a domain controlled device into an existing call. This is accomplished with a single request without the need for a domain-controlled device to be previously connected into the call. Up to the maximum allowed number of parties (as per administration), can be added to a call by using Single-Step Conference. The party to be Single-Step Conferenced may be added as a listen-talk (full-visibility) participant, or as a listen only (no visibility), participant.

No system tones will be provided as a result of the Single-Step Conference operation.

This feature may be used instead of, or in addition to Service Observing. There are no tones provided on the call during or after a party is added via Single-Step Conference. If tones are needed, applications may use the "Send DTMF" ASAI capability after adding a device into a call.

This capability generates Connected Event Reports instead of Conferenced Event Reports. Two new cause values within the Connected Event Report indicate that a new party was added to the call by using Single-Step Conference either with full visibility (CS3/9) or no visibility (CS3/8).

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its requests. An acknowledgement is sent to the controlling adjunct if the request is successful. As part of the acknowledgement, a party_id list and an extension list of all the parties on the call, are provided.

If the request is unsuccessful, Communication Manager denies the request and sends the adjunct an appropriate cause value.

Third Party Single-Step Conference Parameters

call id	[mandatory] The call to which the domain-controlled station will be added.
call options	[optional] The following call options are supported. ● Visibility [optional] — The newly added party with “full visibility” option will have listening and talking paths. With “no visibility”, only listening path will be provided for the newly added party. ● Alert-Order [optional] — Not used, defaults to “add party without alerting”.

Note:
If a call is in vector processing at the time the Single-Step Conference request is received, a request with ‘full visibility’ option will be denied.

ACK (positive acknowledgement) Parameters

Communication Manager responds with a list of up to six party identifiers (party_id) for the parties on the call and a list of up to six extensions of the parties on the call.

party_id list	Provided by Communication Manager and sent to the adjunct in the capability’s acknowledgment. The party_id list contains the party_id for every party on the call. Each party identifier corresponds to an entry in the extension list.
extension list	Specifies the extension address of each party on the call. Addresses of every local party on the call are provided for alerting, connected, or queued parties. The address for queued parties is the split extension of the queue. The default trunk extension (#####) is provided for remote parties.
call_id	The call_id in the request.
UCID (Universal Call ID)	The UCID is included in the acknowledgment only if it exists and the “Send UCID to ASAI” ¹ field is administered to ‘y’. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Communication Manager systems when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288

1. The field “Send UCID to ASAI” is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Denial (NAK) Causes

- Invalid association (CS0/81) — The association does not exist.
- Invalid number (CS0/28) — The specified call_id is within the allowable range but currently not active in Communication Manager.
- Mandatory IE missing (CS0/96) — A required parameter is missing in the request.
- Invalid IE contents (CS0/100) — The call_id is outside the allowable range for Communication Manager or the call option IE value is other than 'Alert Order' or 'visibility'.
- No user responding (CS0/18) — The station to be added does not go off-hook within 5 seconds or cannot be forced off-hook.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98) — A Single-Step Conference is received with full visibility option when the call is in vector processing. This also happens if the call to which a party is to be added, is not in the proper state (for example, parked), or receiving the dial tone. Additionally, Single-Step Conference cannot be invoked, when the call is in the process of being classified by Communication Manager.
- User busy (CS0/17) — The party to be added is busy on another call, has dial tone, or is in the process of dialing a call.
- Reorder/Denial (CS3/42). Maximum number of parties allowed on a call has been reached. Also sent, if a request is made to Single-Step Conference to add a device onto a call and the device is already on the call.
- COR check fail (CS3/43) — The COR checks for the call and the added party fail.
- Bearer capability not available (CS0/58) — The call has conference restrictions due to data-related features, for example, data restriction, data privacy, and manual exclusion.
- Service or option not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50). Starting with R10, if the request is for a CTI station and "CTI Stations" option is not enabled, then Communication Manager denies the request.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated or the capability invoked is not consistent with this association. For example, invoking the Third Party Make Call capability on a Domain Control association.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Considerations

If a call is left (after dropping all the other parties) with only ONE regular (or visible Single-Step Conference) station and one or more invisible Single-Step Conference stations; then the call is dropped.

Use of the Single-Step Conference does not change the behavior of the **Drop** button on the set. If the users intend to use the **Drop** button, they need to understand that a party added through the Single-Step Conference will never be considered “the last party added” on the call. Thus, parties added through the Single-Step Conference cannot be dropped by using the **Drop** button. Also, parties added by Single-Step Conference cannot be dropped by flashing the Switch-Hook of an analog station on the call.

The station to be Single-Step Conferenced must be either a physical station extension (not group), or an extension administered without hardware (AWOH).

When a device is Single-Step Conferenced into a call, an acknowledgment is sent to the requesting association and a Connected Event Report is generated for other associations monitoring or controlling the call.

When a call involves a Single-Step Conference station, the displays are updated as follows:

- If the Single-Step Conference station is added with no visibility, none of the displays involved in the call will change. They will continue to display their original information. The invisible Single-Step Conference station will display the active call appearance indicator (for example, a=) until an event occurs (for example, dropping a party, adding another party that is not invisible, conference, transfer, etc.) that will update the displays.
- If the Single-Step Conference station is added with full visibility, all the displays will be updated to show conference and the number of parties (excluding listen-only Single-step Conference parties) on the call.
- If the same station is Single-Step Conferenced into two calls with mixed visibility options and then the two calls are merged together, then the voice path for the Single-Step Conference station is maintained according to the information that was present in the active call at the time of the merge. If the Single-Step Conference station had full visibility in the active call, then it stays fully visible in the resulting call; if it had no visibility in the active call, then it stays invisible in the resulting call. The displays are updated according to the resulting voice path.
- If the Single-Step Conference station is used to initiate a conference then it has full visibility in the resulting call.

- If a call is left (after dropping all the others parties) with only two regular (or visible Single-Step Conference) stations and one or more invisible Single-Step Conference stations; then the display on each of the invisible Single-Step Conference stations shows “conference 2” while the displays on the two regular stations will show each other.
- If a call is parked and later unparked from the same invisible Single-Step Conference station, then the invisible Single-Step Conference station talk paths and the displays become fully visible.

Third Party Domain Control Ended

This capability is used by Communication Manager to inform an application that a domain-control association has been terminated because the domain was removed or changed to become an invalid domain by administration.

Information Flow

Communication Manager does not expect a response.

Third Party Domain Control Ended

None for this capability.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 6: Event Notification Capabilities

The capabilities available in the Event Notification Capability group, allow the adjunct to request and cancel event reporting on new calls. This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Overview of Event Notification Capabilities](#) on page 248
- [Event Notification Request](#) on page 249
- [Event Notification Cancel](#) on page 252
- [Stop Call Notification](#) on page 254
- [Event Notification Ended](#) on page 256

Overview of Event Notification Capabilities

The following list briefly describes each Event Notification Capability.

- Event Notification Request

This capability enables the adjunct to direct Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager) to send event reports for new calls entering an ACD split or VDN domain. It also enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to send charge information to the adjunct for outgoing calls sent over trunk groups capable of receiving charge information from the network.

- Event Notification Cancel

This capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to cancel event reports for a specified domain.

- Stop Call Notification

This capability enables the adjunct to direct Communication Manager to stop sending event reports for a chosen call within the domain.

- Event Notification Ended

This capability allows Communication Manager to notify the adjunct when a monitored domain becomes invalid (via administration) for event notification.

- Event Report

See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#)

Event Notification Request

This capability enables the adjunct to request notification for calls entering VDN or ACD split domains. The requested ACD splits must not be adjunct-controlled¹ or vector-controlled.²

Starting with G3V3, a maximum of three notification associations for ACD or VDN type domains is allowed to obtain events for a call.

Starting with R5, this capability enables the adjunct to request notification of charge advice sent for outgoing calls over ISDN trunk groups that support charge advice. Only one Event Notification association is allowed if the domain type is a trunk access code.

Starting with R6, a maximum of six notification associations per ACD or VDN type domain, are allowed for R6r. A maximum of three per domain are allowed for R6si. Previously, a maximum of three notification associations per ACD or VDN type domain were allowed.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager checks for a valid domain value and either accepts or denies the request.

Event Notification Request Parameters

domain type	[mandatory] This parameter must be a trunk access code (TAC), a VDN or an ACD split.
domain value	[mandatory] This parameter must be a valid VDN or ACD split extension, or ##### for all trunk groups. The requested ACD splits must not be adjunct-controlled (via Communication Manager administration) or vector-controlled.

1 Adjunct-controlled splits are ACD splits with this property administered on the Hunt Group form. Such splits accept only adjunct-originated calls, not off-net, incoming calls. Thus, event notification can be provided, but only via Third Party Make Call associations. See the *Administrator's Guide for Avaya™ Communication Manager 555-233-506*, for more information.

2 Vector-controlled splits are hunt groups that can only be accessed through a VDN. If notification is desired, it can be requested for the VDN that controls the split. See *Administrator's Guide for Avaya™ Communication Manager 555-233-506*, and the *Avaya Communication Manager Contact Center Call Vectoring and EAS Guide (Release 2.0)*, 555-233-783, for more information.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause for not executing the request:

- Requested facility (capability) not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
The user has not subscribed for the requested capability.
- Service or option not implemented (CS3/63)
- Mandatory information element missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is missing in the request (for example, domain type).
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The request cannot be executed because the system limit would be exceeded for the maximum number of event notifications.
- Invalid Number/Domain (CS0/28)
The domain value is not a valid VDN, valid ACD split extension or default value, #####, for all trunk groups.
The call is not monitored by the requesting association.
- Communication Manager not administered correctly (CS3/41)
The domain value is an adjunct-controlled split or a vector-controlled split.
- Traffic Congestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of traffic overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is already in existence.
- Service or option not available (CS3/63)
A maximum of three for R6si, and six for R6r notification associations to monitor an ACD split or VDN domain can be active for a specific ACD split or VDN. Only one notification association can be active for trunk group.
- Invalid Information Element (CS0/100)
The value of a parameter does not match any value to Communication Manager.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information about protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

When monitoring is established for a VDN or ACD domain, Communication Manager generates event reports as calls arrive at the domain. Communication Manager does not generate event reports for calls that are already present (in progress) at ACD or VDN domains when the Request Notification is received. Communication Manager will generate the Call Offered to Domain Event Report only if the call is not already sending event reports over an Event Notification association related to the entered domain. (This is true for all cases, including the case of a call entering or reentering a VDN as a result of the Vector Return Destination feature.) Also refer to user scenario 11 in Appendix A, "Call Scenarios and Applications" for more information on VDN.

Starting with R5: if a call is already active at a trunk group when Notification is requested on the trunk groups, and Communication Manager then receives charging information for that call, then Communication Manager will generate a Charging Event Request. The Charging Event Report is the *only* report provided by an Event Notification trunk group association. The event notification for trunk groups with the ##### domain will provide a Charging Event Report for all trunk groups. Only one Event Notification association per system is allowed for the domain type trunk access code. Due to the volatility in traffic volume, it is recommended that customers reserve a separate ASAI link for any application that invokes the Advice of Charge (AOC) feature.

Note:

The Event Notification capability has evolved over time. Prior to G3V3, only one Event Notification per ACD or VDN domain was allowed at any one time. G3V3 increased the number of associations that can be simultaneously active, to three per ACD or VDN domain. In R6r, the number of Event Notification Associations that can be active at a time, has been increased to six per ACD or VDN domain. In R6si, the number of Event Notification Associations per ACD or VDN domain, is still three.

Event Notification Cancel

This capability enables the adjunct to cancel any notification request (for all calls) for a given domain only for the association that received the request.

Information Flow

Communication Manager always accepts the request. If the request is not understood by Communication Manager or is received over a non-Event Notification association, Communication Manager aborts the association. See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#) for more information regarding the U-Abort capability.

Event Notification Cancel Parameters

None for this capability.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause for not executing the request.

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association does not exist.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

The cancel notification takes effect immediately. Event reports to the adjunct for calls in progress cease over this particular association.

Stop Call Notification

This capability enables the adjunct to request that Communication Manager should stop sending event reports for a particular call, identified by the `call_id` parameter, over an Event Notification association.

Information Flow

Communication Manager accepts or denies the request.

Stop Call Notification Parameter

`call_id`

This parameter indicates the call for which no further event notification is requested.

This capability is not supported over Event Notification Associations on the trunk groups.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameter

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause:

- Invalid information element contents (CS0/100)
The `call_id` parameter is outside the allowable range for Communication Manager.
- Invalid number domain (CS0/28)
The specified call is not monitored by the requesting association.
- Service or option not implemented (CS3/79).
Stop Call Notification is not implemented for the Notification Association on all the trunk groups.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause for not executing the requested operation:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors, see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

Only one call_id per request is allowed.

This capability can be requested by an adjunct at any time during the life of a monitored call. The request must be sent over the same Event Notification association that receives event reports for the call.

After this capability is invoked, a call may subsequently become monitored again if it enters another event notification domain or through other active event notification associations.

This capability cannot be requested on the Notification Association for all the trunk groups.

Event Notification Ended

This capability is used by Communication Manager to notify the adjunct that, through Communication Manager administration, a domain with monitoring has become an invalid domain.

Information Flow

The adjunct does not respond to this capability.

Communication Manager does not expect any acknowledgements (either positive or negative) from the informed adjunct and stops Event Notification for the calls automatically.

Event Notification Ended Parameter

cause	Invalid Number/Domain (CS0/28) The domain is no longer available or valid.

Considerations

The monitoring must have previously been requested by use of the Event Notification Request capability.



Chapter 7: ASAI and Call Routing

The capabilities in the Routing Capability Group allow Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager) to ask for and receive routing instructions for a call. These instructions, issued by the adjunct, are based upon the incoming call information provided by Communication Manager. The Routing Capabilities are as follows:

- [Route](#) on page 258
This capability lets Communication Manager ask the adjunct for the best route for an incoming call.
- [Route Select](#) on page 263
This capability lets the adjunct respond to Communication Manager and provide route information for a call.
- [Route End](#) on page 270
This capability lets Communication Manager end the Route Request and informs the adjunct about the outcome of the route.
- U-Abort (User Abort) -- See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#)

Route

This capability allows Communication Manager to request routing information from the adjunct. The adjunct provides it based upon incoming call information. This feature may be used independently of or in conjunction with call monitoring (Event Notification turned on).

Starting with R8, if you have link version 4 or above, user to user information (UUI) can now support up to 96 bytes (prior releases and link versions support up to 32 bytes).

Also, starting with R8, the CRV value must be administered as 2 bytes in order to access the Adjunct Route capability.

Information Flow

Communication Manager sends a route request to the adjunct. The adjunct does not return an acknowledgment to Communication Manager upon receipt of the routing request, but rather the adjunct sends a Route Select capability, which includes the number to which the call should be routed.

Route Parameters

calling party number/billing number (CPN/BN)	• [mandatory] For incoming call over PRI facilities — “calling number” from the ISDN SETUP message¹. • For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the calling party number is provided if the incoming line identification (ICLID) feature is available. Otherwise, CPN is not provided. • For calls originated at a bridged call appearance — the principal’s extension • For incoming DCS calls, if the DCS calling party information is available to Communication Manager (if a station with a display gets it), this information is also made available to ASAI. • For incoming calls over R2-MFC facilities, if calling party information is provided, it is collected and passed on to the adjunct. Otherwise, the calling party information is provided as the default. • A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call the Calling Party Number contains the original digits (from a switch-classified Third Party Make Call Request) provided in the destination field.
called party number (DNIS)	• [mandatory] For incoming calls over PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is from the ISDN SETUP message. • For incoming calls over PRI facilities to a VDN that does lookahead interflow on calls, if the lookahead interflow attempt fails, the called number provided is the principal extension of the dialed number. • For incoming calls over non-PRI facilities, the Called Party Number is the principal extension [may be a group (TEG, PCOL, hunt group, VDN) extension²]. • A switch-classified call (destination alerting first option) appears as an incoming call to the ACD agent. Thus for a switch-classified call, the called number is the split or VDN extension.
redirecting number	is obtained from an incoming ISDN/PRI trunk call that contains either the original called number IE or the redirecting number IE.
call_id	[mandatory] This parameter is the internal call identifier unique in Communication Manager.
domain	[optional and always provided by Communication Manager] This parameter is the VDN extension through which the Route Request is made.
user-entered information/collected digits	[optional] This parameter represents the digits that may have been entered through vector prompting, network-provided digits (CINFO) (starting with R5), or the ASAI-collected digits feature (starting with G3V3).

lookahead interflow	[optional] This parameter ensures that calls do not interflow to a remote location that cannot accept calls. This includes the name of the VDN that interflowed the call, the time at which the call entered vector processing, and the priority at which the call was queued.
trunk group information	Starting with R8, the Calling Party Number and Trunk Group ID are no longer mutually exclusive. Both can be present in the same event report. ● To generate an adjunct route request, calls are always inbound to a VDN. So for these cases, trunk group number and trunk group member number of the incoming trunk is provided. ● Adjunct route request has outbound trunk information only for a switch-classified-call. So for switch-classified-calls: starting with R8, the IE contains the trunk group number and member number of the outgoing trunk over which the external destination is called. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for switch-classified-calls. ● Starting with R8, inbound trunk information is also provided in the adjunct route request for calls that came into the VDN over a DCS trunk. Prior to R8, trunk group information was not provided for DCS trunks.
UCID (Universal Call ID)	Starting with Release 6, UCID is included in the Route Request only if it exists in Avaya Communication Manager and the "Send UCID to ASAI"³ field is administered to 'y'. The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Avaya Media Servers running Avaya Communication Manager when they are connected via ISDN trunks. For more information see UCID (Universal Call ID) Query on page 288.

Flexible Billing [optional] Starting with G3V4, this parameter specifies that the billing rate can be changed for an incoming 900-type call. This parameter is present if the feature is allowed for the call and the Flexible Billing customer option is assigned to Communication Manager.

II-Digits [optional] Starting with R5, if a call with II-Digits encounters an adjunct routing step during vector processing, then the II-Digits will be included in the route request message sent to the ASAI adjunct by Communication Manager.

uui_info [optional] UUI information received in an ISDN SETUP message, ASAI Third Party Make Call, ASAI Auto Dial, or ASAI Route Select Message is stored by Communication Manager with the call for the life of the call or until overwritten by another uui associated with the call.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of uui.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the Section, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365.

1. See [Event Reports](#) on page 360.

2. If Communication Manager is administered to modify the DNIS digits, then the true DNIS is not passed.
3. The field "Send UCID to ASAI" is administered on the feature-related System Parameters form.

Denial (NAK) Causes

The adjunct might deny (NAK) a route request with adjunct-specific causes.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

The adjunct might deny (NAK) a route request, if the request is invalid, with adjunct-specific causes. See the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221) for more information.

Considerations

A routing request is only administrable through the Basic Call Vectoring feature. [See *Administrator's Guide for Avaya Communication Manager* (555-233-506), and *Avaya Communication Manager Contact Center Call Vectoring and EAS Guide (Release 2.0)*, 555-233-783, for more information.] The Route capability is initiated by Communication Manager when it encounters the **adjunct routing** command in a call vector. This adjunct routing command specifies an ASAI link's number (adjunct) through which Communication Manager sends the Route capability.

Multiple adjunct routing commands are allowed in a call vector. Starting with G3v3, the Multiple Outstanding Route Requests feature allows 16 outstanding Route Requests per call. The Route Requests can be over the same ASAI links or different ones. The requests are all made from the same vector. They must be specified back-to-back, without intermediate steps (wait, announcement, goto, or stop). If the **adjunct routing** commands are not specified back-to-back, pre-G3V3 adjunct routing functionality applies (that is, previous outstanding Route Requests are cancelled when an adjunct routing vector step is executed). The first Route Select response received by Communication Manager is used as the route for the call, and all other Route Requests for the call are cancelled.

If the adjunct denies the request (for example, replies with a NAK), Communication Manager continues vector processing.

Event Reports for calls are not affected by the adjunct Route Request.

Route Select

This capability allows the adjunct to provide Communication Manager with the destination address to which the call should be routed. In addition, the adjunct can request Communication Manager to route the call as a direct-agent call and/or a priority call. The first Route Select received cancels all other outstanding requests.

Starting with G3V3, the following features provide additional functionality:

- **ASAI-Provided Digits** allows an adjunct to include digits in a Route Select capability. These digits are treated as dial-ahead digits for the call, which are stored in a dial-ahead digit buffer. They can be collected one at a time or in groups using the **collect digits** vector command(s). These digits are ignored if included along with the NCR option.
- **ASAI-Requested Digit Collection** gives an adjunct the ability to request that a DTMF tone detector (TN744) be connected to detect user-entered digits. The request is made via an option of the Route Select message. This option is ignored if included along with the NCR option. The digits collected as a result of this feature are passed to ASAI monitoring and/or controlling adjuncts for action. Communication Manager handles these digits like dial-ahead digits.

These digits are collected while the call is not in vector processing. They are sent to an ASAI adjunct, and/or they may be used by Call Prompting features.

Starting with R5, if a touch tone receiver (TTR) is connected to a call as a result of an ASAI-Requested Digit Collection parameter in a Route Select message, and the call encounters a “collect ced digits” or “collect cdpd digits” step in vector processing, then the TTR will be disconnected from the call. In addition, any ASAI-Request digits stored in the dial-ahead buffer when the “collect ced digits” or “collect cdpd digits” step is encountered, are deleted and no Entered Digits Event Report is sent.

- **User to User Information (UUI)** allows distributed ASAI and ACD users to associate caller information with a call. This information may be a customer number, credit card number, alphanumeric digits, or a binary string. It is propagated with the call whether the call is transferred or routed to a destination on the local Avaya Media Server (Media Server) running Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager) or to a destination on a remote server. User to user information (UUI) supports up to 96 bytes (prior releases and link versions support up to 32 bytes).

An ASAI adjunct can include the UUI for a call in a Route Select. If the call is routed to a remote server over PRI trunks, Communication Manager sends the UUI in the ISDN SETUP message used to establish the call. The local and remote switches include the UUI in the Call Offered to Domain and Alerting Event Reports and in any Route Requests sent by Communication Manager for the call.

Starting with Avaya Communication Manager, 2.0 the following feature provides additional functionality:

- **Network Call Redirectionf**

The ability to invoke Network Call Redirection via the route select response to an Adjunct Route vector step allows a CTI (Computer Telephony Integration) application to directly use NCR for redirecting an incoming call in the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). This feature allows an ASAI Adjunct to route calls via the public network to avoid tying up a trunk-trunk connection tandemed through an Avaya Media Server. If the NCR Routing call option is not included with the adjunct routing select message, the routing will be processed in the existing manner without invoking NCR.

For information about configuring Communication Manager for NCR, see *Avaya Communication Manager Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide* (555-233-783).

The called Party IE, which carries the PSTN routing number (phone number) that an application uses in an NCR route request, must not include any TAC, ARS, or AAR access code. Including the codes will result in incorrect or failed routing by the PSTN.

The Trunk Access Code Domain IE, if included in the Call Route Select message, is ignored when routing using NCR since NCR operation does not utilize the access code and including it would be an error.

If ASAI UUI is provided in the route select message (via the User-to-User IE), it is forwarded with the redirected call per existing NCR operation. If the NCR trunk group is administered for shared UUI, the Shared UUI IE in the ISDN SETUP message will also include collected digits (previously collected, if any) associated with the call along with ASAI UUI.

Requested-Digits option is not supported with NCR. If included along with the NCR option, it will be ignored. Route select will continue with NCR processing only.

Provided-Digits option is effectively ignored with NCR. If NCR routing is successful, the provided digits are not sent along with the call (because they were never collected). As per existing functionality, Communication Manager discards dial-ahead digits if routing fails. So, effectively, provided digits, if included along with the NCR option, are ignored.

The treatment of the priority option and the direct-agent option is discussed in the following table. The table also provides some comparisons between Non-NCR and NCR adjunct route scenarios.

Condition	Non-NCR result	NCR result
Route-select specifies an off-server destination and provides the priority option	● Get a route end with CS0/28 - invalid number format. ● Get a denial event and call does not proceed to the next vector step.	Priority option is ignored. Call proceeds with NCR processing.
Route-select specifies an off-server destination, which is an agent on a different server, and provides the Direct Agent Call (DAC) option	● Get a route end with CS0/28 - invalid number format. ● Call proceeds to next vector step.	● Get a route end with CS0/28 - invalid number format. ● Call proceeds to next vector step.
Specify both priority and DAC options	● Get a route end with CS0/28 - invalid number format. ● Call proceeds to next vector step.	● Get a route end with CS0/28 - invalid number format. ● Call proceeds to next vector step.
Route select specifies no called number but includes provided-digits	● Valid scenario: Get a route end with CS0/16 - call successful. ● Call proceeds to the next vector step.	● Invalid scenario: Get a route end with CS0/96 - mandatory IE missing. ● Call proceeds to next vector step.

Information Flow

The adjunct sends the destination address to Communication Manager.

Communication Manager accepts and reroutes the call if vector processing is executing either a wait time or announcement steps. If the destination address is invalid, Communication Manager returns a Route End with cause CS0/28 (Invalid number) and continues vector processing (cancelling any “wait” or “announcement” steps in progress). For a complete list of cause values see [Route End Parameter\(s\)](#) on page 271.

Route Select Parameters

orig_addr	NA (ignored)
dest_addr	[mandatory] This parameter is the valid destination for the call. If it is an off-server number, it can contain the TAC/ARS/AAR information.
dest_route_select	[optional] Contains the TAC/ARS/AAR information for off-server destinations.
split_param	[optional] If the direct-agent call option is set to “yes,” then this parameter must be a valid split extension; the destination address must be logged into this split. Not valid for external routing.
direct_agent_call	[optional] This parameter represents a special type of ACD call that is directed to a specific ACD agent rather than to any available agent. It may be set to “yes” or “no.” Not valid for external routing.
priority_calling	[optional] This parameter represents a special type of call that carries three-burst distinctive ringing and does not go to the covering point for coverage or send all calls. It may be set to “yes” or “no.” Not valid for external routing.
ncr	[optional] This parameter indicates that the call should be routed using Network Call Redirection (NCR) via the PSTN, dropping the tandem trunk-to-trunk connection.

user_entered_code

[optional] ASAI application may provide digits or request digits, but not both.

[optional] ASAI Provided-Digits includes the following parameters:

- Type of user code = customer-database provided (cdp)
- Collect/collected indication = collected
- Timeout = all 0's (default — not used)
- User data = ASCII digits (0-9, *, #. This parameter includes up to 24 digits. Every “#” and “*” count as one digit each. If more than 24 digits are provided, only the first 24 are used.

[optional] ASAI Requested-Digits includes the following parameters:

- Type of user code = tone detector. This parameter indicates that digits should be collected (via a TTR in DTMF mode)
- Collect/collected indication = collect (all 0's)
- Timeout = 1 - 31 seconds. This parameter indicates how many seconds (1 to 31) the tone detector will continue to collect digits after the first digit is received. The default is no timeout.
- User data = 1 - 24. This parameter indicates the total number of digits that will be collected (1 to 24). If the request is not in the valid range, the Route Select fails with cause CS3/79 — Service/option not implemented.

party_id

[optional] This parameter indicates which party on the call the tone detector should listen to for ASAI-Requested Digit Collection. Currently, the call “originator” is the only option supported. (If present, this parameter is ignored.)

specific_event

[optional] This parameter indicates when the tone detector used by the ASAI-Requested Digit Collection feature should be released. Options are “far end answer/connect” and “party disconnect.” Only the “far end answer” option is currently supported (starting with Release G3V3); other values are rejected. When the event option is not present in the Route Select and the digit collection is specified, the default is “far end answer/connect.”

uui_info

[optional] If an ASAI adjunct provides UUI in a Route Select, then Communication Manager stores that UUI with the call. The UUI overwrites any previous UUI stored with the call. Starting with R8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of UUI.

UUI from a Route Select will be sent in any ISDN SETUP message for the call, in the Alerting and Call Offered Event Reports, or in a future Route Request.

The UUI IE sent over an ISDN trunk can contain more data than the UUI IE sent to ASAI. This happens when the ISDN trunk group is administered with supplementary service protocol other than B, and the UUI IE Treatment is set to “shared”. The UUI for ASAI is packed within the shared UUI before it is sent over an ISDN trunk, and is unpacked at the other end.

This is transparent to the ASAI adjuncts, with two exceptions:

1. If the maximum size UUI allowed on the ISDN trunk is exceeded, then the lower priority data items will be dropped. Whether or not this means that ASAI UUI is dropped depends on the priorities of the data items. These priorities are administered on each trunk group form. Each item stored in shared UUI uses two extra bytes. Therefore, if the ISDN trunk group is administered to allow a shared UUI length of 32 bytes then the ASAI UUI will be limited to 30 bytes instead of 32.
2. If a service provider, or customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

For more information, see the Section, [Integrated Services Digital Network \(ISDN\)](#) on page 365

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues a route end with a cause for denying the request. Vector Processing continues at the next step. See [Route End Parameter\(s\)](#) on page 271 for cause values.

Protocol Error (NAK) Causes

None for this capability

Considerations

- If the Route Select is received after a Route End is sent, Communication Manager sends CS0/81 (invalid association) in a route-end message, and vector processing continues.
- If a non-ISDN PRI call is routed successfully, the Called Party Number provided in the subsequent Event Reports is the same number provided by the adjunct in the Route Select as the new destination of the call, as long as the new destination is not a VDN. If the destination is a VDN, refer to [VDN Override](#) on page 380
- Prior to MultiVantage 1.2, if the call was an ISDN-PRI call, then the Called Party Number provided in the Event Reports was always the original called number provided in the ISDN setup message, independently of the setting of the VDN override field. Starting with MultiVantage 1.2, ISDN-PRI calls also follow VDN override rules. Refer to [VDN Override](#) on page 380. This feature was also a “late adder” to Release 10.1. It, however, is not available in MultiVantage 1.1.

Route End

This capability is sent by Communication Manager to terminate the routing association and inform the adjunct regarding the outcome of the route. In addition, the adjunct uses this capability to terminate routing.

Information Flow

There is no expected response to the Route End.

Route End Parameter(s)

cause

Communication Manager issues a Route End for one of the following reasons:

For the following causes, vector processing terminates.

- User busy (CS0/17)
The destination is busy and does not have coverage. For this case, the caller hears either a reorder or busy tone.
- Call with requested identity has been terminated (CS3/86)
The call was dropped while waiting for a routing response.
- The call has been routed successfully (CS0/16)
If NCR routing was unsuccessful but the call was routed using the tandem trunk-to-trunk connection instead, then also CS0/16 is sent.
- The call has been redirected (CS3/30)
Communication Manager has canceled/terminated any outstanding Route Requests for the call after receiving the first valid Route Select message¹. Communication Manager sends a Route End with this cause to all other outstanding Routing associations for the call.
- Invalid Information Element Contents (CS0/100)
Either the UUI information element was longer than the maximum, or the header was missing².
- Adjunct Route via Network Call Redirection (NCR) Successful (CS3/29)
- Invalid Number (CS0/28)
Non-NCR route-select message contains an off-server destination and priority option is provided. Routing is terminated, a denial event is sent, and vector processing does not continue.

For the following causes, vector processing continues, cancelling any wait or announcement steps in progress.

- Mandatory IE/Information missing (CS0/96)
 - Route Select received without a called number and without Provided-Digits (dial-ahead digits).
 - For NCR, CS0/96 is sent if no called number is provided, even if provided-digits are included. Provided digits are ignored with NCR.
- Dial-ahead digits in incorrectly built Route Select (CS0/96 or CS0/100)
If dial-ahead digits are received in an invalid Route Select message, they are discarded and a Route End is sent to the ASAI adjunct.
- Invalid number/domain (CS0/28)
 - The destination address in the Route Select is invalid.
 - Direct-Agent call option included with an off-server destination.
 - Direct-Agent call option and priority option included with an off-server destination.
 - The party_id parameter is not valid for the call.

cause
(continued)

- Requested facility not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
 - ASAI Link Plus is not enabled.
 - For NCR routing, either incoming trunk is not ISDN or it is not administered for NCR.
- Network out of order (CS0/38)
Can indicate one of the following NCR failures:
 - Network Call Transfer: Invalid PSTN number (the second leg of the call can not be set up.
 - Network Call Transfer: outgoing trunk dropped
 - Network Call Deflect: network error
 - Network Call Deflect: no disconnect message received from network.
- No circuit or channel available (CS0/34)
no NCT outgoing trunk available: all the ports of the NCR trunk are busy or not available.
- Call rejected (CS0/21)
NCD: call connect error.
- Temporary failure (CS0/41)
Internal system error for NCR.
- Permission denied (CS3/43)
 - NCD has reached maximum redirects.
 - Only incoming trunks (of any type, including ISDN, DTMF, and R2MFC) are eligible for ASAI-Requested Digit Collection. If the originator is not a trunk, a Route Select with the ASAI-Requested Digit Collection option is denied.
 - A call prompter/tone detector is not connected if the originating trunk (to which the tone detector is to be connected) does not have incoming disconnect supervision administered.
 - Lack of calling permission, for example, for an ARS call, insufficient Facility Restriction Level (FRL). For a direct-agent call, the originator's COR or the destination agent's COR does not allow direct-agent calling.
- Recovery on timer expiry (CS0/102)
 - All outstanding Route Requests for a call are cancelled when a step other than "wait," "announcement," "goto," "stop," or "adjunct route" is encountered after the adjunct route step. Blank vector steps do not cause outstanding Route Requests to be cancelled. For more information, see *Administrator's Guide for Avaya™ Communication Manager 555-233-506*, and *Avaya Communication Manager Contact Center Call Vectoring and EAS Guide (Release 2.0)*, 555-233-783.
 - Wait step (after the adjunct route step) timed out.
 - Communication Manager does not accept digits from a Route Select received after the corresponding Route Request was cancelled.
- Agent not a member of split (CS3/11)
Upon routing to an agent (for a direct-agent call), the agent is not a member of the specified split.
- Agent not logged in (CS3/15)
Upon routing to an agent (for a direct-agent call), the agent is not logged in.
- Invalid Association (CS0/81)
This is generated when a Route Select is received after the Route End.

cause
(continued)

- Normal clearing (CS0/16)
 - When Route Select has hunt group as the destination and the hunt group is in night service and the night service destination is busy, then the cause value CS0/16 (Normal clearing) is generated when in fact the destination is busy.
 - No called number in route-select but includes ASAI provided digits is a valid scenario for non-NCR route select. Call proceeds to next vector step.
 - Call with requested identity has been terminated (CS3/86)
 - If the call drops (for example, the caller abandons, a non-queued call encounters a “stop” step, or an adjunct clears the call), all outstanding Route Requests are cancelled.
 - If vector disconnect timer expires, the call drops and all outstanding Route Requests are cancelled.
-

1. A valid Route Select is defined as a Route Select containing all the necessary parameters (information elements). The contents of the information elements do not need to be correct.
2. Prior to R8 the maximum value was 32 bytes. For R8, or greater, the maximum value is 96 bytes

Considerations

Route requests may be individually rejected (Route Request - NAK) or aborted (ABORT) by the adjunct without an effect on any other outstanding Route Requests.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 8: ASAI and Request Feature Capabilities

This chapter describes the Request Feature Capabilities Group. These capabilities allow the adjunct to request or cancel features controlled by Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager). The following capabilities are available.

- [Request Feature Capability Group](#) on page 276
- U-Abort (User Abort)

See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#)

Request Feature Capability Group

An adjunct uses this capability to request invocation of one of the following Communication Manager features:

- ACD Agent Features
 - Login
 - Logout
 - Work mode changes
 - Pending change of work mode
- Call Forwarding
- Send All Calls (SAC)

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.
Communication Manager either acknowledges or denies the request.

Request Feature Parameters

feature_id	Specifies the feature to be invoked: ● Agent Login (login agent to ACD split or EAS skill(s)) ● Agent Logout (logout agent from ACD split or EAS skill(s)) ● Change agent work mode (change work mode of ACD agent to another mode) ● Pending change of work mode (change takes effect for ACD agent when agent is no longer busy) ● Call Forwarding ● Send All Calls

feature_params

Specifies parameters specific to each feature, as applicable:

- ACD agent login
 - EAS login identifier (and password)
 - ACD split extension
 - Agent extension
 - [optional] Work mode (corresponds to initial work mode; if not specified, defaults to Auxiliary work)
 - After call work,
 - Auto in, Manual in,
 - Auxiliary work
- ACD agent logout
 - ACD split extension
 - Agent extension
 - Reason codes
(only if the System-Parameters feature field, Logout Reason Codes, is either “forced” or “requested.”)
- ACD agent change of work mode
 - ACD split extension
 - Agent extension
 - Work mode
 - After call work,
 - Auto in, Manual in,
 - Auxiliary work
 - Pending Work mode
 - Pending Reason Code (only if Pending change is AUX and System-Parameters feature field, AUX Work Reason Codes, is either “forced” or “requested.”)
 - Reason codes (only if changing to Auxiliary Work and the System-Parameters feature field, AUX Work Reason Codes, is either “forced” or “requested.”)

- Activate Call Forwarding
 - Forwarding extension
 - Forwarded to number
- Cancel Call Forwarding
 - Forwarding extension
- Activate Send All Calls
 - Extension (Activates SAC at this number)
- Cancel Send All Calls (SAC)
 - Extension (Deactivates SAC at this number)

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

For the Change of Work Mode Request, Communication Manager responds with the pending work mode when the change is actually pending (that is, the change has not taken effect yet).

For all other requests, no parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues the following reason as the cause for not invoking the requested feature:

- Switching Equipment Congestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of processor overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- Requested facility (capability) not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
The user has not subscribed for the specific capability.
- Mandatory information element (parameter) missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is not present in the request.
- Resources not available (CS3/40)
The request cannot be executed due to a lack of available Communication Manager resources.
- Invalid number (CS0/28)
An invalid ACD split or agent extension value has been designated in the request.

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is already in existence.
- Agent not member of split (CS3/11)
The agent making the request is not a member of the specified split.
- Incorrect number of agent login digits (CS3/14)
- Agent not logged in (CS3/15)
The agent is not logged in (applies only to agent log in.)
- Agent logged into another split (CS3/13)
The agent is already logged into the maximum number of splits.
- In same state (CS3/16)
The request puts the agent in the same state that he or she is currently in.
- User Busy (CS0/17)
The agent is busy on another call and the request received is a change of work mode instead of a pending change of work mode. For the particular extension, the agent is active (talking) on a call when a login request is made — an agent cannot be logged in when in the active state.

Also, if the station user goes off-hook, dials one digit to begin making a call, and then the adjunct sends a login feature request for that particular user, Communication Manager denies the request.
- Service/Feature not available (CS3/63)
The feature is not available for the extension entered as the split extension. Note that an invalid split extension can be a valid nonsplit extension (such as an agent extension) in Communication Manager, but it is still denied. If the switch is administered as DEFINITY R7 or earlier and a pending change of work mode request is received, the request is denied.
- Temporary Failure (CS0/41)
System failure
- Agent state inconsistent with request (CS3/12)
A work mode change is requested for a non-ACD agent or the ACD agent station is maintenance busy or out of service. This cause value is also sent by Communication Manager when trying to log in an agent at an auto-answer station which is on-hook.
- Split not Administered Correctly (CS3/41)
A request has been denied by Communication Manager to log in, log out, manual-in or change work mode to auxiliary work or after-call-work for a member of the auto-available split. Change work mode is accepted for a member of the auto-0available split only when the mode is to change to auto-in.
- Feature Request Rejected (CS3/53)
The value is generated whenever the Communication Manager cannot return queried feature information even though the feature information may be defined for the specified extension.

- Service or Option Not Implemented (CS3/79)
This value is returned when the queried feature has not been defined for the specified extension.
- Logout Reason Code Value Out of Range (CS0/100)
The reason code in a logout request is out of the accepted range (1-9). The denial occurs if the System-Parameters feature field, Logout Reason Codes, is set to “forced” or “requested.”
- AUX Reason Code Value Out of Range (CS0/100)
The reason code in change work mode to AUX is out of the accepted range (1-9). This denial occurs if the System-Parameters feature field, AUX Work Reason Codes, is set to “forced” or “requested.”
- Incompatible Options (CS3/80)
The reason code Domain EI is present in a Request Feature change agent work mode message and the work mode Domain IE does not correspond to “AUX.” This denial occurs if the “AUX Work Reason Codes” field in System-Parameters feature is set to “forced” or “requested.”

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error(s):

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information about protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

For nonadjunct-controlled ACD splits, agent login, logout, or change of work mode may be done manually via the voice set or the adjunct. Agents active in adjunct-controlled splits must be logged in or logged out and change work modes via the controlling adjunct.

Login over ASAI is accepted only if the agent meets certain state conditions. These state conditions must be the same as if it is being done manually via a voice terminal. For example, if an agent is busy on a call, login is denied.

An agent receives a logout denial if he or she is the last agent logged into the split and there are calls currently in the queue, unless the split is vector-controlled. If the split is vector-controlled, the last agent can log out even with a call in queue.

Changes of work modes are accepted if they are allowed via a voice terminal and would be performed immediately.

For the agent login request, Communication Manager reads only the first 16 bytes of the login digits (user code), but it does not restrict the input of additional bytes.

The following summarizes how ASAI work mode changes perform when an agent is busy (either on an active or held call, or being alerted):

- auto-in to auto-in the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
- auto-in to manual-in the request is ACKD
- auto-in to aux-work the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- auto-in to after-call-work the request is NAKD (cause=User Busy CS0/17)
- manual-in to manual-in the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
- manual-in to auto-in the request is ACKD
- manual-in to aux-work the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- manual-in to after-call-work request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- aux-work to aux-work the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
- aux-work to manual-in the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- aux-work to auto-in the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- aux-work to after-call-work the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- after-call-work to after-call-work the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
- after-call-work to manual-in the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- after-call-work to auto-in the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)
- after-call-work to AUX the request is NAKD (cause = User Busy CS0/17)

ASAI and Request Feature Capabilities

The following summarizes how ASAI pending changes of work mode perform when an agent is busy (either on an active or held call, or being alerted):

auto-in to auto-in the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
auto-in to manual-in the request is ACKD (the change is immediate)
auto-in to aux-work the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
auto-in to after-call-work the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)

manual-in to manual-in the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
manual-in to auto-in the request is ACKD (the change is immediate)
manual-in to aux-work the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
manual-in to after-call-work request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)

aux-work to aux-work the request is ACKD (no change of work mode unless the change request includes a reason code different from the current one. In this case, the change is performed after the call is completed.)
aux-work to manual-in the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
aux-work to auto-in the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
aux-work to after-call-work the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)

after-call-work to after-call-work the request is ACKD (no change of work mode)
after-call-work to manual-in the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
after-call-work to auto-in the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)
after-call-work to AUX the request is ACKed (change is performed after call is completed)

When an agent does not have auto-answer configured, they are not considered busy when they are:

- off-hook and idle, or
- off-hook and in a dialing mode on a call appearance.

However, if auto-answer is configured, the agent is busy whenever one or more call appearances are not idle (in other words, they are busy when in a dialing state).

Agents in auto-available splits receive a denial if the following request is made to:

- Log in
- Log out
- Manual-in
- Change work mode to auxiliary work or after-call-work for a member of the auto-available split

Change work mode is accepted for a member of the auto-available split only when the mode is to change to auto-in.

Starting with DEFINITY Release 5, Communication Manager ignores the presence of a reason code Domain IE in any ASAI request other than Agent Logout, Change of Work mode, and starting with R8, pending Change of Work mode. This treatment is consistent with the ASAI protocol that specifies that either endpoint will ignore unexpected or unrecognized Information Elements. For example, in a request to log in an agent with a reason code, Communication Manager will ignore the reason code, but will log in the agent and will also acknowledge the request. If EAS is used with reason codes active and the system is returned to a traditional ACD environment, then Communication Manager will just ignore the presence of the reason code in any message, and will accept the request.



Chapter 9: ASAI and Value Query Capabilities

This chapter describes the Value Query Capability Group. The capabilities available in this group allow the adjunct to request and receive information about the status or value of controlled features and services controlled by Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager).

The following capabilities are available:

- [Value Query](#) on page 286
This capability lets the adjunct ask for information about Communication Manager resources.
- [Value Query Response](#) on page 299 This capability lets Communication Manager split an answer into multiple messages to the adjunct for long replies.
- U-Abort (User Abort)
See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#)

Value Query

The adjunct can use this capability to inquire about specific resources available on Communication Manager. Each query is briefly described next:

ACD Agent Login Query

This query provides the physical extension for each agent logged into the ACD split.

ACD Agent Status Query

This query provides the work mode, reason code, the pending work mode, and the pending reason code (if pending work mode is AUX). It also provides the state (idle or busy) of an agent.

ACD Split Status Query

This query provides the number of ACD agents that are available to answer incoming calls, the number of calls in queue, and the number of agents that are logged in.

Call Classifier Status Query

This query provides the number of ports that can be used for call classification. Ports that are idle as well as those currently in use are provided in the query's response.

Starting with R5, if the **USA Default Algorithm?** field is set to *n* on the System Parameters OCM Call Classification form, this query will provide the total number of ports for the TN744D and TN2182B boards (and any later versions) that are idle and in-use. If *y* is entered in this field, the query will provide the total number of idle and in-use ports for all the TN744 and TN2182 boards.

Call Information Status Query

This query provides a list of calls that are present at a telephone.

Date and Time Query

This query provides the year, month, day, hour, minute and second.

Extension Type Query

This query provides information about the type of extension. Starting with Release 6, in an EAS environment, if the query has been requested for a physical station and the station has an agent logged in, a second domain IE will be returned with the agent's logical extension.

Integrated Directory Database Query

When an extension number is specified, this query provides the name administered in AvayaTM Communication ManagerTM for that number.

Party ID Query

This query provides a list of IDs for the endpoints of the call.

Station Feature Query

The Station Feature Query allows users to check on the following features:

- Call Forwarding

This query indicates whether this feature is enabled or disabled for a particular telephone. If the feature is enabled, the telephone number used to answer forwarded calls is also provided.

- Message Waiting Lamp

This query provides the status for the following features: Message Waiting Lamp (enabled or disabled) for ASAI, Property Management, Message Center, Voice Messaging, and Leave Word Calling.

- Send All Calls

This query indicates whether the Send All Calls feature is enabled or disabled for a particular telephone

Station Status Query

This query provides the state (idle or busy) for a particular telephone.

Trunk Group Status Query

This query provides the state (idle or busy) for a particular telephone.

UCID (Universal Call ID) Query

Starting with Release 6, this query provides the UCID for a given call_id, if it exists. This query is independent of the “Send UCID to ASAI” field on the System Parameters form.

The Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique 8-byte binary tag assigned by Communication Manager to each call upon call origination or upon entry into Communication Manager, if the call is not already associated with a UCID. UCID allows tracking of calls from cradle to grave within a private network of Avaya Media Servers running Avaya Communication Manager when they are connected via ISDN trunks.

Products such as Call Management System (CMS), Intuity Conversant, and Avaya Computer Telephony support UCID. However, these products do not provide the internal 8 byte binary value at the user interface that is assigned by Communication Manager and sent over the ASAI link within the UCID Information Element. Instead, they provide a converted ASCII string of 20 characters. The conversion algorithm used is as follows:

1. group the UCID bytes into three groups: the most significant two bytes are grouped as group 1, followed by the next two bytes as group 2, and the least significant four bytes as group 3;
2. convert each group of bytes into their decimal equivalent;
3. group 1 is a signed number whose converted value ranges from 0 through 32,767;
4. group 2 is an unsigned number whose converted value ranges from 0 through 65,535;
5. group 3 is an unsigned number whose converted value ranges from 0 through 4,294,967,295;
6. each conversion is done independently, right justified, and zero filled;
7. all three groups are concatenated to form the 20-character ASCII string in the order group1group2group3.

An example of the above conversion algorithm is the following. If Communication Manager assigns a UCID whose value, represented in hex and given over the ASAI link, is 0x04 0x0B 0x13 0xEC 0x3F 0xDE 0x12 0x34; the converted 20 character ASCII string would be,

01035051001071518260. This 20 character ASCII string is what CMS, Intuity Conversant, and Avaya Computer Telephony provide to the user interface or application, whatever the case may be. Hence, applications receiving a raw UCID (binary value) need to convert it to the 20 character ASCII equivalent in order to compare it to a UCID provided by CMS, or any of the adjuncts aforementioned. Note that the above UCID does not include the UCID Information Element Identifier and length bytes, but just the value (8 bytes). Also, note that in this example byte 0x04 is the most significant byte, while 0x34 is the least significant one.

Note:

If a reset 1 gets issued while waiting for a response to the UCID query, the response may get lost and the query may need to be reissued.

Information Flow for Value Queries

Communication Manager either:

- Issues the information as part of the acknowledgement to the adjunct
- Denies the request with the appropriate cause code
- Sends one or more value query response messages with a response, then issues an acknowledgement to terminate the association

Value Query Parameters

item

[mandatory] Specifies Communication Manager resource. Valid items are:

- ACD Agent Login Query
- Call Information Query
- Date/Time of Day
- Extension Type Information Query
- Party_ID Information on Call Query
- Station Feature Query — Message Waiting Indication (MWI)
- UCID

item_params

Additional parameters are specific to the following queries:

ACD Agent Login Query	The ACD split extension
ACD Agent Status Query	The ACD agent extension and the ACD split extension
ACD Split Status Query	The ACD split extension
Call Information Query	The station extension
Call Classifier Status Query	No additional parameters are required for this query
Date/Time Query	No additional parameters are required for this query
Extension Type Query	The extension number (any valid dial plan number)
Integrated Directory Database Query	The following parameters apply to this query: ● data_domain [mandatory] Indicates the data domain for which data is requested. This is a value for <i>integrated directory</i>. ● domain_element [mandatory] Indicates the specific extension (1-5) digits for which the corresponding administered name is requested
Party ID Query	The call identifier for an existing call

Station Feature Query

With the Station Feature query, the application passes an extension number and the feature to Communication Manager. The extension need not be domain-controlled, but must be one supporting the particular feature. The following features may be queried:

- Call Forwarding
- Message Waiting Indication (MWI)
- Send All Calls

All positive responses reflect the on/off status of the feature as known to Communication Manager¹

Station Status Query

The station extension

Trunk Group Query

The trunk group access code

Universal Call ID Query

The call_id

1. Although in most cases a lamp is associated with the feature for visual status, the query provides the feature status inside Communication Manager, not the lamp status. (The lamp status may reflect some other station's MWL or it may be displaying an agent's MWL, based on administration.)

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

The next paragraphs describe the ACK parameters that are passed by Communication Manager to the adjunct in response to a particular value query request

ACD Agent Login Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with a sequence of value query response messages that contain the (physical) extension for each agent logged into the split. Due to the volume of information contained in this response, the ACK is the last piece of data provided to the adjunct. It indicates the conclusion of the response. For most other queries, the information is returned within the ACK.

ACD Agent Status Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with work mode and idle/busy state of the ACD agent. A “busy” state is returned if the ACD agent is on any active call or if Call Forwarding/SAC is active for the station.

An “idle” state is returned if the ACD agent is not on any active call (includes off-hook idle).

If “AUX Work Reason Codes” option on the System-Parameters Features form has been set to “forced” or “requested,” Communication Manager may respond with a reason code (1-9). This value will indicate the reason the agent is in for the AUX work mode.

ACD Split Status Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the number of ACD agents available to receive calls through that split, the number of calls in queue, and the number of ACD agents logged in. The number of calls in queue does not include direct-agent calls.

Call Information Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the call_id(s) for the calls present at the primary extension. Information for a maximum of 10 calls present at the station is reported back to the adjunct. Additional calls are not reported. This query is valid for stations only.

Communication Manager provides the following information in the value parameter of the acknowledgement to the Calls Query request:

call_id list is a list of call-identifiers for calls present at the principal’s station (includes calls present at bridged appearances on the principal’s station).

call_state list is a list of call states for each call present at the principal’s station. Each call can be in any of the following states:

- **Dialing (initiate):** A station on the call is off-hook originating a call or listing to dial tone.
- **Alerting:** The call is alerting (ringing). This also includes calls at simulated bridges of stations that are ringing.
- **Connected (active):** A call is active at the station (talking state). This includes active calls at a bridged or simulated bridged appearance.
- **Held:** A call that was put on hold.
- **Bridged:** A call is present at a bridged, simulated bridged, button TEG, or PCOL appearance, and the call is neither ringing nor connected (active) at the station.
- **Other:** All other call states, including conference pending, listening to tone, and so forth.

party_id list provides a party identifier for the station on each of the calls. Note that there is a one-to-one correspondence between the elements of this list and the above two lists (call_id and call_state list).

Call Classifier Status Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the number of “idle” and “in-use” ports that are capable of call classifiers. The “in-use” number is a snapshot of the port usage.

Starting with R5, if the **USA Default Algorithm?** field is set to *n* on the System Parameters OCM Call Classification form, this query will provide the total number of ports for the TN744D and TN2182B boards (and any later versions) that are idle and in-use. If *y* is entered in this field, the query will provide the total number of idle and in-use ports for all the TN744 and TN2182 boards.

Date/Time of Day ACK Parameters

Communication Manager response contains the year, month, day, hour, minute, and second.

Extension Type Information Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the following information:

Extension_class specifies the extension number as:

- Vector Directory Number (VDN)
- Hunt group (ACD split)
- Announcement
- Data extension
- Voice extension: The response further defines the endpoint assigned to the extension number into various station types:
 - Analog (includes off-premises station extensions)
 - Proprietary
 - BRI
- ASAI
- Logical Agent
- Other (for example, modem pool)

If the extension provided in the query is an agent’s login ID, the response is “Logical Agent” and the address field of the domain IE contains the physical station extension the agent is logged into.

Starting with Release 6, in an EAS environment, if the query has been requested for a physical station and the station has an agent logged in, a second domain IE will be returned with the agent’s logical extension.

Integrated Directory Database Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the following information (if a name is administered for the queried extension number):

- actual type of queried user
- extension of queried device
- name of queried device

Note:

Up to 27 characters are returned if Communication Manager software is Release 5 and the ASAI Link Version is 3.

Up to 15 characters are returned if Communication Manager software is G3V4, or if it is Release 5 and the ASAI Link Version is 2 or 1.

Special Character Sets - ASAI supports a subset of European and Japanese Katakana character sets that can be displayed by Communication Manager on 84xx and 95xx series DCP sets as well as the 603E1 Callmaster terminals. ASAI parses the queried directory name and translates it according to the language that the application supports. An ASCII character preceded by a tilde (~) maps to a specific European or Katakana character that allows the presented name to be translated for the application. If a name is composed of special European characters (or the Japanese Katakana characters) as well as ASCII characters, the initial tilde combined with the subsequent ASCII character(s) toggles to the appropriate character map to translate the character(s); the second or next tilde turns the toggle off (subsequent characters are ASCII characters). If four tildes appear in a name sent by Communication Manager, then the characters following the first and third tildes will use the special European or Katakana character map so that the characters can be translated; the second and fourth tildes discontinue special character mapping and resume the use of ASCII characters. To illustrate the use of tildes for character mapping and translation, the Spanish name, “Pe~n~a,” is received from Communication Manager by ASAI and this name is subsequently translated by the ASAI adjunct to “Peña.” The first tilde in this name turns on character mapping and the second tilde turns it off. It should be noted that the application can only present the translated name to the user if the operating system supports the European and Katakana character sets. For more information about character mapping, see *Administrator’s Guide for Avaya Communication Manager, Volumes 1, 2, and 3*, 555-233-506.

Party_ID Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the party_id and the extension number (on-server extensions — local parties) on the call.

Communication Manager responds with the following information in the value parameter of the acknowledgment to the Party_id Query request:

party_id is a list of identifiers for the endpoints on the specific call (call_id).

extension_number is a list of extension numbers for each party on the call. A party on the call may be an on-server connected extension, an alerting extension, or a split hunt group extension (when the call is queued). When a call is queued on more than one split hunt group, only one split hunt group extension is provided in the response to such query. For calls that are alerting at various groups (for example, hunt group, TEG, and so forth), the group extension is reported to the adjunct. For calls that are connected to the member of a group, the group member's extension is reported back to the adjunct.

For off-server parties, Communication Manager always provides an extension entry even though it may contain the default value. A default value of ##### is provided.

Station Feature Query ACK Parameters

The Station Feature Query ACK parameters include: [Status of Message Waiting Lamp feature](#), [Status of Send All Calls feature](#), and [Status of Call Forwarding feature](#).

Status of Message Waiting Lamp feature - A positive acknowledgement indicates status of the message waiting lamp expressed as "on" or "off," and the status as known by the following applications:

- ASAI
- Property Management
- Message Center
- Voice Messaging
- Leave Word Calling

The MWL query is defined for the following:

- All types of stations
- TEGs
- Hunt groups

Status of Send All Calls feature - A positive acknowledgement indicates status of the send all calls feature expressed as "on" or "off." The status is always reported as "off" when the extension does not have a coverage path.

The SAC query is defined for the following:

- All station types
- TEGs

Status of Call Forwarding feature - A positive acknowledgement indicates the status of the Call Forwarding feature expressed as "on" or "off" and the forwarded-to number.

The Call Forwarding query is defined for the following:

- All types of stations

ASAI and Value Query Capabilities

- Hunt Groups
- TEGs

Station Status Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with an “idle” and/or “busy” state of the station. The “busy” state is returned if the station is active with a call. The “idle” state is returned if the station is not active on any call.

Trunk Group Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the number of “idle” trunks in the group and the number of “in-use” trunks. The sum of the “idle” and “in-use” trunks provides the number of trunks in service

UCID (Universal Call ID) Query ACK Parameters

Communication Manager responds with the Universal Call ID (UCID) stored for the call_id. If there is no UCID associated with the call, a positive acknowledgement will be returned without a UCID IE.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for ending the association:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is already in existence.
- Invalid number (CS0/28)
An invalid parameter (split extension, trunk access code, agent extension, etc.) has been designated in the query.
- Requested facility not subscribed/provisioned (CS0/50)
The user has not subscribed for the requested capability.
- Call with requested identity has been terminated (CS3/86)
The call for which the request was made is no longer active.
- Agent not member of split (CS3/11)
The agent is not a member of the specified split.
- Agent not logged in (CS3/15)
The agent is not logged in to the specified split.

- **Traffic Congestion (CS0/42)**
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of traffic overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- **Feature Request Rejected (CS3/53) — Station Feature Query**
This value is generated whenever Communication Manager cannot return queried feature information even though the feature information may be defined for the specified extension.
- **Facility Reject (CS0/29)**
The applications processor attempted an ASAI query with the billing change request feature specified in the Item IE. This is not allowed.
- **Mandatory Information Element Missing (CS0/96)**
For an Integrated Directory Database query, the domain_element is missing.
- **Invalid Information Element Contents (CS0/100)**
For an Integrated Directory Database query, the domain element is not one of the supported types. Also sent on an Integrated Database query if Communication Manager release is earlier than G3V4.
- **Query not supported (CS3/63) —** The query is properly formatted, but the software release is an older version on which the query is not supported.
- **Service or Option not Implemented (CS3/79) — Station Feature Query** This value is returned whenever the queried feature has not been defined for the specified extension.

In addition, the following is a list of instances where a CS3/79 is returned for a specific feature.

NAK — Message Waiting Lamp (MWL) Not Defined

A negative acknowledgment with cause value CS3/79 is returned whenever the MWL has not been defined for the specified station. Examples of extensions for which the MWL query is not defined are:

- Attendant extension
- Data extension
- VDN extension
- Announcement extension
- DCS extension

NAK — Send All Calls Not Defined

A negative acknowledgment with cause value CS3/79 is returned whenever the Send All Calls feature has not been defined for the specified extension. A partial list of extensions not supporting Send All Calls is:

- Hunt groups

- VDNs
- Announcements
- Data modules
- DCS extensions

NAK — Call Forwarding Not Defined

A negative acknowledgement with cause value CS3/79 is returned whenever the Call Forwarding feature has not been defined for the specified extension.

A partial list of extensions not supporting Call Forwarding is:

- VDNs
- Announcements
- PCOLs
- Data extensions
- DCS extensions

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error:

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
TheQ.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

For the Integrated Directory Database (IDD) features, applications are responsible for controlling traffic on ASAI links. They should attempt to minimize traffic in the following ways:

- For the IDD feature, they should request names only when needed. For example, the IDD feature is not intended for use by an application to create its own copy of the ID database (by effectively downloading the entire ID database). Note that returned names may not be complete since names are a maximum of 15 characters in the ID database.

Value Query Response

This capability is used by Communication Manager to provide the adjunct with multiple responses to requested Communication Manager service information.

Currently, Communication Manager replies to an ACD Agent Login Query with up to eight agent addresses per Value Query Response message.

Information Flow

Communication Manager does not expect a response from the adjunct after sending a value query response.

Value Query Response Parameters

value	The list of extensions corresponding to logged-in agents (ACD Agent Login Query).

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

None for this capability

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

None for this capability

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 10: ASAI and Set Value Capabilities

This chapter describes the Set Value Capability Group. The parameters available to this group enable the adjunct to set the value of certain services at an endpoint. The Set Value Capability Group consists of:

- [Set Value](#) on page 302
This capability lets the adjunct set predefined values for features controlled by Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager).
- U-Abort (User Abort)
See the discussion about Common Capabilities in [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#)

Set Value

The adjunct uses this capability to set the value of the message waiting Lamp (MWL) and to set the billing rate of a 900-type call.

Information Flow

The adjunct expects a response to its request.
Communication Manager either acknowledges or denies the request.

Set Value Parameters

item	[mandatory] Specifies the item to be set. MWL and Flexible Billing are the only options presently available.
item_params	[mandatory for MWL] For MWL, the on-server station extension of the party (station) for which the MWL is to be set
call_id	[mandatory for Flexible Billing] For Flexible Billing, this Communication Manager-assigned call identifier is used to associate event reports and to identify a call that the adjunct wants to control. The call identifier is unique within Communication Manager.
billing_type	[mandatory for Flexible Billing] For Flexible Billing, one of the following must be present: ● New rate: Per minute rate that starts when message is set ● Flat rate: Time-independent rate ● Premium charge: Flat charge in addition to existing rate ● Premium credit: Flat negative charge in addition to existing rate ● Free call: Self-explanatory
amount	[mandatory for Flexible Billing] Applies to first four values of billing_type (Flexible Billing); not allowed for free call. Rate of call in dollars and cents. Cannot be less than \$0.00 or greater than \$999.99.
value	[mandatory for MWL] For MWL, either on or off.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

Communication Manager issues one of the following reasons as the cause for not setting the MWL:

- Invalid association (CS0/81)
The association is already in existence.
- Invalid number (CS0/28)
An invalid parameter value has been designated.
- Service or option not available (CS3/63)
Messaging is not enabled for the requested station or would exceed ASAI request limits.
- Mandatory information element missing (CS0/96)
A required parameter is missing in the request.
- Traffic Congestion (CS0/42)
Communication Manager is not accepting the request at this time because of processor overload. The adjunct or user may wish to retry the request but should not do so immediately.
- Facility Reject (CS0/29)
The applications processor attempted a Flexible Billing rate change request (Set Value capability) for a call that does not include a Flexible Billing user.
- Resources Unavailable, Unspecified (CS0/47)
The applications processor requested a billing rate change and Communication Manager threshold of unconfirmed requests has been reached.
- Message not compatible with call state (CS0/98)
The billing change request is rejected because the call has not yet been answered or has been disconnected.
- No user responding (CS0/18)
A response to a billing request has not been received.

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

Communication Manager issues the following cause for generating a protocol processing error(s):

- Protocol error (CS0/111)
The Q.932 protocol has been violated.

Note:

For more information regarding protocol errors and a complete list of reason codes (cause values), see the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Considerations

MWL

System cold starts cause Communication Manager to lose the message MWL status. Hot starts (PE interchange) and warm starts do not affect the MWL status.

To keep the MWL synchronized with the other adjuncts, the ASAI adjunct must use the Set Value capability to update the MWL whenever the link between Communication Manager and adjunct comes up from a cold start.

When an ASAI adjunct has turned on a station's MWL and the station user retrieves messages using the station display, then the station display shows the message "You have adjunct messages."

The MWL can only be turned on for a station extension. Starting with G3V4, the Message Waiting Lamp on a station may track that physical extension or any other physical extension. This depends on the administration of the station. In an EAS environment, this lamp may track an agent's messages, depending on the system features administration.

The MWL cannot be turned on for an EAS agent through ASAI (a logical extension may not be specified in the ASAI request for turning on the MWL). Thus, this means that an ASAI request to turn on a particular MWL at a physical station may or may not result in that MWL actually turning on.

Flexible Billing

Here is a Flexible Billing scenario.

1. When an ASAI adjunct makes a Flexible Billing request, Communication Manager normally passes the request onto a PRI trunk on the call. The PBX does not keep a timer while waiting for a response. "No user responding" is sent to the ASAI adjunct only when: 1) the PRI trunk providing the Flexible Billing service is dropped from the call before the response is returned to the PBX, or 2) a second billing request arrives before the first has been replied to.

It is recommended that the adjunct keep timers to determine when a Flexible Billing request has not received an answer in a reasonable time. The "No user responding" cause value from Communication Manager will make the adjunct aware of the problem, but it will be too late to try again.

2. A billing change cannot be sent after the trunk has disconnected from the call nor before the call has been answered. It is not necessary for the call to reach an agent before the billing can be changed. The network considers a call answered if it connects to an announcement or to a converse agent.
3. If VDN Return Destination is assigned, the Flexible Billing feature may not be able to function as desired because the new connection may result in the need for a different billing option that cannot be overridden, or may result in different rates that would inappropriately be applied to the previous connection(s).

Thus if a call with the Returned Destination specified has the Flexible Billing trunk/call flag set, the Returned Destination is ignored and the call is forced to disconnect.

4. Flexible Billing works in a conference call arrangement as long as the identity of the incoming call is recognizable and the ASAI host controlling the billing change requests, resides on the local Avaya Media Server (Media Server) running Avaya Communication Manger (Communication Manager).

If two incoming calls are conferenced together, each with a Flexible Billing user, the operation of the feature is unpredictable if the proper incoming trunk call cannot be identified.

5. Subsequent rate requests work as follows:
 - If original and subsequent requests are "flat charge" or if both are "new rate," the amount of change is overwritten. The time stamp at which the change is to be applied remains the same as when the original change was requested.
 - If the original request is "Premium Charge" or "Premium Credit," the subsequent request can be either "Premium Charge" or "Premium Credit." The amount of the request and the type of request replaces the original request. The two requests are not arithmetically combined. The time stamp at which the change is to be applied remains the same as when the original change was requested.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 11: ASAI Maintenance Capabilities

This chapter describes the Maintenance Capability Group. The capabilities available in this group are used to disable and enable Avaya™ Communication Manager™ administered alarms for periodic link maintenance and to obtain information about the condition of the ASAI link.

The following capabilities are available:

- [Heartbeat](#) on page 308
This capability lets the adjunct and Communication Manager request a sanity check on the ASAI software or the ASAI link.
- [Suspend Alarms](#) on page 309
This capability lets the adjunct disable Communication Manager administered alarms on the ASAI link before planned down time or routine maintenance.
- [Resume Alarms](#) on page 311
This capability lets the adjunct enable Communication Manager administered alarms on the ASAI link.
- [Restart and Link Versions](#) on page 313
The Restart capability clears out all data structures and resources associated with the ASAI link (for example, associations).



CAUTION:

All adjuncts must support the restart and heartbeat procedures or the ASAI link will not operate. Further, it is strongly recommended that all adjuncts incorporate suspend/resume maintenance to avoid unnecessary alarms and resulting maintenance expenses when adjuncts are brought down for routine maintenance or normal shutdown.

Heartbeat

This capability enables the adjunct or Communication Manager to send an application-to-application message and receive a response in order to determine the sanity of the application on the remote endpoint.

Information Flow

The sender expects a response to its request.

Communication Manager responds to the Heartbeat within 60 seconds.

Communication Manager sends the Heartbeat message over each established signaling link to an adjunct every two minutes. The adjunct is required to respond to Communication Manager within ten seconds. Failure to respond to three consecutive heartbeats results in Communication Manager bringing the link down and attempting to bring it back up again.

Heartbeat Parameters

None for this capability

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Causes

None for this capability

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause

None for this capability

Suspend Alarms

This capability enables the adjunct to disable Communication Manager alarms on an ASAI link for maintenance functions.

Note:

Since unnecessary alarms can result in unnecessary maintenance expenses, it is recommended that all adjuncts request this capability during the shutdown sequence.

Information Flow

The adjunct makes the suspend alarms request for that particular link.

Communication Manager issues an ACK to notify the adjunct that it will not raise any alarms for that ASAI link.

Suspend Alarms Parameter

None for this capability

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause(s)

None for this capability

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause(s)

None for this capability

Considerations

The Suspend Alarms capability overrides any administered alarms and halts periodic Avaya Media Server (running Avaya Communication Manger) maintenance for the particular ASAI interface over which it is received.

When alarms are suspended on a link, Communication Manager continues to service that ASAI link as follows:

- Communication Manager continues to send periodic Heartbeat requests on any link that has suspended alarms, but does not raise alarms or attempt to re-initialize the link if there is no response to a Heartbeat request.
- Communication Manager continues to process ASAI associations that are in progress.
- Communication Manager accepts and processes requests for new ASAI associations.

Transmitting a Suspend Alarms on an ASAI link does not affect any associations in progress on the link. This allows any remaining associations to terminate gracefully. New associations may be initiated when alarms are suspended. Note that if the ASAI port/station is busied out after having suspended alarms, the alarms will be resumed upon the release of ASAI port/status.

Resume Alarms

This capability enables the adjunct to resume Communication Manager alarms on an ASAI link.

Information Flow

The adjunct makes the suspend alarms request.

Communication Manager issues an ACK to notify the adjunct that it will raise alarms for the ASAI link.

Resume Alarms Parameters

None for this capability

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameter(s)

No parameters are contained in the acknowledgement for this capability.

Denial (NAK) Cause(s)

None for this capability

Protocol Error (NAK) Cause(s)

None for this capability

Considerations

If the adjunct does not acknowledge a Heartbeat request after sending Resume Alarms, Communication Manager restarts the link and generates an alarm, if alarms are administered.

Restart and Link Versions

Restart provides that either endpoint may use this feature to free and reinitialize all resources for an ASAI interface. It also insures that if one ASAI endpoint detects a layer 2 drop [and therefore clears all its CRVs (for example, association) for the interface], ASAI messaging cannot continue on that interface without the other endpoint clearing its CRVs also.

Both Communication Manager and the adjunct initiate the Restart when:

- An ASAI layer 2 link has been re-established after a link failure.
- Communication Manager or an or adjunct maintenance subsystem determines a need to restart the ASAI interface.

Link Versions allow an adjunct to negotiate for a specific version of ASAI, as long as Communication Manager supports that version. Release 5 supports three versions of ASAI: version 1, version 2, and version 3.

If a large number of associations are active on Communication Manager, then Communication Manager may need additional time to complete the restart. In this case, Communication Manager will not acknowledge (ACK) a received Restart, but will instead send a restart of its own when the data is initialized and Communication Manager is ready to bring up the link.

The versions and link restart procedures are covered in the *Avaya Communication Manager, Release 2.0, ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221).

Information Flow

This section applies to both the ASAI ISDN BRI and Ethernet links. With ASAI Versions, Communication Manager sends a RESTART message to the adjunct containing the ASAI version(s) offered on the switch (currently V1, V2 or V3). The adjunct responds to Communication Manager's RESTART message with a Restart Acknowledgement message that includes the ASAI version of choice for that adjunct. If the switch does not support that version, the switch sends a RESTART message with a list of the available versions. If the adjunct sends a REstart Acknowledgement message back with no version, the link is initialized with default version 1. If the adjunct sends a Restart Acknowledgement message insisting on a version not supported by the switch, the link is not initialized and an error is logged.

Adjuncts without the versions procedure are able to perform pre-G3V4 RESTART procedures unchanged (in other words, REStArT — REStArT ACK). In these cases, the ASAI link comes up with the default version.

1. Communication Manager-initiated restart - Adjunct-supporting link versions

- Communication Manager makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- The adjunct responds with a Restart ACK, choosing one of the supported versions.
- The link is now in the "layer 3 restarted" state, and the link version is set to the chosen version. Communication Manager then sends a heartbeat. If the adjunct acknowledges (ACKs) the heartbeat, the link will go into the "layer 3 established" state. This is the state in which the link is operational. (See "Heartbeat" on page -308 in this chapter.)

2. Communication Manager-initiated Restart - adjunct not supporting link versions

- Communication Manager makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- The adjunct responds with a Restart ACK, without specifying a link version.
- The link is now in the "layer 3 restarted" state, and the link version is set to Version 1. Communication Manager then sends a heartbeat. If the adjunct ACKs the heartbeat, the link will go into the "layer 3 established" state. This is the state in which the link is operational. (See the [Heartbeat](#) section in this chapter.)

3. Adjunct-initiated restart - Communication Manager supports chosen link version

- The adjunct makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- Communication Manager responds with a Restart ACK, choosing one of the supported versions. Communication Manager prefers higher link versions when making the choice.

- The link is now in the “layer 3 restarted” state. If the adjunct then sends a heartbeat, Communication Manager will respond with a heartbeat ACK. At that point, the link will go into the “layer 3 established” state.

4. Adjunct-initiated restart - adjunct not supporting link versions

- The adjunct makes a Restart Request, without listing any link versions.
- Communication Manager responds with a Restart ACK, choosing link version 1.
- The link is now in the “layer 3 restarted” state. If the adjunct then sends a heartbeat, Communication Manager will respond with a heartbeat ACK. At that point, the link will go into the “layer 3 established” state.

5. Communication Manager-initiated restart - adjunct requests unsupported link version

- Communication Manager makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- The adjunct responds with a Restart ACK, choosing a link version which is not supported on Communication Manager.
- Communication Manager ignores the Restart ACK. The link remains in the “layer 3 restarting” state. When a two-minute timer expires, Communication Manager requests a Restart again.

6. Adjunct-initiated restart - adjunct lists only unsupported link versions

- The adjunct makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- Communication Manager ignores Restart Request. (Communication Manager may terminate all the active associations at this time.) The link remains in the state that it was in when the restart was requested. The adjunct does not receive a Restart ACK.

7. Adjunct-initiated restart - many associations active

- The adjunct makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- Communication Manager needs additional time to initialize data associated with the active associations. Once that is done, Communication Manager makes a Restart Request, listing the link versions that it supports.
- The adjunct responds with a Restart ACK, choosing one of the supported versions.
- The link is now in the “layer 3 established” state, and the link version is set the chosen version. Communication Manager then sends a heartbeat. If the adjunct ACKs the heartbeat, the link will go into the “layer 3 established” state. This is the state in which the link is operational. (See “Heartbeat” on page -308 in this chapter.)

Restart Parameters

Version	[optional] specifies a link version supported by the sender of the Restart Request. Repeated once for each supported version. If omitted, version 1 is assumed.

ACK (Positive Acknowledgement) Parameters

Version	[optional] specifies the link version chosen by the receiver of the Restart Request. If omitted, version 1 is assumed.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 12: ASAI and Feature Interactions

This chapter describes the interactions between the ASAI capabilities and specific Avaya Communication Manager (Communication Manager) features.

Call Control and Domain Control do not prohibit users from access to any enabled Communication Manager features. Controlled stations can access any enabled Communication Manager feature.

Note:

Unless an interaction is documented in this chapter as supported with ASAI, one should assume that it is not supported.

8411D Stations

The 8411D station is a DCP set that can support two extensions, one digital and one analog. ASAI only supports the digital port. The analog port is treated as a data extension by ASAI which means that any third party capability is not supported. When requesting an Extension Type/Class Information Query for the analog port, the query will return data extension.

Administration without Hardware (AWOH)

A station administered without hardware may be used to originate an ASAI Phantom Call. The following ASAI capabilities are allowed on AWOH:

- Third Party Hold
- Third Party Reconnect
- Third Party Make Call
- Third Party Transfer
- Third Party Conference

- Third Party Drop
- Third Party Single-Step Conference.

ASAI Phantom Calls cannot be originated from a BRI type AWOH station. Additionally, it is strongly recommended not to use analog type AWOH extensions because unexpected interactions may occur. Instead, DCP type sets (e.g., 7406+, 8410D, etc.) should be used. Station type CTI can also be used to originate phantom calls.

AWOH stations always have disconnect supervision except when they are single-step-conferenced into a call in listen-only mode. For such a call, when all the parties that have disconnect supervision drop, the AWOH will also be automatically dropped. An AWOH station that is single-step-conferenced into a call in listen-and-talk mode has disconnect supervision and will not be dropped from the call as long as it has one other station on the call.

Analog Sets

Redirection

Analog sets do not support temporary bridged appearances. In normal circumstances, when a call at a multifunction set is left on a simulated bridge appearance, the call moves away from the analog set. Thus, any domain-control associations for the analog set receive the Call Redirected Event Report.

Alerting Event Reports are not sent to SAC-activated analog sets receiving calls.

Redirection on No Answer

Calls redirected by this feature generate the following event reports when a call is redirected from a nonanswering station:

- Call Redirected Event Report:
Provided over the Third Party Domain Control associations when the call is redirected from a nonanswering agent. This event is *not* provided if the call is requeued to the split or delivered to another agent in the split.
- Queued Event Report:
Generated if the call queues after being redirected.
- Call Ended Event Report:
If the call cannot requeue after the call has been redirected from the nonanswering

agent, then the call continues to listen to ringback until the caller is dropped. In this case, a Call Ended Event Report is generated when the caller is dropped and the call disconnected.

Direct-agent calls always redirect to the agent's coverage path instead of requeuing to the servicing ACD split.

Auto-Answer Option

The auto-answer analog sets do not receive dial tone after a Third Party Drop or Third Party Clear Call capability.

Manual Answer Option

Manual answer analog sets receive dial tone after receiving a Third Party Drop or Third Party Clear Call capability.

Number of Calls at Analog Sets

A maximum of three calls (one soft-held, one hard-held, and one active) may be present at the same time. In addition, the set may have a call waiting call.

A request to have more than three calls present is denied. For example, if an analog set user has three calls present and another call waiting, the user cannot place the active call on hold or answer the call. The only operations allowed are to drop the active call or merge the soft-held and active waiting call.

Number of Held Calls

A maximum of two calls may be in a held state at the same time. A request to have a third call on hold is denied.

Switch-Hook Operation

When an analog set goes on-hook with one or two calls on hold, the user is audibly notified. This is not reported as an Alerting event. When the user goes off-hook and is reconnected to the alerting call, a Reconnected Event Report is generated.

Going on-hook with a soft-held call and an active call causes the two calls to be transferred from the user's set. It does not matter how the held call was placed on soft hold.

Switch-Hook Flash Operation

If a controlled-extension analog user flashes the switch hook to put a call on soft hold to start a new call:

1. The Hold Event Report is sent to all monitoring associations.
2. A Call Initiated Event Report is returned to all Domain Controlled associations when the user receives the dial tone.
3. A Reconnect Event Report is returned to all associations if the user returns to the held call. If the held call is conferenced or transferred, the Conferenced or Transferred event reports are sent to all associations.

An analog set supports Third Party Merge requests even if the "switch-hook flash" field on the administration form is set to "no."

An analog set cannot switch between a soft-held call and an active call from the voice set. However, with ASAI, this is possible by placing the active call on hard hold and retrieving the soft-held call.

An analog station cannot use a switch-hook flash to drop a party that was added by Single-Step Conference. Single-Step Conference does not get the last added party, nor does it update the state of the analog switch-hook flash.

User-Classified Calls

If a user-classified call is placed for an analog set user without a speaker phone (or a headset), the user must either be idle or off-hook with dial tone, or go off-hook within five seconds of the call setup request. Otherwise, the request is denied (NAKed).

Direct-Agent Calls

For queued direct-agent calls, if the called destination agent has an analog set and is on-hook, the agent is notified with a ring ping; if the destination agent has an analog set and is off-hook and active on a call, the agent is notified with a call waiting tone regardless of the "Call Waiting Indication" option for the set. If the agent has an analog set and is off-hook but not active on a call, the agent does not receive audible notification for the direct-agent call.

Announcements

An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) split forced first or second announcements and vector announcements do not generate event reports for the adjunct. However, nonsplit announcements generate events that are sent to other parties on the call.

Extensions assigned to integrated announcements may not be domain-controlled. The Third Party Make Call, Third Party Auto Dial, or Route Select capabilities may specify integrated announcement extensions as destination endpoints.

A party (listener) cannot be listen-disconnected from an announcement regardless of the origin of the announcement - whether the listener directly called it in, whether it was conferenced into the call, or whether it was added into the call as a vector or ACD announcement. If a request is made to listen-disconnect all parties on a call, and there are more parties (talkers) than just the announcement, the other parties (talkers) will be listen-disconnected but the announcement will not. If there is only one talker on the call, and it is the announcement, the request to listen-disconnect is denied.

Announcements cannot be designated as listeners in the Selective Listening feature.

Integrated announcement extensions may not be Single-Step Conferenced.

Answer Supervision

The “answer supervision timeout” field determines how long the central office trunk board waits before sending the (simulated) “answer” message to the software. This is useful when answer supervision is not available on a trunk. This message is used to: 1) send call information to Call Detail Recording (CDR), 2) trigger the bridging of a service observer onto an outgoing trunk call, and 3) send a Connected Event Report for outbound calls placed on non-ISDN trunks. This message is ignored if the trunk is expected to receive true answer supervision from the network (Communication Manager uses the true answer supervision whenever available). Adjunct-monitored calls are treated like regular calls.

Communication Manager relies entirely on the call classifier to determine when the call was answered, even if the answer supervision timeout had expired. When answer supervision on the trunk is set to “yes,” a switch-classified call is considered “answered” when the Communication Manager receives the “answer” message from the trunk board. In reality, switch-classified calls may receive either an “answer” message from the trunk board or (if this never comes) an indication from the classifier that the far end answered. In this case, Communication Manager acts on the first indication received but not on any subsequent indications.

If Call Classification after Answer Supervision is enabled in Feature-Related System Parameters, then all switch-classified calls will not have a call classifier port attached.

Instead, Communication Manager will rely on answer supervision from the outgoing trunk as the determining factor in whether a call is answered. If answer machine detection is a part of the Third Party Make Call request, a call classifier will not be attached until after answer supervision is received.

ARS/AAR

The ARS/AAR features do not change; they are accessible by ASAI adjuncts through Third Party Make Call, Third Party (Domain) Auto Dial, and Route Select requests. However, it is recommended that in situations where multiple applications use ARS trunks, ARS Routing Plans be administered using partitioning in order to guarantee use of certain trunks to the ASAI adjunct. Each partition should be dedicated to a particular application. However, this is not enforced by Communication Manager.

When ARS/AAR is used, if the adjunct wants to obtain trunk availability information, it must query Communication Manager about all trunk groups in the ARS partition dedicated for that application. The adjunct may not use the ARS/AAR code in the query to obtain trunk availability information.

When using ARS/AAR, Communication Manager does not tell the adjunct which particular trunk group was selected for a given call.

Care must be given to the proper administration of this feature, particularly the FRLs. If these are not properly assigned, calls may be denied despite trunk availability.

Communication Manager does not attempt to validate the ARS/AAR code prior to placing the call.

ARS must be administered if outbound calls are made over ISDN-PRI facilities.

Attendants and Attendant Groups

Individual attendants may be parties on adjunct-monitored calls and are supported like regular station users (all events are reported).

The Selective Listening feature is not supported with attendants because ASAI does not support attendants. Also, adding an attendant through Single-Step Conference is not supported.

The attendant group is not supported with Third Party Make Call. It may never be specified as the originator and in some cases cannot be the destination.

An attendant group may be a party on an adjunct-monitored call, but the Alerting, Connected, and Disconnect/Drop Event Reports do not apply.

An attendant group extension cannot be a station domain.

An individual attendant extension number cannot be a station domain, but it can be a destination for a call originated from a station domain (event reports are sent about the individual attendant that is the destination for the call).

See [Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access](#) that follows.

Attendant-Specific Button Operation

This section clarifies what events are sent when the attendant uses buttons specific to an attendant console.

- **Call Appearance button**
If an individual attendant has a call on hold, and the call is controlled and/or monitored, then the Reconnected Event Report is sent on the corresponding associations.
- **Cancel button**
If a call is on hold at the attendant and the attendant presses the start button, putting the previous call on hold, and either dials a number and then presses the cancel button, or presses the cancel button right away, the call that was originally put on hold is reconnected and a Reconnected Event Report is sent to the association monitoring and/or controlling the call.
- **Hold button**
If an individual attendant presses the hold button and the call is monitored or controlled, the Hold Event Report is sent to the corresponding association.
- **Release button**
If only one call is active and the attendant presses the release button, the call is dropped and the Disconnect/Drop Event Report is sent to the association monitoring and/or controlling the call. If two calls are active at the attendant and the attendant then presses the release button, the calls are transferred from the attendant and a Call Transferred Event Report is sent to the association monitoring and/or controlling the calls.
- **Split button**
If two calls are active at the attendant and the attendant presses the split button, the calls are conferenced at the attendant and a Call Conferenced Event Report is sent to the associations controlling and/or monitoring the calls.
- **Start button**
If a call is present at an attendant and controlled and/or monitored, and the attendant presses the start button, then the call is put on hold and a Hold Event Report is sent on the corresponding associations.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: attendants may be parties on calls that also include trunks providing charge information.

The charging number reported for an outgoing call launched by the attendant will reflect the current value of the Call Detail Recording (CDR) Calling Number. Specifically, an attendant may originate an outgoing call over an AOC trunk, and any subsequent Charging Event Reports will contain the attendant as the charging number provided that the call is not conferenced or transferred, and CDR Call Splitting is not enabled.

When AOC or CDR charges an attendant for an outgoing call, the attendant's individual extension is used if that attendant has an individual extension. If the attendant charged for the call does not have an individual extension, then the attendant access code is used. (The attendant access code is typically 0 in the US.)

For information about administering Communication Manager for using AOC, see [Administering Advice of Charge for ASAI Charging Event](#) on page 411.

Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting

If an individual attendant receives a call with active domain-control associations, and then activates the Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting feature, a Hold Event Report is returned. The next event report sent depends on what button the attendant presses on the set (CANCEL = Reconnect, SPLIT = Conference, RELEASE = Transfer).

The Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting feature allows the attendant to announce a call or consult privately with the called party without being heard by the other party on the call.

Advice of Charge

Starting with R5: If Call Detail Recording Outgoing Trunk Call Splitting is not enabled, and if an attendant originates a call and then extends (transfers) the call to a station.

If Call Detail Recording (CDR) Outgoing Trunk Call Splitting is enabled, but CDR Attendant Call Recording is disabled, then the following interactions apply:

- If the attendant originates a call, then extends (transfers) the call to a station, then a split charge is reported to ASAI with the attendant as the charging party. Any subsequent charges received for the call are charged to the transferred-to station.

- If the attendant is extending a call on behalf of a station user (through dialing), and a Charging Event Report is sent after the call has been transferred to the requesting user, the charging number will contain the transferred-to station's extension number.
- If the attendant receives an existing AOC trunk call transferred from a station user, and a Charging Event Report is sent after the call has been transferred, the charging number will contain the station user's number. No split charge is sent. The attendant is not charged for any part of this call.

Even when CDR Call Splitting is enabled, CDR does not normally split a call that is transferred to an attendant. For example, if a station calls an AOC trunk, then transfers the call to the attendant, then any charge advice received while the call is still at the attendant will be reported to ASAI with the station as the charging number. Similarly, if a station calls an attendant, who then places an outgoing trunk call for the station, the station is the charging number and the attendant is not charged. If the customer wants attendants to be treated like stations so that they can use Call Splitting, then the Attendant Call Recording option should be enabled in addition to the CDR Call Splitting.

Attendant Call Waiting

Calls that provide event reports over domain-controlled associations and are extended by an attendant to a local, busy, single-line voice terminal generate the following event reports:

- Hold When the incoming call is **split away** by the attendant
- Connect When the attendant returns to the call

The following events are generated if the busy station does not accept the extended call and its returns.

- Alerting When the call is returned to the attendant
- Connect When the attendant returns to the call

Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access

Third Party Make Call capability with the alert_order option (switch-classified calls) and Route Select capability requests cannot be offered to a Trunk Group with active attendant control. In this case, the call is ended and a negative acknowledgement (NAK) is sent to the adjunct.

Calls that provide event reports over domain-controlled associations can access any Trunk Group controlled by the attendant. The attendant is alerted and places the call to its destination.

User-classified calls and forwarded supervisor-assist or direct-agent calls may use trunks controlled by the attendant. Active-notification calls are also allowed to use such trunks. Trunks seized for switch-classified Third Party Make Calls must not have attendant control activated. If they do, such calls are denied (cause CS0/21). For adjunct-routed calls, if the route select capability attempts to route to such a trunk, the step fails (cause CS0/21) and is skipped.

Calls that are initiated using the switch-classified Third Party Make Call Capability cannot be offered to a trunk group with active attendant control. Therefore users and programmers who want to collect charge information within an OCM application should be aware of this limitation.

Attendant Serial Call

The Attendant Serial Call feature allows calls to be returned to the attendant after the party to which the call was extended goes on-hook. The attendant can then drop or extend the call to another station within Communication Manager.

Attendant Through Dialing

This feature allows the attendant to seize a trunk on behalf of a restricted station and then transfer it to that station; the station then dials an outgoing call.

AUDIX

Calls that cover to AUDIX do not maintain a simulated bridge appearance on the principal's station. [This is true unless AUDIX is operating without a Data Communications Interface Unit (DCIU) link. In this case, the simulated bridge appearance is maintained.] The principal receives audible alerting followed by an interval of coverage response followed by the call dropping from the principal's set. When the principal receives alerting, the Alerting Event Report is sent. When the call is dropped from the principal's set because the call went to AUDIX coverage, the Call Redirected Event Report is sent if the principal is a Domain Controlled Station and a simulated bridge appearance is not maintained.

Authorization Codes

Communication Manager negatively acknowledges (NAKs) (Call Rejected CS0/21) any Third Party Make Call capability for a switch-classified call requiring authorization codes. For all other controlled or active-notification calls, the originator is prompted for authorization codes.

Automatic Call Distribution (ACD)

Agents in Adjunct-Controlled Splits

Adjunct-controlled splits are ACD splits administered to be controlled by a single adjunct. Agents logged into adjunct-controlled splits have their voice set locked and must use Call Control and Request Feature capabilities to access telephony and ACD support features. Adjunct-controlled splits may not receive any nonadjunct-monitored calls; these are given a busy tone if they try to terminate at such splits.

When the ASAI link is down, adjunct-controlled splits behave like nonadjunct-controlled splits. Agents logged into such splits when the link is down have their voice sets unlocked without being logged out. When the ASAI link is restored, adjunct-controlled splits return to being adjunct-controlled, and agents' voice terminals become locked again.

Adjunct-controlled splits may also be vector-controlled. Splits that are both adjunct-controlled and vector-controlled have all the properties of both. Where there is

conflict, the more restrictive property applies. For example, an agent logged into such a split cannot log into any other split; such an agent has the voice set locked. Nonadjunct-monitored calls are not allowed to terminate at such split.

An Event Notification request is denied (cause CS3/63) if the domain is an adjunct-controlled split.

Agents in Multiple Splits

An agent cannot be logged into multiple splits if that agent is logged into an adjunct-controlled split.

When an agent is logged into multiple splits, all direct-agent calls destined for the agent are serviced before all nondirect-agent calls in all splits. When there is more than one split with direct-agent calls waiting for the same agent, then the direct-agent call with the longest queue waiting time is serviced first.

Agent Status Displays

The agent status lamps reflect the agent's current work mode, whether it was updated via the telephone set or via call control requests.

Announcements

Announcements played while a monitored call is in a split queue or as a result of an announcement vector command create no event reports. Calls made directly to announcement extensions result in the same event report sent to the adjunct as calls made to station extensions. In either case, no Queued Event Report is sent to the adjunct.

If a vector routes a call to an announcement extension via the **route to** vector command, or if the Route Select capability routes a call to an announcement extension, event reports equivalent to station extensions are sent to the adjunct (assuming the call is an adjunct-monitored call).

If a user is hearing an announcement via an announcement vector command and a valid Route Select is returned, the announcement is stopped, but because this is an announcement while in vector processing, there are no event reports sent to the adjunct.

Assist/Supervisor Assist

This feature can be accessed in the conventional way from the voice set if the set is not ASAI-locked. In this case, the call is placed to Communication Manager administered split supervisor.

If the set is locked (under adjunct control), this feature may only be accessed via the adjunct. This feature may also be accessed via the adjunct for sets that are not locked. It is initiated when the adjunct requests a Third Party Make Call with the assist flag set. The adjunct provides the supervisor extension. See [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#) for interactions with other fields in the Third Party Make Call Request.

Whenever the “supervisor-assist” option is set in a Third Party Make Call, this call is measured by CMS in the same manner as the ACD “assist” call (provided the agent is logged into that split).

Automatic Answering

For direct-agent calls, receiving agents with automatic answering receive the single zip tone when the call is delivered, as in the case with regular ACD calls.

Interflow

This occurs when a split redirects all calls to another split on another server by activating off-premises call forwarding. This can also be done by vectoring with the **route to number** command to a destination off Communication Manager.

When an adjunct-monitored call interflows, adjunct notification ceases except for the Trunk Seized (for a non-PRI trunk) and Disconnect/Drop Event Reports. However, it is possible to receive other events for PRI trunks.

Switch-classified calls can be interflowed but no call classification is done since the original call was to a local extension. The originator of the switch-classified calls should not be interflowed, since the adjunct would no longer be able to control the call.

Intraflow

This occurs when a call is redirected from one split to another split within the same server by following the split’s coverage path. When an adjunct-monitored call intraflows, it retains the adjunct-monitored call status. Switch-classified calls can also be intraflowed.

If a call leaves (that is, covers to) an adjunct-monitored split and enters another adjunct-monitored split, then a redirected event report is sent over the first monitoring association. Events will continue to be reported over the other monitoring association.

Also, this occurs when a call is directed from one split to another by: 1) following the split's coverage path, 2) Call Forwarding, or 3) Call Vectoring via Queue-to-Main steps or Check Backup Split steps.

Note that the direct-agent call does not intraflow since it follows the agent's coverage path rather than the split's.

Night Service

Third Party Make Calls to splits in night service go to night service. A switch-classified Third Party Make Call originated from a split with the Night Service feature active is delivered to the night service extension. Calls in queue when this feature is activated remain in queue. The Call Offered to Domain Event Report is sent when a call that is not an adjunct-monitored call enters an ACD split (not adjunct-controlled) with active notification and also has night service active.

Direct-agent calls are routed to the hunt group's night service extension if night service was activated for the specified split, even if the priority calling option is enabled. This is the same as regular ACD calls.

Queue Status Displays/Indications

Adjunct-monitored calls (except direct-agent) are included in all existing measurements affecting queue status display and buttons.

Direct-agent calls are not included in any of the existing measurements affecting queue status displays and buttons.

Timed ACW/Agent Pause Between Calls

This feature can not be invoked through ASAI (that is ASAI can not place an agent in timed ACW).

Automatic Callback on Busy/No Answer

This feature cannot be activated by the adjunct over the ASAI interface.

This feature can be activated by a controlled station user. The callback appears as an incoming call to the controlled station association having the same call_id as the call which had been queued on busy. This call may not be redirected via ASAI Redirect Call. If Automatic Callback is activated after Redirect Call, it will still apply to the principal, not the currently alerting party.

Switch-classified calls and adjunct-routed calls are not allowed to queue on busy Trunk Groups or stations.

Auto-Available Split

Auto-available splits are designed to keep agents logged in and available at all times. Consequently, ASAI agent login, logout, and change work mode requests are disallowed for agents in auto-available splits.

Communication Manager denies (NAKs with cause CS3/41 — Split not Administered Correctly) any request from the adjunct to:

- a. Change the work mode of a member of an auto-available split
- b. Log out any member of an auto-available split

An auto-available split can be a notification domain and members of auto-available splits (agents) can be domain-controlled stations. Auto-available splits may be administered as adjunct-controlled splits; however, in such a configuration, adjunct requests to log in, log out, or change work mode for an agent are denied with cause value CS3/41.

Bridged Call Appearance

A Domain Control station can have a bridged appearance(s) of its primary extension number appear at other stations. For bridging, event reports are provided based on the **internal** state of bridging parties with respect to the call. A call to the primary extension number alerts both the principal and the bridged appearance. Two or more “alerting” events are triggered, one “alerting” for the principal, and one “alerting” for each of the bridged appearances.

Two or more “connected” events may be triggered, if both the primary extension number and the bridged appearance(s) answer the call. When the principal or bridging user goes on-hook but the bridge itself does not drop from the call, no event report is sent but the state of that party changes from the connected state to the bridged state. When the principal or bridging user reconnects, another Connected Event Report is sent. A Drop Event Report is triggered for the principal and each bridged appearance when the entire bridge drops from the call.

Members that are not connected to the call while the call is connected to another bridge member are in the “bridged” state. When the only connected member of the bridge transitions to the held state, the state for all members of the bridge changes to the held state even if they were previously in the bridged state. There is no event sent to the bridged user association for this transition.

Both the principal and bridging users may be individually domain-controlled. Each receives appropriate events as applicable to the controlled station. However, event reporting for a member of the bridge in the held state is dependent on whether the transition was from the connected state or the bridged state.

Call Control requests work normally if invoked over the station domain, regardless of whether both the principal and bridging user(s) are on the connection. However, Third Party Selective Hold, Third Party Merge, Third Party Reconnect, and Third Party Selective Drop are not permitted on parties in the bridged state and may also be more restrictive if the principal of the bridge has an analog set or the exclusion option is in effect from a station associated with the bridge.

A Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call call always originates at the primary extension number of a user having a bridged appearance. For a call to originate at the bridged call appearance of a primary extension, that user must be off-hook at that bridged appearance at the time the request is received.

The Party ID Query only reports those members of the bridge in the connected state. If the entire bridge is in the held or alerting state, then only the principal is represented in the reply.

The Redirect Call capability is allowed either from the primary or the bridging user as long as the call is alerting. If successfully redirected, the alerting call will be dropped from both the primary and bridging user sets.

If a call alerts to a principal station A, as well as to station B as a bridged appearance of A, then a call cannot be redirected from station A to a primary appearance on station B using the Redirect Call Feature.

A bridged call appearance is selected for a Single-Step Conference by the Communication Manager only if there are no regular call appearances available at the added station. Other than that, bridging is not supported with either Single-Step Conference or Phantom Calls.

Busy Verification of Terminals

A domain-controlled station may be busy-verified. A Connected Event Report is provided when the verifying user is bridged in on a connection in which there is a domain-controlled station.

A Third Party Selective Hold request is denied if requested for the verifying user's station.

Call Coverage

If a call that goes to coverage is monitored on an active-notification association for an ACD split or a VDN domain, the association receives the Call Offered to Domain, Alerting, and Connected Event reports.

For an alternate answering position that is a domain-controlled station, the Alerting and Connected Event Reports are returned to its domain-control association.

The Call Redirected Event Report is sent to the principal's domain-control association when an analog principal's call goes to coverage. The Disconnect/Drop Event Report is sent for the coverage station's domain-control associations when the call which had been alerting at both the principal and the coverage is answered at the principal.

Switch-classified calls placed to local destinations whose coverage criteria are met do not go to coverage, they remain at the called party. Switch-classified calls delivered to originators whose coverage criteria are met follow the originator's coverage path (provided they are not priority calls).

Direct-agent calls follow the agent's coverage path rather than the split's. This is different from regular ACD calls.

An adjunct-routed call is allowed to go to coverage as usual. If the coverage is busy, the user hears a busy tone and the adjunct is notified with the Route End capability (cause CS0/16 — Normal Clearing).

If a call covers and rings at a station with domain-control, then the Alerting Event will indicate Call Coverage in a Cause IE. The possible causes are: Send All Calls Cover All or Go to Cover (CS3/31), Principal Station is Busy (CS3/26), and Principal Station Not Answering (CS3/28).

When a call is redirected via Redirect Call, the coverage timer is restarted. Thus, if the destination does not answer, the call will go to the coverage point for the principal (that is, the original called party). The subsequent Redirection No Answer timer is also restarted when a call is redirected from a coverage point via Redirect Call.

Remote Call Coverage

Starting with R5: Calls that cover to a remote (off-net) coverage point may cause charging information to be received if the outgoing trunk is administered for charge advice. Charging information will be sent as part of a Charging Event Report invoked by the Trunk Group Notification Association.

Coverage of Calls Redirected Off-Net

The Coverage of Calls Redirected Off-Net (CCRON) feature, introduced with R5, allows a call classifier port to be added to determine if an external party answers the call. If a call covers to a remote point over a trunk administered for charge advice, and modem tone is encountered, the call classifier uplink message may cause Communication Manager to drop the trunk and continue to check for available coverage points. As a result, the adjunct will receive at least one Charging Event Report if answer supervision was provided before the call classifier detected the modem.

If a call covers to an external number over an Advice of Charge (AOC) trunk, the charging number indicated in any Charging Event Reports will be the principal station's extension number.

Starting with R8, the CCRON feature competes with ASAI switch-classified calls for TN744 ports. Bear this point in mind when deciding how many call classifiers to use.

Call Coverage Path Containing VDNs

When a call is redirected to a station/split coverage path and the coverage path is a VDN, Communication Manager provides the following event reports for the call:

- Call Redirected Event Report [for the Third Party Domain (Station) Control association monitoring/controlling the station]:

A call redirected event can also be sent if the call provides events to an Event Notification association and the VDN in the coverage path has Event Notification active. The VDN with active notification receives a Call Offered to Domain Event Report. If the VDN in the coverage path is not monitored (Event Notification active), then no call redirected event is sent to the active Event Notification association providing event reports for the call.

- Call Offered to Domain Event Report:

This report is only sent if the VDN in the call coverage path has an Event Notification association active (is being monitored). If this is not the case, the report is not sent.

All types of calls (user-classified, direct-agent, and switch-classified) are permitted to follow the VDN in the coverage path if the coverage criteria has been met. The call to an on-server originator of a switch-classified call is never permitted to go to coverage.

All other event reports associated with calls in a VDN (for example, Queued and Alerting Event Reports) are provided to all monitoring and controlling associations active for the call.

Call Detail Recording (CDR)

Calls originated by the adjunct via the Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call capabilities are marked with the condition code "B." Adjunct-originated calls include: calls originated by forcing the user off-hook after a Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call request; calls originated by the user going off-hook and then requesting Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call; and calls originated by the user going off-hook, dialing a few digits, and then requesting Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call.

Calls originated manually from a domain-controlled station are not marked with condition code "B."

Switch-classified calls are marked with condition code "B" and show either the ACD split or the agent's extension (depending on how it has been administered) as the originator.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: A switch-classified call that receives a Charging Event Report will contain the current value of the CDR calling number in the charging number field, and therefore the following conditions will affect the charging number:

- If CDR is administered to provide the member extension on calls to hunt group, then the Charging Number will be the member extension. However, if an agent has not yet been alerted, then group extension is used.
- CDR may be administered to override the group or member extension with a VDN extension, if one applies. This is applicable to the charging number in ASAI Charge Events, as well.
- CDR Call Splitting is not applied when the two legs of a switch-classified call are merged - this applies whether or not CDR Call Splitting is enabled. This means that the two legs of a switch-classified call are reported as a single call by CDR and by ASAI Advice of Charge. However, CDR Call Splitting will apply if there are subsequent transfers of the call, provided that CDR call splitting is enabled.

AOC and CDR may both receive charge information from the network about the same trunk.

The parameters in the System Parameters CDR form that affect the contents of the Calling Number in a Call Detail Record will affect the Charging Number in a Charging Event Report the same way.

Call Splitting

If Call Splitting is enabled on the CDR System Parameters form, the charging number field in the Charging Event Report may change - depending on whether the call was conferenced or transferred.

Note:

See [Conference](#) on page 346 and [Transfer](#) on page 378 in this chapter for more information on AOC interactions with Call Splitting.

If call splitting is enabled and the charging party transfers the call, then ASAI will receive a charging event for the first portion of the call. This charging event will indicate the charge amount accumulated to the current time, and the number to charge against. The charge type will be reported as "split charge." Subsequent charge events will be against a new charging number (usually the transferred-to station). The charge amounts in these subsequent charge events will be adjusted downward by the amount that was charged to the first charging party.

Call Splitting also applies if the charging party conferences a third party, and then the charging party disconnects from the call. However, if the charging party disconnects from a call and leaves three or more parties on the call, then call splitting is not applied. Charges

continue to accumulate against the original charging party until the call ends or call splitting occurs.

The “split charge” reported (due to CDR call splitting) will not include a Party Identifier IE.

Both CDR and CDR Call Splitting must be enabled on the CDR System Parameters form for the CDR Call Splitting feature to work.

Split charges are also used for calls of more than ten hours duration. These split charges are not considered part of CDR Call Splitting. They are reported whether or not CDR Call Splitting is enabled. These charges include a Party Identifier IE. See [Lengthy Calls](#) on page 95 of this document for details.

Call Forwarding All Calls

Users at controlled stations can activate and deactivate the Call Forwarding All Calls feature from the voice terminal or via an ASAI adjunct. Activation and deactivation from the voice set and an ASAI adjunct may be intermixed.

A Third Party Make Call, Third Party Auto Dial, or Route Select to a station with the Call Forwarding All Calls feature active redirects to the “forwarded to” station. No Call Redirected Event Report is sent on a Domain Control association for the forwarding station, since the call does not alert the extension that has Call Forwarding activated. This is only if the call was placed directly to the “forwarded to” station.

A direct-agent call forwards if the destination split has call forwarding activated.

While Call Forwarding is active at a station, agent status value queries will show that the agent is busy.

When an agent activates call forwarding, existing direct-agent calls waiting in the queue for the agent are *not* forwarded. Only new direct-agent calls entering the split after the agent’s activation are forwarded. (Note that regular ACD calls never follow the agent’s call forwarding.)

Switch-classified calls placed to local destinations with Call Forwarding All Calls active do not forward, but remain at the called party. Switch-classified calls delivered to originators with Call Forwarding All Calls active are forwarded, even if the forwarding number is off-server.

If a monitored call is forwarded off-server over a non-PRI facility, the Trunk Seized Event Report is generated.

If a call forwards and rings at a station with domain-control, then the Alerting Event will indicate Call Forwarding in a Cause IE (cause=CS3/32).

Redirecting via Redirect Call to an endpoint with Call Forwarding activated will fail.

Off-Net

Starting with R5: if any incoming call is forwarded to a trunk that provides charge information, then any application that has an active Trunk Group Event Notification association may receive Charging Event Reports for that call. These Charging Event Reports may be sent during and/or after the trunk disconnects, depending on how the trunk group is administered.

If a call forwards to an outgoing AOC trunk, the charging number indicated in any Charging Event Report will be the forwarding station's extension number.

Call Management System (CMS)

When a device is added to a measured call via Single-Step conference, CMS is notified in the same way as when a device is added to a measured call for Service Observing. When a measured agent is added into an unmeasured call, the call becomes measured and CMS is notified as above.

Phantom calls remaining in queues for long intervals of time could cause overflow in CMS reports.

Call Park

A controlled station can activate Call Park.

A call may be parked manually at a station by use of the "call park" button (with or without the conference and/or transfer buttons), or by use of the feature access code and the conference and/or transfer buttons.

When a call is parked by using the "call park" button without either the conference or the transfer buttons, there are no event reports generated. When the conference or transfer buttons are used to park a call, the Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event Reports are generated. In this case, the "calling" and the "called" number in the Call Conferenced or Call Transferred Event Reports are the same — that of the station on which the call was parked.

When the call is unparked, a Connected Event Report is generated with the "calling" and "called" numbers indicating the station on which the call had been parked, and the "connected" number is that of the station unparking the call.

If the call remains active at the parking station (via conference), no changes occur to the listening disconnected paths as a result of parking. If the call drops from the parking station (via transfer), its paths are disconnected from everyone on the call.

A Single-Step Conference request will be denied if the call is parked.

Call Pickup

A call alerting at a controlled station may be picked up using Call Pickup. The station picking up (either the principal or the pickup user or both) may be domain-controlled. A Connected Event Report is sent to all active associations on the call when this feature is used. When a pickup user picks up the principal's call, the principal's set (if multifunction) maintains a simulated bridge appearance and is able to connect to the call at any time. No event report is sent for the principal unless the principal connects in the call.

Starting with R5, the maintaining of a simulated bridge appearance at a principal's multifunctional set can be administered. This means that when a pick up user picks up the principal's call, the principal's set (if multifunctional), may or may not maintain a simulated bridge appearance, depending on the administration of this feature.

Also starting with R5, the system can be administered so that any user can pick up a call at any principal while the call is alerting through the Directed Call Pickup feature access code. A user will be allowed to pick up a call only if it has the appropriate COR. Likewise, a principal will allow its calls to be picked up only if has been given the appropriate COR.

When a call has been queued first and then picked up by a pickup user, it is possible for an adjunct to see a connected event without having seen any prior alerting events.

Communication Manager does not allow call pickup to be used to pick up a switch-classified call that terminates on an internal station extension.

Call Vectoring

A VDN can be an active notification domain. It can also be the destination of a call placed by Auto Dial, or of a User-Classified call placed by Third Party Make Call. Also, a VDN can be the originator of a switch-classified call by Third Party Make Call. Interactions between ASAI and call vectoring are shown in the following table.

Table 12-1: Interactions Between ASAI and Call Vectoring

Vector Step or Command	Event Report	When Sent	Contents ¹
When Call Enters Vector	Call Offered to Domain ²	encountered	Note A
Queue to main	Queued or Reorder/Denial	successfully queues queue full	cause - queue full
Check backup	Queued or Reorder/Denial	successfully queues queue full	cause - queue full
Messaging split	Queued or Reorder/Denial	successfully queues queue full	cause - queue full
Announcement	none		
Wait	none		
GoTo	none		
Stop	Call Ended ³	encountered	cause
Busy	Busy	encountered	cause - busy
Disconnect	Disconnect/Drop	facility dropped	cause - busy
Go To Vector	none		
Route To Number (internal)	Alerting	when successful	
Route To Number (external)	Cut Through/trunk seized	PRI Interworking/ Non-PRI trunk seized	
Adjunct Routing	route ⁴	encountered	Note B
Collect digits	none		
Route To Digits (internal)	Alerting	when successful	

Note A: See the [Event Reports](#) on page 58.

Note B: See [Chapter 7: ASAI and Call Routing](#).

1. All event reports include an ASAI call_id.
2. Only reported over an active notification association
3. Unless call is queued. If it is queued, no report is provided.
4. The ASAI *Route* capability and response are not event reports, but are initiated using the vector command “adjunct routing.”

Table 12-2: Interactions Between Feedback and Call Vectoring

Vector Step or Command	Event Report	When Sent	Contents ¹
Route To Digits (external)	Cut Through	when trunk is seized	
Converse Vector Command	Queued Event	if the call queues for the agent or automated attendant (VRU)	Cause-remains in queue
	Alerting Event	when the call is delivered to an agent or the automated attendant	
	Connected Event	when the call is answered by the agent or automated attendant	
	Drop Event	when the call disconnects from the agent or automated attendant	

1. All event reports include an ASAI call_id.

A call may not be redirected via Redirect Call while in vector processing.

If a call is selective disconnected, it cannot also be in vector processing. The reason is that a call in vector processing can only have one party.

Adjunct Routing

Adjunct routing is only administrable by the call vectoring feature. When vector processing encounters an **adjunct routing** command in a call vector, a Route capability is invoked by Communication Manager to request a preferred route. The adjunct provides a preferred route to be used by invoking the Route Select capability.

If the dest_addr in the Route Select provided by the adjunct is a valid extension and the call is a monitored non-ISDN PRI call, then the Called Party number provided in the Event Reports is that of the dest_addr provided by the adjunct in the Route Select. If the call is an ISDN PRI call, then the Called Party number provided in the Event Reports is the original called number provided in the ISDN Setup Message. This functionality is consistent with that of the route-to-digits-with-coverage vector step. For more information on this step, see the *Administrator's Guide for Avaya™ Communication Manager Volumes 1, 2, and 3* (555-233-506).

If the `dest_addr` in the Route Select capability is invalid or if Communication Manager is unable to route the call to the `dest_addr`, a Route End along with the cause is returned to the adjunct. If vector processing encounters steps that queue the call, or if the call leaves vector processing, Communication Manager sends a Route End to the adjunct indicating the termination of the request.

For G3V3 and later, the Multiple Outstanding Route Requests feature allows multiple route requests for the same call to be active at the same time. The Route Requests can be over the same or different ASAI links. The requests are all made from the same vector. They must be specified back-to-back, without intermediate steps (wait, announcement, goto, or stop). If the adjunct routing commands are not specified back-to-back, G3V2 routing functionality applies (that is, previously outstanding route requests are cancelled when an adjunct routing vector step is executed). This capability increases the redundancy options available with ASAI. Previously, adjunct routing applications that wanted to have a backup link had to test whether or not the primary link was down and then execute the **adjunct routing** command for the backup link with a vector. With this enhancement, multiple adjuncts can route the call without waiting for the first route attempt to fail. In addition, the application can use this feature to distribute the incoming call load evenly across adjuncts, based on the adjunct's CPU load.

NCR Failure and Enhanced Adjunct Routing

If the proprietary Enhanced Adjunct Routing feature is active (IC Adjunct Routing active), failure of the NCR invocation that continues vector processing is to ripple through all following wait, announcement and loop back goto steps. Also, the failure processing is to inter-operate with the case where a goto to step immediately follows the adjunct routing command (or sequential series of adjunct routing commands). In this case, both for basic adjunct routing and Enhanced Adjunct Routing, the steps to be skipped or aborted may be subsequently branched to by the goto command.

Advice of Charge

Starting with R5: the call vectoring commands, **route-to-digits**, **route to number**, and **adjunct route** can result in a redirection of an incoming call to a trunk that provides charge advice. As a result, the charging number will reflect the current value of the CDR calling number. Specifically, if any Charging Event Report is generated after the call is redirected from a vector to an Advice of Charge (AOC) trunk, the charging number will indicate the local party extension, or, in the case of a redirected incoming trunk, the calling party number associated (if available) with the incoming call.

Call Prompting

Up to 16 digits collected from the last **collect digit** vector command are passed to the adjunct in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report (if they have been collected before the call enters an Active Notification VDN) and the Route ASAI capabilities.

Starting in R6.3, collected digits can be passed with the call to another server, if the call is routed over an ISDN trunk which uses either supplementary service B (QSIG), or shared UUI.

Lookahead Interflow (LAI)

This feature is activated by encountering a **route to** vector command, with the route to destination being an off-server number, and having the ISDN-PRI, Vectoring (Basic), and Lookahead Interflow options enabled on the Customer Options form.

For the originating server, the interactions are the same as for any call being routed to an off-server destination by the **route to** vector command.

For the receiving server, the lookahead interflow Information Element in the ISDN message is included in all subsequent Call Offered to Domain Event Reports and Route ASAI requests for the call, when the information exists, and when the call is adjunct-monitored. If the Lookahead Interflow fails, then a drop event report is sent to the adjunct.

If the LAI information is sent in shared UUI or MSI, the receiving server will convert it to a codeset 6 LAI IE, when sending it to ASAI. For more information see the Section, ["UUI and MSI, Starting in R6.3" on page -366](#), in this chapter.

Multiple Split Queuing

A Queued Event Report is sent for each split that the call queues to; therefore, multiple call queued events could be sent to the adjunct for one call.

If a call is in multiple queues and abandons (caller drops), one drop event (cause normal) is returned to the adjunct followed by a Call Ended Event Report or a Third Party Call Ended capability.

When the call is answered at a split, the call is removed from the other split's queue. No other event reports for the queues are provided in addition to the Alerting and Connected Event Reports.

Network-Provided Digits

Starting with Release 5, the collect digit vector step can support collecting network-provided customer-entered digits (ced) or customer database-provided digits (cdpd). These digits are received as part of an ISDN-PRI SETUP message and are collected during vector processing and passed to the adjunct either in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report or in ASAI Route Requests. In either case, these digits are reported to the adjunct in the user-entered code IE as call prompter data.

Any digits that were already in the collected digits buffer when ced/cdpd digits are collected (that is, dial-ahead digits) will be lost.

Selective Listening

A call with parties that are listen-disconnected cannot be in vector processing at the same time with the following exception:

A Converse agent (using VRU Integration) may have its listening path disconnected via the Third Party selective_disconnect capability. While in this state, the Converse Agent will hear any DTMF digits that might be sent by Communication Manager (as specified by administration).

Vector-Controlled Splits

A vector-controlled split may not be used as a domain for Event Notification associations.

Single-Step Conference

For vector processing, Single-Step Conferencing has the following two exceptions:

- A Single-Step Conference request is not allowed for a call in vector processing, unless the visibility option in the Single-Step Conference request is set to “no visibility”. If the visibility option is set to “full visibility”, the Single-Step Conference request will be denied.
- Generally, no more than a two-party call can be transferred to a VDN. An exception to this rule is when you have a conference call with invisible (listen-only) Single-Step-Conference parties on the call. Excluding all the listen-only Single Step Conference parties, if the call has only 2 parties (one of which is doing the transfer), then this call can be transferred to a VDN.

Call Waiting

When an analog station is administered with this feature and a call comes in while the user is busy on another call, the Alerting Event Report is sent to the adjunct. This call is eligible for redirection via Redirect Call.

CenterVu IP Agent

- Switch Classified Calls are not supported for a CenterVu IP Agent when the Service Link Mode is “as needed.”
- A request for a Third Party Make Call originating from a CenterVu IP Agent may be denied with a cause value CS0/17 - User Busy - if the request is made too soon after the previous call drops.
- Third Party Answer is not supported for a CenterVu IP Agent when the Service Link Mode is “as needed.”

Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)

Starting with DEFINTY R5.5, some customers may have CAS configurations in which certain branch servers have no direct connections to the public network. In such configurations, ASAI adjuncts on these servers are not able to receive the cost of the outgoing calls to the public network because the charging information is not passed back to the branch servers on Release Link Trunks (RLT). However, there is an instance in which a centralized attendant at a main server receives a call from a user on a branch server requesting an outgoing Advice of Charge (AOC) trunk on the branch server. The centralized attendant will seize a trunk on the branch server and provide dial tone to the branch user. If the user connects with an outside party and charging information is sent from the network, the charging number in the Charging Event Report will be the branch station extension. The interactions with CAS are identical to the attendant providing through-dialing on a local server.

Class of Restriction (COR)

Direct Agent Calling is a field on the Class of Restriction (COR) form that must be set to “y” for both the destination and originator. If either the originating or destination party of the direct agent call¹ does not have the proper COR, then the Third Party Make Call request is positively acknowledged, but the call is denied, and the adjunct receives a Reorder/Denial Event Report. In the case of adjunct routing, the COR of the associated VDN is used for calling party restriction checks. If an adjunct attempts to route a call (via the Route Select capability) as a direct-agent call, and if either the COR of the VDN associated with the route request capability or that of the destination agent does not have the proper COR, then the Route Select gets rejected with a Route End (cause CS3/43).

For direct-agent calls, the agent’s COR is used for the termination party restriction checks, whereas regular ACD calls use the split’s COR for the termination party restriction checks.

Third Party Auto Dial and Third Party Make Call calls are originated by using the originator’s COR.

For switch-classified calls, the COR associated with the ASAI link is compared with the COR for the destination party. If the COR check fails, the call is dropped, and a Call Ended Event Report is sent to the adjunct with cause CS0/21.

Class of Service (COS)

The Class of Service (COS) for the originator is never checked in conjunction with any ASAI capabilities.

Conference

Manual conference from a domain-controlled station is allowed, subject to the feature’s restrictions. The Hold Event Report is provided as a result of the first conference button push or first switch-hook flash. The Conference Event Report is provided as a result of the second conference button push or second switch-hook flash, and only if the conference is successfully completed. On a manual conference, the Call Conferenced Event Report is sent to all the active associations for the resultant call. For conference from another association, the requesting association receives a positive acknowledgement (ACK), and all other associations for the call or endpoints receive the Call Conferenced Event Report.

¹ See discussion of originators in the [4. Direct-Agent Call](#) on page 153.

A conference can affect who is defined as the calling party and the called party on a call. See [Event Reporting for Merging Two Calls](#) on page 118 and [Transfer and Conference Interactions](#) on page 123” for more information on merged calls.

A Single-Step Conference to an existing conference call will not change the conference controller, nor will it change the ‘last added party’ in a conference.

For a complete list of cause values, see the *ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: If an outgoing call that receives charge advice is merged with another call, the next Charging Event Report will provide the call id of the resulting merged call and not the call id of the call that was discontinued as a result of the merge.

Conferences will affect the charging number provided in the Charging Event Report in the following ways (which are identical to Call Detail Recording [CDR]):

Basic Conference Scenario:

For a conference call that is established with three or more parties, including one AOC trunk, the charging number in the next Charging Event Report will contain the extension number of the controlling station that originated the outgoing call over the trunk, even if the controlling station is no longer involved in the conference.

Scenario with CDR Call Splitting disabled: - A station originates an outgoing call over an AOC trunk, and then conferences in another station. If Communication Manager receives charging information from the network for the AOC trunk, it will include the originating station’s extension as the charging number in the corresponding Charging Event Report, even if the originating station disconnects from the conference before the conferenced station connects.

Scenario with CDR Call Splitting enabled:

A station originates an outgoing call over an AOC trunk, and then conferences in another station. The originating station then disconnects from the conference. At this point, Communication Manager sends a charging event indicating a split charge against the originating station. If Communication Manager received additional charging information from the network for the AOC trunk, it will include the conferenced station’s extension as the charging number in the corresponding Charging Event Report.

Conferences Calls involving Multiple Trunks and Stations

In this situation, as long as there are two more internal parties in the conference call, as well as two or more AOC trunk parties, the station that added the AOC trunk will be recorded as the charging number in any Charging Event Report, even if it is no longer involved in the conference.

With CDR Calling Splitting disabled: - Using the above scenario, the originating station (the station that first set up the outgoing call) remains as the charging number even if has disconnected from the conference.

With CDR Call-Splitting enabled: - When only one internal party remains on the conference, and the remaining station differs from the one that originated the outgoing trunk call, then the next Charging Event Report for any remaining trunk will contain the remaining station's extension number as the charging number.

Further, when CDR Call-Splitting changes the charging number, the original charging number will receive a charging event with charge type, "split charge."

Consult

When the covering user presses the Conference or Transfer feature button and receives dial tone, a Hold Event Report is returned to all adjuncts monitoring the call. A Call Initiated Event Report is then sent to the covering user on the domain-control associations monitoring the covering user. After the Consult button is pressed by the covering user, Alerting and Connected Event Reports for the principal are returned to associations monitoring the principal and covering user. The covering user can then conference or transfer the call.

Selective Listening

Conferencing is not affected by the Selective Listening feature. If a listener was third party listen-disconnected in the original call prior to the conference, then this listener will remain listen-disconnected to the talkers on the newly conferenced call.

UUI Propagation During Manual Conference Operations

Starting with R9, this capability allows UUI to be passed during a manual conference operation when the call containing UUI is transferred or conferenced. See [Event Reporting for Merging Two Calls](#) on page 118 for more information.

CTI Station

CTI Stations are Administered Without Hardware (AWOH) stations that allow applications to originate and receive calls. CTI Stations support all ASAI call control features such as hold, answer, drop, conference etc. Calls on a CTI station operate the same way as they would on a real phone. CTI Stations can also be used to originate phantom calls.

Data Calls

Data calls cannot be originated via the Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto Dial capabilities. Analog ports equipped with modems can be domain-controlled and calls to and from these ports can be controlled and monitored. However, Call Control capabilities may cause the call to be dropped by the modem.

Starting with R5: An implementation option *does* allow outgoing data calls that use charge advice trunk facilities and that generate charging information from the network to be presented to the adjunct as Charging Event Reports. No further ASAI operations on data calls that are referenced by any Charging Event Report are supported.

DCS

With respect to ASAI event reporting, calls made over a DCS network are treated as off-server calls and only the Call Initiated, Trunk Seized, Call Ended, and/or Disconnect/Drop Event Reports are returned. DCS/UDP extensions that are local to Communication Manager are treated as on-server stations. DCS/UDP extensions connected to the remote nodes are treated as off-server numbers.

ASAI does not currently support DCS calls completely. DCS calls may or may not provide accurate information to an ASAI adjunct. In a pure DCS environment, if the DCS calling party information is available to Communication Manager (if a station with a display gets it), this information is also made available to ASAI. Otherwise, calling party information is provided as the default (*****).

When an incoming DCS call uses an ISDN/PRI trunk, the following information is provided to ASAI: calling party information, Look Ahead information and II Digits. The calling party information is provided as the DCS extension if the call was originated on the DCS network. If the call was originated off the DCS network, and the ISDN CPN is available, then the CPN is sent to ASAI. Otherwise the default is provided. The Look Ahead

Information and II Digits are provided only if available for the incoming call with the ISDN SETUP.

Since there can be other side-effects of using ASAI in a DCS environment, it is best to avoid using such setups.

Send All Calls (SAC) or Call Forwarding (CF) features may not be activated over an ASAI link for an off-server, DCS extension.

Starting with R8, trunk group information is reported for DCS trunks in the following: Alerting Event Report, Connected Event Report, Call Conferenced Event Report, Call Offered to Domain Event Report, Adjunct Route Request, Call Transferred Event Report, and Third Party Merge Acknowledgment.

Advice of Charge

Starting with R5: calls that are launched over DCS will not receive charge information even if those calls are eventually routed to a public network over trunks that provide charge information.

Direct Agent Calling

Direct-agent is a special type of ACD call that is directed to a specific ACD agent, rather than to any available agent in the split. It is invoked by specifying the `direct_agent_call` option in the Third Party Make Call or Route Select capabilities. This section covers the similarities and differences between the direct-agent call and a regular ACD call; these similarities and differences are independent of whether the direct-agent call is adjunct-monitored or nonadjunct-monitored.

Agent Work Modes with ACD

All ACD agent work modes operate the same for direct-agent calls as for regular ACD calls; that is:

- An agent can answer a direct-agent call destined for him/her by becoming available in the split the direct-agent call is associated with; that is, the agent must be in the manual-in or auto-in mode for the split.
- While on a direct-agent call, the agent becomes unavailable for all subsequent direct-agent or regular ACD calls. Multiple call handling can override this.

- If an agent had previously been in either the auto-in or manual-in mode, and then disconnects from a direct-agent call within a split, then the following applies:
 - if the previous state was in the auto-in mode, then the agent returns to the auto-in mode and is considered available for all splits.
 - if the previous state was in the manual-in mode, then the agent returns to the after-call mode for that split and is also considered unavailable for all other splits.

Agent Work Modes with EAS

- An agent can answer a direct-agent call destined for him/her by becoming available by selecting the manual-in or auto-in work mode.
- While on a direct-agent call, the agent becomes unavailable for all subsequent direct-agent or regular ACD calls. Multiple call handling can override this.
- After disconnecting from a direct-agent call in auto-in mode, the agent becomes available for all skills logged into.
- After disconnecting from a direct-agent call in manual-in mode, the agent enters after-call-work mode and is not considered available for direct-agent or skill ACD calls on any of the skills the agent is logged into.

Priority Queuing

For detailed information about priority queueing, see the *Avaya™ Communication Manager Contact Center Call Vectoring and Expert Agent Selection (EAS) Guide*, 555-230-517.

The Priority Queuing option has no effect on the queuing of direct-agent calls. Direct-agent calls have priority over all nondirect-agent calls and are inserted ahead of all nondirect-agent calls in the split queue but behind previously queued direct-agent calls. Therefore, an available agent can service a nondirect-agent call only if there are no direct-agent calls waiting for that agent in all the splits that the agent is logged into and available to receive ACD calls in. When there is more than one split with direct-agent calls waiting for the same agent, then the direct-agent calls with the longest queue waiting time from the splits in which the agent is available to receive ACD calls are serviced first.

Note that each queued direct-agent call occupies a queue slot administered on the Hunt Group form for the specified split.

In an EAS preference handling distribution (PHD) environment, if an agent has not been assigned the highest skill level for direct agent skill queuing, then the direct agent call will not have the highest priority unless the agent's call handling preference is assigned as "greatest need."

Indications of Direct-Agent Calls in Queue

When a direct-agent call joins the split queue because the destination agent is active on a call, in the after-call-work or auxiliary-work modes, then the destination agent is notified as follows:

- Ring ping — If the agent has a multifunction set
- Ring ping — If the agent has an analog set and is on-hook
- 3-burst call waiting tone — If the agent has an analog set and is off-hook and active on a call

The 3-burst call waiting tone is given regardless of whether or not the “Call Waiting Indication” option is enabled on the analog set. The ring ping or 3-burst call waiting tone is given only once for each direct-agent call when the call queues. If the agent has an analog set and is off-hook but is not active on a call, then the direct-agent call queues without a call waiting tone.

In addition, the active work mode button lamp associated with the direct-agent call's specified split, if administered on the destination agent's voice set, also flashes (fast flutter) to indicate a direct-agent call is waiting. Flashing starts when the first direct-agent call enters the split's queue for this agent, and stops when no more direct-agent calls are in the split queue waiting for this agent (besides being answered, direct-agent calls could also have been abandoned or covered). For example, if an agent in the manual-in work mode has a direct-agent call in queue and is active on an ACD call, then the agent's manual-in work mode button for that split is fluttering; when the agent goes on-hook on the active call (thus going into after-call-work), then fluttering ceases on the manual-in button and picks up on the after-call-work button for that split.

Note that if the destination agent is not logged into the specified split, then the direct-agent call would have been rejected as described earlier in [Third Party Make Call](#) on page 128 and in [Route Select](#) on page 263.

Number of Calls In Queue

Direct-agent calls are not included in the calculation of number of calls queued for the split for any purpose, including: queue status indications, call vectoring command's conditional threshold checks, ASAI split query, ASAI Queued Event Report, and monitor traffic hunt groups.

Oldest Call in Queue

Direct-agent calls are not included in the calculation of the length of time that the oldest call has been queued for any purpose, including: queue status indications, call vectoring command's conditional threshold checks, and monitor traffic hunt groups.

Hunt Group Measurements

Direct-agent calls are included in all hunt group measurements, including list performance hunt group and list measurement hunt group.

Delivering Direct-Agent Calls

Zip tone also applies to direct-agent calls as it does to regular ACD calls. If the destination agent has the automatic answer option enabled on the set, in the "auto-in" or "manual-in" work mode for the specified split, and is off-hook with no active call appearance, then the direct-agent call is delivered with a zip tone.

As with regular ACD calls, when using the manual answering option, the ringer audibly alerts when a direct-agent call terminates to the destination agent.

ASAI may provide UUI for an outgoing ISDN-PRI call (included in the setup message) via make call or autodial or via an ASAI route select. ASAI may receive UUI from an incoming setup message in a Call Offered or Alerting Event Report. Similarly, UUI may be specified in a Third Party Selective Drop for inclusion in the ISDN disconnect message, and UUI in a received disconnect message will be included in a Drop Event Report if one is sent.

Priority Calling

When the priority calling option is specified on the direct-agent call (via Third Party Make Call or Route Select), then the direct-agent call is delivered as a priority call (with priority ringing if the available receiving agent is on-hook), and the direct-agent call does not go to coverage (as with regular ACD calls with priority calling).

Priority calling is also supported with off-hook Third Party Make Call requests (for example, if user goes off-hook first, and then issues a Third Party Make Call request with priority flag set, the call is placed as a priority call).

Direct-Agent Coverage

If the split associated with the direct-agent call has call forwarding or night service activated for the split, then the direct-agent calls are forwarded. If the priority calling option is requested, the direct-agent call forwards with priority ringing at the night service destination. This interaction is the same as with regular ACD calls.

When a new direct-agent call successfully enters a split, if the destination agent has call forwarding or send all calls activated, then the direct-agent calls are forwarded. Note that this interaction is different from regular ACD calls. With regular ACD calls, the calls never follow the agent's call forwarding or send all calls. If the priority calling option is requested, then the direct-agent call forwards with priority ringing at the call forwarded destination, but does not cover in the case of send all calls when the priority calling option is requested.

When an agent activates call forwarding or send all calls, existing direct-agent calls waiting in the queue for the agent do not forward to the call forwarding or send all calls destination. Only new direct-agent calls entering the split after the agent's activation are forwarded.

Direct-agent calls follow the destination agent's coverage path. Note that this interaction is different from regular ACD calls. With regular ACD calls, the calls follow the split's coverage path rather than the agent's. If the priority calling option was requested, the direct-agent call follows the standard priority call rules for coverage, meaning the call does not go to coverage. Calls (either regular ACD or direct-agent) in queue remain in queue until the caller abandons or an agent answers.

The above interactions are summarized in the tables that follow.

Once the direct-agent call leaves the specified split or destination agent, it is no longer considered direct-agent; however, the call does not lose its adjunct-monitored property.

Coverage Interactions for ACD Calls without Priority Calling

Without Priority Calling	Regular ACD Call	Direct-Agent Call
Split Night Service activated	forwarded	forwarded
Split Call Forwarding activated	forwarded	forwarded
Split Coverage activated	forwarded	—
Agent Call Forwarding activated	—	forwarded
Agent Send All Calls activated	—	forwarded
Agent Coverage activated	—	forwarded

Coverage Interactions for ACD Calls with Priority Calling

With Priority Calling	Regular ACD Call	Direct-Agent Call
Split Night Service activated	forwarded	forwarded
Split Call Forwarding activated	forwarded	forwarded
Split Coverage activated	not forwarded	—
Agent Call Forwarding activated	—	forwarded
Agent Send All Calls activated	—	not forwarded
Agent Coverage activated	—	not forwarded

Direct Agent — Skill Level

If the Direct Agent skill queued to does not have the highest priority skill level for that agent, the direct agent call will not have the top priority unless the agent's call handling preference is "greatest-need".

Disconnect on No Answer By Call Type

ASAI outgoing calls are subject to the outgoing trunk no answer timeout. That is, if a trunk that is dropped by the Outgoing Time Supervision feature is also controlled by ASAI, then ASAI will receive a "ring no answer" cause code (CS0/127).

The no-answer timeout values by call type are as follows:

- toll-calls — 60 seconds
- long-distance calls — 90 seconds
- international calls — 120 seconds

Do Not Disturb

Do Not Disturb can be activated by an ACD agent. Activation of this feature for the agent blocks both personal calls and direct-agent calls from terminating at the agent's station.

Regular ACD calls are still delivered to the ACD agent when this feature is activated. This is because personal calls and direct-agent calls use the agent's COR for termination restriction checks, whereas regular ACD calls use the split's COR for termination restriction checks.

Drop Button Operation

The operation of this button is not changed with ASAI.

When the "Drop" button is pushed by one party in a two-party call, the Disconnect/Drop Event Report is sent with the extension of the party that pushed the button. The originating party receives dial tone and the Call Initiated Event Report is reported on its domain-control associations.

When the "Drop" button is pushed by the controlling party in a conference, the Disconnect/Drop Event Report is sent with the extension of the party who was dropped off the call (that is, the last added party on a conference). This might be a station extension or a group extension. A group extension is provided in situations when the last added party to a conference was a group (for example, a TEG, split, or announcement) and the "Drop" button was used while the group extension was still alerting (or was busy). Since the controlling party does not receive dial tone (it is still connected to the conference), no Call Initiated Event Report is reported in this case.

Applications should use Single-Step Conference with the understanding that it does not change the behavior of the "Drop" button on the set. A party added through a Single-Step Conference will never be considered the 'last added party' on a call. Thus, parties added through a Single-Step Conference cannot be dropped using a "Drop" button.

If a party added via Single-Step Conference presses the "Drop" button, it will drop itself if it was part of two party call. If the call was a conference (3 or more parties), the "Drop" button push is ignored.

Duplication

The ASAI link is affected by processor interchanges which may result in a link restart and loss of associations.

Electronic Tandem Network (ETN) - Private Network

Starting with R5: calls that are launched over ETN private network facilities will not receive charge information even if those calls are eventually routed to a public network over Advice of Charge (AOC) trunks.

Expansion Port Network (EPN)

The Expansion Interface (EI) board (TN570) makes it possible for the ASAI link to terminate on an Expansion Port Network (EPN) as well as on the Processor Port Network (PPN).

It is recommended that any ASAI links critical to a customer's business terminate on the PPN to enable the ASAI link to remain operational in the event of a fiber link or EI failure. Further, resources that are used by a critical ASAI adjunct such as classifiers, trunks, announcements, and agent ports should also home on the PPN for the following reasons:

- To keep these resources in service in the event of a fiber link or EI failure
- To minimize the amount of cross carrier traffic that could degrade ASAI response time and system performance

Expert Agent Selection (EAS)

Skill Hunt Groups

Skill hunt groups have the same functions and limitations as vector-controlled hunt groups (splits). From the ASAI adjunct perspective, both skill hunt groups and vector-controlled hunt groups are subject to the same ASAI rules and are treated identically. For example, skill hunt groups, like vector-controlled hunt groups, cannot be monitored directly (Event Notification Request) by an ASAI adjunct. The VDN providing access to the vector(s) controlling the hunt group can be monitored instead if event reports for calls offered to the hunt group are desired.

Logical Agents

A logical agent's station extension (for example, physical station from which an agent logs in) can be domain-controlled (Third Party Domain Control) and all Third Party Call Control capabilities can be invoked on behalf of the agent's station extension. All event reports applicable to Communication Manager stations apply to the logical agent's stations. Login IDs, however, are not valid domains for the Third Party Domain Control Capability. A request to domain (station) control a login ID is denied by Communication Manager with the cause value CS0/28 — Invalid Number.

User-Classified Calls

For user-classified calls (Third Party Make Call, Third Party Auto Dial, and Route Select requests without a direct-agent, supervisor_assist, or alert_dest_first option):

- The orig_addr calling number may contain a logical agent's login ID or a logical agent's physical station. If the orig_addr contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is logged in, the call is originated from the agent's station extension associated with the agent's login ID.
If the orig_addr contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is not logged in, the call is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not logged in. The orig_addr may not contain a skill hunt group extension or a VDN.
- The dest_addr called number may contain any number a local station user might dial, including a logical agent's login ID, a logical agent's physical extension, a skill hunt group extension and a VDN providing access to a skill hunt group. If the dest_addr contains a logical agent's login ID, the call is originated as if the call had been dialed from the originator's voice set to the requested login ID. If the origination and destination CORs permit, the call is treated as a direct-agent call; otherwise, the call is treated as a personal call to the requested agent.

Direct-Agent Call

The following ASAI interactions apply to direct-agent calls. For example, direct-agent calls follow the agent's station coverage path (do not follow a logical agent's coverage path) and if the specified agent is not logged into the specified split, the request is denied.

The calling number (orig_addr) of a direct-agent call may contain a logical agent's login ID or an agent's physical station. If the calling number contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is logged in, the direct-agent call is originated from the agent's station. If the calling number contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is not logged in, the direct-agent call is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not logged in. If the calling number does not contain a station extension or a login ID, the request is denied with cause value CS0/28 — Invalid Number.

Logical Direct-Agent Calls

Logical direct-agent calls follow the same event reporting rules as any other call manually originated from a voice station. In addition, a logical direct-agent call to a login ID that does not have a logged-in agent follows the coverage path administered for the login ID.

Logical direct-agent calls follow the format for user-classified calls (see [2. User-Classified Call](#) on page 143) -- that is, the direct_agent_call flag and split_param parameters must not be present. However, in order for the call to be placed as a logical direct_agent call, the

COR of the originator (physical or logical ID) and that of the destination (login ID) extension must allow direct agent calling. Otherwise, the call is placed as a personal call.

The calling number (orig_addr) of a logical direct-agent call may contain a logical agent's login ID or an agent's physical station. If the calling number (orig_addr) contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is logged in, the direct-agent call is originated from the agent's station. If the calling number contains a logical agent's login ID and the logical agent is not logged in, the direct-agent call is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not logged in. If the calling number does not contain a station extension or a login ID, the request is denied with cause value CS0/28 — Invalid number. The called number (dest_addr) must contain a login ID for the call to be treated as a logical direct_agent call, assuming the appropriate COR has been provided to the login ID, as described above.

Supervisor-Assist Calls

The calling number and called number for supervisor-assist calls (Third Party Make Calls with the supervisor_assist option) consist of the following:

- The calling number (orig_addr) may contain a valid station extension or a logical agent login ID. If the calling number contains a station extension, there must be a logical agent currently logged in at that extension and the logical agent must have a skill corresponding to the skill hunt group extension in the split parameter. If the calling number contains a login ID, that login ID must be currently logged in and the logical agent must have a skill corresponding to the skill hunt group extension in the split parameter. If the requested station extension does not have a logical agent logged in or if the requested login ID is not logged in, the request is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not logged.
- The called number (dest_addr) may contain any station or attendant extension, including a logical agent's physical station and a logical agent's login ID. If the called number contains a logical agent's login ID and the agent is not logged in, the request is denied with CS3/15 — Agent not logged in. If the called number contains a logical agent's login ID and the agent is logged in, the login ID is converted to its associated station extension.

Supervisor-assist calls placed to login ID destinations are not direct-agent calls; that is, they are not tagged as direct-agent calls for CMS and they do not exhibit direct-agent call station indications and queueing behavior.

Switch-Classified Call

Switch-classified calls (Third Party Make Call with dest_alert first and service_circuit options) may be originated from skill hunt group extensions (orig_addr). However, there are no forced announcements, coverage, call forwarding and intraflow/interflow for these

calls because all skill hunt groups must be vector-controlled hunt groups. Calls to vector-controlled hunt groups access the above features via the controlling vectors.

The called number (dest_addr) may contain a logical agent's station extension. It cannot contain a logical agent's login ID, a skill hunt group extension, or a VDN. If the called number contains a logical agent's login ID, a skill hunt group extension or a VDN, the request is denied with cause value CS0/28 — Invalid Number Format.

Event Reports

Whenever logical agents are part of a monitored or controlled call (for example, a call providing event reports to an ASAI adjunct), the following additional rules apply to the event report contents (items):

- The calling number (calling party number IE) always contains the logical agent's physical station number (extension), even though a Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto-Dial request might have contained a logical agent's login ID as the originating number (orig_addr).
- The connected and alerting numbers (Connected Party number IE) contain the logical agent's station extension and never contain the login ID. This is true regardless of whether the call was routed through a skill hunt group, whether the connected station has a logical agent currently logged in, or whether the call is an adjunct-initiated or voice terminal-initiated direct-agent call.
- The called or dialed number (Called Party number IE) contains the number that was dialed, regardless of the station connected to the call. For example, a call may be alerting an agent station, but the dialed number might have been a logical agent's login ID, a VDN, or another station.
- The Call Conferenced and Call Transferred Event Reports are an exception to this rule. In these events the called number contains the station extension of the transferred to or conferenced party when a local extension is involved. When an external extension is involved, the called number contains the default extension (#####). If the transferred to or conferenced party is a hunt group or login ID, and the call has not been delivered to a station, the called number contains the hunt group or login ID extension. If the call has been delivered to a station, the called number contains the station extension connected to the call.
- The domain item in the Alerting and Queued Event Report for logical direct-agent calls contains the agent's first Primary skill logged into. This is the skill hunt group that logical direct-agent calls queue to. Note that the skill hunt group is provided, even though an adjunct-initiated, logical direct-agent call request did not contain a skill hunt group.
- For incoming calls (over ISDN trunks) originating from another server if the option "Login ID for ISDN display" is enabled, the Calling Party Number in all appropriate events will be the Logical Agent Number. Otherwise, the Calling Party Number is the physical station number.

Logins and Logouts for Logical Agents

The following rules apply to logical agents' logins and logouts via the Request Feature capability:

- The password (user code IE) contains the logical agent's login ID and password as follows: login ID terminated by the pound sign (#) and followed by the password, if necessary. If the agent's password is not included, the pound sign may be omitted.
- The split parameter is ignored by Communication Manager, since the agent has a predefined (administered) set of skills. However, the split parameter must be present in the request, since it is a mandatory parameter.

When EAS is disabled, the split parameter (domain IE) contains the ACD split to log in or log out the agent.

- In a login request, the agent_id or agent_extension (domain IE) parameter must contain the agent's physical station; it may not contain a login ID. If a login request is received with a login ID as the agent_id the request is denied with cause value CS0/28 — Invalid Number Format. In addition, if the station extension in the agent_id already has a logged-in logical agent, the login request is denied with CS3/16 — Agent in Same State.
- In a logout request, the agent_id or agent_extension (domain IE) may contain either the agent's physical station or the agent's login ID.
- In a logout request, if the System-Parameters feature field, Logout Reason Code, is "forced" or "requested," and the agent logs out with a valid reason code (1-9), then a domain IE containing a reason for the logout is provided. The agent is placed in the same work mode in all his/her administered skills, except for the after_call work mode. When an agent is placed in the after_call work mode in a particular skill, this agent remains in the current work mode in all other associated skills. If the work mode parameter specifies after_call work mode in the Change Work Mode request, the agent is placed in that mode on the skill over which the agent received the last ACD call. If the skill over which the agent received the last ACD call cannot be determined, the agent is placed in the after_call work mode on the first skill administered for the agent.

With Login/Logout events:

- Beginning in R5, up to 20 such events may be sent when an EAS agent logs in or out, since an EAS agent can have up to 20 skills.
- Skill level is not included in login/logout events.

Work Mode Changes for Logical Agents

Since logical agents are defined to have a single work mode, a work mode change Request Feature applies to all skill hunt groups that a logical agent is logged into. The following rules apply to the Request Feature request parameters:

- The split parameter is ignored by Communication Manager, since it does not contain useful information. However, the split parameter must be present in the request, since it is a mandatory parameter.
- The agent_id parameter may contain a station extension or a logical agent's login ID. If the agent_id contains a valid station extension, the station extension must have a logical agent currently logged in. If the agent_id contains a logical agent's login ID, the login ID must be currently logged in. If there is no logical agent currently logged in at a requested station extension or if a requested login ID is not logged in, the Request Feature request is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not logged in.
- The work_mode parameter specifies the logical agent's new work mode for all the skill hunt groups associated with the agent for all work modes except for after-call work. The change to after-call work mode applies to only one of the agent's skills. Communication Manager will change the agent's work mode only in that skill over which the agent received the last call. If the agent did not receive any call, then Communication Manager will change work mode only in the first administered skill.
- In a change agent work mode request, if the System-Parameters Feature, AUX Work Reason Codes field is "forced" or "requested," an additional domain IE can be provided whenever the work mode change moves the agent to the AUX work state.

Activate/Cancel Send All Calls and Call Forwarding

Call Forwarding and Send All Calls activation and deactivation request features may not be requested for logical agent login IDs. Call Forwarding and Send All Calls Request Features containing a login ID as the redirecting number (forwarding number) are denied with cause value CS0/28 — invalid number.

Call Forwarding and Send All Calls may be requested on behalf of a logical agent's station extension.

Value Queries for Logical Agents

In ACD agent status, station status, or call query Value Query requests, the extension or agent extension parameter may contain either a logical agent's station extension or a login ID. For all cases, the returned information applies to the station extension being used by the agent. If the extension parameter contains a login ID for a logical agent that is not logged in, the request is denied with cause value CS3/15 — Agent not Logged In.

In an ACD Agent Status Value Query, the split parameter is required but ignored. A logged-in logical agent may not have a single work mode for all the skilled hunt groups, particularly for the after_call work mode. Because Communication Manager ignores the split parameter, the status of the agent is based on the skill the agent used to service the last received call. If the agent changed to the after_call work mode without servicing any

calls while in the auto_in or the manual_in modes, then the status of the agent is based on the agent's first administered skill. See ["Work Mode Changes for Logical Agents" on page -361](#) for further details.

In an extension Value Query, the extension parameter may be a login ID. If a login ID is provided, Communication Manager responds with a new extension type of logical agent (new codepoint, 001, 0011 for the Domain IE). If the agent associated with the login ID is logged in, the address field of the domain IE contains the station extension being used by the logical agent.

The response to an agent login audit Value Query for a skill hunt group contains the list of logical agents currently logged into the specified skill hunt group. That is, the agent_addr_list (domain IE) in the response contains the logical agent's station extension for all logged in agents currently having the skill associated with the requested skill hunt group.

If an integrated directory database query is received for the logical agent extensions, then the name administered on the logical agent form is returned; regardless of whether the agent is logged in or not.

Advice of Charge

Starting with R5: Outgoing calls that are made from a logged-in EAS agent's terminal will used the EAS Login ID as the charging number in the Charging Event Report.

If CDR Call Splitting is enabled and the EAS agent transfers or conferences this call, then any subsequent Charging Event Report will be subject to the same rules as station extensions regarding charges to the charging number

Facility Restriction Levels (FRLs)

Third Party Make Calls are placed using the originator's COR, the station's COR, or the split's COR.

Forced Entry of Account Codes

Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call call attempts to Trunk Groups with the Forced Entry of Account Codes feature assigned are allowed. It is up to the originating station user to enter the account codes via the touch-tone pad. Account codes may not be

provided via the ASAI. If the originator of such a call is logged into an adjunct-controlled split (and therefore has the voice set locked), such a user is unable to input the required codes and will eventually get denial treatment.

Hold

Manually holding a call (either by using the Hold, Conference, Transfer buttons, or switch-hook flash) results in the Hold Event Report being sent to all active associations for this call, including the held extension. A held party is considered connected on the call for the purpose of receiving events relevant to that call.

A party (listener) who is listen-disconnected can concurrently be put on hold and reconnected from the hold state. A party may be listen-disconnected while on hold. In this case, reconnecting from the held state will preserve the connections (no changes with respect to listen-disconnection).

Hot Line

A Third Party Auto Dial or a Third Party Make Call request made on behalf of an extension that has this feature administered is denied by Communication Manager. A station with hot line administered, will not be eligible for a Single-Step Conference request.

Hunt Groups

Groups used for originating Phantom calls should not mix such calls with real-time voice calls. Rather, separate hunt groups should be used. These hunt groups should not be ACD hunt groups.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)

ISDN/Basic Rate Interface (BRI)

The Third Party Auto Dial calls follow Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) rules for the originator's name and number. The Call Initiated Event Report is not sent for *en-bloc* BRI sets.

ISDN/Primary Rate Interface (PRI)

Primary Rate Interface (PRI) facilities may be used for either inbound or outbound adjunct-monitored calls.

An incoming call over a PRI facility provides the calling and called party information (CPN/BN/DNIS), which is passed on to the adjunct in the Call Offered to Domain Event Report and the Route capabilities as well as to events (for example, Alerting or Connected).

An outgoing call over a PRI facility provides call feedback events from the network.

PRI trunks should be accessed by switch-classified calls using AAR/ARS. The use of TACs to access PRI trunks is not supported.

When a switch-classified call is launched over an ISDN/PRI trunk, such a trunk must connect to the network on the "user" side. If the trunk is administered as "network" (as in the case of a private network with cascading servers), the call will fail; that is, the "user" end will drop the call because the "network" trunk does not provide a CONNECT ACKnowledgement.

If Call Classification after Answer Supervision is disabled, switch-classified calls will always use a call classifier on PRI facilities, whether the call is interworked or not. Although these facilities are expected to report call outcomes on the "D" channel, often interworking causes loss or delay of such reports. Progress messages reporting "busy," "SITs," "alert," and "drop/disconnect" cause the corresponding event report to be sent to the adjunct. For switch-classified calls, the "connected" number is interpreted as "far end answer" and is reported to the adjunct as the Answered Event Report when received before the "answer" indication. When received after the call classifier has reported an outcome, it is not acted on. If Call Classification after Answer Supervision is enabled in Feature-Related System Parameters, Communication Manager will rely on a received ISDN PRI Connect message to determine that the call has been answered. If this option is set, and a Progress message is received, a call classifier will not be attached to the call. Hence, Communication Manager will not be able to detect in-band tones such as "busy," "SIT," or "alert" in this instance.

All outbound adjunct-monitored calls over PRI facilities do not generate the Trunk Seized Event Report. They may, however, generate the Alerting, Connected, Disconnect/Drop, and/or Call Ended Event Reports. If such a call goes ISDN end-to-end, other events are possible (for example, Alerting, Connected Event Reports). If such a call interworks, the PROgress message is mapped into a Cut-Through Event Report. In this case, only the Disconnect/Drop or Call Ended Event Reports may follow.

ISDN Presentation Restricted

Starting with R8, the ASAI Station form now has a field called “Special Character for Restriction Number.” This field enables an ASAI station to indicate the calling number restricted presentation within an event report. If this field is set to “yes” (or “y”) and a calling number received in a SETUP message has the presentation indicator set (octet 3a in the calling number) then an “*” will be appended to the calling party number in the ASAI message.

Bellcore National ISDN Calling Name Feature

The calling name is not passed across the ASAI link for the Bellcore Calling Name ID and is not supported by ASAI.

UUI Prior to R6

ASAI may provide UUI for inclusion in the Setup message for an outgoing ISDN-PRI call. This UUI can be provided in the ASAI Third Party Make Call, Auto Dial, or Route Select message. ASAI may receive UUI that was included in an incoming ISDN-PRI Setup message. This UUI will be included in any of the following messages, if they are sent for the call: Call Offered to Domain Event Report, Alerting Event Report, Route request.

ASAI may provide UUI for inclusion in an ISDN Disconnect message by including that UUI in the Third Party Drop message. ASAI may receive UUI that was included in an ISDN Disconnect message. The UUI would be included in a Drop event report, if one is sent to ASAI.

UUI and MSI, Starting in R6.3

Starting in R6. 3, PRI trunks can be administered to transport other data along with the ASAI user data. The combined ASAI and other data is transported in the UUI IE on the PRI trunk. This is done by setting the “UUI IE Treatment” to “shared” on the trunk group form.

The "Maximum Size of UI IE Contents" on the trunk group form should also be set to the maximum size allowed by the network service provider. In some countries, the maximum size can be as small as 32 bytes. Shared UI uses 2 bytes overhead per data item, so a network limit of 32 bytes would limit the ASAI UI to 30 bytes. It is also possible that both the ASAI UI data and the other data might not fit within the UI. If this happens, then the data with the lower priority is dropped to make room for the data with a higher priority. The priority of each type of data is also administered on the trunk group form. A lower number in the priority field gives the data higher priority. ASAI user data is defaulted to priority 1.

The additional data sent in the UI could be for Lookahead Interflow (LAI), for Best Service Routing (BSR), or for UCID (Universal Call ID). Communication Manager receiving the call should be administered with "shared" in the "UI IE Treatment" field. If this is the case, then the receiving server will separate each data item and handle it appropriately. The UI originally provided by the ASAI application that placed the call will then be sent in the appropriate event reports to an ASAI application that is monitoring the received call. The LAI, the UCID, and the collected digits data is sent to ASAI adjunct monitoring the received call. Collected digits IE is part of the BSR data.

If calls are to be placed from a DEFINITY server running R6.3 software to a DEFINITY server running an earlier version, then the trunk group used for these calls should be administered with the "UI IE Treatment" set to "service-provider". This will cause DEFINITY running R6.3 to include only the data produced by ASAI in the UI IE which it sends over the ISDN trunk. In this case the LAI data will be sent in a codeset 6 LAI IE, if the ISDN network in the trunk group supports codeset 6 IEs (some public networks do not support codeset 6 IEs). Data for BSR and UCID will not be sent over ISDN trunks with "UI IE Treatment" set to "service-provider".

Starting in R6.3 PRI trunks administered to support Supplementary Service B will provide basic QSIG supplementary services. If the UI IE Treatment for a QSIG trunk group is set to "shared", then the UI provided by ASAI would be sent over the ISDN trunk in Manufacturer Specific Information (MSI). If set to "service-provider", the ASAI UI is sent in the non-shared UI IE.

The DEFINITY server which receives a call placed with MSI should receive it on a trunk group administered with QSIG (supplementary service B), and with the UI IE Treatment matching that on the sending server. If that is the case, then the receiving server will send the UI that originated from ASAI to any ASAI associations monitoring the received call, in those messages which support a UI IE.

Like shared UI, MSI also transports information for LAI, BSR, and UCID. Unlike shared UI, MSI does not impose a limit on the number of bytes of data. However, the entire ISDN message is still limited in length. It is possible to reach this limit, but it is less restrictive than the limit of 32 bytes of UI found on some networks.

If a trunk group is used to place calls from one DEFINITY server to another and if both ends of the trunk group support shared UI (or MSI), then the LAI data would be sent in the UI (MSI) sent on the PRI trunk, and in the codeset 6/7 LAI IE. The latter can be disabled on a per-trunk -group basis. This serves 3 purposes:

1. Decrease the chance of reaching the size limit for ISDN messages.

2. Let the call go through on networks which block a call with codeset 6 or 7 IEs in its SETUP message.
3. Decrease the cost of calls on those networks which charge by the size of the SETUP message.

If a network service provider, or a customer equipment other than a DEFINITY server (as of R6.3 or later) will be interpreting the contents of the UUI IE, then the trunk group used to place those calls should have its UUI IE Treatment set to “service-provider”. This sends the UUI as specified by the ASAI application, without change.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: In Germany and France, the public network does not cut through the voice path to an incoming B-channel until an ISDN-PRI CONNECT message is received from the called party. Thus, it is not advisable to route incoming ISDN-PRI calls over non-ISDN trunks without first providing answer supervision to the call (for example, wait, hearing music, call vector step).

Germany - The cause values sent by the network and expected from the user in the 1TR6 network are completely different from those defined by the CCITT (and used by ASAI). Therefore, in order to provide consistency, Communication Manager will map those cause values received from the 1TR6 network to the most similar CCITT cause values.

The 1TR6 network does not provide the connected party number, and therefore the Alerting and Connected Event Reports will not contain this information for outgoing calls in Germany.

France (VN4) - The VN4 network generates several cause values coded as ITU-T/ETSI that are not supported by Communication Manager.

Europe (ETSI) - The AOC feature includes two types: AOC-D and AOC-E. AOC-D provides charge information periodically throughout the call and also at the end of the call. AOC-E provides charge information when the call is disconnected.

Using AOC-D or AOC-E, it is possible that the network could be optioned to send currency instead of charging units. If this occurs, Communication Manager will pass currency units to the adjunct without any indication that an option change occurred.

Last Number Dialed

The called party address (dest_addr) provided in a Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto Dial capability is the last number dialed for the calling party (orig_addr) until the next call origination from the calling party. Therefore, the user can use the “last number dialed”

button to originate a call to the destination provided in the last Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto Dial capability. This does not apply to switch-classified calls.

Leave Word Calling

When activated at the caller's extension, Leave Word Calling will attach itself to the principal's extension, even if the call was redirected via Redirect Call.

Lookahead Interflow

When one server attempts to send a monitored call to another server using the Lookahead Interflow capability, the second server may reject the interflow attempt. If this happens, any ASAI message associated with this call that contains Called Party Number information sent by the first server will contain the administered extension of the VDN that received the call, instead of the original dialed number as presented by the network. However, if the interflowed call is accepted by the other server, the Called Party Number presented in the Alerting and Connected event reports by the first server will be the actual Called Party Number.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: calls that are launched over ISDN-PRI that provide Lookahead Interflow will not receive charge information even if those calls are eventually routed to a public network over AOC trunks.

Malicious Call Trace

Malicious Call Trace (MCT) allows agents to notify a pre-selected group of users when a Malicious Call is received. Those users in turn can retrieve the information related to the call. If MCT is active, requests for the Third Party listen-disconnect capability (Selective Listening) will be blocked.

Message Waiting Lamp

Setting/Unsetting the MWL for an EAS agent is not supported through ASAI. If ASAI attempts to set the MWL for a physical station that is associated with an EAS agent, the lamp may not go on.

MWI can not be turned on through ASAI for a remote extension using QSIG.

Mixed FAC & TAC

ASAI supports this feature beginning with R5.

MultiMedia Endpoint

ASAI does not support these endpoints.

Multiple Split Queuing

When a call is queued in multiple ACD splits, the party query provides, in addition to the originator, only one of the split extensions in the party list. When the call is de-queued, the Alerting Event Report provides the split extension of the alerting agent. No other events are provided for the splits from which the call was removed.

Music on Hold

Because music-on-hold ports are not addressable through ASAI, these ports cannot be listening disconnected with the Selective Listening feature.

With Music on Hold present, a Third Party Send DTMF request is denied.

Network Call Redirection

The Network Call Redirection feature provides the ability to reroute an incoming ISDN call from the server that received the call to another PSTN endpoint. The feature optimizes the rerouting of ISDN calls over the public network since no DEFINIT trunks are retained after the call rerouting takes place.

When Network Call Redirection has been successfully activated and the call has been re-routed, ASAI will provide the Redirected (CS3/31) cause value in the Disconnect/Drop Event and Third Party Call Ended.

Number and Name Identification Services — CPN Prefix Feature

Communication Manager can be administered to display national and international prefixes for national and international calls. This capability is implemented by two fields in the ISDN PARAMETERS section of the System Parameters Form — `National Prefix` and `International Prefix` (a prefix of up to 5 characters, 0-9,*,# can be administered). Additionally, the form provides the capability for sending the prefix information to ASAI via the `Pass Prefixed CPN to ASAI` field. If this field is set to `y` (and the `National Prefix` and `International Prefix` fields are administered with a prefix string), the following will occur:

- any national or international type Calling Number for inbound calls passed to ASAI will include the national or international prefix
- any national or international type Connected Number for outbound calls passed to ASAI will include the national or international prefix.

Personal Central Office Line (PCOL)

Members of a Personal Central Office Line (PCOL) may be domain-controlled. PCOL behaves like bridging for the purpose of ASAI event reporting. When a call is placed to a PCOL group, the Alerting Event Report is provided to each member's domain-control associations. The called number information passed in the alerting message is the default station characters. When one of the members answers the incoming call, the Connected Event Report provides the extension of the station that answered the call. If another

member connects to the call, another Connected Event Report is provided. When a member goes on-hook but the PCOL itself does not drop from the call, no event is sent but the state of that party changes from the connected state to the bridged state. The Disconnect/Drop Event Report is not sent to each member's domain-control associations until the entire PCOL drops from the call (as opposed to an individual member going on-hook). Members that are not connected to the call while the call is connected to another PCOL member are in the bridged state. When the only connected member of the PCOL transitions to the held state, the state for all members of the PCOL changes to the held state even if they were previously in bridged state. No event report is sent to any domain-control association(s) for bridged users for this transition.

All members of the PCOL may be individually domain-controlled. Each receives appropriate events as applicable. Call Control requests are not recommended for PCOL endpoints. Third Party Selective Hold, Third Party Merge, Third Party Reconnect, and Third Party Selective Drop are not permitted on parties in the bridged state and may also be more restrictive if the exclusion option is in effect from a station associated with the PCOL.

A Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call originates at the primary extension number of a user. For a call to originate at the PCOL call appearance of a primary extension, that user must be off-hook on the PCOL call appearance at the time the request is received.

If a party_id query is requested while the PCOL is alerting or on hold, one party member is reported for the group with the extension number specified as the default extension.

If a call query is requested on an extension while the PCOL call is active, only one call appearance is associated with the particular call_id.

Third Party Call Control should not be used in conjunction with the PCOL feature.

A PCOL group extension may not be specified as the party to be added in a Single-Step Conference request. Prior to R8, PCOL extensions defaulted to ***** in Conference/Transfer Events and in the Third Party Merge Acknowledgment for the Connected Number IE. Starting with R8, they will be reported as ##### in the Connected Number IE so that applications can associate trunk group information with the appropriate connected number and party_id. Only three messages will provide trunk group information for PCOL extensions. Nonetheless, starting with R8, PCOL extensions will be reported as ##### instead of ***** in the following messages as well: Third Party Take Control Acknowledgment, Single-Step Conference Acknowledgment, and Party ID Query Response.

Priority Calling

Calls originated via the Third Party Auto Dial or the Third Party Make Call capability can be priority calls, if the adjunct specifies the *priority-call* option in the Third Party Auto Dial

request. The user can also originate a priority call by going off-hook, dialing the feature access code for priority calling, and requesting a Third Party Auto Dial or a Third Party Make Call capability.

Privacy-Manual Exclusion

This feature prevents any other user from bridging onto the call. Activation of exclusion by any user (primary or bridged appearance, TEG or PCOL member) prior to placing a call, causes Communication Manager to deny any other user from invoking a Single-Step Conference, Third Party Auto Dial, or Third Party Make Call.

Remote Service Observing

Starting with R8, only the trunk group number is reported for a remote service observer. The trunk member number is not provided. Pre-R8, no trunk information was provided for a remote service observer.

Ringback Queuing

Adjunct-routed or switch-classified calls are allowed to queue on busy trunks or stations. When activated, the call back call reports events on the same call_id as the original call.

Send All Calls (SAC)

The adjunct can activate this feature by issuing a Request Feature capability. An adjunct can request a Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto Dial capability for a station that has SAC activated.

A Third Party Auto Dial call to a station with the SAC feature active redirects to the covering station.

For incoming calls, the Alerting Event Report is sent only for multifunction sets receiving calls while having SAC activated. The Alerting Event Report is not generated for analog sets when the SAC feature is activated and the set is receiving a call.

Direct-agent calls existing in the agent queue when this feature is activated are not sent to coverage. Only the new direct-agent calls are affected by activation of this feature.

While SAC is active at a station, agent status value queries will show that an agent is busy.

SAC is ignored for priority direct-agent call and for switch-classified call destinations.

If a SAC'ed call rings at a station with Domain Control, then the Alerting event includes a cause value indicating SAC as the reason the call redirected.

Send DTMF

If a listener is listen-disconnected while DTMF digits are being transmitted (as a result of the ASAI Send DTMF capability), the DTMF digits will still be heard by the listener.

Service Observing

Domain-controlled stations may be service-observed and may also be observers. When a domain-controlled station is the observer, and is bridged onto a call for the purpose of service observing, the Connected Event Report is sent on domain-controlled associations for the observer's adjunct as well as to all other associations for that call.

Service Observing may not be activated or deactivated through ASAI. In addition, third party operations such as hold and drop are denied (for consistency with manual operation).

An adjunct-controlled or adjunct-monitored call can be service-observed provided that service observing is originated from a voice terminal and the service observing criteria is met. A Connected Event Report is generated every time service observing is activated for an adjunct-monitored call. A Disconnect/Drop Event Report is generated when the observer disconnects from the call.

For a switch-classified call, the observer is bridged on the connection when the call is given to the service observed party. Unlike the ACD operation, the observer receives the warning tone *after* the bridging is complete (provided the warning tone option is administered system-wide).

For a user-classified call, the observer is bridged on the connection when the destination answers. When the destination is a trunk with answer supervision (includes PRI), the observer is bridged on when actual far-end answer occurs. When the destination is a trunk

without answer supervision, the observer is bridged on after trunk cut-through (timeout) event.

Applicable events are “connected” (when the observer is bridged on) with the observer’s extension, and “dropped” when the observer drops from the call. In addition, the observer may manipulate the call via Call Control requests to the same extent as via the station set.

Send DTMF cannot be used with Service Observing, if Service Observing is administered to receive warning tone. If a call is in service observing, a request to send DTMF digits is denied.

Single-Step Conference is allowed into a call that is being Service Observed without affecting the Service Observer.

Single-Digit Dialing and Mixed Station Numbering

A call initiated using the Third Party Auto Dial capability is permitted to use single digit dialing.

Single-Step Conference

If multiple associations are involved with the resultant call after Single-Step Conference request, the other associations (those that did not request the feature) will each receive a Connected event report, if the request is successful. The association requesting a Single-Step Conference will only receive an acknowledgment.

A Single-Step Conference request will be denied if the call is in the process of being classified. A Single-Step Conference request is only accepted after the far end has answered and the call has been delivered to Communication Manager.

A station with manual origination Line Service will not be eligible for a Single-Step Conference. A station administered Without Hardware (AWOH) is eligible for Single-Step Conference.

Single-Step Conference does not change the conference controller, if one existed for the active call previously. If a conference controller did not exist prior to a Single-Step Conference, it will not exist after the Single-Step Conference either.

Data Delivery/Data Restriction

If a call is established with Data Privacy, a request to add a party using Single-Step Conference will be denied. If a station in a call is administered with Data Restriction, a request to add a party to the call using Single-Step Conference will be denied.

Station Hunting

Applications using call control can follow a call around when this feature is active. Applications monitoring stations will see appropriate event reports as the call follows the hunting path.

Switch-Classified Calls

Specifying a station or group AWOH (Administered Without Hardware), as originator is not supported.

The Coverage of Calls Redirected Off Net (CCRON) feature competes with ASAI switch-classified calls for TN744 ports, and this should be considered when deciding how many call classifiers to use.

Starting with R8, trunk group information is provided for switch-classified calls.

System Restarts

- Reboot, COLD1, COLD2 System Restarts
 - cause the BRI port board to be reset thereby disconnecting the BRI signaling channels. All ASAI associations are terminated.
- System Warm Start Hot Start
 - cause a layer 2 drop which can lead to the adjunct clearing associations or restarting layer 3.

Temporary Bridged Appearances

The operation of this feature has not changed with ASAI. No event is provided when a temporary bridged appearance is created at a multifunction set. If the user is connected to the call (becomes active on such an appearance), the Connected Event Report is provided. If a user goes on-hook after having been connected on such an appearance, a Disconnect/Drop Event Report with cause CS0/16 (normal clearing) is generated for the disconnected extension (bridged appearance).

If the call is dropped from the temporary bridged appearance by someone else, a Disconnect/Drop Event Report is also provided.

Temporary bridged appearances are not supported with analog sets. Analog sets get the Call Redirected Event Report when such an appearance would normally be created for a multifunction set.

The call state provided to queries about extensions with temporary bridged appearances is “bridged” if the extension is not active on the call or “connected” if the extension is active on the call.

The Third Party Selective Drop request is denied for a temporary bridged appearance that is not connected on the call.

Calls alerting at temporary bridged appearances may be redirected via Redirect Call. In this case the principal and temporary bridge will be dropped if redirection is successful.

Terminating Extension Group (TEG)

Members of a Terminating Extension Group (TEG) may be domain-controlled. A TEG behaves similarly to bridging for the purpose of ASAI event reporting. If controlled stations are members of a terminating group, an incoming call to the group causes an Alerting Event Report to be sent to all domain-control associations for members of the terminating group. On the domain-control association for the member of the group that answers the call, a Connected Event Report is returned to the answering member's domain-control association(s) that contains the station that answered the call. All domain-control associations for the other group members (nonanswering members without TEG buttons) receive a Call Redirected Event Report. When a button TEG member goes on-hook but the TEG itself does not drop from the call, no event is sent but the state of that party changes from the connected state to the bridged state.

The Disconnect/Drop Event Report is not sent to each member's domain control associations until the entire TEG drops from the call (as opposed to an individual member going on-hook).

Members not connected to the call while the call is connected to another TEG member are in the bridged state. When the only connected member of the TEG transitions to the held state, the state for all members of the TEG changes to the held state even if they were previously in the bridged state. There is no event report sent over the domain-control associations for the bridged user(s) for this transition.

All members of the TEG may be individually domain-controlled. Each receives appropriate events as applicable to the controlled station. Call Control requests work normally if invoked over the station domain. However, Third Party Selective Hold, Third Party Merge, Third Party Reconnect, and Third Party Selective Drop are not permitted on parties in the bridged state and may also be more restrictive if the exclusion option is in effect from a station associated with the TEG.

Third Party Auto Dial or Third Party Make Call requests cannot specify the TEG group extension as the originator. TEGs can only receive calls, not originate them. A TEG is not eligible for a Single-Step Conference request.

If a party_id query is requested while the TEG is alerting or on hold, one party member is reported for the group with the extension number specified as the TEG group extension (as the originator).

If a call query is requested on an extension while the TEG call is active, only one call appearance is associated with the particular call_id.

Timed Reminder

Third Party Auto Dial calls extended by an attendant and not answered redirect back to the attendant when the timed reminder interval expires. See ["Attendant Call Waiting" on page -325](#) earlier in this chapter for events returned to the adjunct.

Transfer

Manual transfer from a domain-controlled station is allowed subject to the feature's restrictions. The Hold Event Report is provided as a result of the first button push (or switch-hook flash for analog sets). The Call Transferred Event Report is provided as a result of the second button push (or on-hook for analog sets), and only if the transfer is successfully completed. The Transfer Event Report is sent to all active associations for the resultant call.

A transfer can affect who is defined as the calling party as well as the called party. See the “Transfer and Conference Interactions” paragraphs in [Chapter 3: Event Reporting and U-Abort Capabilities](#) for more information on merged calls.

With the Selective Listening feature, the state of any listen-disconnected paths on the call will be unaffected if the call is transferred (for parties on the call before and after the transfer).

Advice of Charge (AOC)

Starting with R5: If an outgoing call that receives charge advice is merged with another call, the next Charging Event Report will include the call id of the newly merged call and not the call id of the call that was discontinued as a result of the merge.

In addition, transfers involving trunks that provide charge advice (AOC trunks) affect the charging number (in the Charging Event Report) in the following ways:

With CDR Call Splitting disabled: any station that originates an outgoing call on an AOC trunk, then transfers the call to another station, will remain on record as the originating station in any subsequent Charging Event Reports.

With CDR Call Splitting enabled: if a station originates an outgoing call on an AOC trunk, and then transfers the call to another station, the transferred-to station is recorded as the originating station in any subsequent Charging Event Reports.

Because CDR Call Splitting changes the charging number, the original charging number will indicate a charge type of “split charge” in the Charging Event Report.

Regardless of whether CDR Call Splitting is active, if an incoming call is transferred by a local station to an outgoing AOC trunk, then the charging number in the next Charging Event Report will be the extension number of the local station. If a station originates an outgoing call on an AOC trunk and then transfers the call to a VDN, any subsequent Charging Event Report sent to the adjunct while the call is in vector processing will indicate the originating station as the charging number.

UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer Operations

Starting with R9, this capability allows UUI to be passed during a manual transfer operation when a call containing UUI is transferred or conferenced. See “Event Reporting for Merging Two Calls” in Chapter 3 for more information.

Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer

Existing rules for trunk-to-trunk transfer from a station user remain unchanged for adjunct-monitored calls. In such cases, transfers requested via Third Party Merge are negatively acknowledged (NAKed). When this feature is enabled, adjunct-monitored calls transferred from trunk to trunk are allowed, but there is no further notification (except for the Trunk Seized and Disconnect/Drop Event Reports sent to the adjunct).

The trunk-to-trunk transfer option does not interact with Redirect Call from incoming trunk to outgoing trunk.

VDN Override

Incoming non-ISDN PRI calls do follow the VDN override rules, based on the setting of the “Allow VDN Override” field on page 1 of the VDN form, and provide the corresponding called number information in the following ASAI messages: alerting event, connected event, call offered event, queued event, and adjunct route request.

Prior to MultiVantage 1.2, incoming ISDN PRI calls routed to multiple VDNs did not observe the VDN Override field setting, and always provided the called number information from the SETUP message to ASAI.

Starting with MultiVantage 1.2, ISDN PRI calls also send the called number corresponding to the VDN override rules if the “VDN override for ISDN trunk ASAI messages” field is enabled on page 2 of the VDN form.

- If VDN Override for ISDN trunk ASAI messages is enabled (set to y), the Called number is the active VDN extension.
- If VDN Override for ISDN trunk ASAI messages is disabled (set to n), the Called Number information is taken from the Called Number IE in the incoming ISDN call's SETUP message.

Note:

This feature was also a “late adder” to Release 10.
It is available in Release 10.1, MultiVantage 1.2, and MultiVantage 1.3.
It, however, is not available in MultiVantage 1.1.

The VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI messages affects the called number IE in following messages:

- Alerting Event Report
- Call Offered to Domain Event Report
- Connected Event Report

- Queued Event Report
- Adjunct Route Request

Route Select

If a non-ISDN PRI call is routed successfully, the Called Party Number provided in the subsequent Event Reports is the same number provided by the adjunct in the Route Select as the new destination of the call, as long as the new destination is not a VDN. If the destination provided in the Route Select message is a VDN, then the value of the Called Party Number depends on the setting of the VDN override field on the original VDN. If the “Allow VDN override” field is set to “n”, the Called Party Number will be the same one provided in the Route Request (original VDN). If the “Allow VDN override” field is set to “y”, the Called Party Number will be the new VDN (as provided in the Route Select message). That is, VDN override rules for Called Party Number are followed for calls coming over non-ISDN trunks.

Starting with MultiVantage 1.2, the following rules apply for calls coming over ISDN PRI trunks if the “VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI Messages” field is set on the VDN form. The “Called Number” provided in events generated after a route select to a monitored station or VDN is the “active VDN” extension for the call instead of the station or VDN extension specified in the route select message.

Voice (Synthesized) Message Retrieval

A recording, “Please call message center for more messages,” is used for the case when the MWL has been activated by the adjunct through the Set Value capability.

World Class BRI

ASAI does not support World Class BRI stations.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Chapter 13: DEFINITY LAN Gateway and ASAI-Ethernet

This chapter provides an overview of the DEFINITY LAN Gateway, and includes the following topics:

- [What is the DEFINITY LAN Gateway?](#) on page 384
- [How the DLG Application Works](#) on page 384
- [How is the DLG Application is Packaged](#) on page 385
- [The MAPD DLG](#) on page 386
- [The Co-Resident DLG](#) on page 387

What is the DEFINITY LAN Gateway?

In simplest terms, the DEFINITY LAN Gateway (DLG) is an application that enables communications between TCP/IP clients and Avaya™ Communication Manager (Communication Manager). In more technical terms, the DLG application is software that both routes internetwork messages from one protocol to another (ISDN to TCP/IP) and bridges all ASAI message traffic (by way of a TCP/IP tunnel protocol).

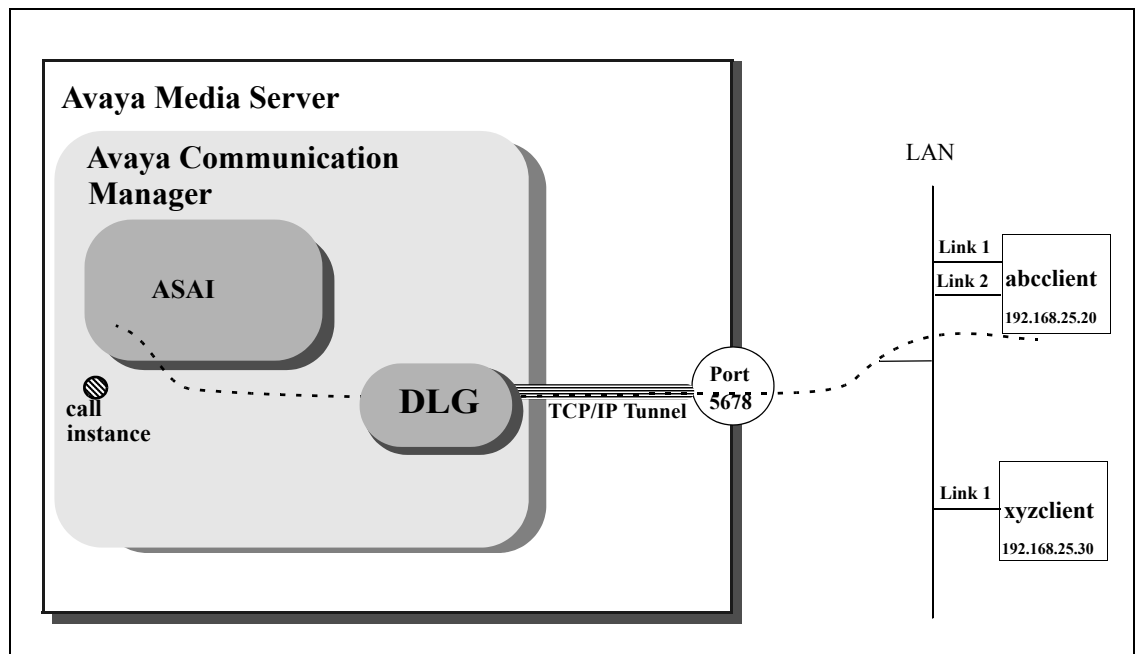
How the DLG Application Works

Here is a high level description of how the DLG application works.

- The DLG listens for client connections (a specific IP Address) over a well-known TCP port (5678).
- The client accesses the DLG's services by connecting to TCP port 5678 at the IP address of the DLG's Ethernet interface, which can be a MAPD (TN801B), a Processor CLAN, or a C-LAN (TN799).
- The client then exchanges TCP Tunnel Protocol messages with the DLG to request a connection to a specific CTI link.
- The DLG authenticates the client based on its administration and then establishes or refuses the connection.
- Once a connection is established, the ASAI layer 3 messages are transparently passed through the DLG (that is, the DLG does not process any message content). Each TCP connection to the DLG has a one-to-one correspondence with a CTI link.

For more information about the TCP Tunnel Protocol, see Chapter 7, "TCP Tunnel Protocol," in the *Avaya Communication Manager ASAI Protocol Reference*, 555-230-221.

Figure 13-1: High Level view of the DLG Application



How is the DLG Application is Packaged

The DLG application is packaged either **externally** on a separate circuit pack (the TN801 MAPD circuit pack) or **internally**, where it co-resides with Communication Manager. The externally packaged DLG is referred to as the **MAPD DLG**, and the internally packaged DLG is referred to as the **Co-Resident DLG**.

The Co-Resident DLG and the MAPD DLG accomplish the same basic function (ASAI to Ethernet transport).

The MAPD DLG

As the term MAPD DLG implies, the hardware platform (MAPD) and the software application (DLG) are tightly coupled. The MAPD is essentially a PC that is attached to the switch, and to take the analogy a step further, the DLG is an application that is installed on this dedicated PC. The MAPD consists of the following components:

- processor
- disk drive (where the DLG application is installed)
- Ethernet
- serial ports

As an application residing externally (in the sense that it is on a separate platform, the TN801 circuit pack), the MAPD DLG must be administered in terms of the MAPD.

For More Information About the MAPD DLG

Because the MAPD DLG requires installation and has its own administrative interface, it is documented separately. For more information, see the following document.

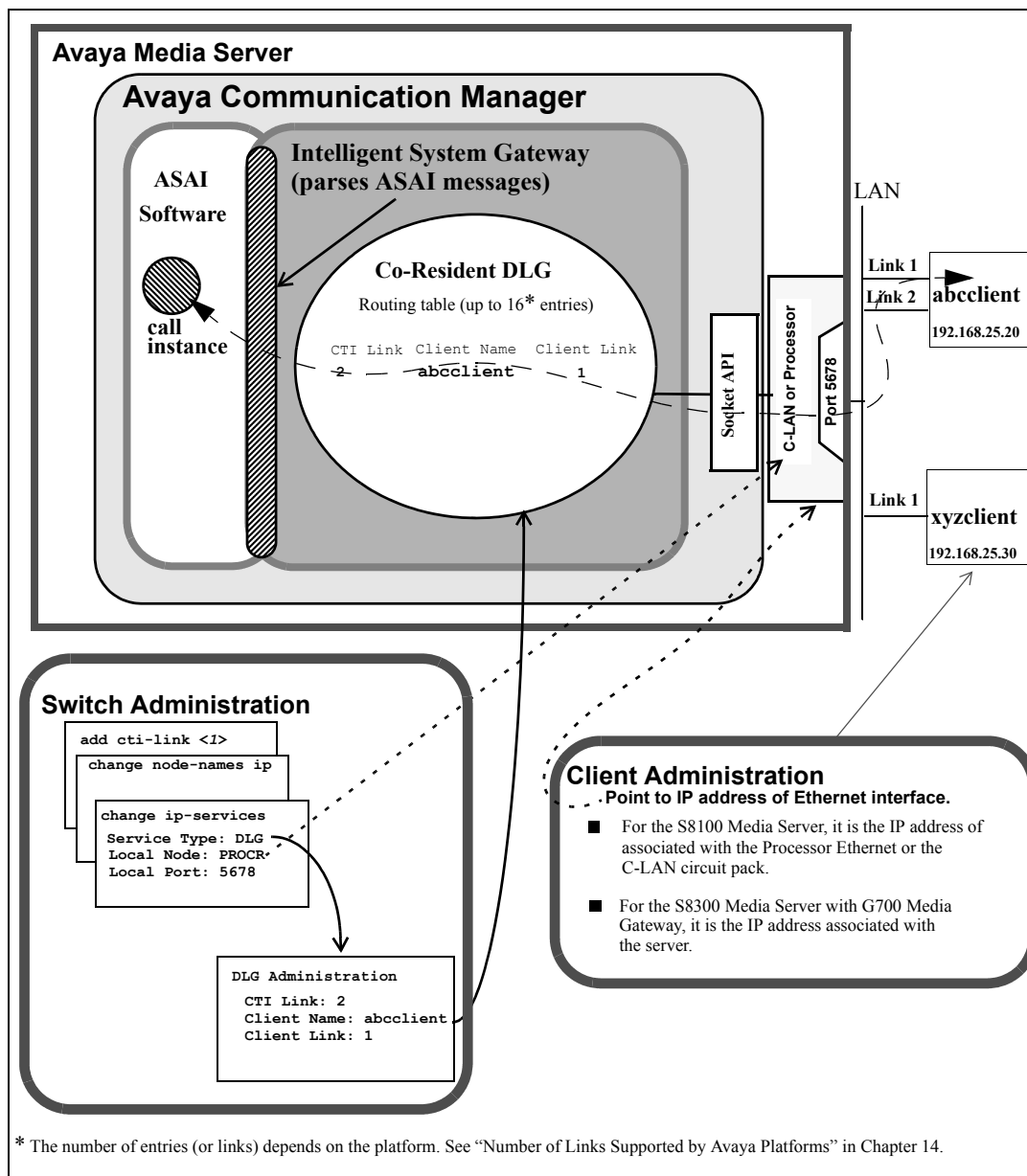
- *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server CallVisor ASAI Applications Over MAPD*, (555-230-136).

The Co-Resident DLG

In terms of product evolution and architecture, the Co-Resident DLG represents the next step toward delivering voice and data capabilities over an IP network using a common interface. The Co-Resident DLG is an application that co-resides with Communication Manager on the Avaya Media Server (see [Figure 13-2: Co-Resident DLG at a Glance](#) on page 388).

Although no physical installation or MAPD specific administration is required for the Co-Resident DLG, you must carry out specific administrative tasks to enable communications between Avaya Communication Manager and adjunct. For more information see, [Procedures for Administering a CTI Link](#) on page 403.

Figure 13-2: Co-Resident DLG at a Glance





Chapter 14: Installation and Test for ASAI

This chapter focuses on setting up communications between a server and an adjunct processor. It includes the following topics.

- [Hardware Requirements](#) on page 390
- [Software Requirements](#) on page 391
- [Activating Software Features -- RFA and License Files](#) on page 392
- [CTI Links and Link Types](#) on page 393
- [ASAI Link Options \(Type: ASAI and Type: ASAI-IP\)](#) on page 396
- [Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Options \(Type: ADJLK and Type: ADJ-IP\)](#) on page 398
- [If You Use Both CTI Link Types](#) on page 399
- [General Information About Administering CTI Links](#) on page 401
- [Procedures for Administering a CTI Link](#) on page 403
- [Communication Manager Administration for ASAI](#) on page 410
- [ASAI Link Testing](#) on page 413

Hardware Requirements

The ASAI CTI link may require the following hardware components:

- An Ethernet interface for connectivity to adjuncts. The platform configuration determines the Ethernet interface.
- Packet Controller Circuit Card (for internal communications)
- Packet Maintenance Circuit Pack

Check that your server has the previously described components. If installation of any of the previously described components is required, see the maintenance manual for your platform.

Configuration Specific Requirements

Depending on your configuration, the following hardware may be needed for your specific ASAI application.

- Announcement Circuit Pack -- for integrated announcements
- Call Classifier Circuit Pack -- for predictive dialing call classification or for call prompting applications
- S1 Interface Circuit Pack (ISDN) -- for CPN/BN delivery
- Facility Test Circuit Pack -- required for duplicated systems only; optional for unduplicated
- Expansion Interface Circuit Pack -- for new multiple-port network systems or upgrades. [If you have the older TN776 circuit pack, it must be replaced with a TN570 circuit pack or later, which permits ASAI to terminate on an Expansion Port Network (EPN)].
- MultiQuest trunk for Flexible Billing

Software Requirements

In addition to the ASAI and the Communication Manager basic software, the following software might be needed for your specific ASAI installation. For more information, refer to the documents listed in [Additional Avaya Product Documentation](#) on page 32.

- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Software -- for ACD configurations
- Automatic Route Selection (ARS) Software -- for ISDN-PRI call routing
- ISDN-PRI Software -- for ISDN-PRI trunks
- Vectoring Basic Software -- for call vectoring applications and ASAI adjunct routing
- Vectoring Prompting Software -- for integrated call prompting applications
- Vectoring (ANI II Digits Routing)
- Vectoring (G3V4 enhanced)
- Vectoring (G3V4 advanced routing)
- EAS Agent Skills

Activating Software Features -- RFA and License Files

With Release 10, Avaya implemented a new approach to activating software features. This new approach relies on the Remote Feature Activation (RFA) process and the creation of a License file. To change software features, you will need to contact your Account Executive and have a new license file generated via the RFA process.

License Files

All DEFINITY R10, and subsequent servers running Avaya Communication Manager require a valid license to operate. The License File controls the following settings:

- software release
- offer category
- features
- capacities

Without a license file, the server does not provide normal call processing.

License File and Optional Features Screen

Because the license file determines features and capabilities, the ASAI Optional features that appear on the System-Parameters Customer Options screen are pre-set, or determined by the license file, and Communication Manager administrators can not change them.

For example, if you type **display system-parameters customer-options** and go to the page of the System Parameters Customer-Options screen that lists optional features for ASAI, you would see the settings that were effected by the license file. If your screen lists **ASAI Link Plus Capabilities? n**, it means that your system has not been set up with ASAI Link Plus Capabilities. You can not change the “n” to a “y” on this screen. To make a change, you would have to contact your Account Executive (AE) and arrange to have the change implemented through RFA.

CTI Links and Link Types

CTI links provide adjunct/switch connectivity. There are two types of CTI Links, which are described in the following list.

**Important:**

CTI stands for Computer Telephony Integration. Please note that a CTI link is a generic term for a link that provides adjunct/switch connectivity. The term CTI link refers to both ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links.

- ASAI Links -- ASAI Links are subdivided into two link types, as follows
 - **Link Type: ASAI** (used when connecting to the DLG on a MAPD)
 - **Link Type: ASAI-IP** (used when connecting to the Co-Resident DLG)
- Computer Telephony Adjunct Links -- Computer Telephony Adjunct Links are subdivided into two link types, as follows.
 - **Link Type: ADJLK** (used when connecting to the DLG on a MAPD)
 - **Link Type: ADJ-IP** (used when connecting to the Co-Resident DLG)

For more information, see [Basic Information About ASAI Links](#) on page 394

For more information, see [Basic Information About Computer Telephony Adjunct Links](#) on page 395

Basic Information About ASAI Links

With ASAI Links, ASAI capabilities are provided on a restricted, per-Right To Use (RTU) basis. That is, to get the full complement of ASAI capabilities your system must be configured with all of the RTUs. See [ASAI Link Options \(Type: ASAI and Type: ASAI-IP\)](#) on page 396. The following list describes the two types of ASAI Links and in which configurations they are used.

- **Link Type: ASAI** -- ASAI Links provide connectivity for configurations that rely on the MAPD based DLG and MAPD based CVLAN. For Configurations that use ASAI Links, see Table Table 14-1.
- **Link Type: ASAI-IP** -- ASAI-IP links provide connectivity for configurations that rely on the Co-Resident DLG. For Configurations that use ASAI-IP links are as follows, see Table Table 14-1.

From the viewpoint of application functionality, there is no difference between ASAI links and ASAI-IP links, they both provide communications between an adjunct application and Communication Manager.

Table 14-1: ASAI Link Types and Platforms

ASAI Links (MAPD based DLG configurations)	ASAI-IP (Co-Resident DLG)	
Through Communication Manager 2.0	R 1.3	Communication Manager 2.0
Avaya DEFINITY Servers CSI, SI, and R	Avaya S8100 Media Servers (formerly DEFINITY ONE/IP 600	Avaya S8100 Media Servers
Avaya S8700 Media Servers • Multi-Connect • IP Connect	Avaya S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway	Avaya S8300 Media Servers
		Avaya S8500 Media Servers
		Avaya S8700 Media Servers

Basic Information About Computer Telephony Adjunct Links

Computer Telephony Adjunct Links are proprietary links used by Avaya applications. The following list describes the two types of Computer Telephony Adjunct Links and in which configurations they are used.

- Link Type: ADJLK -- ADJLK links provide connectivity for configurations that rely on the MAPD based DLG. Configurations that use ADJLK links are listed in Table 14-2.
- Link Type: ADJ-IP -- ADJ-IP links provide connectivity for configurations that rely on the Co-Resident DLG. Configurations that use ADJLK links are listed in Table 14-2.

From the viewpoint of application functionality, there is no difference between ADJLK links and ADJ-IP links, they both provide communications between an adjunct application and Communication Manager.

Table 14-2: Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Types and Platforms

ADJLK Links (MAPD based DLG configurations)	ADJ-IP (Co-Resident DLG)	
Through Communication Manager 2.0	R 1.3	Communication Manager 2.0
Avaya DEFINITY Servers CSI, SI, and R	Avaya S8100 Media Servers (formerly DEFINITY ONE/IP 600)	Avaya S8100 Media Servers
Avaya S8700 Media Servers ● Multi-Connect ● IP Connect	Avaya S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway	Avaya S8300 Media Servers
		Avaya S8500 Media Servers
		Avaya S8700 Media Servers

ASAI Link Options (Type: ASAI and Type: ASAI-IP)

Link options are grouped as follows for ASAI and ASAI-IP links. (See also [Table 14-3: How ASAI Link Options are Grouped](#) on page 396).

- **ASAI Link Core** -- basic or core functionality. This level of functionality is indicated by the following setting on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen:
ASAI Link Core Capabilities? y
- **ASAI Link Plus** -- additional functionality. Note that ASAI Link Core is a pre-requisite for ASAI Link Plus (in other words ASAI Link Plus is not inclusive of ASAI Link Core). This level of functionality is indicated by the following settings on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen:
ASAI Link Core Capabilities? y
ASAI Link Plus Capabilities? y
- **Individual RTU Features** -- separate features in addition to the capabilities of ASAI Link Plus. Each of the Individual RTU features requires ASAI Link Core and ASAI Link Plus as pre-requisites, and your system must have a separate RTU for each feature (CTI Stations and Phantom Calls). This level of functionality is indicated by the following settings under ASAI ENHANCED FEATURES on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen:
CTI Stations? y
Phantom Calls? y
Increased Adjunct Route Capacity? y

Table 14-3: How ASAI Link Options are Grouped

ASAI Link Core (RTU 1273 ASx)	ASAI Link Plus (RTU 1273 ATx)	Individual RTU Features
Adjunct Call Control	ASAI Core is a prerequisite for ASAI Plus	ASAI Core and ASAI Plus are prerequisites for these individual RTU features. If your system has these RTUs, you will see them listed under ASAI ENHANCED FEATURES on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen
Domain Control		
Event Notification	Adjunct Routing	
Single Step Conference	Answering Machine Detection	
Request Feature	Selective Listening	
II Digits	Switch Classified Outbound Calls	Phantom Calls (RTU 1273 PHC)
Set Value	ISDN Redirecting Number Information	CTI Stations (RTU 1273 CTS)
Value Query	NCR Adjunct Routing	Increased Adjunct Route Capacity

More About Individual RTU Features

As Table 14-3 points out, both the ASAI Link Core RTU and the ASAI Link Plus RTU are prerequisites for the Individual RTU Features, Phantom Calls and CTI Stations.

Phantom Calls

Phantom Calls are used to effect Third Party Make Call or Third Party Auto Dial from an AWOH station extension. To use the Phantom Calls capability with ASAI Links (as opposed to Computer Telephony Adjunct Links), a separate RTU for Phantom Calls is required (in addition to the ASAI Core RTU and the ASAI Plus RTU). To verify that your system has the RTU for Phantom Calls, check the System Parameters Customer-Options screen. If `Phantom Calls` is set to `y`, your system has the RTU.

CTI Stations

To use CTI Stations with ASAI Links, a separate RTU for CTI Stations is required (in addition to the ASAI Core RTU and the ASAI Plus RTU). To verify that your system has the RTU for CTI Stations, check the System Parameters Customer-Options screen. If `CTI Stations` is set to `y`, your system has the RTU.

Increased Adjunct Route Capacity

For more information about ASAI capacities, see [Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0](#)

Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Options (Type: ADJLK and Type: ADJ-IP)

If your system is provisioned with the RTU for Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP), your applications have access to the features listed in Table 14-4. and described in [Additional Features](#).

Table 14-4: Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Options (RTU 8320 1x6)

Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Options	
Adjunct Call Control	Adjunct Routing
Domain Control	Answering Machine Detection
Event Notification	Selective Listening
Single Step Conference	Switch Classified Outbound Calls
Request Feature	Phantom Calls
II Digits	CTI Stations
Set Value	NCR Adjunct Routing
Value Query	ISDN Redirecting Number Information

Additional Features

The following features can be used with Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP).

- Agent States

Agent States provides proprietary information used by Avaya applications. This field displays only if your system has an RTU for Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Agent States cannot be enabled for ASAI Links (ASAI and ASAI-IP).

- Increased Adjunct Route Capacity

This feature increases the number of active adjunct routes. For more information, see [Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0](#). The Increased Adjunct Route Capacity is available for an additional charge, and it must be enabled with a license file.

Capabilities Associated with Link Types

To flexibly handle a mix of applications, Communication Manager can be configured to use any CTI link type. If your system is configured to use multiple link types, you can use ASAI Links (ASAI and ASAI-IP) for some applications and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP) for other applications.

Keep in mind, however, that capabilities associated with each CTI link type (ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links) are exclusive of each other. For more information, see [If You Use Both CTI Link Types](#) on page 399.

If You Use Both CTI Link Types

Refer to Table 14-3 and Table 14-4 as you read this section. Communication Manager can be configured to use both CTI link types -- **ASAI Links** (ASAI and ASAI-IP) and **Computer Telephony Adjunct Links** (ADJLK and ADJ-IP). As mentioned previously, if your system is configured to use both ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links, the capabilities associated with these link types are exclusive of each other. Here are four examples to illustrate this point.

Example 1: “ASAI Link Core” In Addition to “Computer Telephony Adjunct Links”

With this example, assume your system is configured to use both CTI link types, ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Also, assume that your ASAI Links are set up with the ASAI Link Core RTU only (1273 ASx). With this arrangement of CTI link options, keep these points in mind in terms of your applications.

- Applications that rely on ASAI Links (ASAI and ASAI-IP) cannot use any of the following capabilities: Adjunct Routing, Answering Machine Detection, Selective Listening, Switch Classified Outbound Calls, Phantom Calls, CTI Stations, ISDN Redirecting Number Information, Increased Adjunct Route Capacity, and NCR Adjunct Routing. In other words, they are restricted to using the capabilities associated with RTU 1273 ASx (see Table 14-3).
- Applications that rely on Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP) can use all ASAI capabilities (see Table 14-4).

Example 2: “ASAI Link Core and ASAI Link Plus” In Addition to “Computer Telephony Adjunct Links”

With this example, assume your system is configured to use both CTI link types, ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Also, assume that your ASAI Links are set

up with the ASAI Link Core RTU (1273 ASx) and the ASAI Link Plus RTU (1273 ATx). Finally, assume that your system does not have either of the Individual RTU features (Phantom Calls and CTI Stations). With this arrangement of CTI link options, keep these points in mind in terms of your applications.

- Applications that rely on ASAI Links (ASAI and ASAI-IP) cannot use Phantom Calls and CTI Stations (see Table 14-3).
- Applications that rely on Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP) can use all ASAI capabilities (see Table 14-4).

Example 3: “ASAI Link Core, ASAI Link Plus, CTI Stations” In Addition to “Computer Telephony Adjunct Links”

With this example, assume your system is configured to use both CTI link types, ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Also, assume that your ASAI Links are set up with the ASAI Link Core RTU (1273 ASx) and the ASAI Link Plus RTU (1273 ATx). Finally, assume that your system has only one of the Individual RTU features -- CTI Stations (RTU 1273 PHC). With this arrangement of CTI link options, keep these points in mind in terms of your applications.

- Applications that rely on ASAI Links can use CTI Stations but not Phantom Calls (to be able to use Phantom Calls, the Phantom Calls RTU is required).
- Applications that rely on Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP) can use all ASAI capabilities (see Table 14-4).

Example 4: “ASAI Link Core, ASAI Link Plus, and both Individual RTU Features” In Addition to “Computer Telephony Adjunct Links”

With this example, assume your system is configured to use both CTI link types, ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Also, assume that your ASAI Links are set up with the ASAI Link Core RTU (1273 ASx) and the ASAI Link Plus RTU (1273 ATx). Finally, assume that your system has both Individual RTU features -- CTI Stations (RTU 1273 PHC) and Phantom Calls (RTU 1273 CTS). With this arrangement of CTI link options, keep these points in mind in terms of your applications.

- Applications that rely on ASAI Links can use all of the ASAI capabilities described in Table 14-3.
- Applications that rely on Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP) can use all ASAI capabilities (see Table 14-4).

General Information About Administering CTI Links

Starting with R11, a new CTI Link screen and a new series of **cti-link** commands is used for administering both ASAI Links (ASAI and ASAI-IP) and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links (ADJLK and ADJ-IP).

If you are upgrading from a release prior to R11, see [Upgrading from Releases Prior to R11](#) on page 408.

CTI Link Numbers

With R11 the concept of a **CTI link** is introduced. For more information see, [CTI Links and Link Types](#) on page 393. CTI links are administered using a CTI link number.

A **CTI link number** is a number from 1 to 16 that is bound to (or directly associated with) extension number. CTI link numbers apply to all four link types (ASAI, ASAI-IP, ADJLK, and ADJ-IP). The range of link numbers that you can use depends on your configuration, see [Number of Links Supported by Avaya Media Servers](#) on page 402.

General Prerequisites for CTI Links

ASAI software must be licensed on your system before a CTI link can be administered and established.

Software Version Requirements

To administer CTI links, the G3 Version field on the System Parameters Customer-Options must be set to V9, V10, or V11 for Avaya S8100 Media Server configurations. It must be set to V11 for all other Avaya Media Servers running Avaya Communication Manager.

For example if you enter **list system-parameters customer options**, the system will display as follows:

- G3 Version: V11

Version 11 applies to DEFINITY Server CSI, SI, R, Avaya S8300 Media Server, Avaya S8700 Media Server, and Avaya S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway

- G3 Version: V9 (V10 and V11)

Versions 9, 10, or 11 apply to Avaya S8100 Media Server (formerly DEFINITY ONE/IP 600)

Number of Links Supported by Avaya Media Servers

Depending on your system, up to 16 CTI links can be administered at the same time to the same or different adjunct processors.

- 1 to 16 for DEFINITY Server R, and Avaya S8300 Media Server, Avaya S8500 Media Server, and Avaya S8700 Media Server
- 1 to 16 for Avaya S8300 Media Server with G700 Media Gateway
- 1 to 8 for Avaya S8100 Media Server configurations
- 1 to 8 for DEFINITY Servers CSI and SI

Procedures for Administering a CTI Link

This section provides the following procedures for administering a CTI Link. Although these two procedures are not representative of all the possible ways to administer a CTI link, they apply to a wide range of current platforms that rely on the Co-resident DLG.

- [Procedure for Administering a CTI link \(Processor Connectivity\)](#) on page 404

Use this procedure for administering an ASAI-IP link on the following Media Servers:

- Avaya S8100 Media Server (if it does not rely on C-LAN as its IP interface)
- Avaya S8300 Media Server
- Avaya S8700 Media Server controlling a G700 Media Gateway

- [Procedure for Administering a CTI link \(C-LAN connectivity\)](#) on page 406

Use this procedure for administering Avaya Communication Manager on the following Media Servers:

- Avaya S8100 Media Server
- Avaya S8500 Media Server
- Avaya S8700 Media Server

Procedure for Administering a CTI link (Processor Connectivity)

Follow these steps from the system access terminal (SAT) to administer a CTI link (Link Type: ASAI-IP) for configurations that rely on the processor CLAN for IP connectivity. This procedure assumes that you are running the appropriate level of software.

Tip:

If you are familiar with this procedure from releases prior to Avaya Communication Manager 2.0, please note that the syntax has changed for the following command:

change ip-interface procr (Step 3)

1. Type **list configuration software-versions** and verify that the appropriate version of software is running (R11.00.059 or later).
2. Type **display system-parameters customer-options**, and verify that the following settings are enabled (set to y) on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen.
 - ASAI Link Core Capabilities? y
 - Co-Res DEFINITY LAN Gateway? y
 - Processor Ethernet? field, is set to y
3. Type **change ip-interface procr** and follow Steps a through c on the IP Interfaces screen.
 - a. In the **Enable Eth Pt** option field, type **y**
 - b. In the **Type** field, type **procr**
 - c. In the **Net Rgn** field, type **1** (or the appropriate number for the Network region)
4. Type **change node-names ip** and follow Steps a and b on the IP Node Names screen.
 - a. In the **Name** field, type **<name of adjunct>**
 - b. In the **IP Address** field, type **<IP address of adjunct>**
5. Type **add cti-link <link number>** and follow Steps a through c on the CTI Link screen.
 - a. In the **Extension** field, type **<station extension>**
 - b. In the **Type** field, type **ASAI-IP**
 - c. In the **Name** field, type **<name of adjunct>**

6. Type **change ip-services**, and follow Steps a through c on the IP Services screen.
 - a. In the `Service Type` field, type **DLG**
 - b. In the `Enabled` field, type **y**
 - c. In the `Local Node` field, type **procr**
 7. Go to the DLG Administration page of the IP Services screen and follow Steps a through d.
 - a. In the `CTI Link` field, type **<link number>**
 - b. In the `Enabled` field, type **y**
 - c. In the `Client Name` field, type **<name of adjunct>**
 - d. In the `Client Link` field, type **<link number adjunct>**
 8. Type **status dlg cti-link**, and on the DLG CTI Link Status screen, verify that the `Service State` field displays **established**.
- This completes the procedure for administering a CTI link for an ASAI-IP link that uses Processor connectivity.

Procedure for Administering a CTI link (C-LAN connectivity)

Follow these steps from SAT to administer a CTI link (Link Type: ASAI-IP) for configurations that rely on the C-LAN circuit pack for IP connectivity. This procedure assumes that you are running the appropriate level of software.



Important:

This procedure assumes that a C-LAN board has been installed and administered on your system. For more information, see *Administration for Network Connectivity for Avaya Communication Manager*, 555-233-504.

1. Type **list configuration software-versions** and verify that the appropriate level of software is running (R011.00.059 or later)
2. Type **display system-parameters customer-options**, and verify that the following settings are enabled (set to y) on the System Parameters Customer-Options screen.
 - ASAI Link Core Capabilities? y
 - Co-Res DEFINITY LAN Gateway? y
3. Type **change node-names ip** and follow Steps a and b to complete the IP Node Names screen.
 - a. In the Name field, type **<name adjunct>**
 - b. In the IP Address field, type **<IP address of adjunct>**
4. Type **add data-module <extension number>** and follow steps a through d to complete the Data Module screen.
 - a. In the type field, type **Ethernet**
 - b. In the Port field, type **<cabinet carrier slot of CLAN board>17** (for example **01a0317**)
 - c. In the Link field type **<available link number>**
 - d. In the Name field type the **<name of ethernet link>**
5. Type **add cti-link <link number>** and follow Steps a through c on the CTI Link screen.
 - a. In the Extension field, type **<station extension>**
 - b. In the Type field, type **ASAI-IP**
 - c. In the Name field, type **<name of adjunct>**

6. Type **change ip-services**, and follow Steps a through c to complete the IP Services screen.
 - a. In the `Service Type` field, type **DLG**
 - b. In the `Enabled` field, type **y**
 - c. In the `Local Node` field, type **<name of adjunct>**
 7. Go to the DLG Administration page of the IP Services screen and follow Steps a through d.
 - a. In the `CTI Link` field, type **<link number>**
 - b. In the `Enabled` field, type **y**
 - c. In the `Client Name` field, type **<name of adjunct>**
 - d. In the `Client Link` field, type **<link number adjunct>**
 8. Type **status dlg cti-link**, and on the DLG CTI Link Status screen, verify that the `Service State` field displays **established**.
- This completes the procedure for administering a CTI link for an ASAI-IP link that uses C-LAN connectivity.

Upgrading from Releases Prior to R11

Essentially **cti-link** commands behave the same way as **station** commands, but if your system is configured to use CTI links (ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links), as of R11, the **station** command will block the administration of ASAI, ADJLK, ASAI-IP, and ADJ-IP links.

In terms of ASAI administration, the following command functionality is introduced for R11.

- **add cti-link** replaces **add station**.

The **add cti-link** command generates the CTI Link screen, which replaces the Station screen. The new CTI Link screen is analogous to the Station screen, but several fields are either added or are affected by the new command.

Note:

The basic difference between the new CTI Link screen and the previous Station screen is how the screen behaves when you administer a link that uses a Co-Resident DLG. If you are administering an ASAI-IP or ADJ-IP link, the new CTI Link screen suppresses the BRI OPTIONS fields (XID, MIM Support, and Fixed TEI). Also note that the CRV length is fixed at 2 for ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP links.

- **change cti-link** replaces **change station**
- **display cti-link** replaces **display station**
- **remove cti-link** replaces **remove station**
- **list cti-link** replaces **list station**
- **busyout cti-link** replaces **busyout asai-ip link**, and **busyout adjunct-ip-link**
- **test cti-link** replaces **test asai-ip-link** and **test adjunct-ip-link**
- **release cti-link** replaces **release-asai-ip-link** and **release adjunct-ip-link**

Changed Commands

Starting with R11, the following commands will display a CTI link number instead of an ASAI extension.

- **list monitored stations**
- **list vdn**
- **list hunt groups**
- **list usage**
- **display port**

- change vector and display vector (the adjunct route step for vector processing has been changed to support CTI link numbers instead of extensions.)

Note:

If your applications rely on Vector Processing and you are upgrading from R10 to R11 you do not have to update your vectors. Because there is a direct association between CTI link numbers and the extension numbers in vector steps, Communication Manager will automatically associate extension numbers with the CTI link numbers. (This is not true for DEFINITY ONE/IP 600).

Communication Manager Administration for ASAI

In addition to CTI link administration, there are other system wide ASAI-specific features that are effected either through licensing or settings on Communication Manager administration screens. The settings can vary from one implementation of ASAI to another. The following list summarizes typical ASAI features and the corresponding administrative screen settings.

- Adjunct-Controlled Splits -- Add/Change Hunt Group screen (For the majority of applications, this field does not apply and should be left at the default value of NONE.)
- ASAI Adjunct Alarm Administration -- The system default for ASAI alarms is to provide warnings when a CTI link fails or the adjunct does not respond to Communication Manager messages. The customer can tune the level of on-board and off-board alarms to warnings, or minor or major alarms. Alarm severities are set by means of the **set options** maintenance command. For more information see the Maintenance manual for your Avaya Media Server. Once the ASAI adjunct alarms are administered to an alarm level, Communication Manager alarms all CTI links at that level.
- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) -- Add/Change Hunt Group, Trunk Group, Station, Feature-Related System Parameters, and Attendant Console screens
- EAS Skills and Logical Agents -- Agent Login ID screen, Add/Change Hunt Group screen, and Add/Change VDN screen
- Automatic Route Selection (ARS) -- Change ARS Digit Analysis screen
- Call Vectoring -- Add/Change VDN and Call Vector screens
- ISDN-PRI Trunks and Options -- Add/Change Trunk Group screen
- Outbound Call Management (OCM) Special Information Tones (SITs) -- SIT-Treatment screen
- Starting with R5.5: International Outbound Call Management (OCM) -- System Parameters OCM Call Classification screen
- Answering Machine Detection -- System-Parameters Customer-Options Features screen
- Reason Codes -- System-Parameters Customer-Options and System Parameters Features Forms
- Option for Switch-Classified Calls -- System-Parameters Customer-Options screen
- Flexible Billing -- System-Parameters Customer-Options screen. In addition, the following optional system features must be activated to support the MultiQuest Flexible Billing feature:
 - ASAI for Release 5: ASAI is not needed when your system has tandeming.
 - ISDN Primary Rate Interface (ISDN-PRI)

- MultiQuest Flexible Billing: For a tandem server, the Flexible Billing option need not be active to tandem the NSF IEs to the next server. For a server providing VRU access without an AP, the Flexible Billing option need not be active to pass the NSF IEs to the VRU. The VRU must be equipped with a PRI interface and treated as if it were a trunk group to a tandem server.

Finally, the following optional system features will probably be used when Flexible Billing is active:

- Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) -- Required if call routing uses ACD I
- Call Vectoring -- Required if inbound calls use Call Vectoring for routing
- Selective Listening -- System Parameters Customer-Options screen
- Call Classification After Answer Supervision -- Feature-Related System Parameters screen.

Administering Advice of Charge for ASAI Charging Event

Starting with R5.5, Advice of Charge (AOC) information is available for ISDN trunks. On the Trunk Group screen, the `Charge Advice` field can be set to any of the following values:

To be able to administer the `Charge Advice` field, the call detail recording field (`CDR Reports?`) in the Trunk Group screen must be set to `y` or `r` (`ring-intvl`).

- `none` to indicate no charging information is expected from the network
- `during-on-request` to indicate that AOC-D (or equivalent service) is to be requested on each call.
- `end-on-request` to indicate the AOC-E (or equivalent service) is to be requested on each call.
- `automatic` to indicate charging information is expected from the network without invocation by Communication Manager.

In the CDR System Parameters screen, the `CDR Call Splitting` field must be set to `y` if a charging number is desired in the "Charging Event Report" to reflect transfers and conferences. The CDR adjuncts must be administered, or CDR Call Splitting will not take effect and, therefore, will not affect the ASAI charging events.

Additionally, receiving the charging event is dependent on administering either the CDR System Parameters screen or the Message Sequence Tracing screen, as follows. Only one of the forms needs to be administered, as described below to receive the ASAI charging Event Report.

- In the CDR System Parameters screen, either the `Primary Output Format` field or the `Secondary Output Format` field must have a valid value (59char, for example). Once you complete either of these fields, the `Primary Output Endpoint` field is displayed and must be populated with a valid value. Valid values are `CDR1`, `CDR2`, `eia`,

Installation and Test for ASAI

a data module extension, or a blank. If either CDR1 or CDR2 is entered, then the IP Services screen must be administered for CDR1 or CDR2.

- Alternatively, In the Message Sequence Tracing screen you can set the CDR field to yes, and then enable Message Sequence Tracing.

For more information, see the following chapters in the *Administrator's Guide for Avaya Communication Manager Software* (555-233-506), as follows:

- Chapter 16, "Collecting Billing Information."
- Chapter 18, "Screen Reference," see "CDR System Parameters," and "Trunk Group."

ASAI Link Testing

After the CTI link is administered and installed, use the following commands to test your link. For more information about these commands, see the Avaya Communication Manager, Maintenance Commands Reference, 555-245-101.

- **status dlgi cti-link** (applies to ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP only)
- **status dlgi interface** (applies to ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP only)
- **status bri-port** (applies to ASAI and ADJLK only)
- **test port** (applies to ASAI and ADJLK only)
- **test cti-link** (applies to all link types)
- **busyout cti-link** (applies to all link types)
- **release cti-link** (applies to all link types)

In addition, check that Communication Manager does not report any alarms or errors associated with the ASAI port.

Note:

Avaya tests that the CTI link is functional as part of the basic installation procedures. Coordination of additional testing can be done by Avaya if the Single Point of Contact Enhanced Installation Offering is purchased by the customer. Actual testing of other vendors' equipment and applications is performed by the customer or an appropriate representative.

Additional testing of the adjunct application must be performed by the customer to ensure that the application performs as desired.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Appendix A: Call Scenarios and Applications

This Appendix includes the following sections:

- [1. Basic Application Call Scenarios](#) on page 416
- [2. Calls Across Multiple Media Servers](#) on page 439
- [3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions](#) on page 452
- [4. Converse Vector Command Interactions](#) on page 460
- [5. Redirection On No Answer \(RONA\) Interactions](#) on page 464
- [6. VDN in Coverage Path Interactions](#) on page 468
- [7. User Scenarios -- User to User Information \(UUI\)](#) on page 474
- [8. User Scenarios -- Connected IE for Non-ISDN Trunks](#) on page 478
- [9. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Provided Dial-Ahead Digits](#) on page 479
- [10. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Requested Digit Collection](#) on page 480
- [11. User Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination](#) on page 481
- [12. ASAI Messaging Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination](#) on page 483
- [13. User Scenarios -- Flexible Billing](#) on page 484
- [14. User Scenarios - Information Identifier \(II\) Digits](#) on page 487
- [15. User Scenarios - Phantom Calls](#) on page 489
- [16. Single-Step Conference](#) on page 492

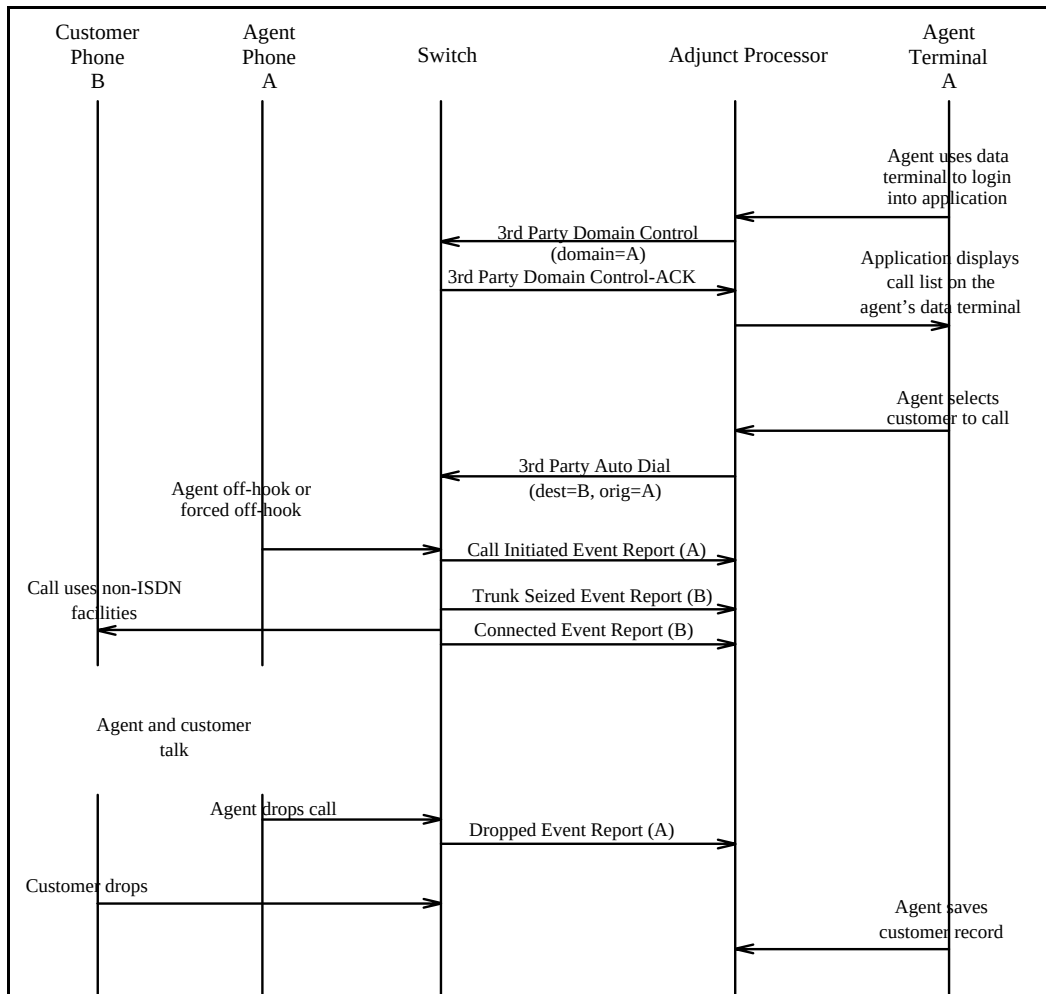
1. Basic Application Call Scenarios

The following call scenarios show how ASAI capabilities can be used to implement several ASAI applications. Only sample parameters are given with the ASAI messages; not all parameters are provided. For example, the messages do not show call identifiers or party identifiers for each message. Duplicate event reports and the associations that correspond to each message are not shown either.

The application is assumed to know the telephone or extension number associated with each VDN, ACD split, and agent or user shown. Additional assumptions are provided with each sample scenario.

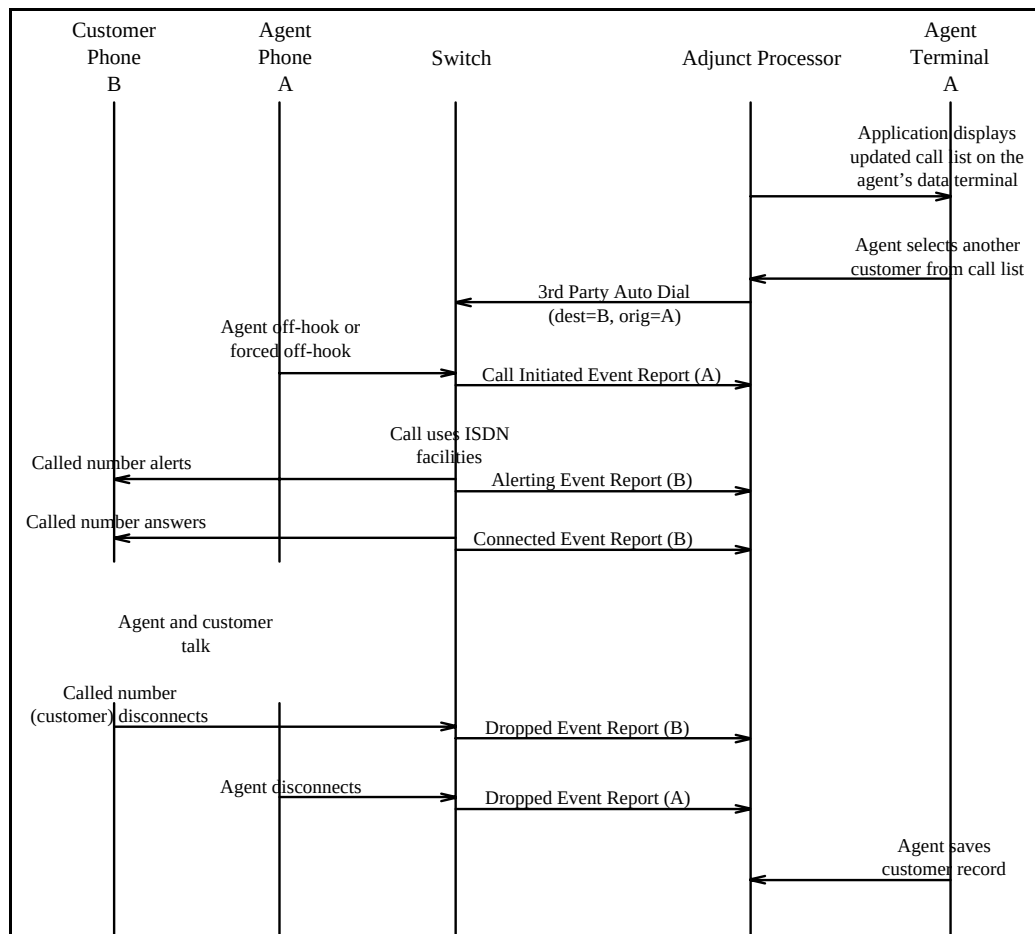
Outbound Call Management - - Preview Dialing (Non-ISDN Facilities)

The application in the adjunct processor provides the agent and/or user with a call list. The agent uses the data terminal to select the destination to call. The application then requests a call on behalf of the agent. The call uses non-ISDN facilities.



Outbound Call Management -- Preview Dialing (ISDN) Facilities or Local Extensions)

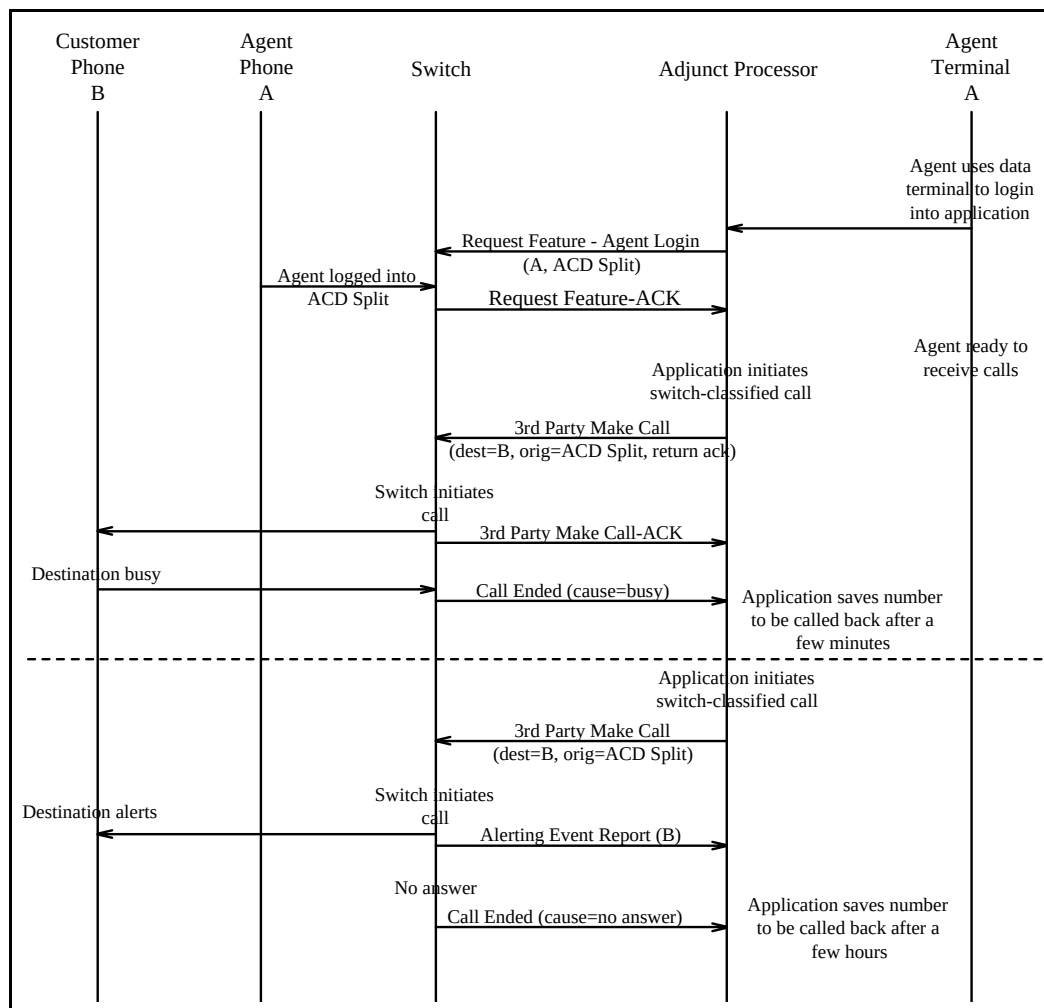
The application in the adjunct processor provides the agent and/or user with a call list. The agent uses the data terminal to select the destination to call. The call uses ISDN facilities. Local destinations (that is, Communication Manager extensions) provide the same event reports as the one presented for ISDN facilities.



Outbound Call Management -- PredictiveDialing (Destination Busy and No Answer)

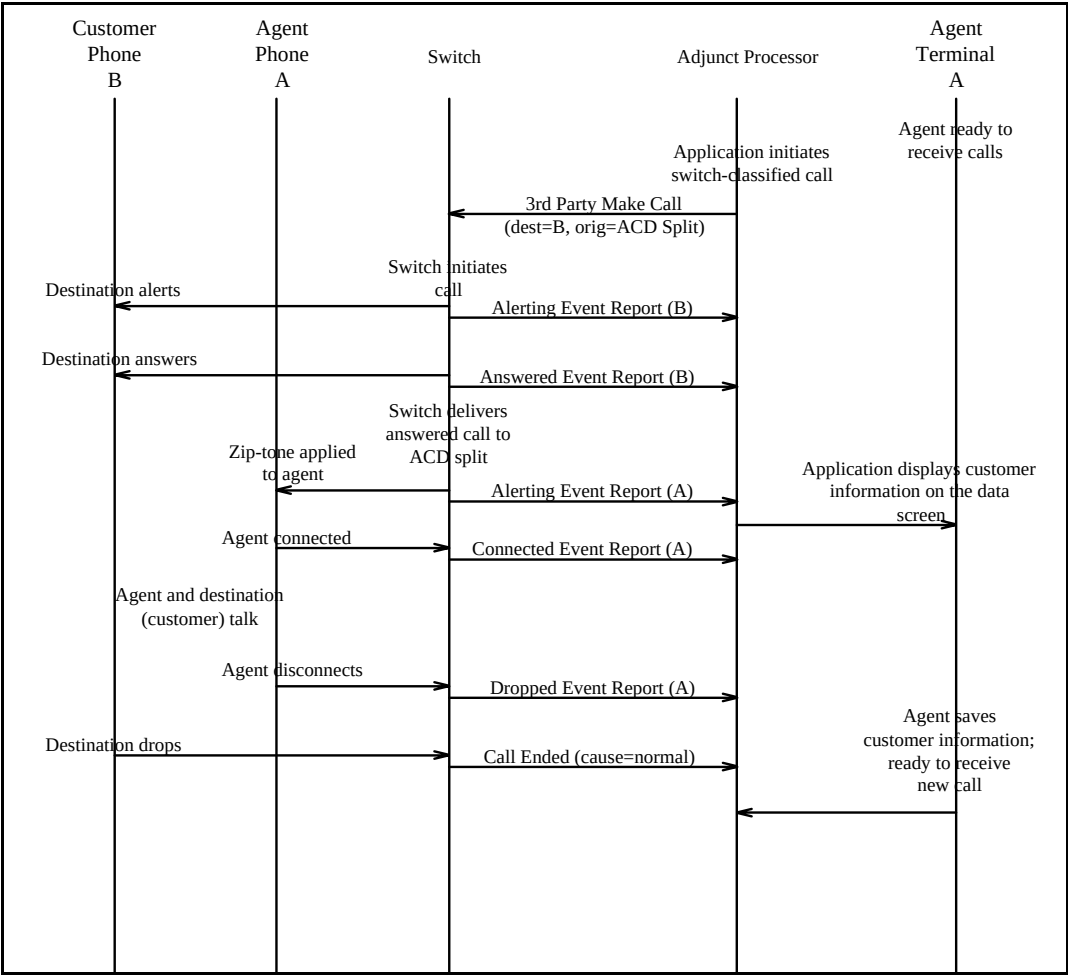
The application in the adjunct processor requests **Third Party Make Calls** with the **alert_dest_first**, **service circuit = switch-classified**, and **max_ring_cycles** options set (that is, switch-classified calls). The first call shown receives busy tone. The second call is not answered within the specified **max_ring_cycles** time.

Note that the agent is not notified of calls that receive busy or are not answered. The application stores the call outcomes (for example, busy, no answer, SIT tone) for later call processing.



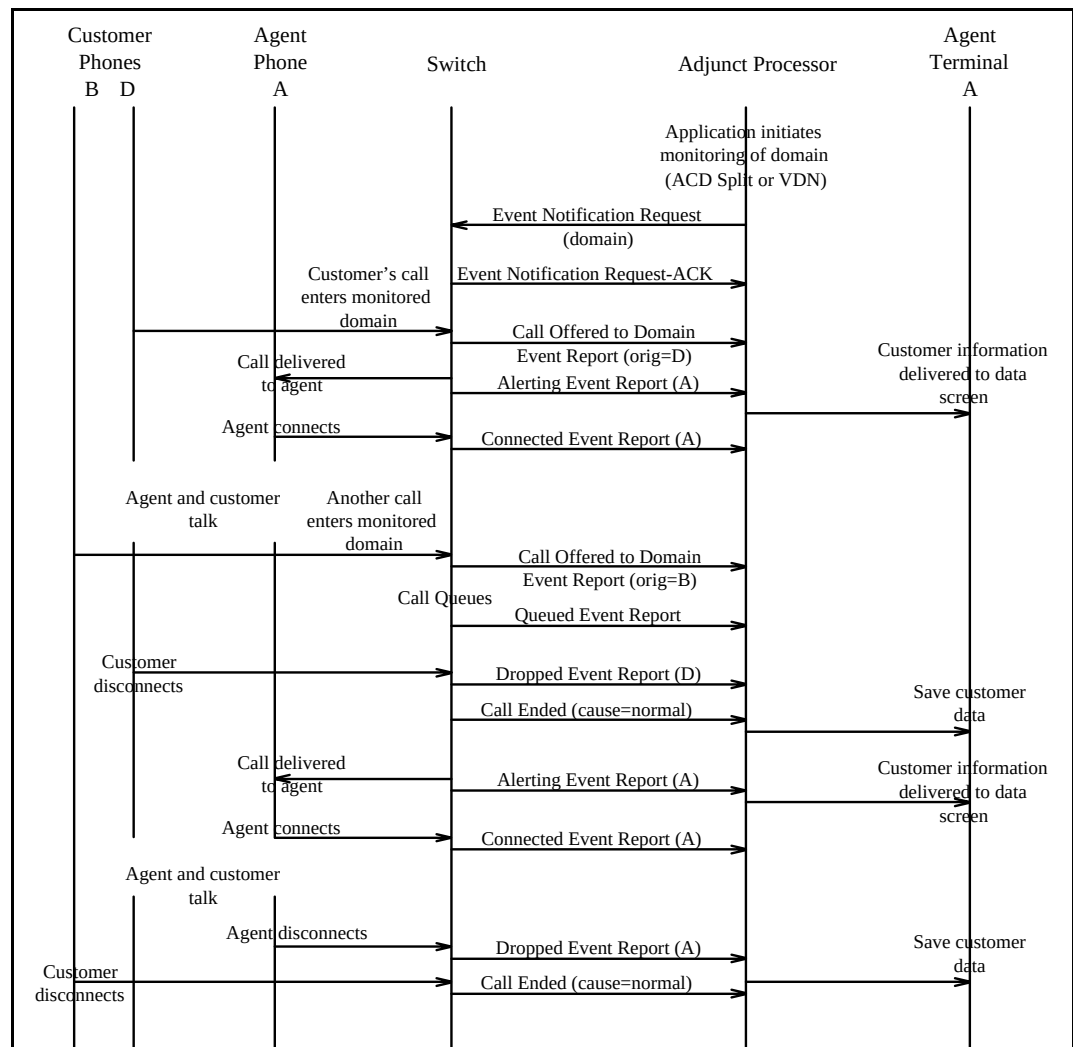
Outbound Call Management -- Predictive Dialing (Success)

The application in the adjunct processor requests **Third Party Make Calls** with the **alert_dest_first**, **service circuit = switch-classified**, and **max_ring_cycles** options set (that is, switch-classified calls). The call is answered and delivered to the originating ACD split. The ACD split immediately delivers the call to an available agent. If no agent is available, the call can be diverted to an announcement.



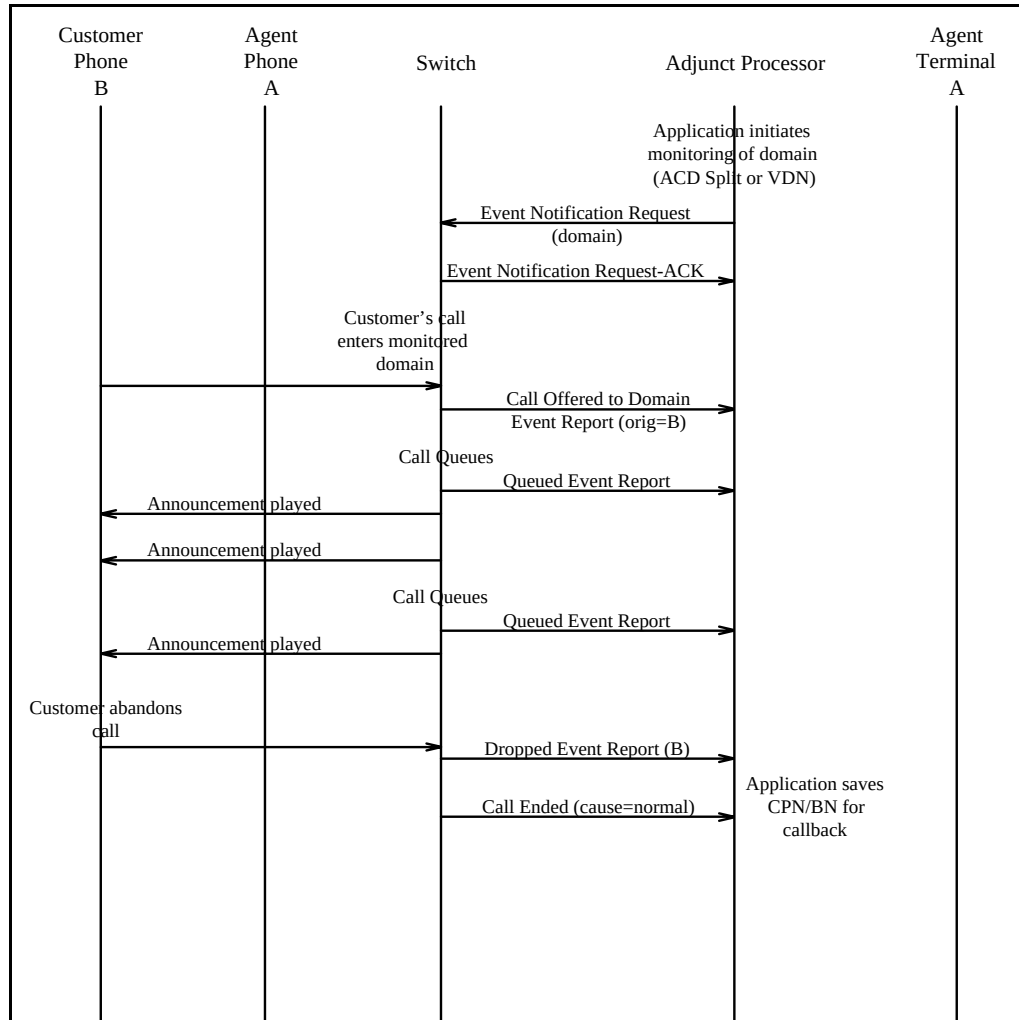
Call Monitoring -- VDNs and ACD Splits

The application in the adjunct processor monitors all calls entering a VDN or ACD split. All calls have a unique call identifier (call_id) that the adjunct/application uses to track calls (call identifiers are not shown). The first call that enters the monitored domain does not queue, since there is an available agent to answer the call. The second call that enters the monitored domain waits in queue until agent A transfers the first call (destination not relevant to this example). Note that despite the first call being transferred to another destination, the application continues to receive event reports for the call.



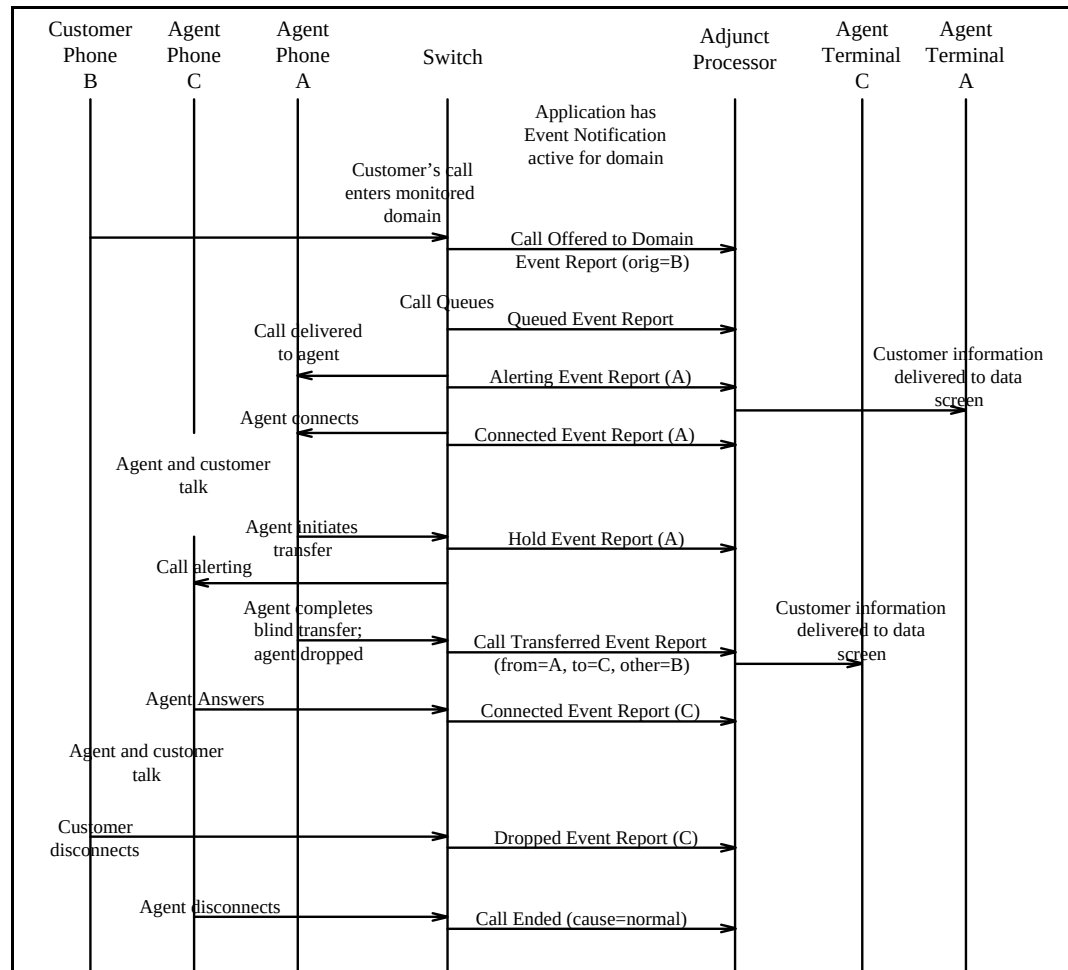
Multiple Queuing and Call Abandon -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring

The application at the adjunct processor monitors all calls entering a VDN or ACD split. This scenario shows a call receiving multiple announcements and queuing into different splits. The customer disconnects before he or she is connected to an agent.



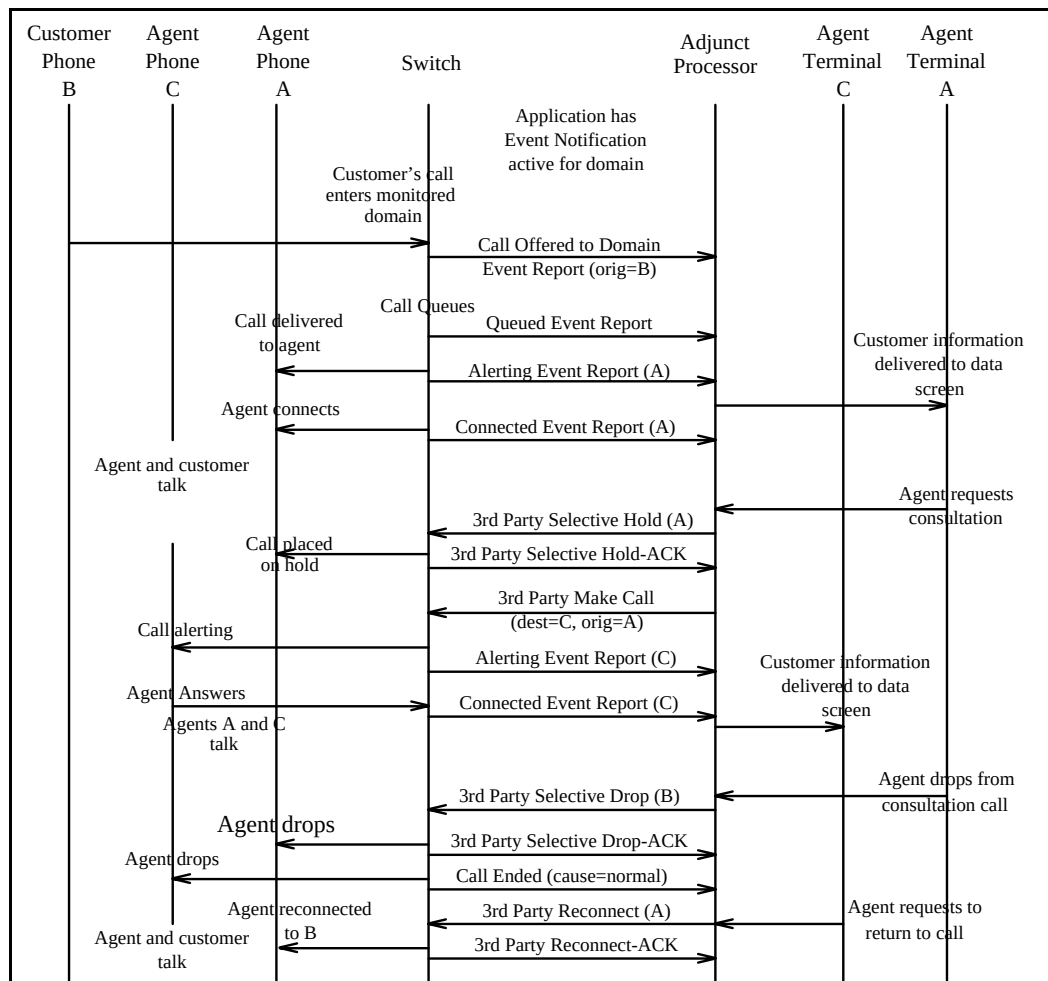
Blind Transfer -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring

The application at the adjunct processor monitors all calls entering a VDN or ACD split. This scenario shows agent A performing a blind transfer to agent C. The transfer operation is done at the agent's station by pressing the transfer button, dialing the second call, and pressing the transfer button a second time. The adjunct processor does not control the transfer operation.



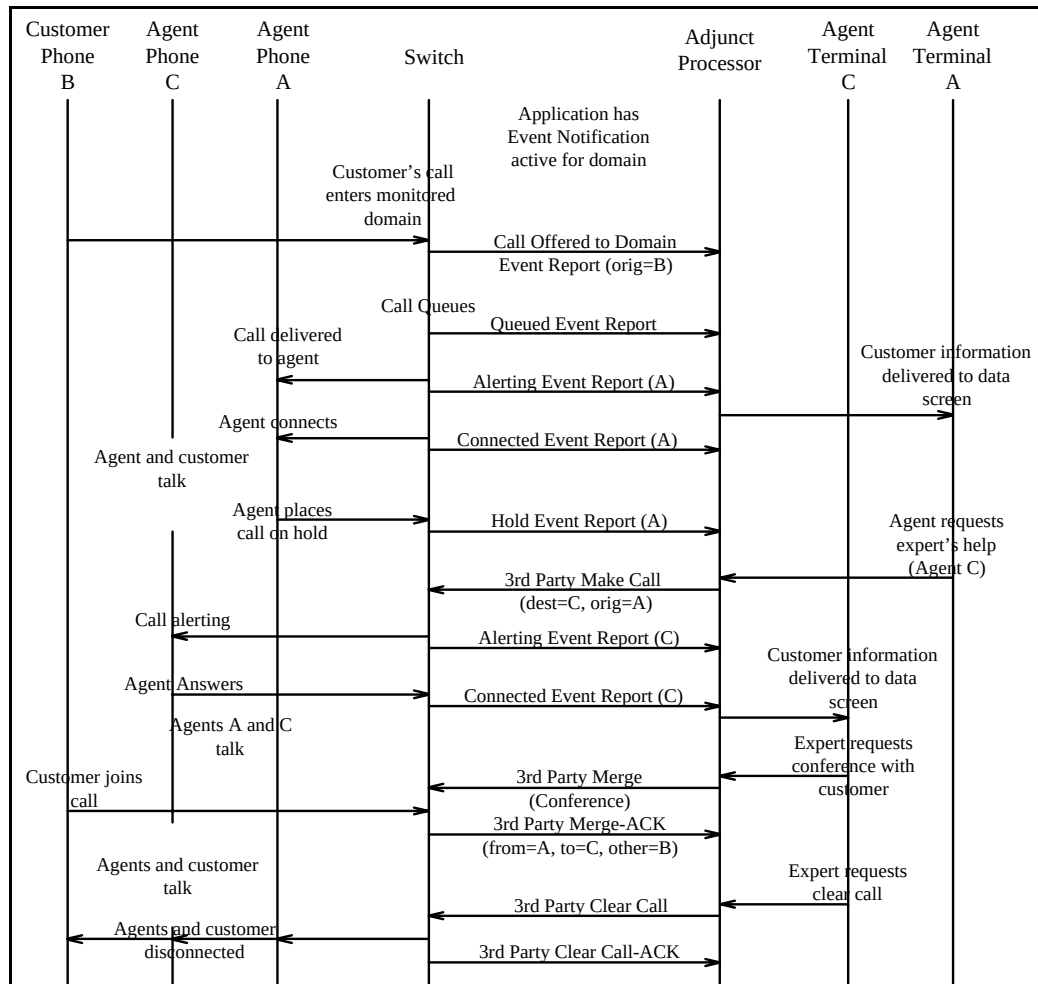
Consultation -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring

The application at the adjunct processor monitors all calls entering a VDN or ACD split. This scenario shows an ACD agent placing a customer's call on hold and consulting with another agent. The agent initiates the consultation call and the reconnection to the customer via the data terminal. The **Third Party Selective Hold** and **Third Party Reconnect** operations assume that the application has taken control (**Third Party Take Control** operation not shown) of the call. The Hold and Reconnected Event Reports for the Event Notification association are not shown either.



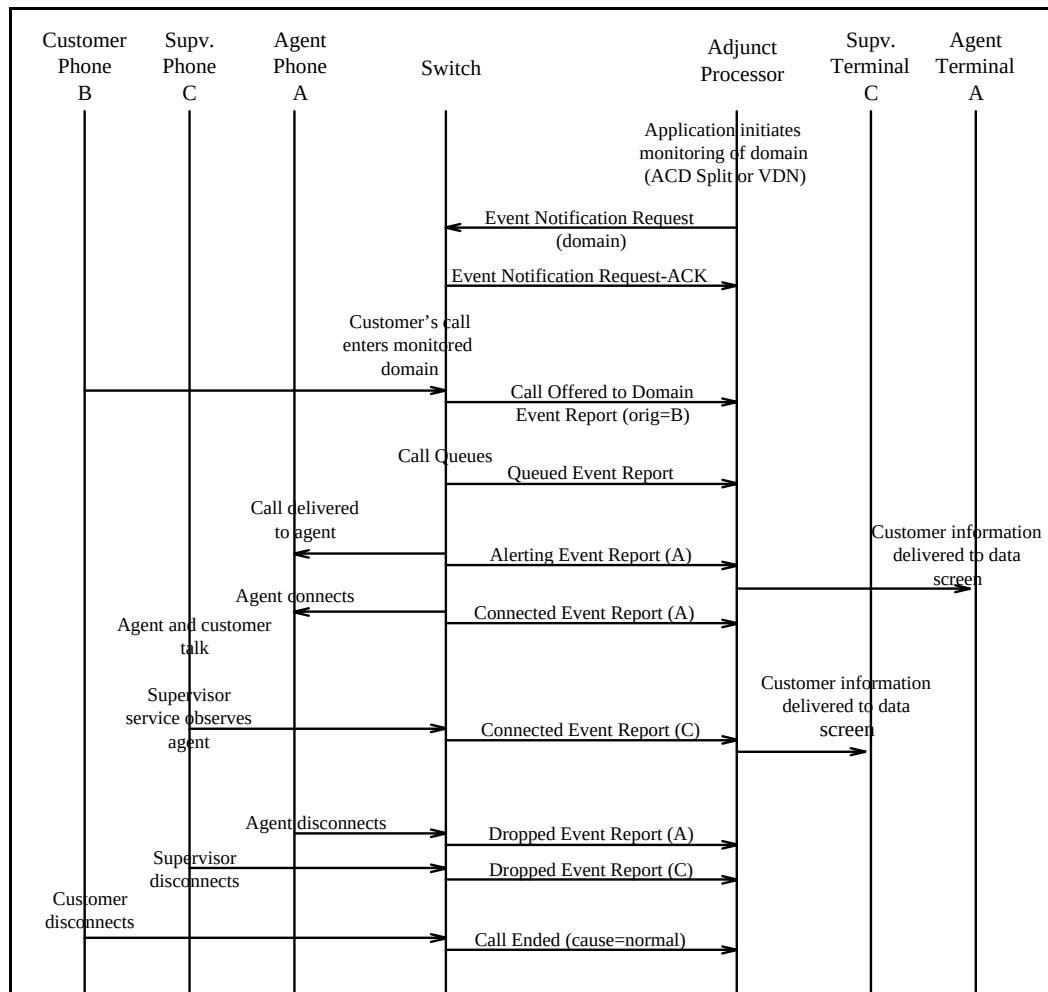
Agent Conference

Agent A performs a conference operation from the data terminal by using the **Third Party Make Call** and **Third Party Merge** capabilities. In addition, the agent uses **Third Party Clear Call** to terminate the call.



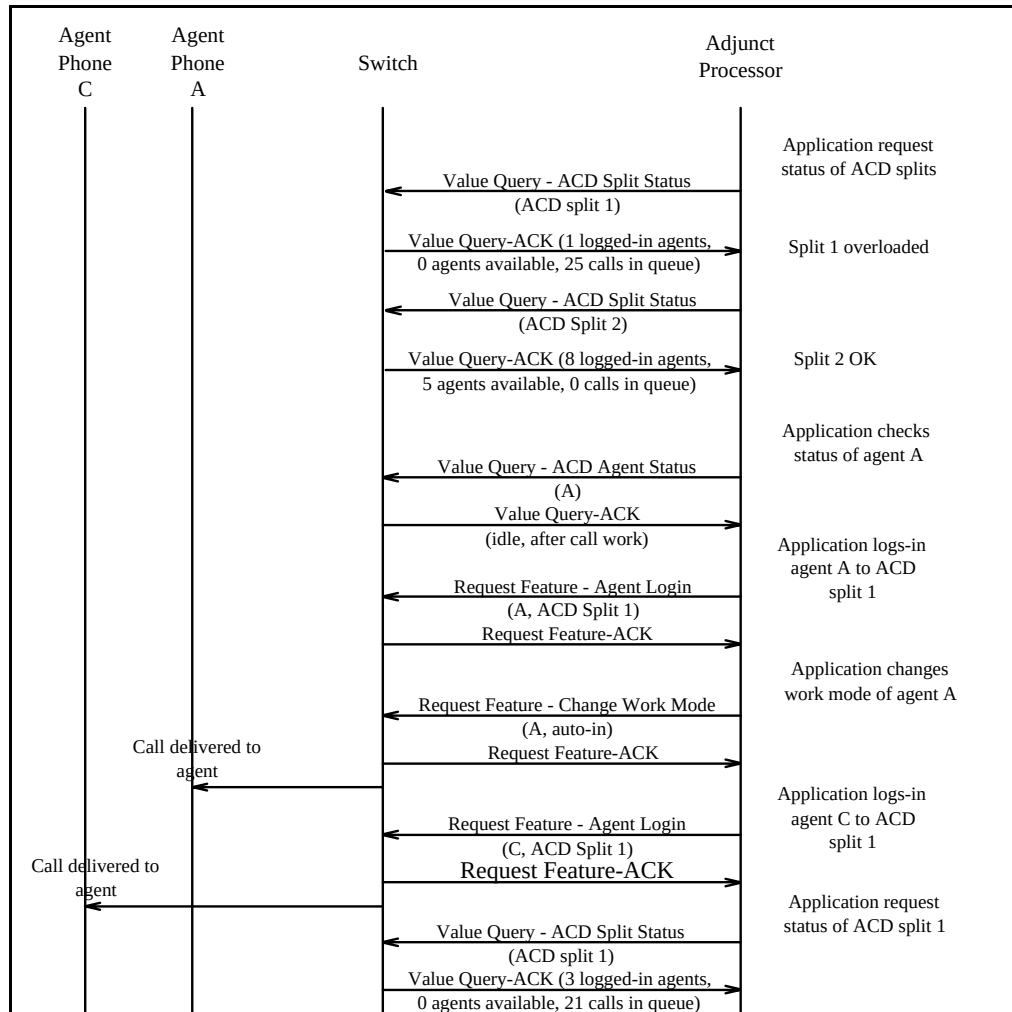
Service Observing -- ACD Split or VDN Monitoring

A supervisor service-observes an agent that receives calls monitored by the application in the adjunct processor. The service observing operation is requested manually by the supervisor at his or her station.



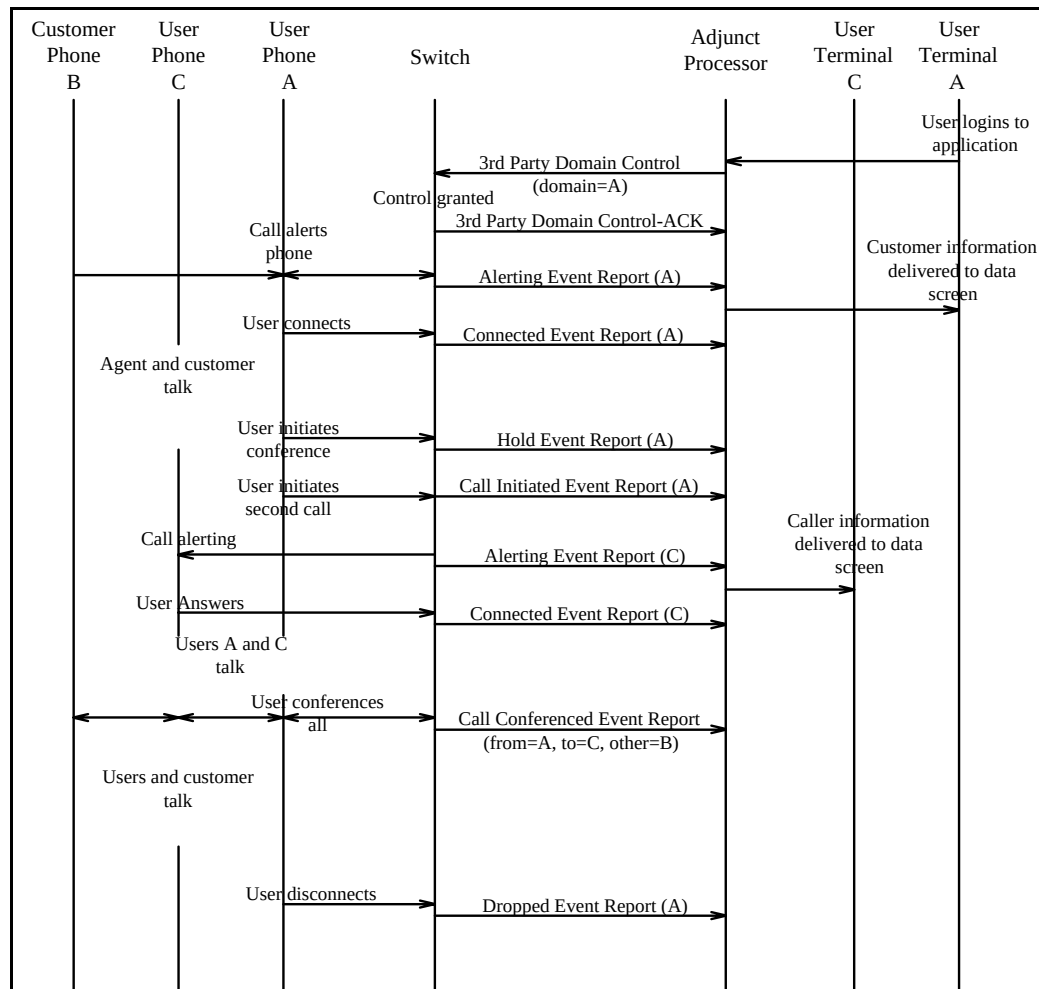
Agent Reconfiguration

The application in the adjunct processor logs in agents to different splits and changes the work mode of the agents based on the call loads of different ACD splits. The application first checks the status of the ACD splits. Then it moves idle agents from one split to another. In addition, the application changes the work mode of an agent. The application continues to check the status of ACD splits to make further agent moves, if necessary.



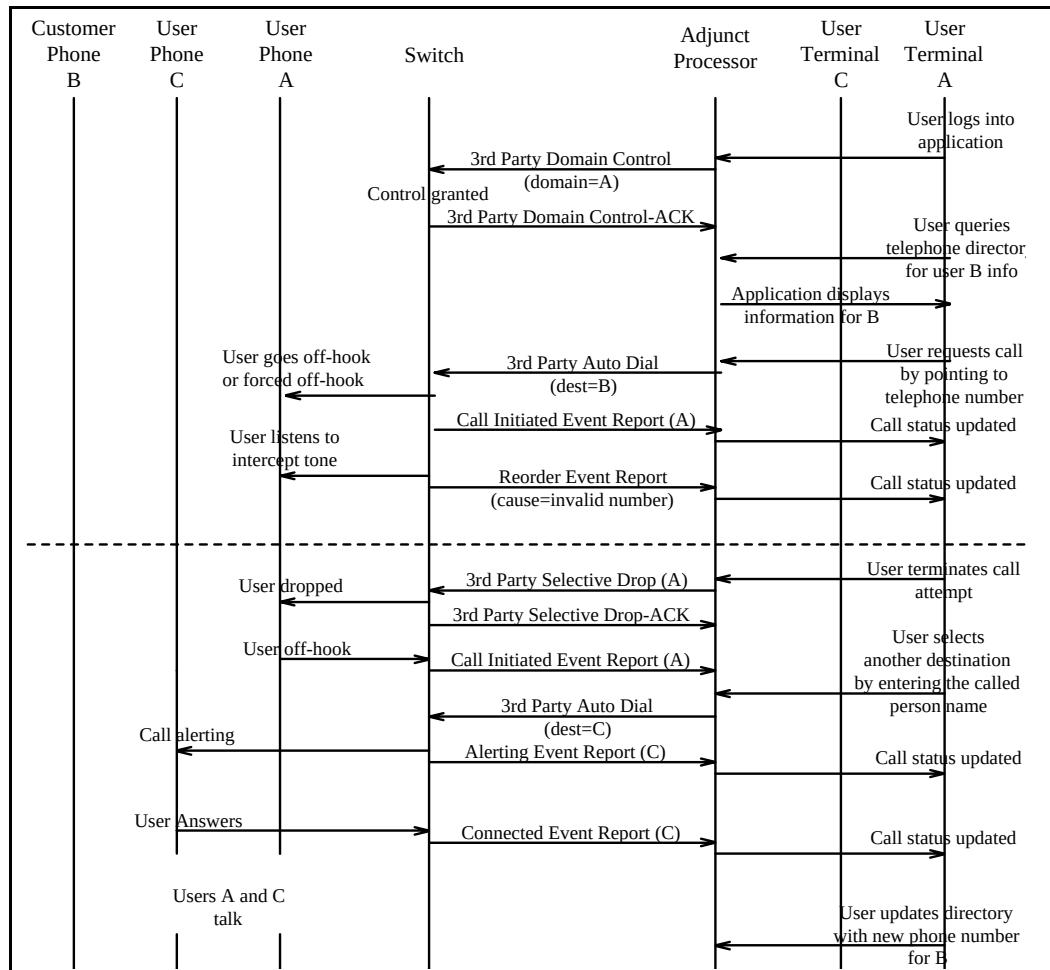
Incoming Call Monitoring and Manual Conference -- Station Monitoring

The application in the adjunct processor monitors station A. The station receives a call and conferences another station to the call. The conference operation is done manually at the station by pressing the conference button, dialing the second call, and pressing the conference button a second time.



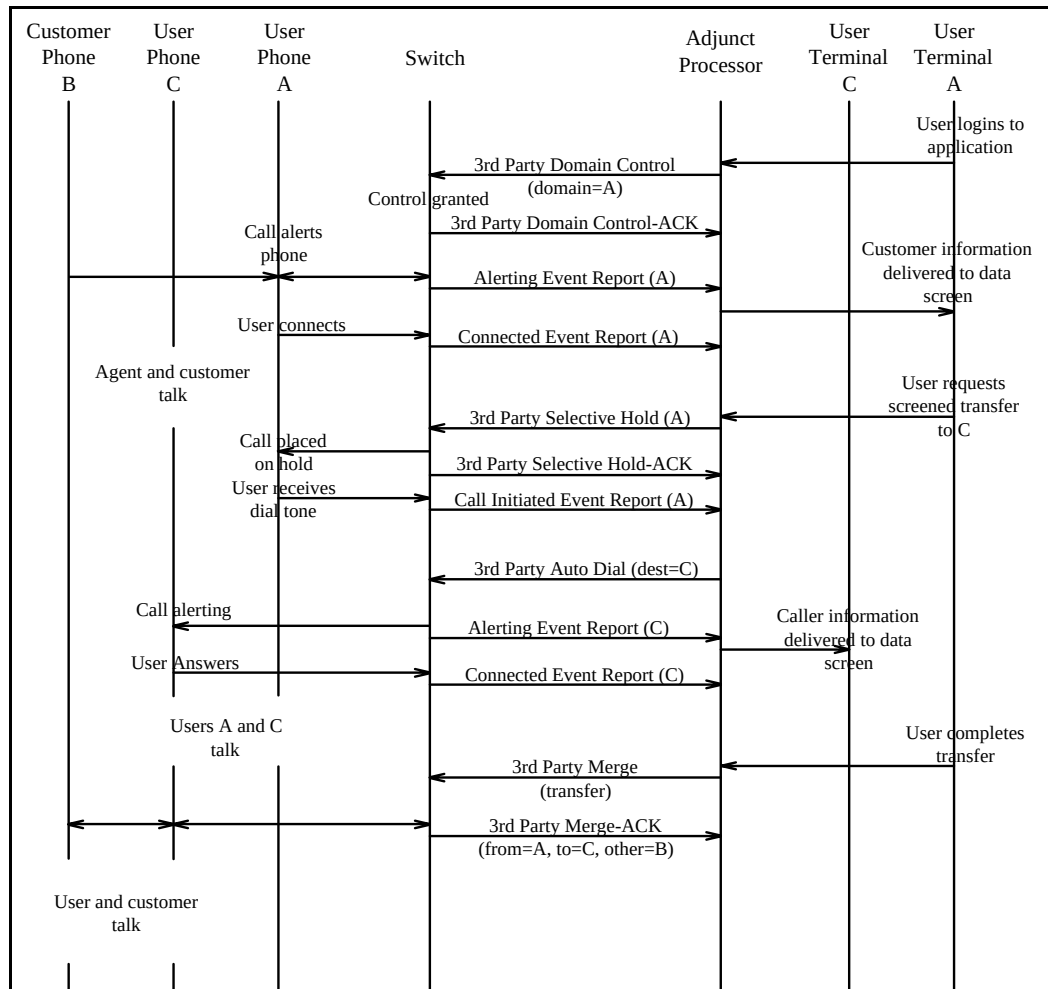
Screen-Based Dialing -- Station Monitoring

A user at a monitored station initiates a call from the data terminal. The first call receives intercept treatment because the number provided is invalid. The second call is successful.



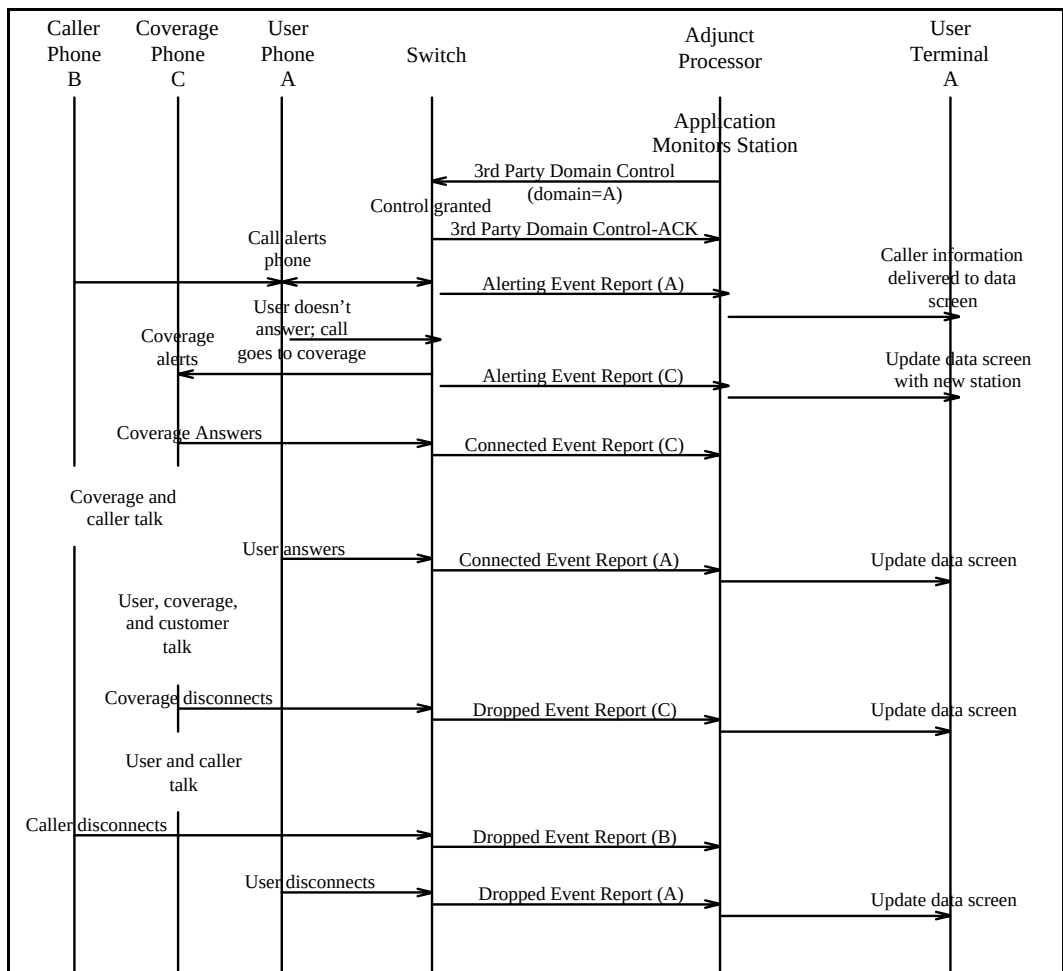
Screen Transfer -- Station Monitoring

A user at monitored station A performs a screened transfer operation from the data terminal. The adjunct processor, using Third Party Call Control requests, places the first call on hold (**Third Party Selective Hold**) and initiates a call to user C (**Third Party Auto Dial**). After users A and C talk, user A uses the data terminal to signal the adjunct processor to complete the transfer of the held call to user C.



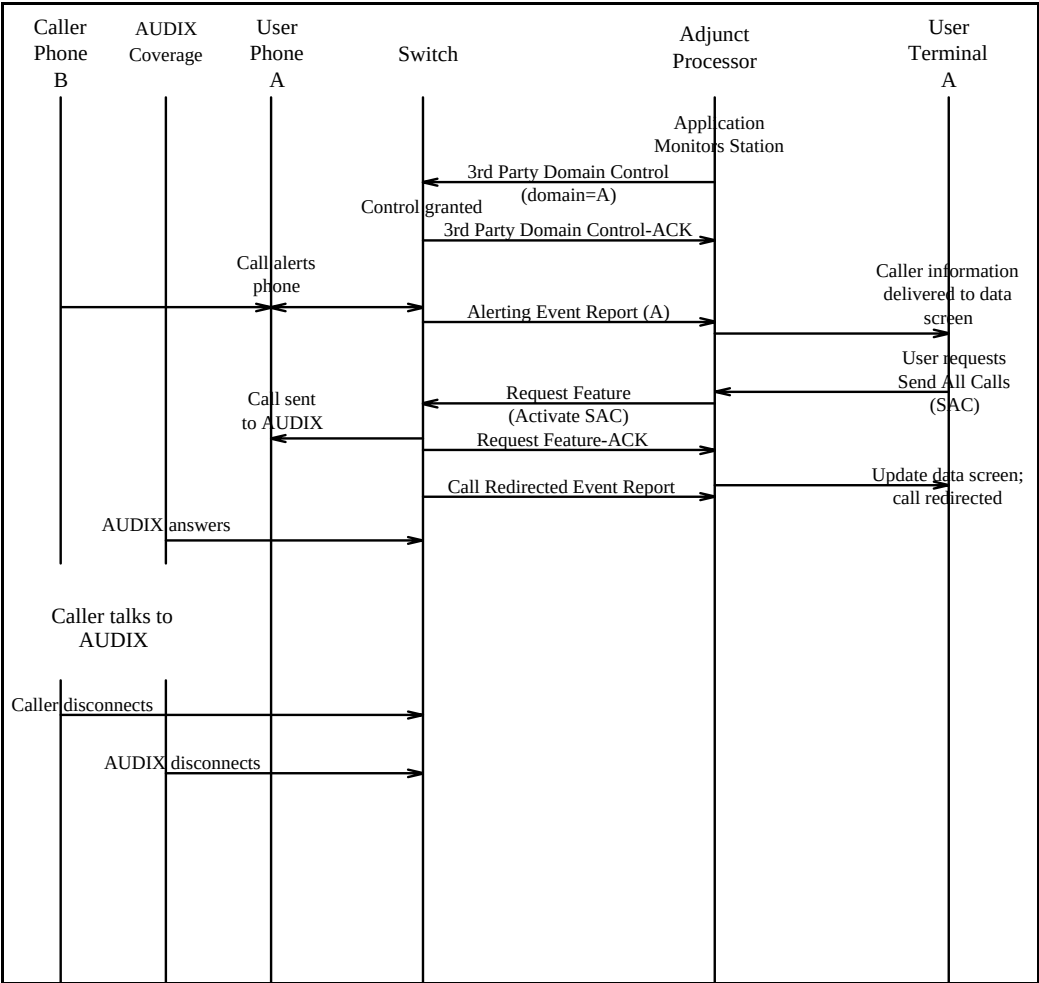
Call Coverage to Station -- Station Monitoring

A call to a monitored station goes to coverage after alerting the station. Since the coverage point is another station, the monitored station (original destination) maintains a simulated bridged appearance for the call. The monitored station answers the call after the coverage station has answered the call.



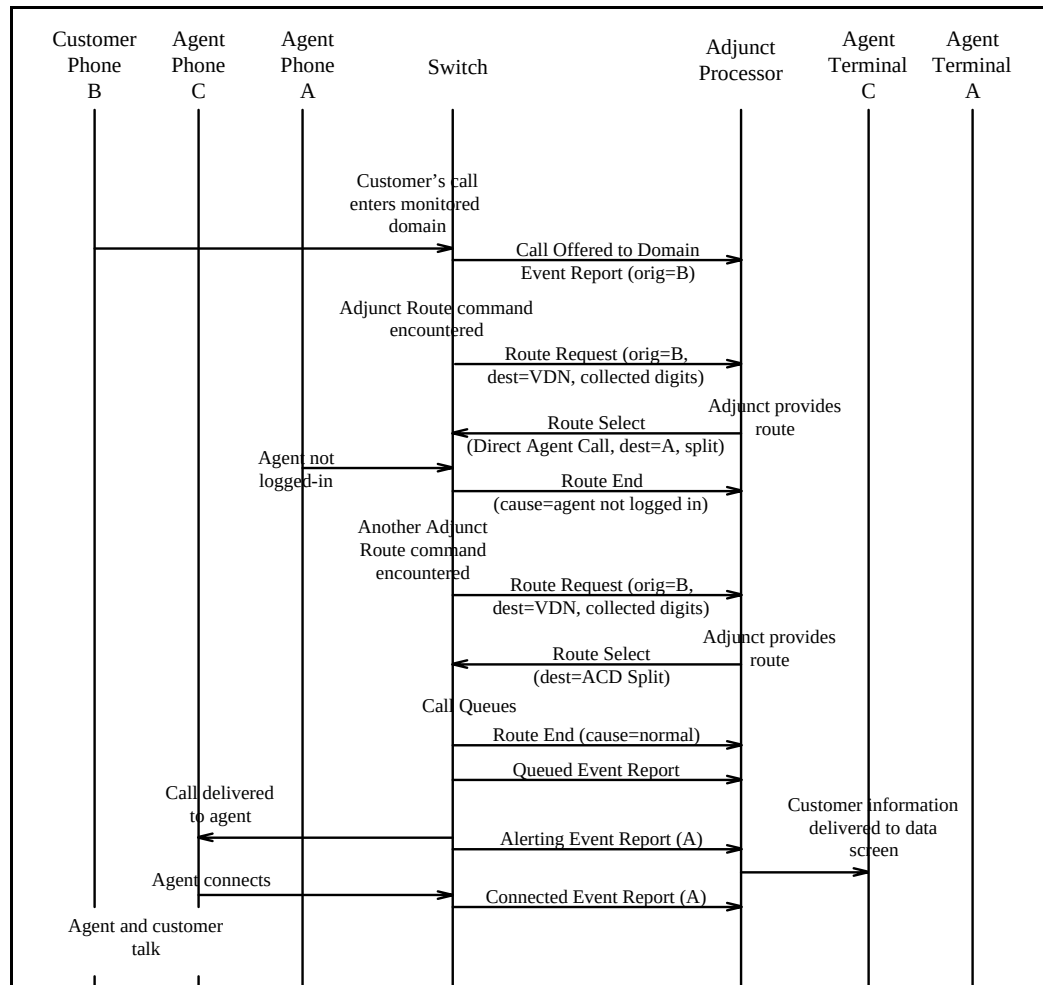
Call Coverage to AUDIX -- Station Monitoring

A call to a monitored station goes to AUDIX after alerting the station. Since AUDIX coverage does not maintain a simulated bridged appearance at the monitored station (original destination), the user at the monitored station cannot connect to the call after the call goes to coverage.



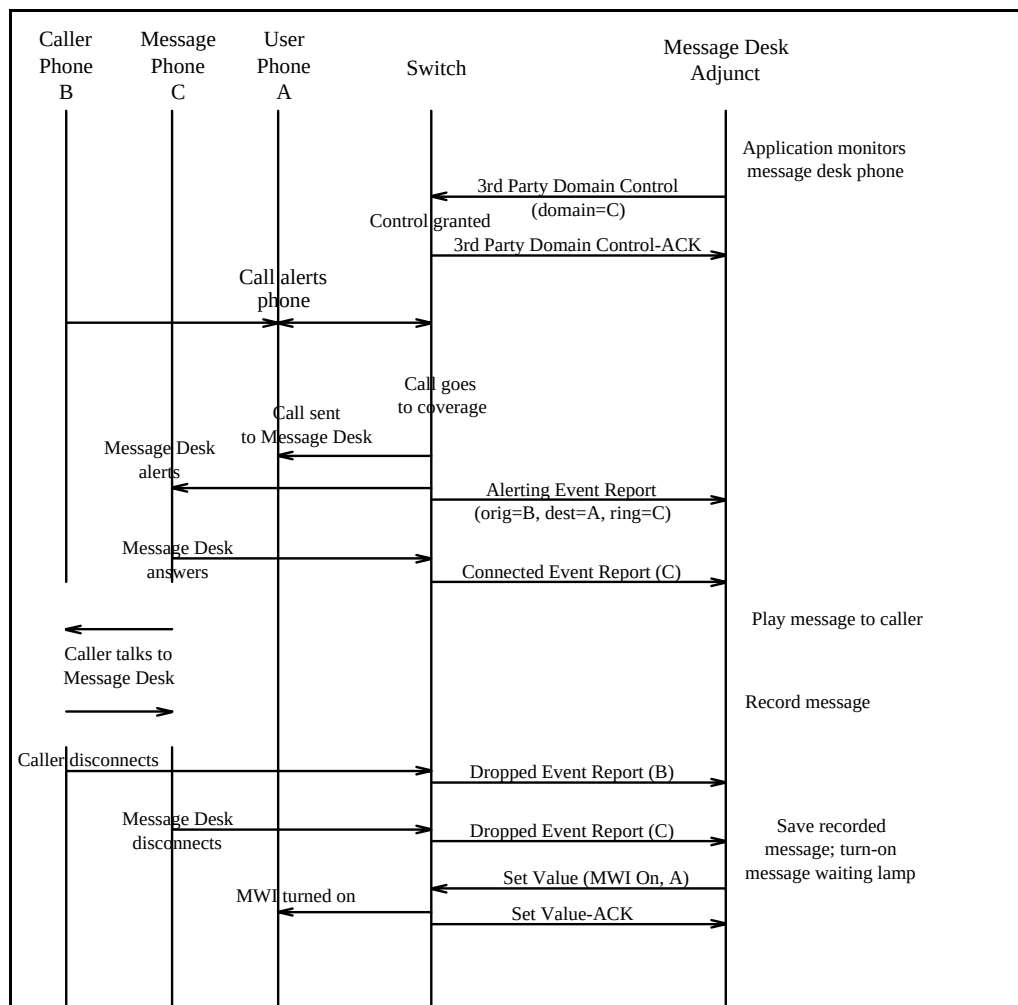
Adjunct Routing

Communication Manager requests a route for a call that encounters an **Adjunct Routing** vector command. The ACD agent at the first destination selected by the application is not logged in. The second destination is an ACD split where the call queues. The application uses the CPN/BN, DNIS, collected digits via Call Prompting, and agent/station availability information to route the call to a local or remote destination.



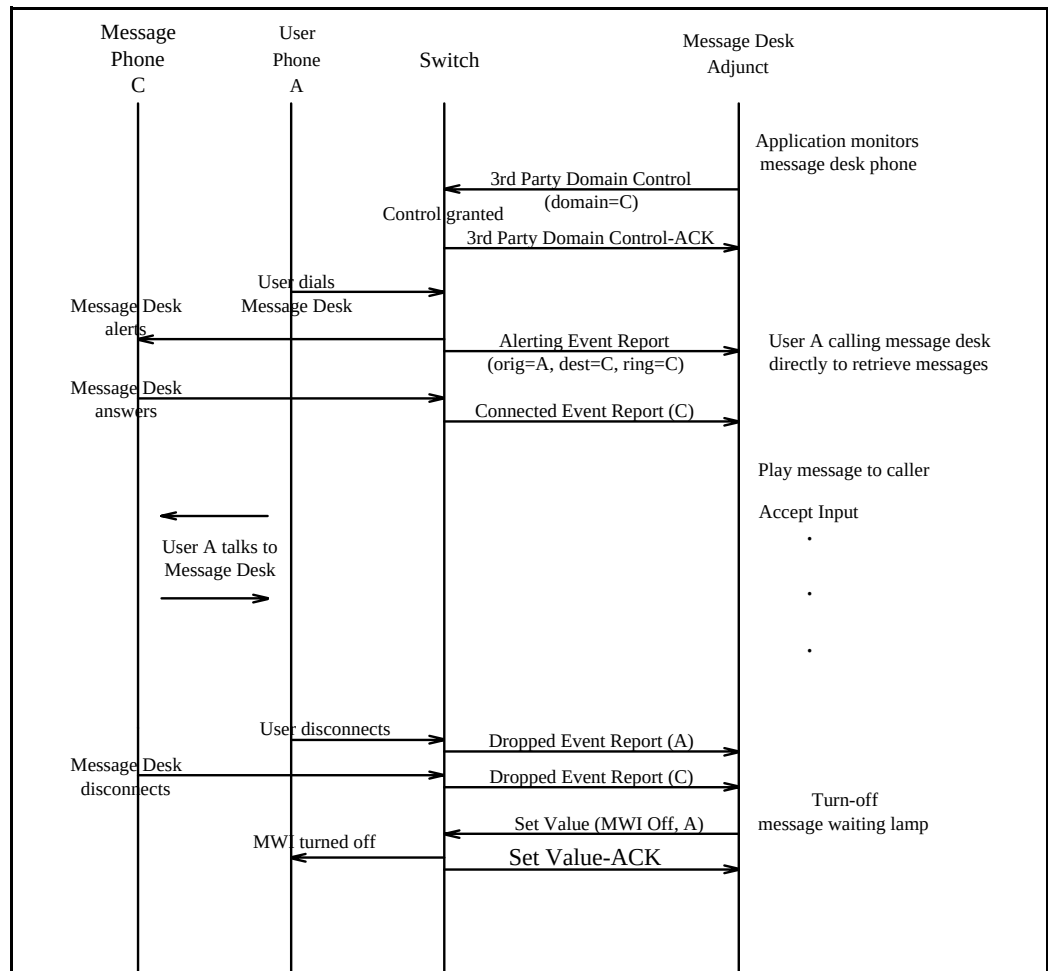
Message Desk -- Incoming Call

A call to station A redirects to the message desk after alerting the station (original destination). The application only has control of the message desk station (phone).



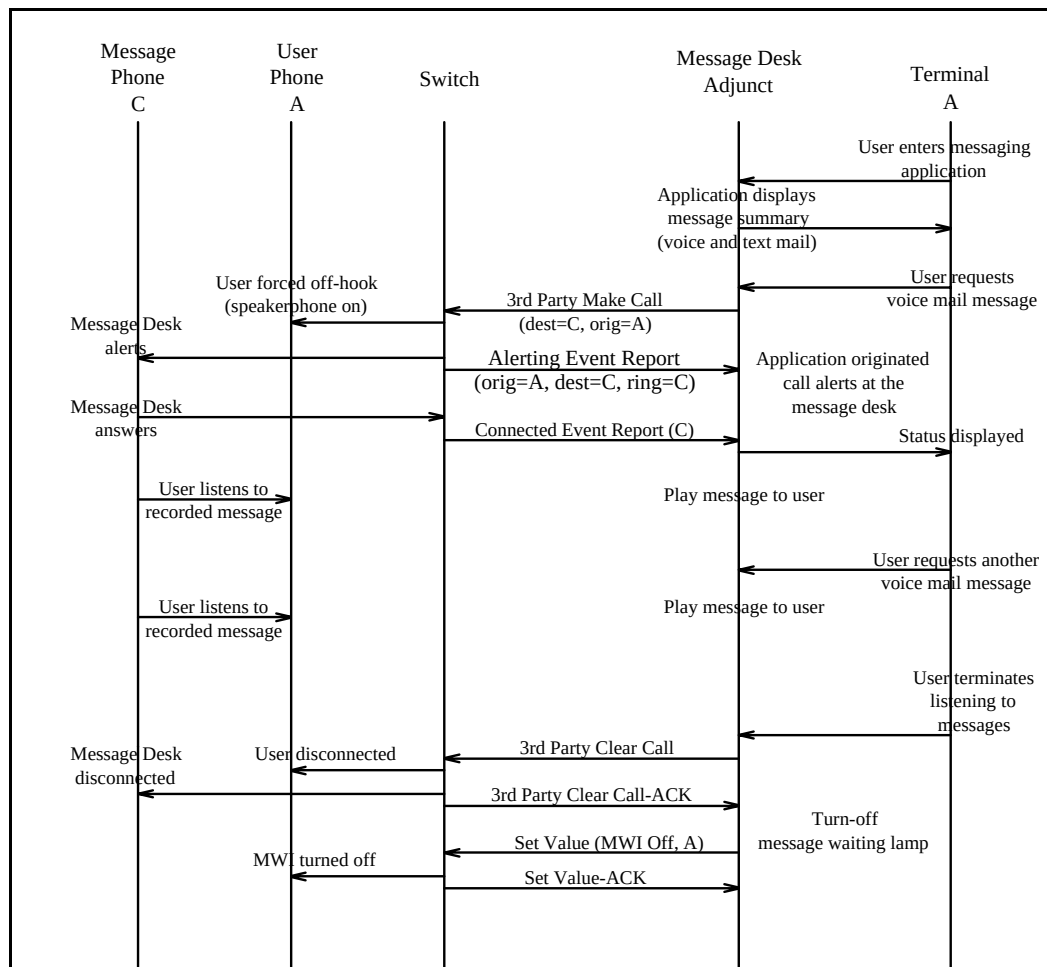
Message Desk -- Message Retrieval via Phone

A user calls the Message Desk to retrieve his or her voice messages. The message desk application knows that the user is requesting his or her messages because the user has dialed the message center directly. The message center application interacts with the user via the voice call.



Message Desk -- Message Retrieval via Data Terminal

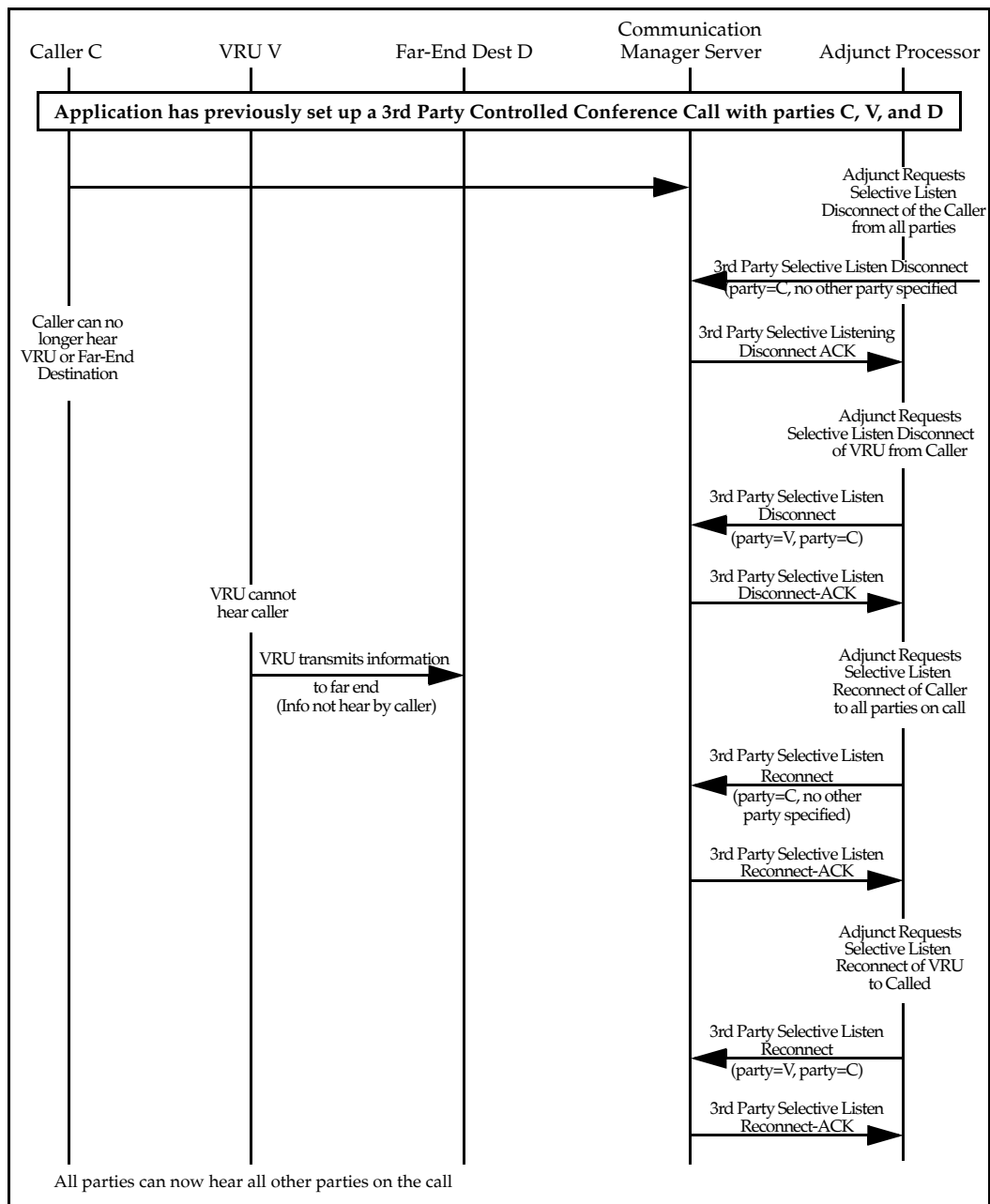
A user utilizes a data terminal to retrieve his or her messages. The application displays a summary of all voice and text messages stored for the user. The user utilizes the data terminal to interact with the message desk application. When the user wants to listen to a voice mail message, the application forces the user off-hook and originates a call to the message center. The message center then plays the requested message over the phone. The application disconnects the call when no more messages need to be played to the user.



VRU-assisted Transaction using Selective Listening

In this scenario, an incoming call is answered by a VRU (under ASAI control). After initial interaction between the caller and the VRU, the caller must be connected to a far end destination requiring secure access (user ID, password, PIN, etc.). The VRU remains in the call. The call is placed through ASAI, the conference takes place and now the VRU must send the secure information to the far end. At this point, Selective Listening (third party selective_disconnect) is invoked to disconnect the caller from all other parties in the call. At the same time, it may be necessary for the VRU to “listen” to the far end (but not the caller) for special signals. If that is the case, Selective Listening (third party selective_disconnect) is invoked to disconnect the VRU from the caller. After the VRU transmits the information, all connections are returned to normal (third party selective_reconnect is invoked).

Call Scenarios and Applications



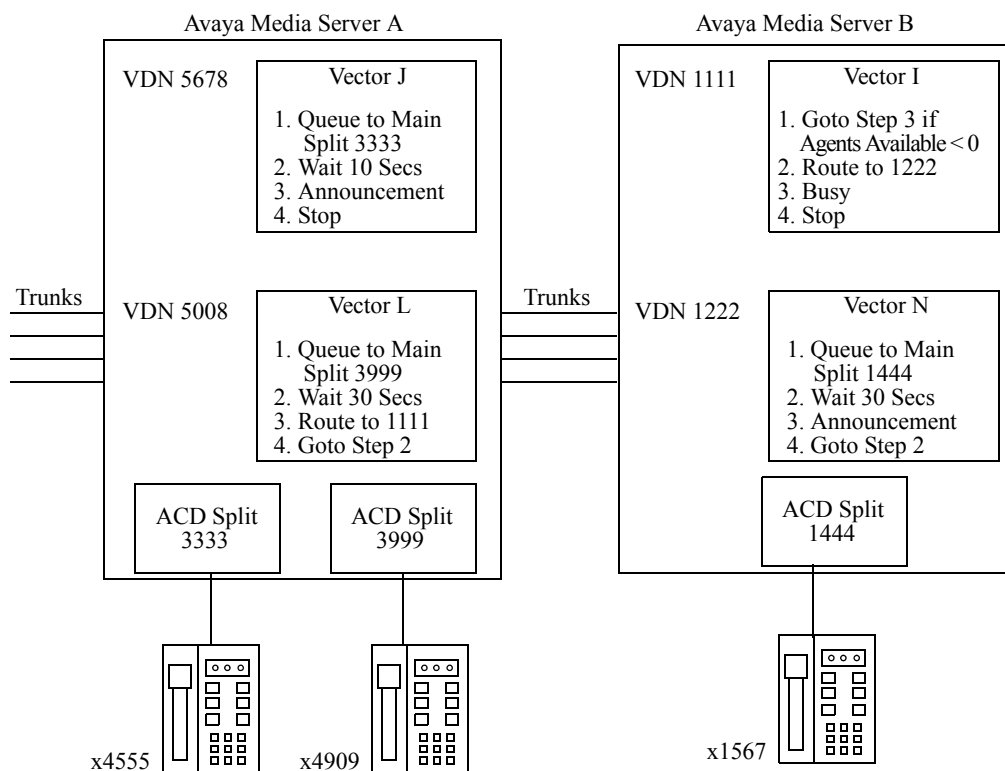
2. Calls Across Multiple Media Servers

This section presents several scenarios for calls routed, transferred, or conferenced across multiple Media Servers. Figure A-1 shows the VDNs, vectors, splits, and extensions for the following scenarios. Each Media Server has its own ASAI link, but ASAI links are not shown in the figure.

Note:

[Chapter 7: ASAI and Call Routing](#) provides examples of calls between Avaya Media Servers using UUI.

Figure A-1: Multiple Avaya Media Server Configuration



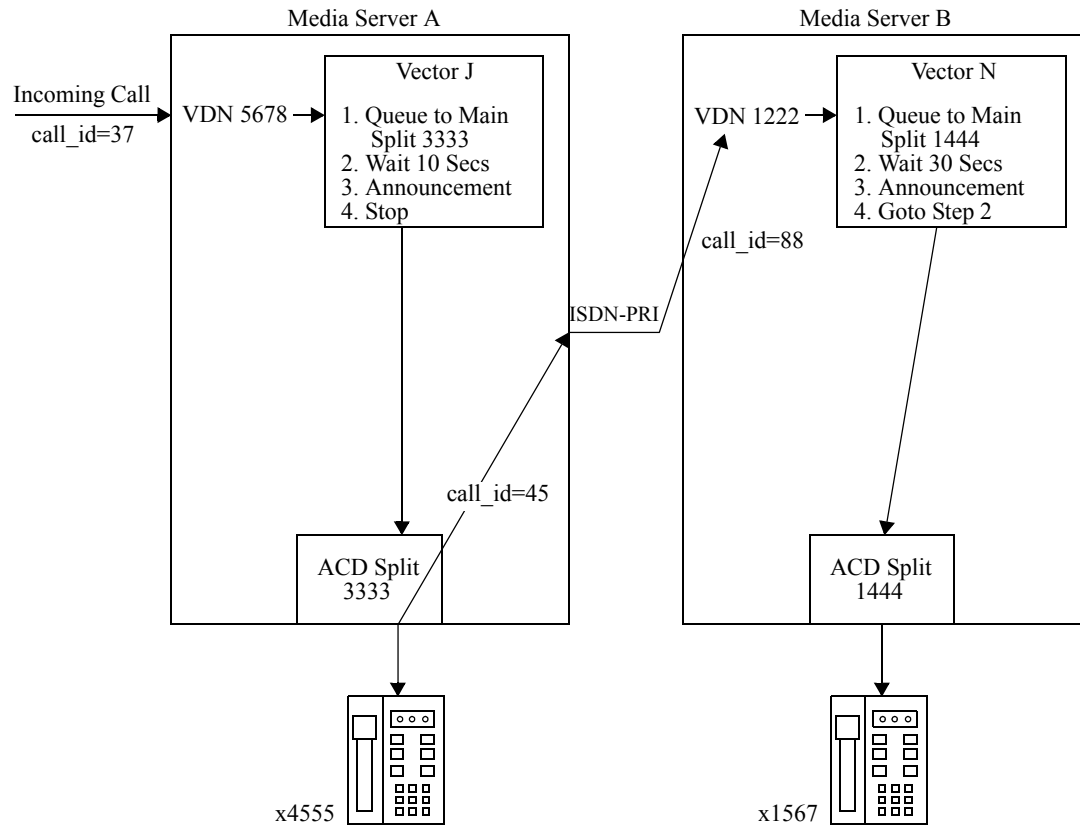
External Call to VDN, Answered by Station and Transferred to a VDN on Another Media Server

This scenario shows the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call to VDN 5678 that is answered by extension 4555 in ACD split 3333 (see Figure A-2.) The agent at extension 4555 manually transfers the call to VDN 1222 in Media Server B. Extension 1567 in ACD split 1444 answers the call at Media Server B.

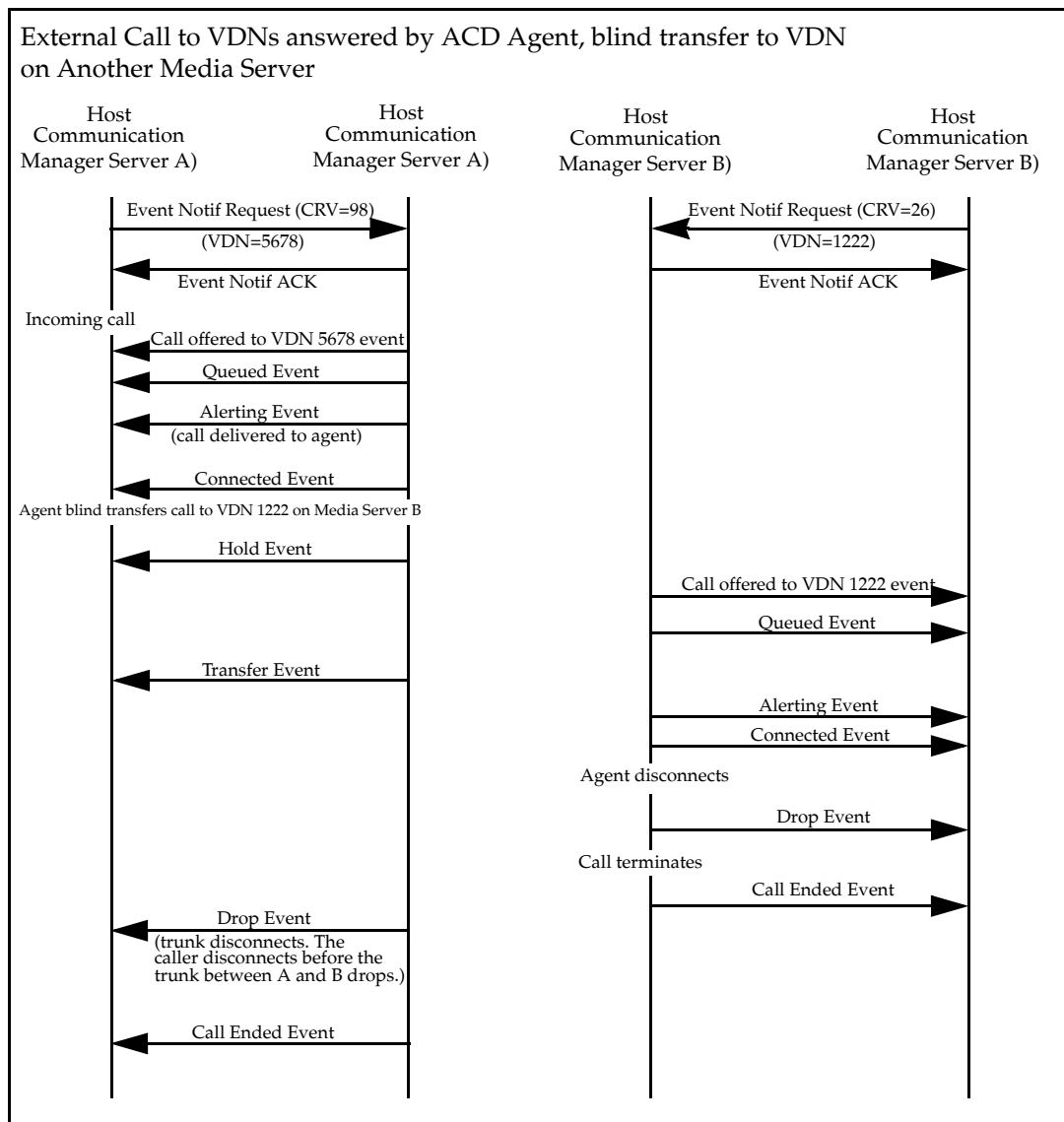
The scenario shows the agent at extension 4555 completing the transfer operation while the call is in queue at ACD split 1444. Note that no Alerting or Connected Event Report is sent to Media Server A, because the call to Media Server B (call id 45) is not monitored on Media Server B until it is merged with the incoming call (call id 37). If the agent 4555 completes the transfer after talking to agent 1567, the Call Transferred Event Report would have had occurred after the connected Event Report is sent by Media Server B. All other parameters would have remained the same. Similarly, if the operation is a conference instead of a transfer, the Call Transferred Event Report would have been replaced by a Call Conferenced Event Report.

Assume that VDN 5678 is monitored over CRV 98 by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A and that VDN 1222 is monitored over CRV 26 by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B. Messages in *italics* refer to messages exchanged by Media Server B and the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B.

Figure A-2: Call Flow for Blind Transfer to Another Media Server



Call Scenarios and Applications

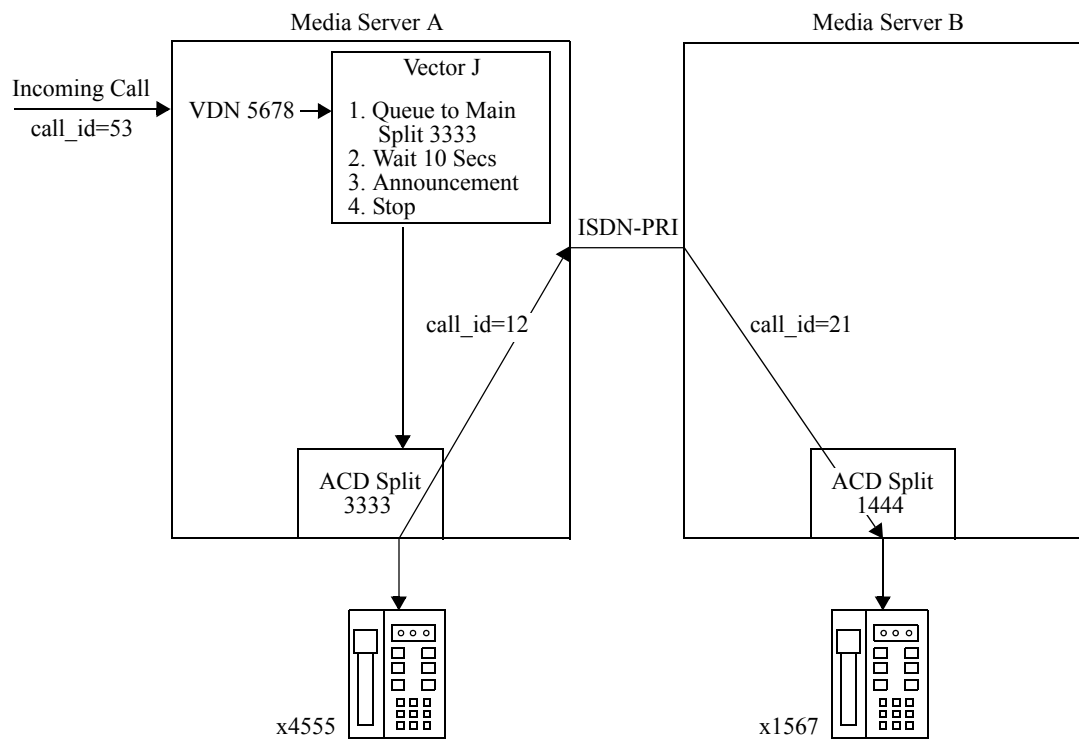


External Call to VDN, Answered by Station, and Transferred to a Station on Another Media Server

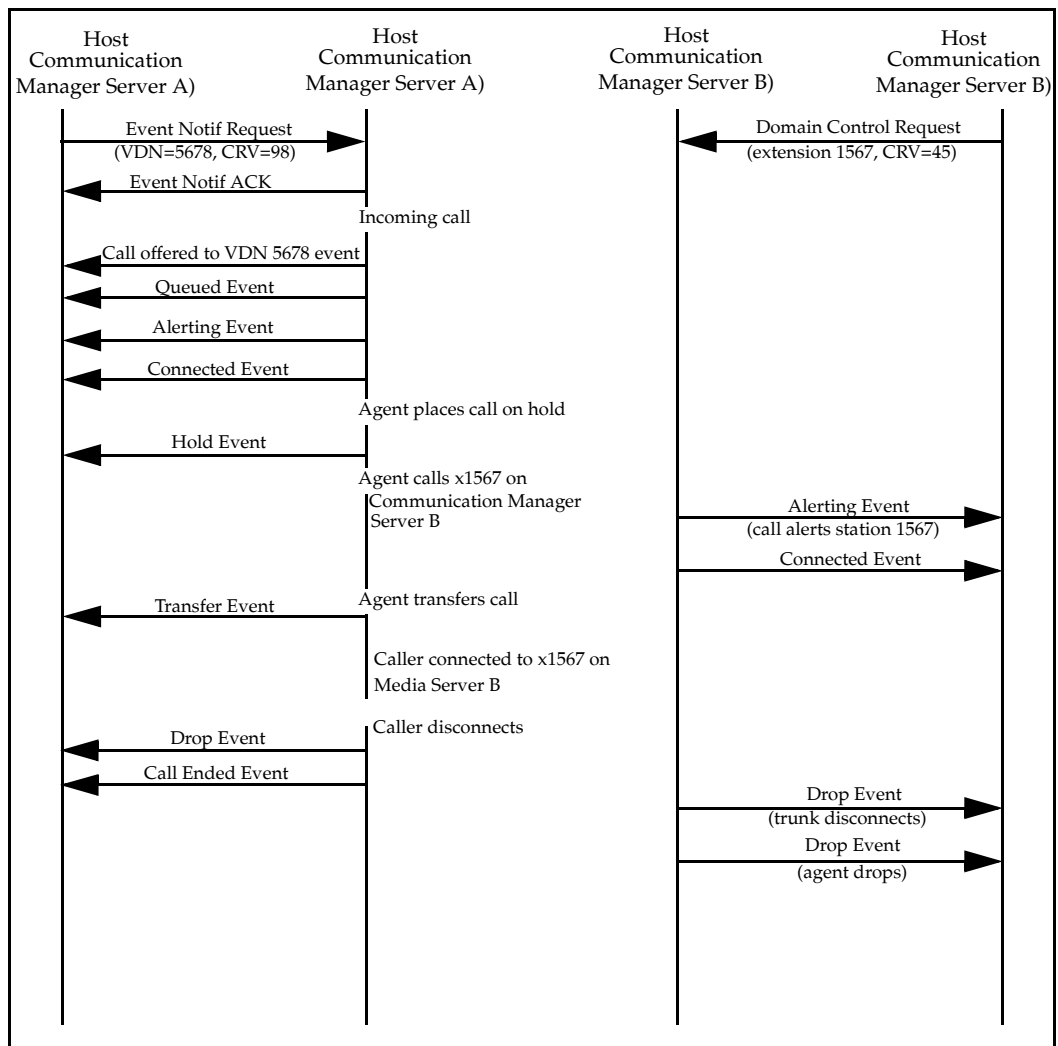
This scenario shows the call flow for an incoming non-ISDN call to VDN 5678 that is answered by extension 4555 in ACD split 3333 (see Figure). The agent at extension 4555 does a consultation transfer to extension 1567 on Media Server B. That is, the transfer is completed after the agent on extension 4555 talks to the agent on extension 1567. The trunks between Media Servers are ISDN PRI trunks.

Assume that VDN 5678 is monitored over CRV 98 by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A and that extension 1567 is domain-controlled over CRV 45 by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B. Messages in *italics* refer to messages exchanged by Media Server B and the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B.

Figure A-3: Call Flow for Consultation Transfer to Another Server



Call Scenarios and Applications



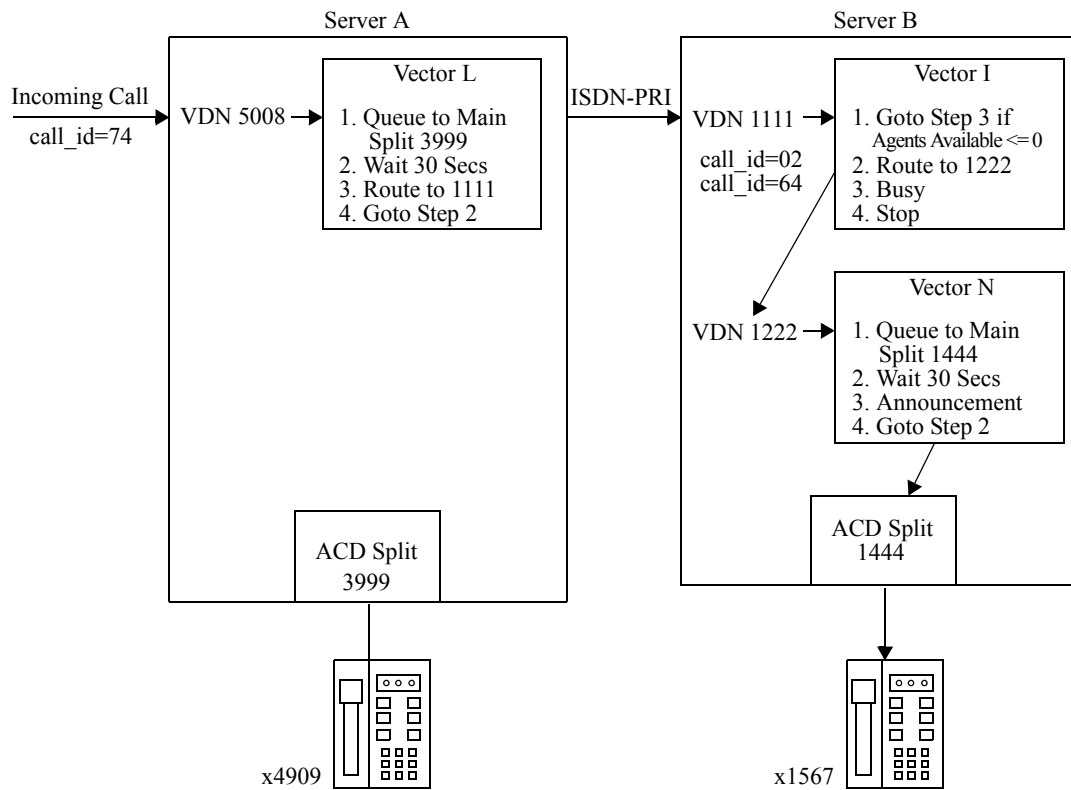
External Call to Lookahead Interflow VDN

This scenario shows the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call to VDN 5008 that looks ahead to VDN 1111 on Server B (see Figure A-4). The first lookahead interflow attempt is denied by Media Server B. The second lookahead interflow attempt is accepted by Media Server B and the call is delivered to and answered by extension 1567 in ACD split 1444.

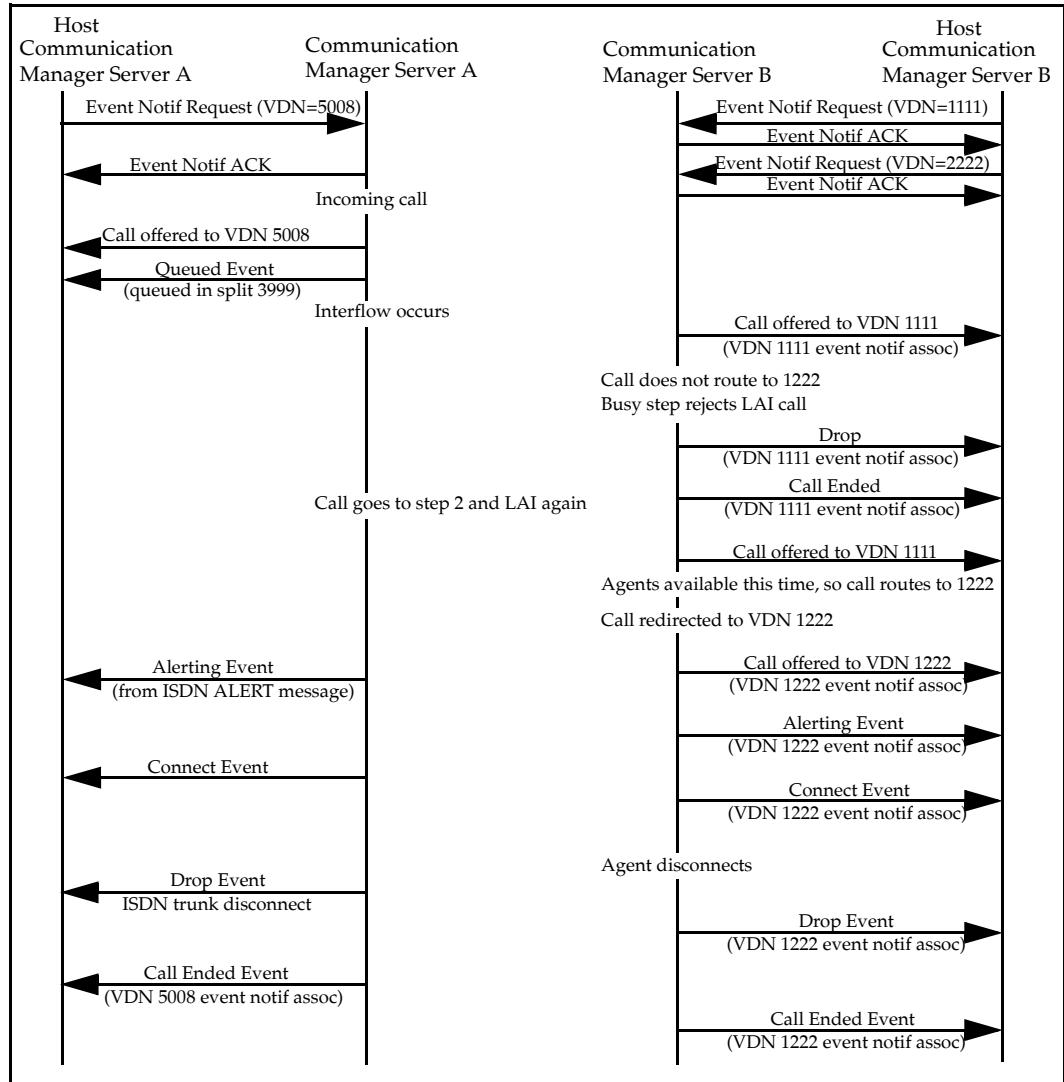
Note that Media Server A is not guaranteed to receive an ISDN Alerting message from Media Server B. In these cases, the ASAI adjunct connected to Media Server A does not receive the Alerting Event Report. The lookahead display information is the VDN name provided on the VDN administration form and is subject to the VDN display override rules.

Assume that VDN 5008 is monitored over CRV 80 by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A, and that VDNs 1111 and 1222 are monitored over CRVs 20 and 26, respectively, by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B. Messages in italics refer to messages exchanged by Media Server B and the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B.

Figure A-4: Call Flow for Incoming Call to Lookahead Interflow Vector



2. Calls Across Multiple Media Servers



External Call to VDN, Answered by a Local Station, and Transferred to a Lookahead Interflow VDN

This scenario shows the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call to VDN 5678 that is answered by extension 4555 in ACD split 3333 and subsequently transferred to lookahead interflow VDN 5008 (see Figure A-5). The call is accepted by the receiving Media Server (Media Server B), waits in queue until the vector announcement (VDN 1222, vector N) and is abandoned by the caller while the call is alerting extension 1567. The lookahead display information is the VDN name provided on the VDN administration form.

The transfer to VDN 5008 is completed before the call attempts the lookahead to Media Server B. If the call had initiated the lookahead interflow before the transfer operation had been completed, the ASAI adjunct connected to Media Server B would have received the extension 4555 as the calling party number instead of the original SID/ANI for the call.

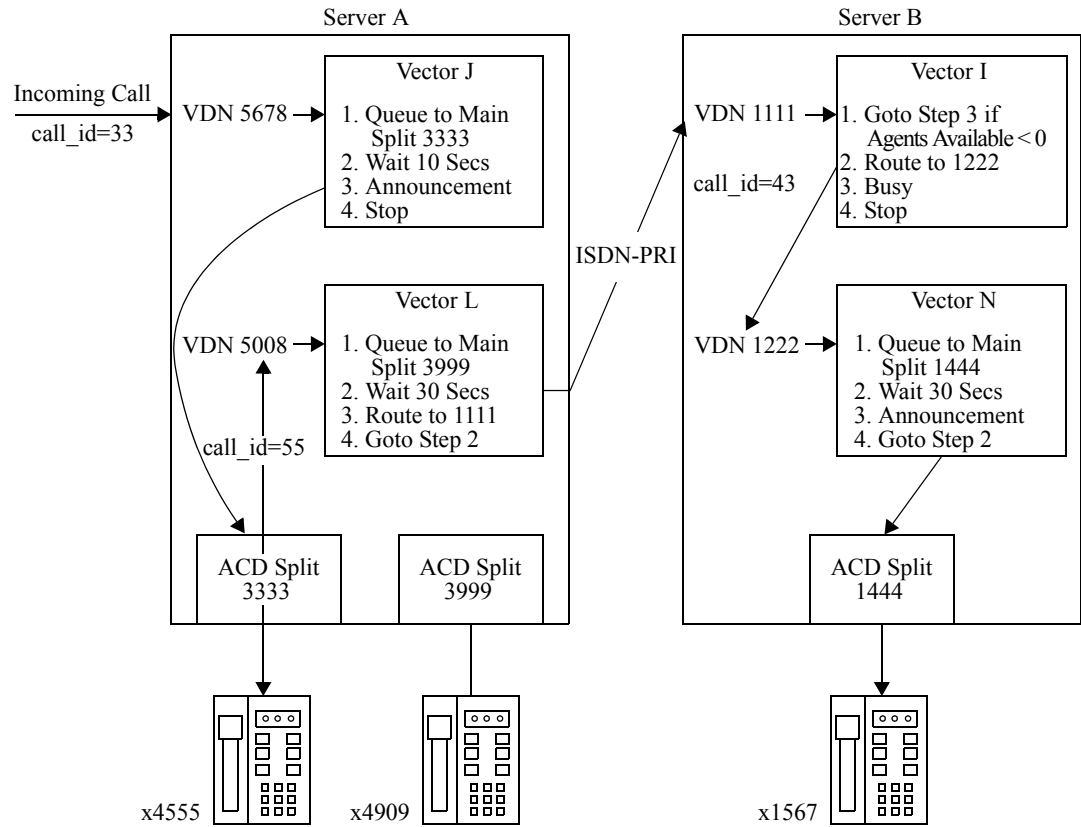
Note that the Alerting Event Report received by the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A is received only if the lookahead interflowed call receives alerting treatment (that is, wait hearing ringback/announcement or extension alerting) before the call is answered on Media Server B. If the call waits with silence (for example, wait hearing silence) before Media Server B applies ringback or answers the call, the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A receives a Cut-Through/Progress Event Report. Subsequent Alerting and Connected Event Reports are provided, depending on the call treatment provided by vector processing.

The Connected Event Report received by the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A is triggered by the ISDN Connect message received from Media Server B. Media Server B provides a single ISDN Connect message with the first answer treatment provided. For example, listening to music or to an announcement while the call is in vector processing triggers Media Server B to send an ISDN Connect message to Media Server A. Media Server B does not send additional ISDN messages to Media Server A for subsequent answers (for example, other announcements or answered by a station). Therefore, the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A does not receive further answer/connect notifications for the call.

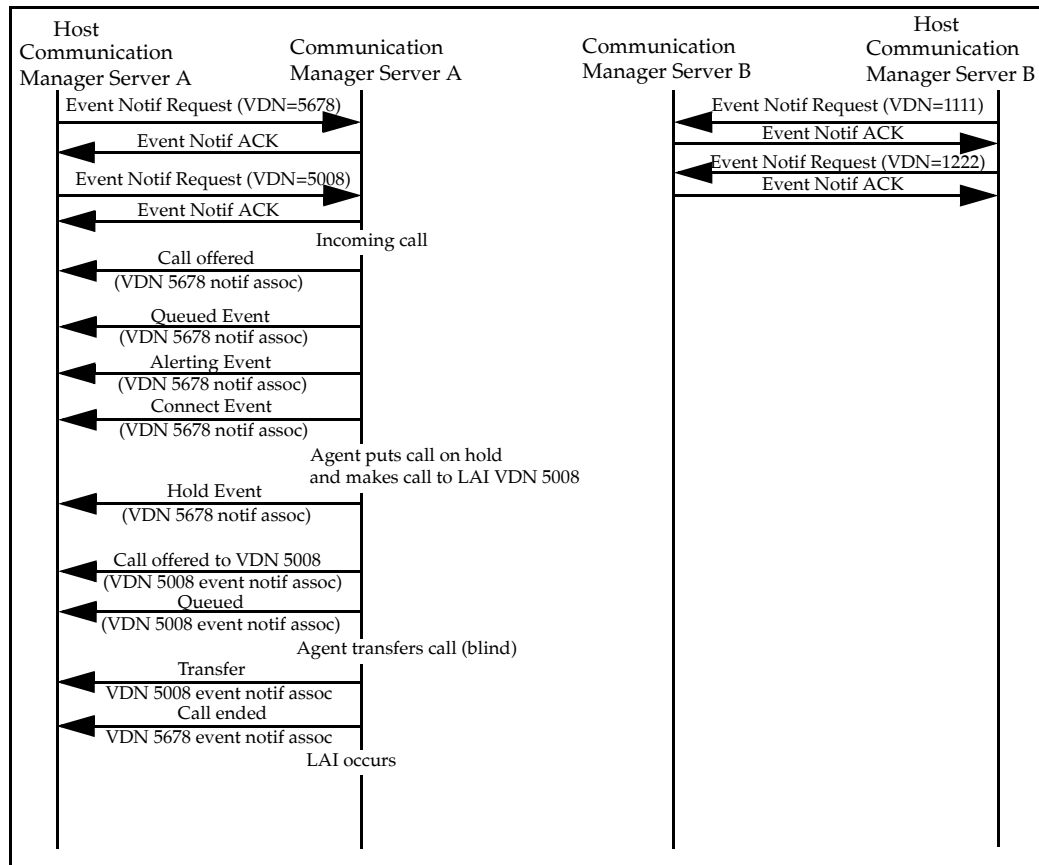
Also note that the ISDN called number received by the adjunct connected to Media Server A is not the same as the VDN number, since ISDN digit manipulation has occurred.

Assume that VDNs 5678 and 5008 are monitored over CRVs 98 and 80, respectively, by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server A and that VDNs 1111 and 1222 are monitored over CRVs 20 and 26, respectively, by an ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B. Messages in *italics* refer to messages exchanged by Media Server B and the ASAI Adjunct Processor connected to Media Server B.

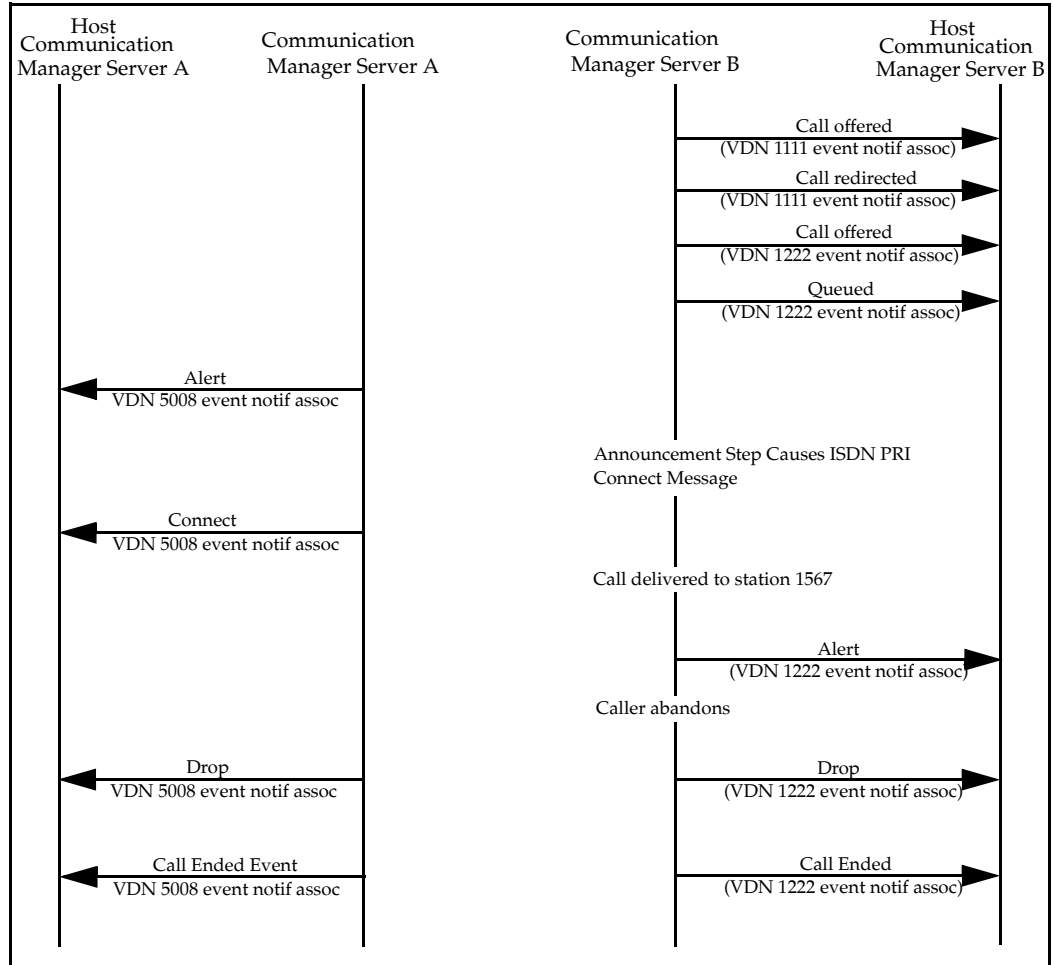
Figure A-5: Call Flow for a Transfer to a Lookahead Interflow Vector



Call Scenarios and Applications



2. Calls Across Multiple Media Servers



3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions

This section presents the following call scenarios in the Expert Agent Selection Environment.

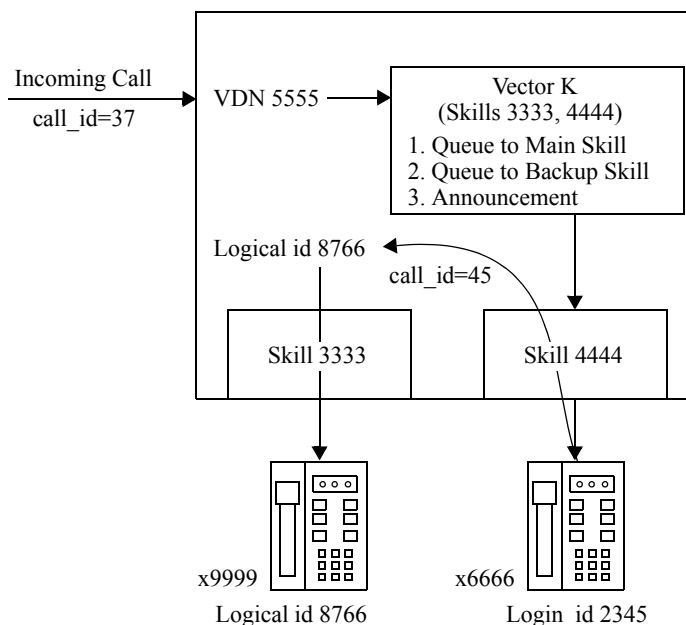
External Call to VDN, Answered by Logical Agent, and Conferenced with Another Logical Agent

This scenario shows an incoming non-ISDN call to VDN 5555 that queues to skills 3333 and 4444 (see Figure A-6). Logical agent 2345, logged in from station 6666, answers the call and conferences logical agent 8766 (logged in from station 9999). No queue event is provided for skill 4444 because logical agent 2345 with skill 4444 is available immediately to answer the call.

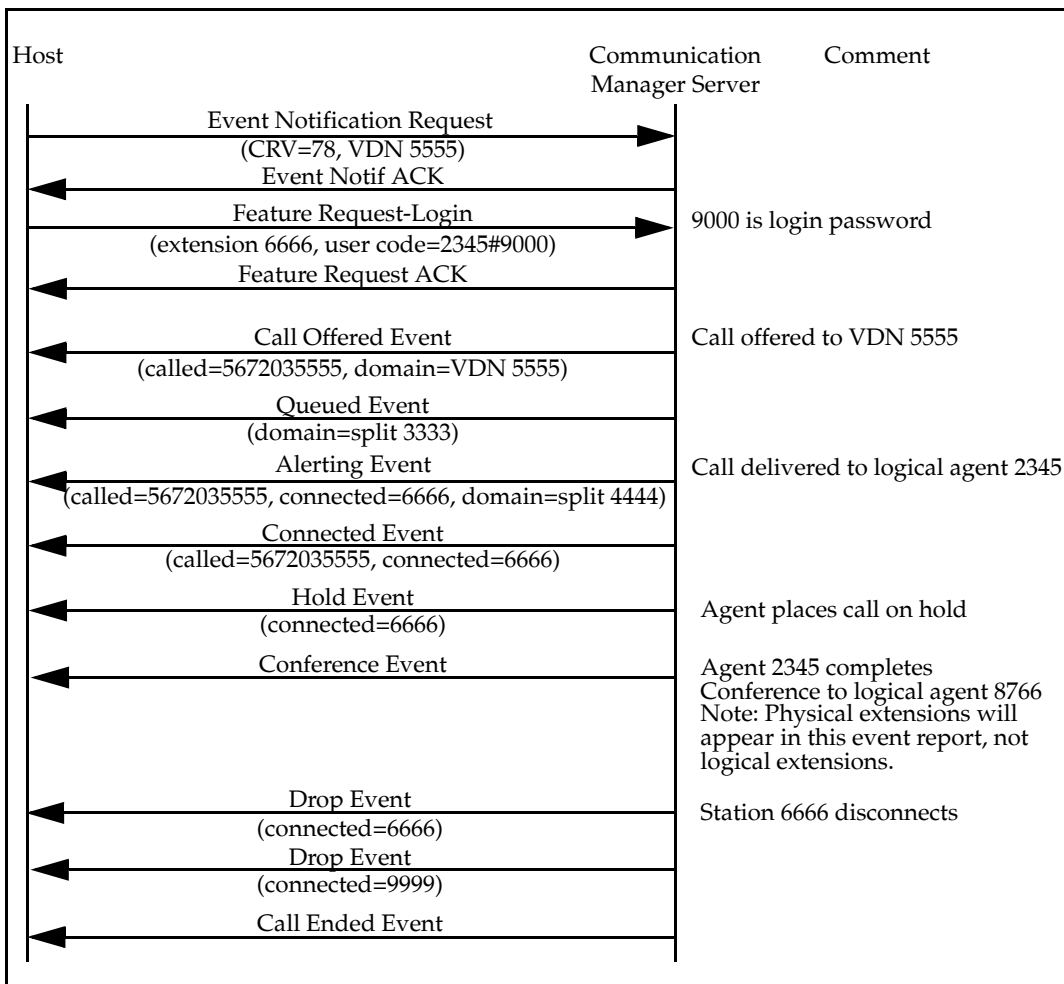
Note that the called number in the Call Conference Event Report provides the agent's physical extension, not the agent's login id extension.

Event Notification for VDN 5555 is active over CRV 78 as shown at the beginning of the call flow. The Adjunct Processor-initiated login for logical agent 2345 is also shown. Logical Agent 8766 is assumed to have logged in manually at the voice station.

Figure A-6: Call Flow for Incoming Call to Skill VDN



3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions



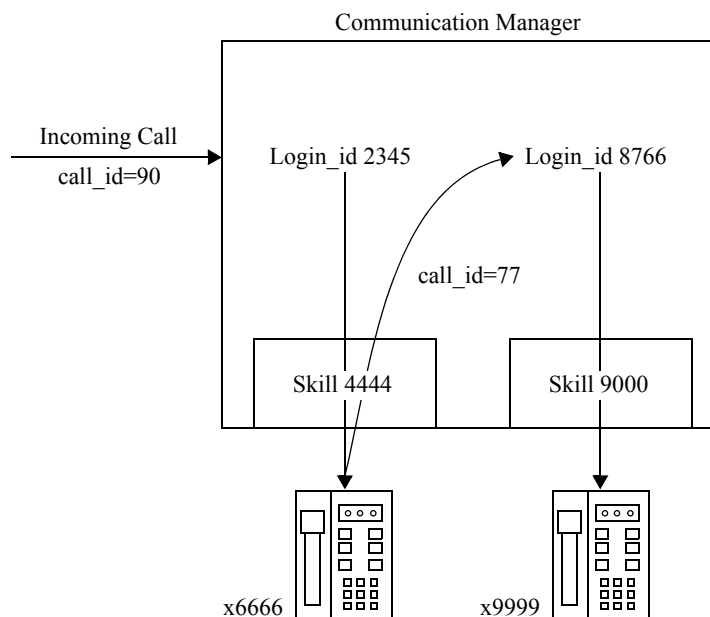
External Call to a Logical Agent's Station Transferred to Another Logical Agent

This scenario shows an incoming ISDN PRI call to a domain-controlled station, 6666 (see Figure A-7). Logical agent 2345 (logged in from station 6666) answers the call and transfers it to logical agent 8766 logged in from station 9999. Logical agent 3456 completes the transfer operation while the call is queued for logical agent 8766.

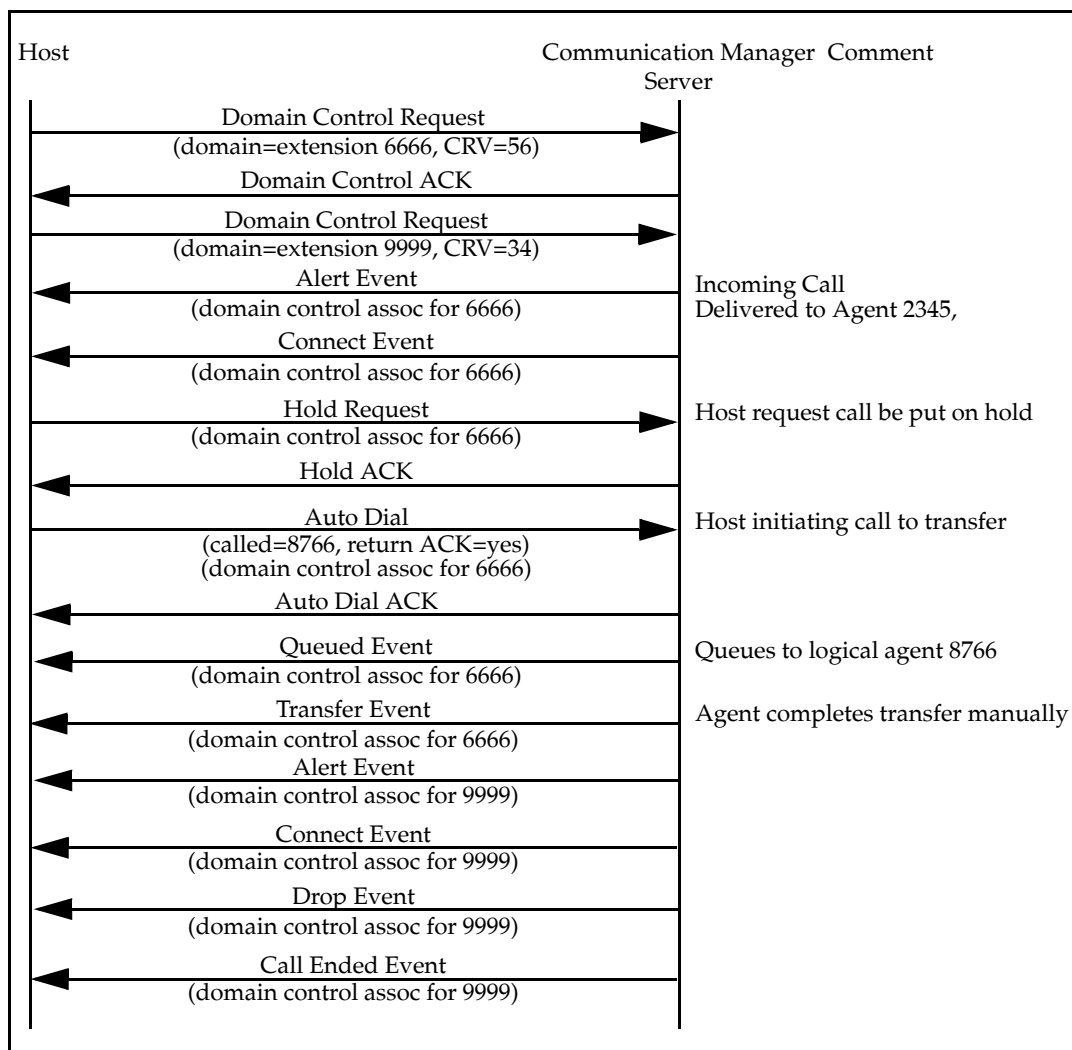
Note that the **called number** in the Transfer Event Report contains the logical agent's login id extension. If the transferred operation had occurred after the call was delivered to an agent station, the **called party** would have contained the physical station's extension. A call is delivered to a station if the call is either alerting or connected to the station.

Domain Controls for stations 6666 and 9999 are active over CRV 56 and 34, respectively, as shown at the beginning of the call flow. Third Party Domain Control is only allowed on a physical extension number; it is not allowed on a login id extension.

Figure A-7: Call Flow for Incoming Call to Logical Agent Transferred to Another Logical Agent



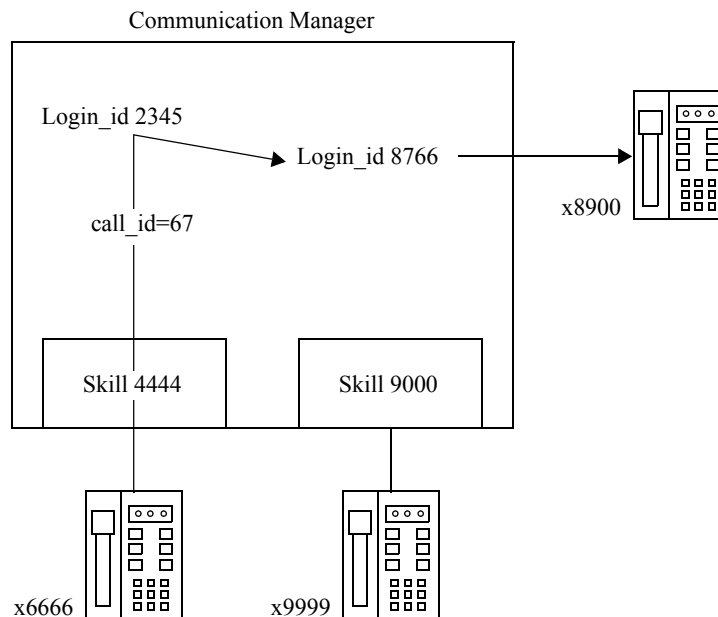
3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions



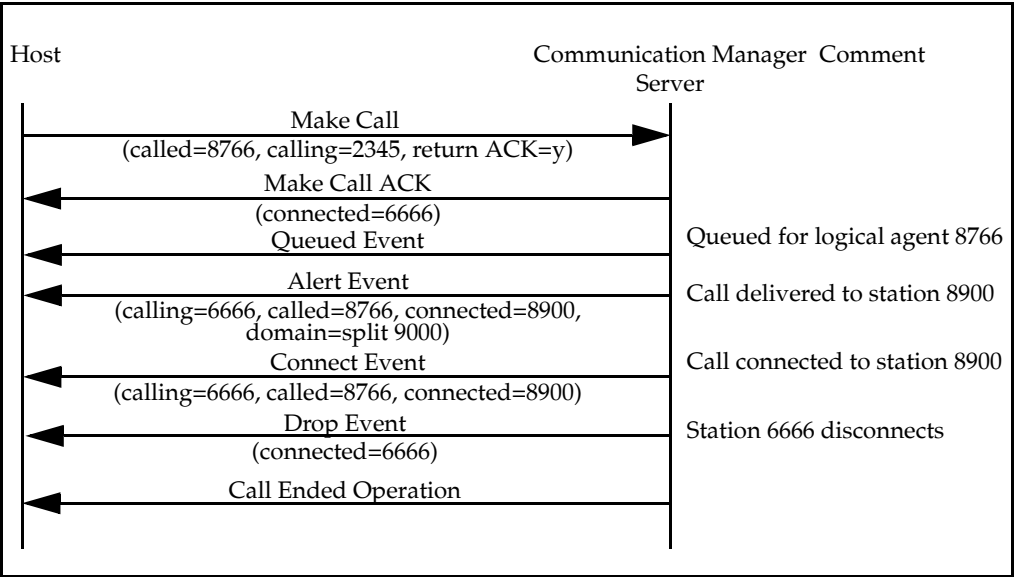
Direct Agent Call to Logical Agent -- Make Call to Login ID

This scenario shows the call flow for a **Third Party Make Call** from logical agent 2345 to logical agent 8766 (see Figure A-8). Logical agent 2345 is logged in from station 6666, and logical agent 8766 is logged in from station 9999. Logical agent 8766 is not available to receive the call and the call goes to the coverage destination for login id 8766 (as opposed to following the coverage path associated with station 8900).

Figure A-8: Call Flow for Direct Agent Call to Logical Agent's Login ID



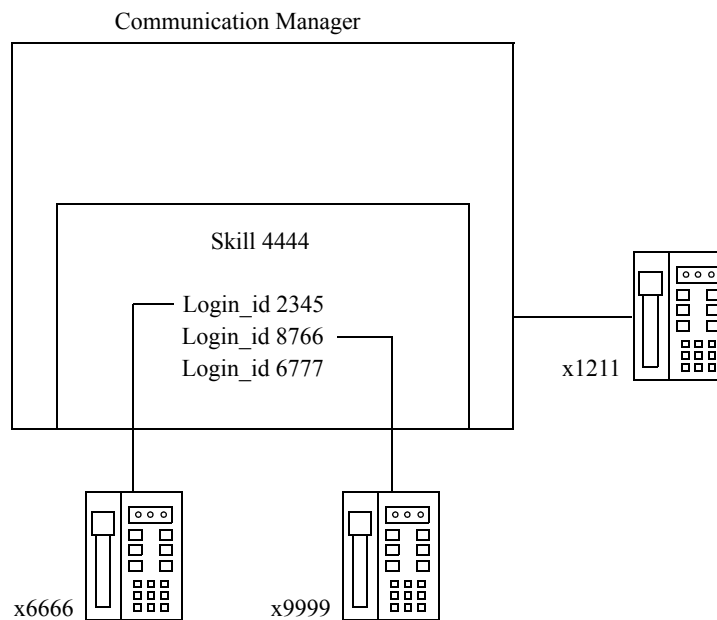
3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions



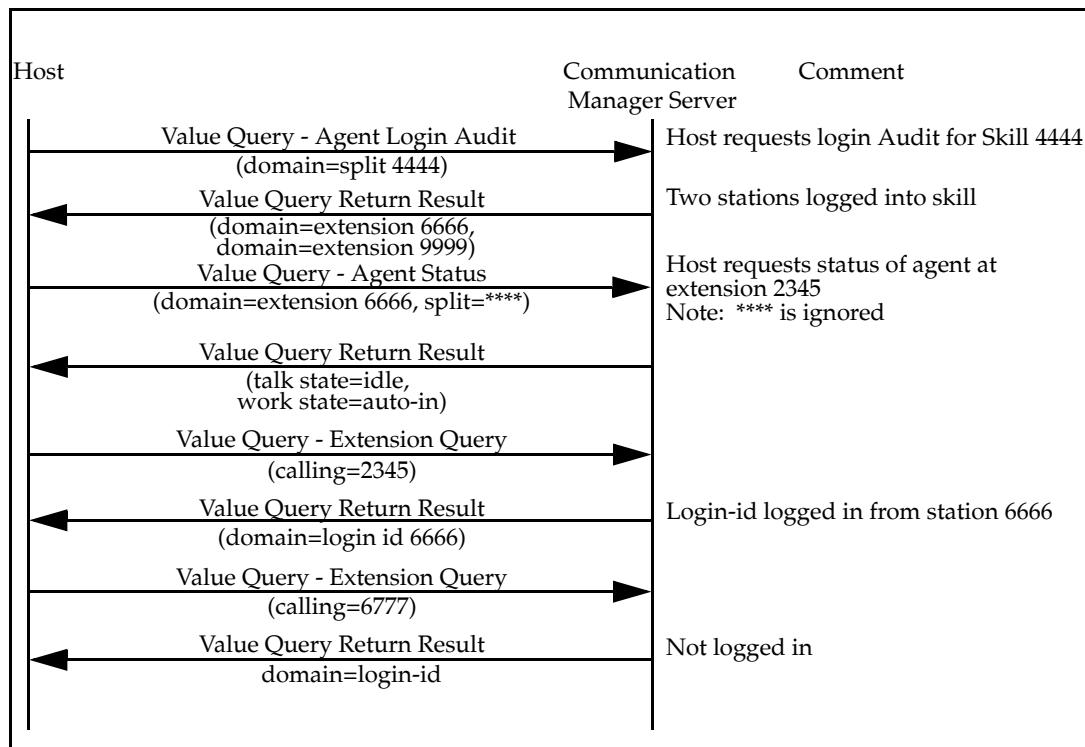
Value Queries for Logical Agent and Skill Hunt Groups

This scenario shows the Login Audit Query, ACD Agent Status Query, and Extension Query for skill hunt group 4444 and logical agents 2345, 8766, and 6777 (see Figure A-9). Logical agents 2345 and 8766 are logged into skill 4444 from stations 6666 and 9999, respectively. Logical agent 6777 is not logged in.

Figure A-9: Skill Hunt Groups and Logical Agents



3. Expert Agent Selection Interactions



4. Converse Vector Command Interactions

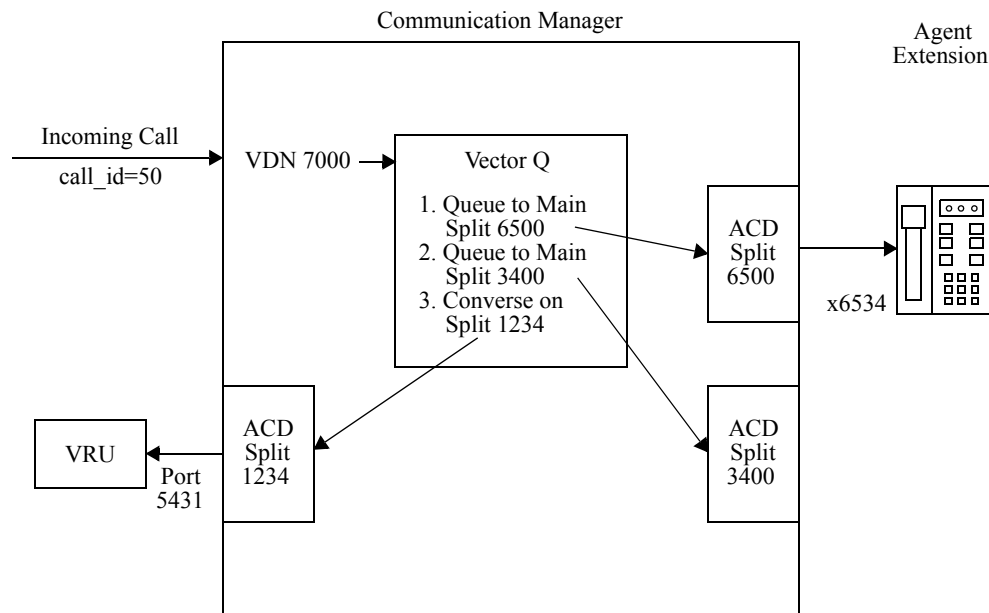
External Call to a VDN that has a Converse Step that is Interrupted

This scenario presents the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call for VDN 7000 that has a Converse vector command that can be interrupted (see Figure A-10). The call comes into the VDN and gets queued to two splits, Split 6500 and Split 3400. The converse vector command then sends the call to the VRU (Split 1234) while maintaining the call's position in the other queues. When an agent in Split 6500 becomes available, the call leaves the VRU and is delivered to the agent. This “transfer” happens regardless of whether or not the caller has completed the VRU interaction.

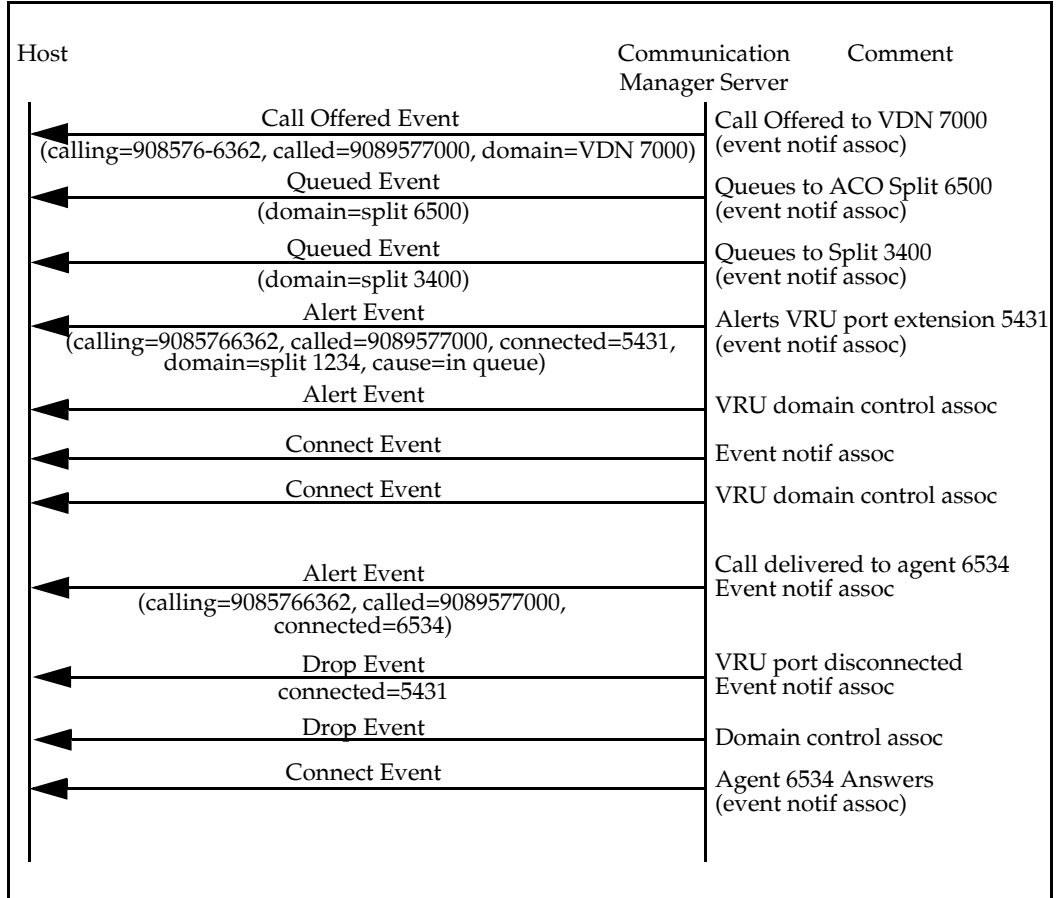
Note that the Alerting Event Report sent when the call alerts the VRU port contains a cause value -- CS3/23 (call remains in queue). This cause value informs the application that this is a converse split and that the call will not lose its place in any other splits that it has been queued to.

VDN 7000 has Event Notification active and each port on the VRU has Domain Control active.

Figure A-10: Call Flow for a Converse Step that can be Interrupted



4. Converse Vector Command Interactions



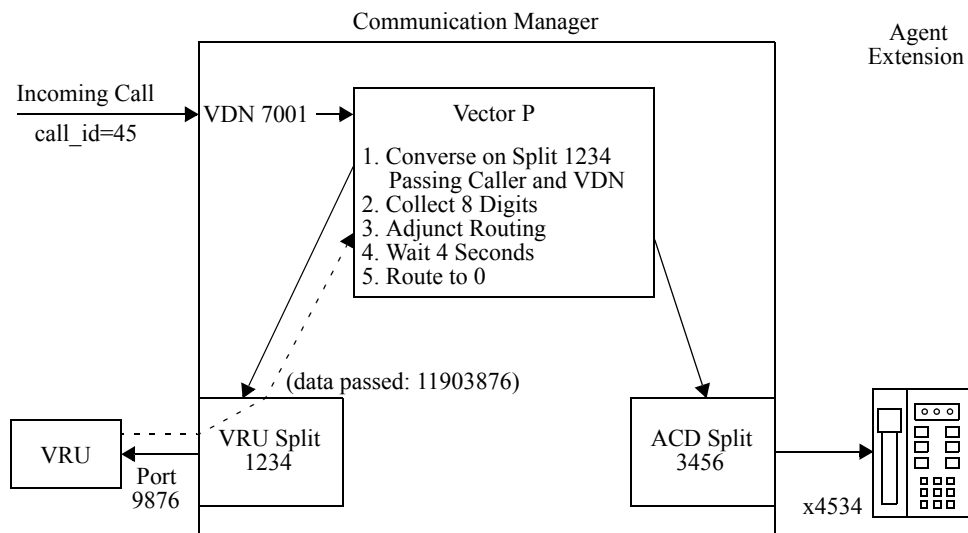
External Call to a VDN that has a Converse Step that is not Interrupted

This scenario presents the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call for VDN 7001 that has a converse vector command that is not interrupted (see Figure A-11). The converse vector command passes both the ANI and the VDN number to the VRU. The VRU, after completing the session with the caller, sends the call back to vector processing. Along with sending the call back, the VRU also sends data back to the Media Server. This data is collected in a collected digits step. An adjunct route is then done that sends these collected digits to the ASAI Adjunct Processor. The ASAI Adjunct Processor then routes the call to ACD Split 3456.

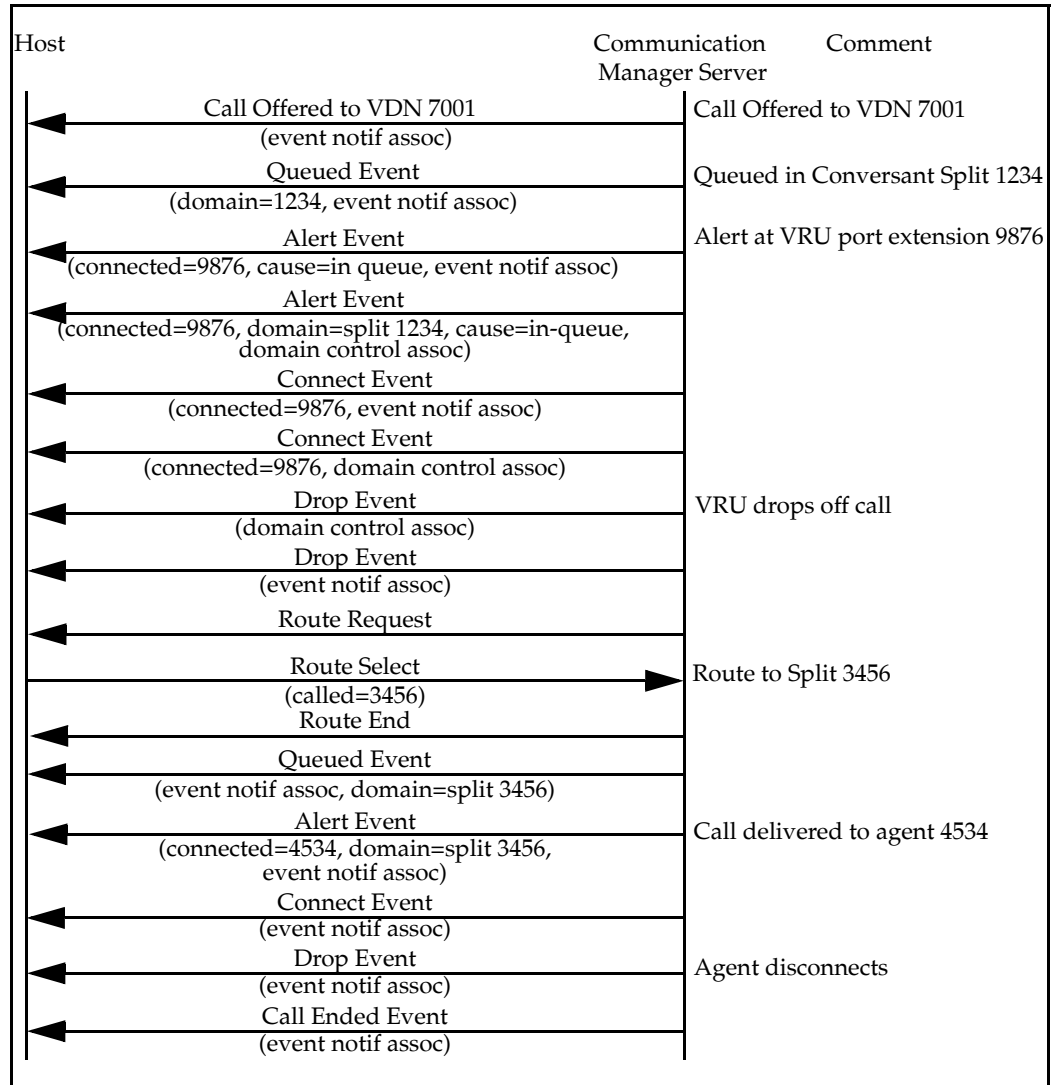
Note that in this scenario, vector processing requires the caller to complete the interaction with the VRU before any additional processing is done to the call. Furthermore, the Alerting Event Report sent when the call alerts the VRU port contains a cause value -- CS3/23 (remains in queue). This is to inform the ASAI Adjunct Processor that this is a converse split.

VDN 7001 has Event Notification active and each port on the VRU has Domain Control active.

Figure A-11: Call Flow for a Converse Step that will not be Interrupted



4. Converse Vector Command Interactions



5. Redirection On No Answer (RONA) Interactions

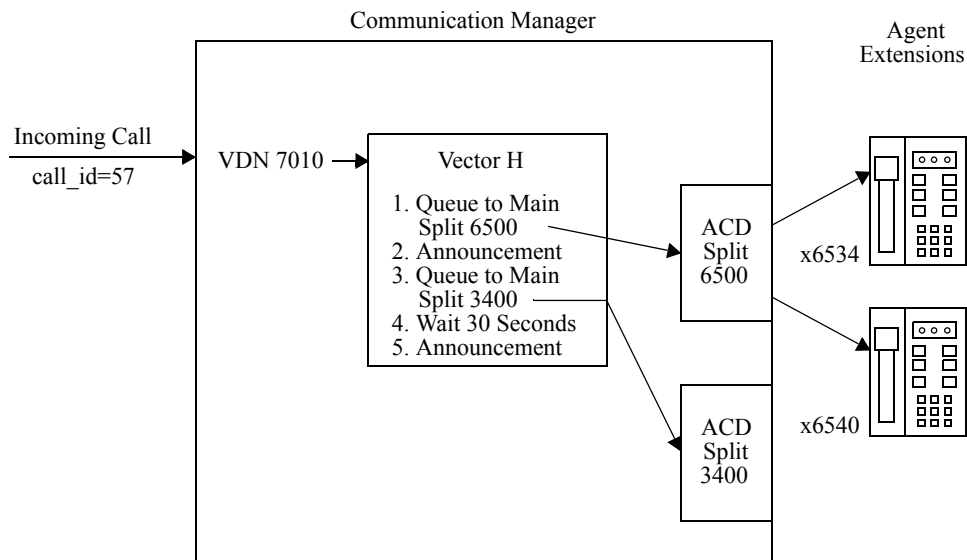
Call to Agent with RONA

This scenario shows an incoming ISDN PRI call to VDN 7010 that is delivered to extension 6534 in split 6500 (see Figure A-12). The call is not answered by the agent at extension 6534 before the RONA timer expires. When the timer expires, the call is requeued to split 6500 and delivered to agent's station 6540.

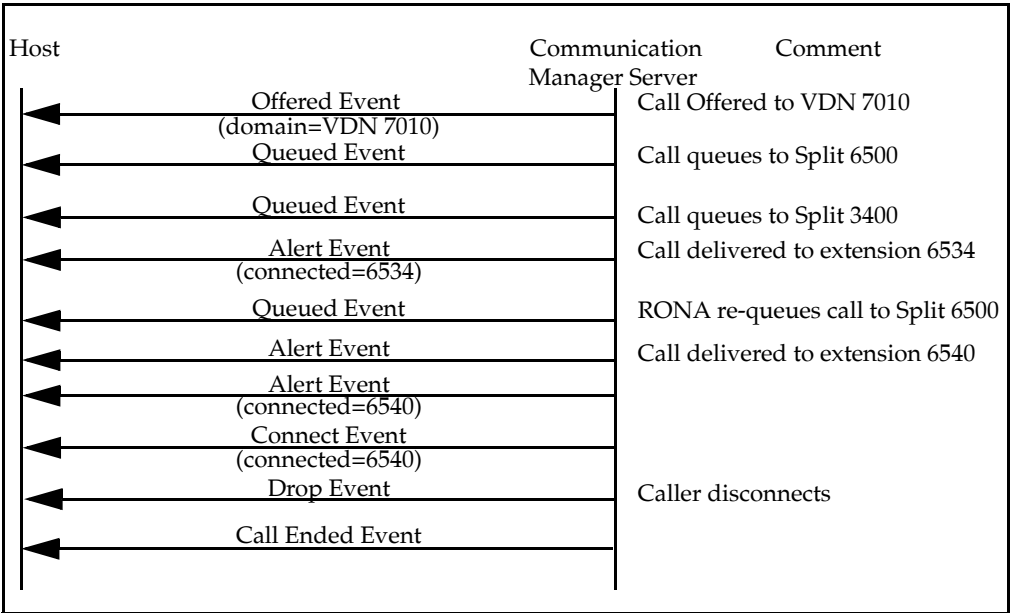
In addition, extension 6534 is placed on AUX-work when the RONA timer expires so that no more ACD calls are delivered to the extension. If the call was sent to an Auto-Available Split (AAS) and the AAS agent or port did not answer, RONA would have taken the agent's extension out of service by automatically logging out the extension that did not answer. If the AAS split has Domain Control active, Communication Manager sends a Logout Event Report for the extension logged out.

VDN 7010 has Event Notification active over CRV 96.

Figure A-12: Call Flow for a Call where RONA Timer Expires



5. Redirection On No Answer (RONA) Interactions



Direct-Agent Call with RONA

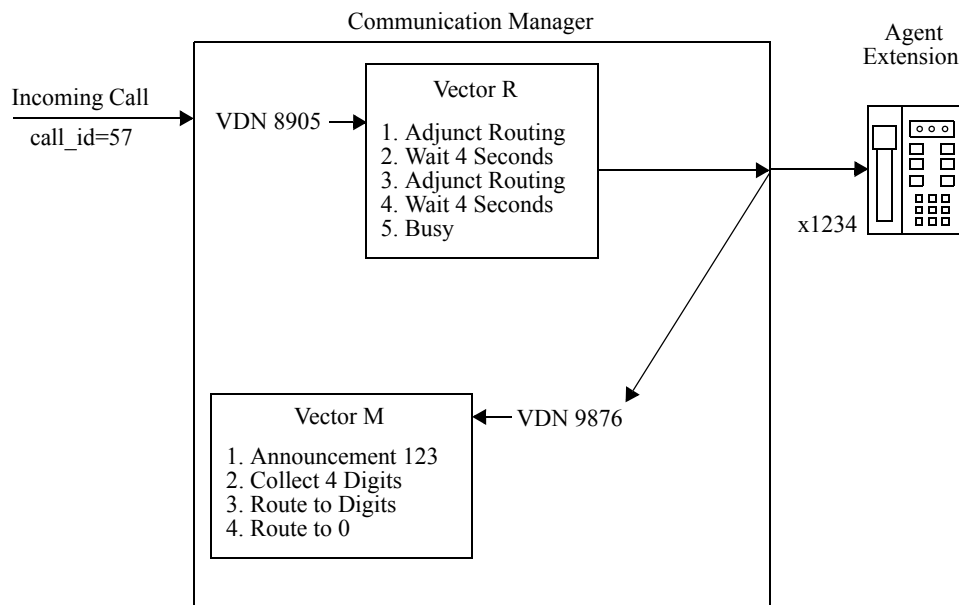
This scenario presents the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call to VDN 8905 that gets routed, via direct-agent call, to extension 1234. The call is not answered by the agent at extension 1234 before the RONA timer expires (see Figure A-13). Because this is a direct-agent call, RONA will redirect the call to the agent's coverage path. Furthermore, the agent's extension will be placed in the AUX-work mode so that no more ACD calls will be delivered to the agent's extension.

If the incoming call was sent to an Auto-Available Split (AAS) and the agent (or port) selected did not answer before the RONA timer expired, the call would have been redirected back to the split (and queued at the highest priority) for distribution.

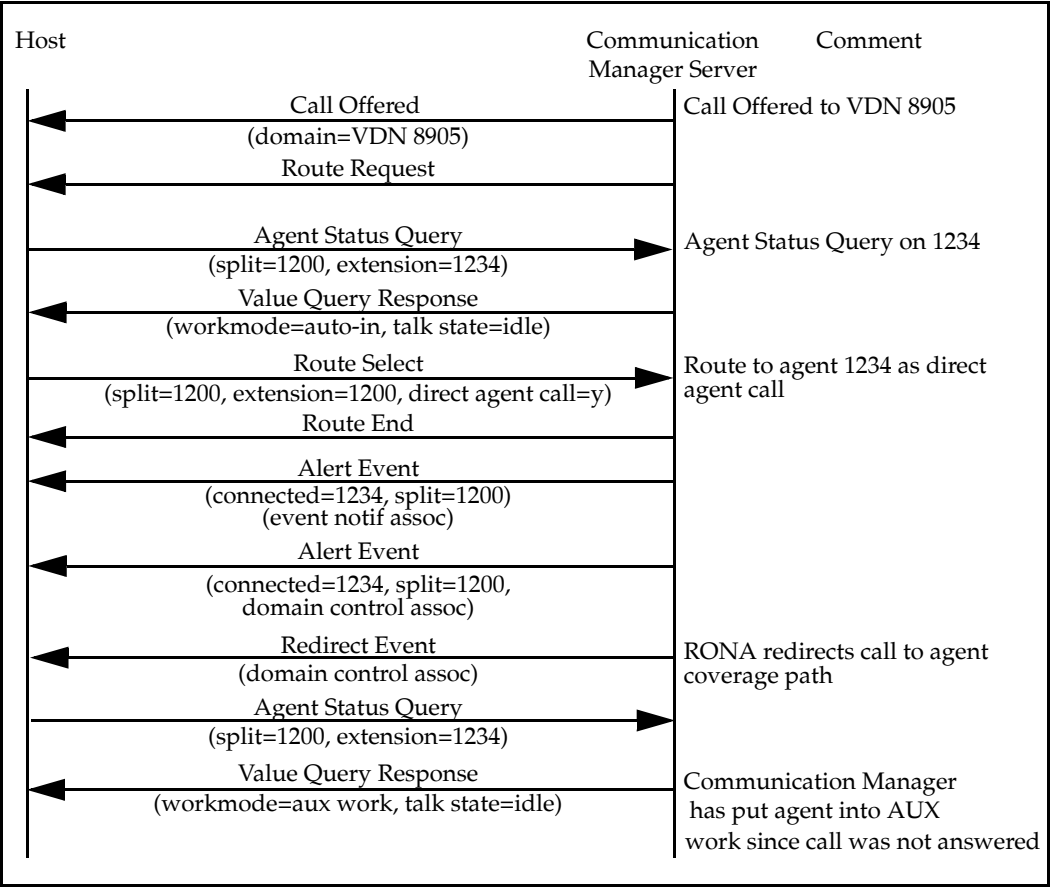
Note that an Agent Status Value Query on Extension 1234 was done by the adjunct processor prior to selecting that agent to receive the call. At that point in time, extension 1234 was in the Auto-In mode and in the idle talk state. A second agent status Value Query was done after the call was redirected away from extension 1234. This time extension 1234 is in the AUX-work mode and in the idle talk state.

Extension 1234 has Domain Control active over CRV 102. VDN 8905 has Event Notification active over CRV 96 and VDN 9876 is not monitored. Extension 1234 is logged into ACD split 1200.

Figure A-13: Call Flow for a Direct Agent Call where RONA Timer Expires



5. Redirection On No Answer (RONA) Interactions



6. VDN in Coverage Path Interactions

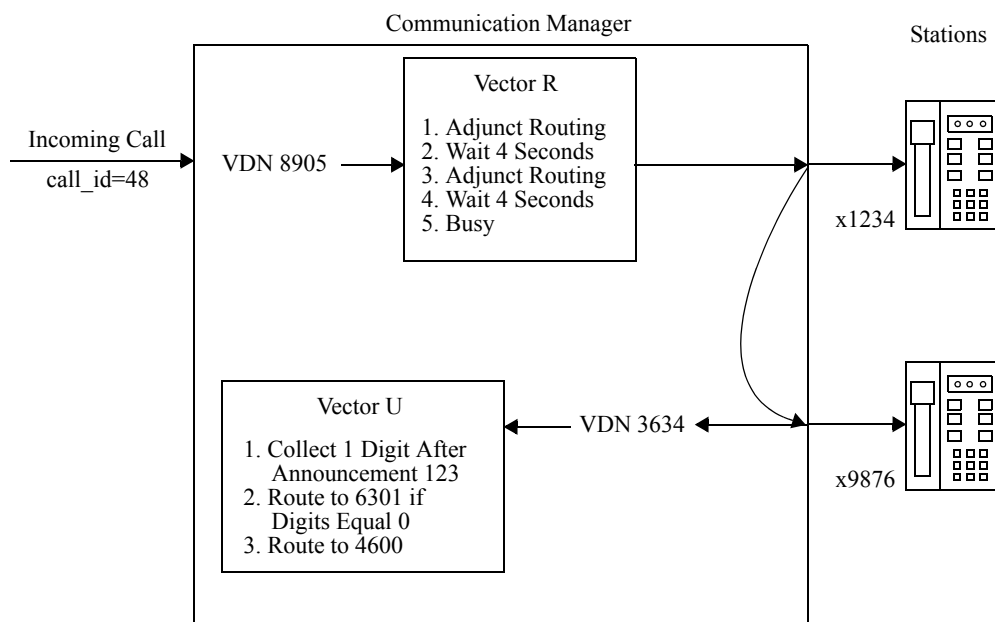
Incoming Call Routed to a Station that has a VDN in the Coverage Path

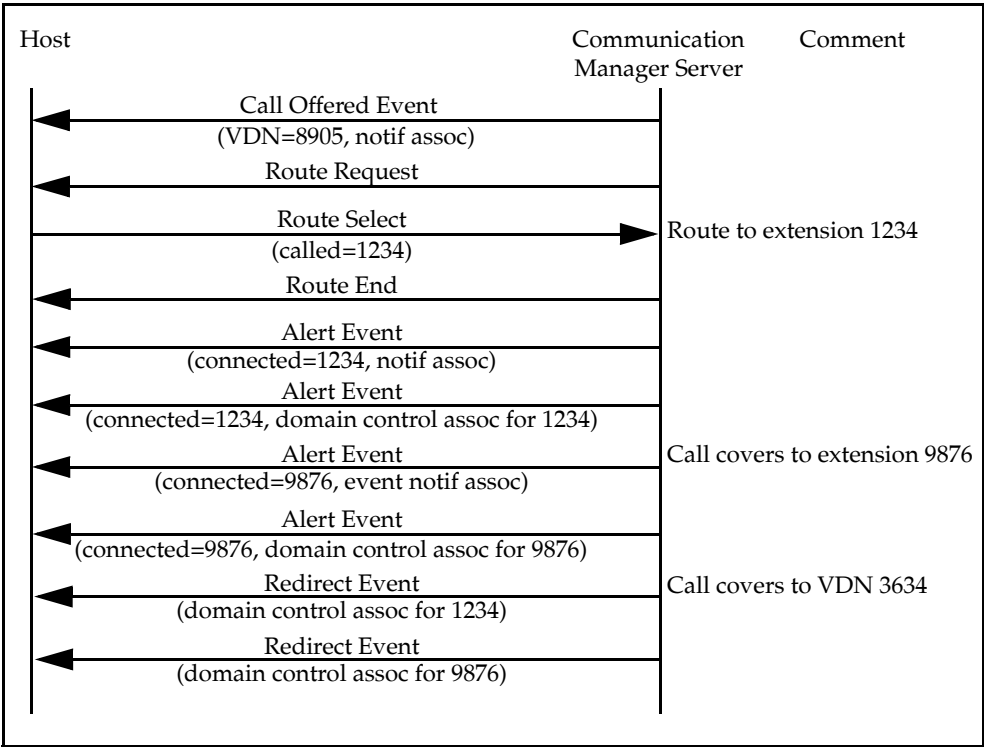
This scenario shows the call flow for an incoming non-ISDN call that gets routed to extension 1234 via the **adjunct routing** command. Extension 1234 does not answer the call and the call covers to extension 9876. Extension 9876 does not answer the call and the third coverage point is VDN 3634 (see Figure A-14).

VDN 8905 has Event Notification active over CRV 96. Extensions 1234 and 9876 have Domain Control active over CRV 80 and 95, respectively.

The ASAI messages generated by the **adjunct routing** command are also shown.

Figure A-14: Call Flow for an Agent who has a VDN in the Coverage Path





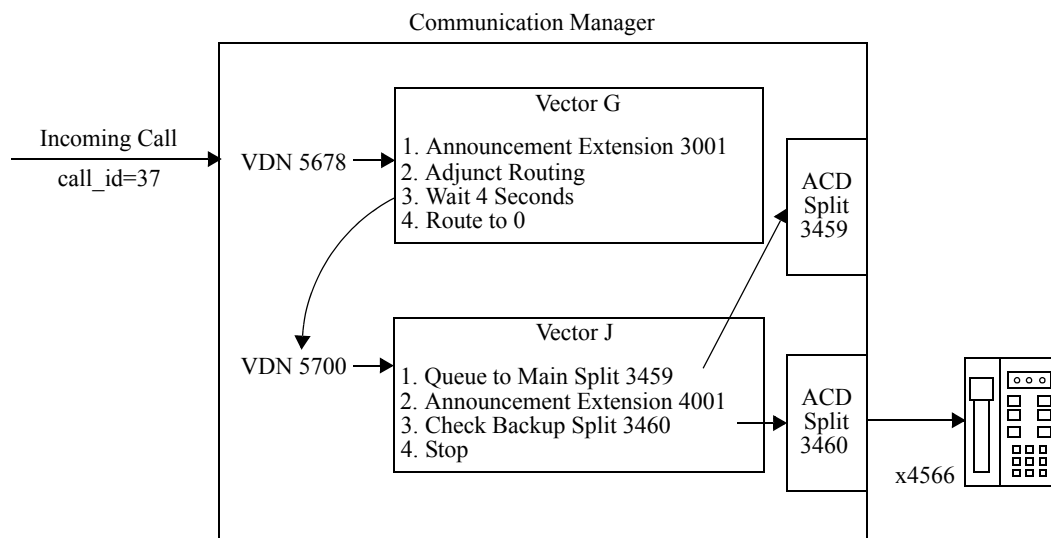
External Call to a VDN with a Forced First Announcement that gets Routed to a Second VDN

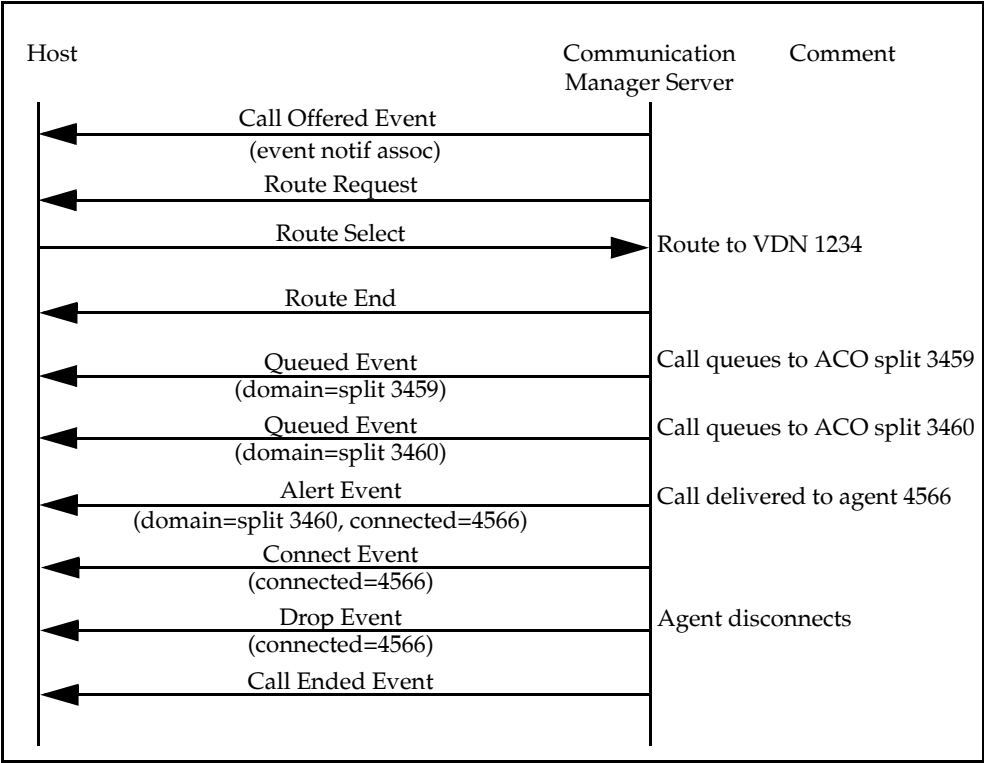
This section presents the call flow for an incoming ISDN PRI call for VDN 5678 that hears a forced first announcement (See Figure A-15). After the announcement, the call gets routed via the **adjunct routing** vector command to VDN 5700. The call eventually gets answered by Agent 4566 in Split 3460.

Note that no event reports are generated for the announcement. In general, ACD split forced first or second announcements and vector-controlled announcements do not generate announcements. However, event reports are generated for non-split announcements.

VDN 5678 has Event Notification active over CVS 98.

Figure A-15: Call Flow for Call to a VDN with Announcement and Routed to Another VDN



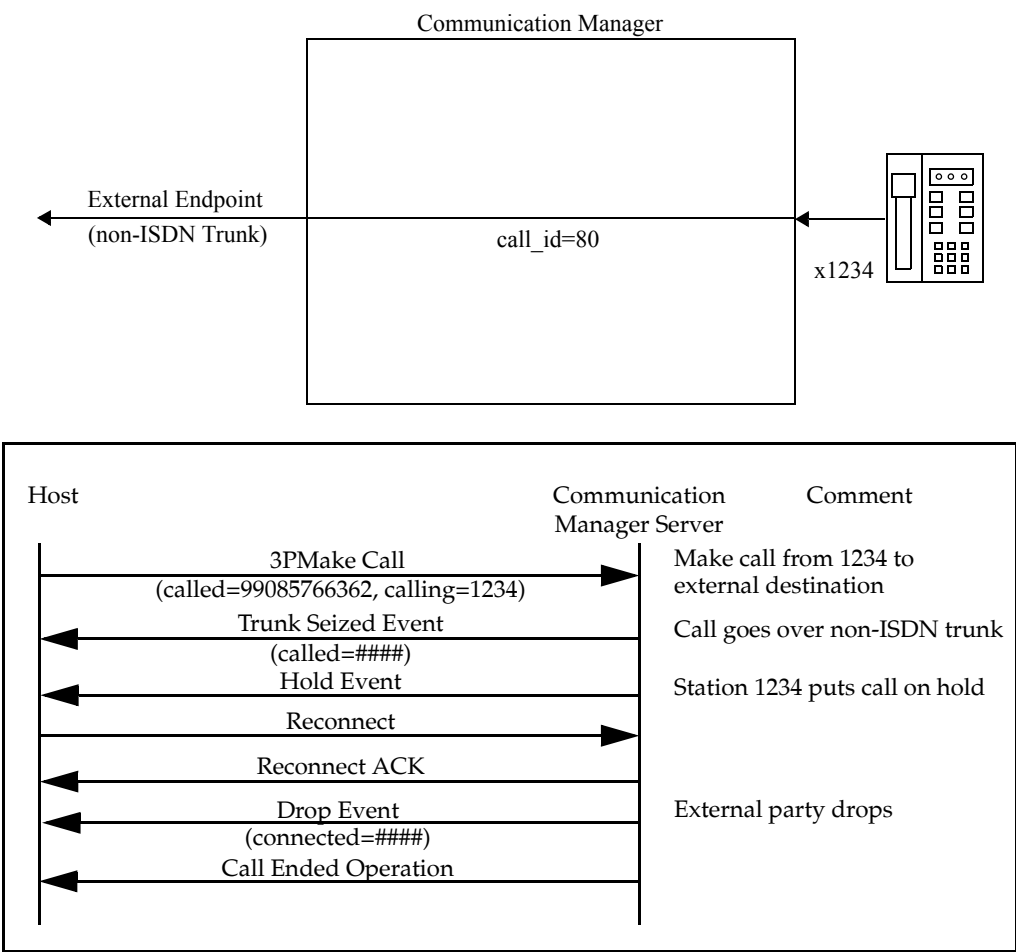


Outgoing Call over Non-ISDN Trunk

This section presents the call flow for an outgoing call over a non-ISDN trunk. Station 1234 initiates this preview dialing call (see Figure A-16).

Note that a Trunk Seized Event Report is generated when Communication Manager places the call over a non-ISDN trunk. Furthermore, no Alerting or Connected Event Reports follow a Trunk Seized Event Report. The only event report that may be generated for the destination is a Dropped Event Report.

Figure A-16: Outgoing Call over Non-ISDN Trunk



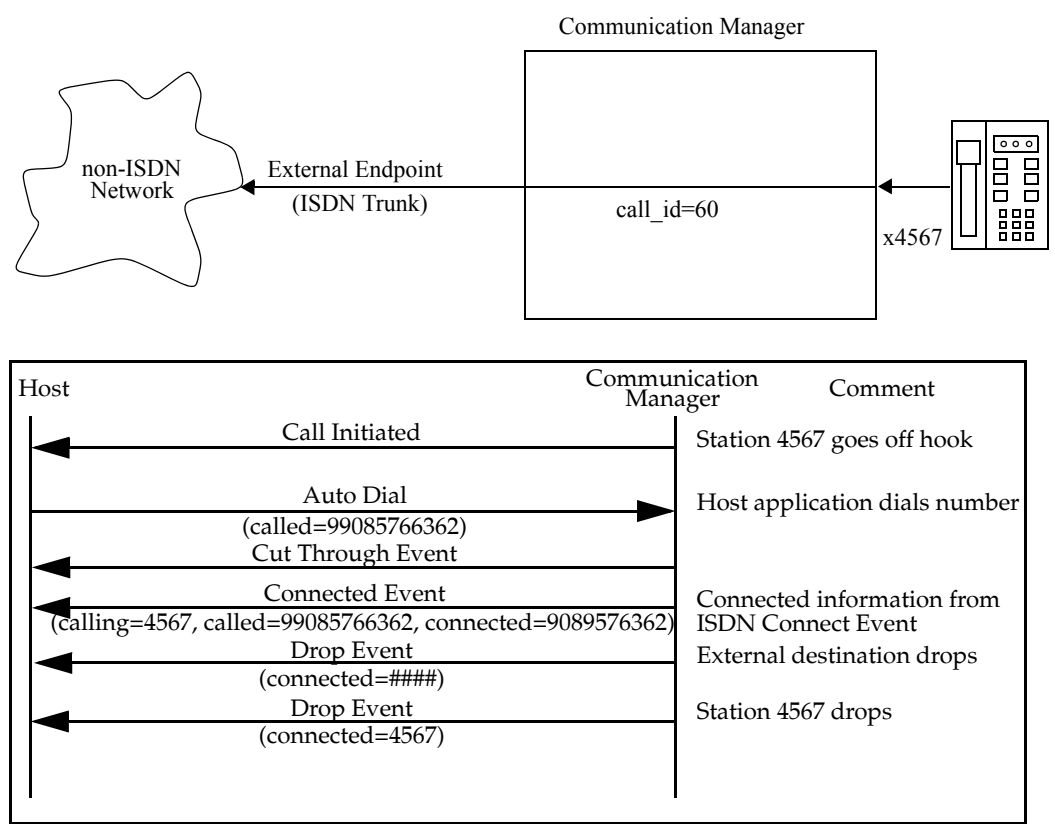
Outgoing Call over ISDN Trunk that Results in an ISDN Progress Message

This section presents the call flow for an outgoing call over an ISDN trunk that traverses a non-ISDN network(s) before it reaches its destination. Station 4567 initiates an outgoing call to an external destination. Station 4567 has Domain Control active and uses the Auto Dial capability to initiate the call (see Figure A-17).

When a call leaves the ISDN network, an ISDN PROGRESS message is sent from the PRI network to Communication Manager and subsequently to the ASAI Adjunct Processor. Communication Manager sends the contents of the PROGRESS message in a Cut-Through Event Report. Multiple PROGRESS messages may be sent for a call; each one is mapped into a Cut-Through Event Report.

For a call that has resulted in a Cut-Through Event Report being generated, the Alerting Event Report is optional. A Connected and/or Drop Event Report is always sent as long as the call utilizes the ISDN facilities.

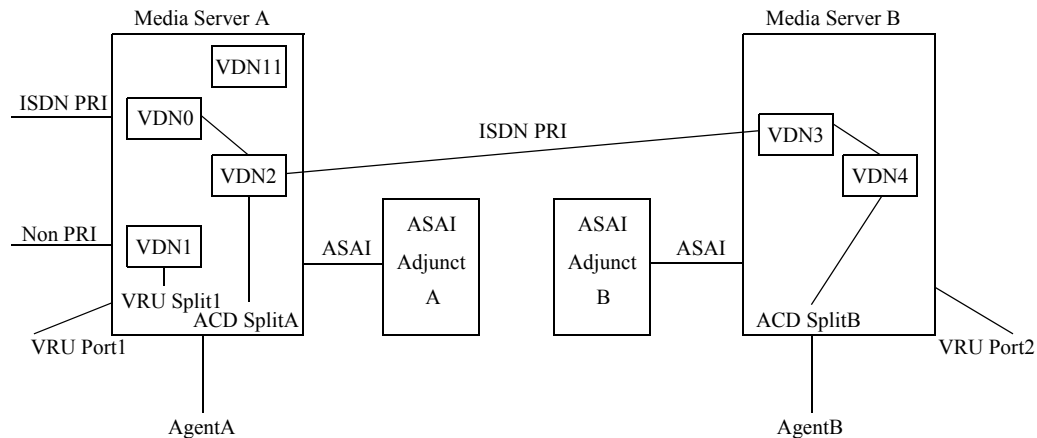
Figure A-17: Call Flow for Outgoing ISDN Call that Traverses a non-ISDN Network



7. User Scenarios -- User to User Information (UUI)

Figure A-18 shows a typical distributed call center configuration. An ASAI host is connected to each of Communication Managers and calls are delivered to either Media Server. The applications running on the ASAI hosts are not connected to each other.

Figure A-18: Distributed ACD Configuration



The following call sequences show typical UUI scenarios:

Call Sequence 1:

Call Sequence 1 shows an incoming non-ISDN PRI call to Media Server A, delivered to VDN1. VDN1 delivers the call to VRU Port1 in VRU Split1. After the caller terminates the VRU session, the ASAI host transfers the call to VDN2 for further processing. The ASAI host includes UUI in the Third Party Make Call used to start the transfer. While the call is in VDN2, the call interflows to Media Server B. The call is accepted at Media Server B and an announcement is played while the call waits in queue for ACD SplitB.

Host A	Host B	Comment
Call Offered (called=VDN1, domain=VDN1, trunk group=AAA)		Incoming call to Communication Manager Server A
Alert Event (connected=VRU Port 1, domain=split VRU Split 1)		Call delivered to VRU
Connect Event (connected=VRU Port 1, domain=split VRU Split 1)		Call connected to VRU
Hold Event (connected=VRU Port 1)		VRU places call on hold
3PMake Call Request (UUI=info1, called=VDN2)		VRU requests New Call to do transfer to VDN2
Call Transferred Event		VRU transfers call to VDN2
Queued Event (called=VDN2, domain=ACD Split A)		Call intraflows to Communication Manager Server B (VDN3 is the LAI VDN; VDN4 is the VDN for accepted calls)
	Call Offered (called=VDN3, calling, domain=VDN4, LAI info)	
	Queued Event (called=VDN3, domain=ACD split 3)	
Connect Event (called=VDN3)		Call connects to announcement: answer supervision reported on trunk
	Alert Event (called=VDN3, connected=agentB, domain=splitB, UUI=info1)	
	Connected Event (called=VDN3, connected=agentB)	
	Drop Event (connected=agentB)	Agent B disconnects
Call Ended Event	Call Ended Event	

Call Sequence 2:

Call Sequence 2 shows an incoming ISDN PRI call to Media Server A, delivered to VDN1. VDN1 contains a collect digits vector step followed by an adjunct routing vector step. The host routes the call, including UII information, to VDN2 that tries to interflow the call to Media Server B. Media Server B does not accept the call and the call connects to Agent A in Media Server A.

Host A	Host B	Comment
Call Offered (called=VDN1, domain=VDN1)		Incoming call to Communication Manager Server A
Route Request (called=VDN0, collected=001)		Call Prompting Collects Digits
Route Select (called=VDN2, UII=info2)		
Route End		
Queued Event (called=VDN2, domain=ACD SplitA)		Call intraflows from Communication Manager Server A to B
	Call Offered (domain=VDN3, UII=info2, LAI info)	(VDN3 is the LAI VDN)
Drop Event (connected=####)	Call Ended Event	Communication Manager Server B denies call
Alert Event (called=VDN1, connected=agentA, domain=ACD splitA, UII=info2)		Call delivered to agent
Connected Event		
Drop Event (connected=agentA)		Agent drops
Call Ended Event		

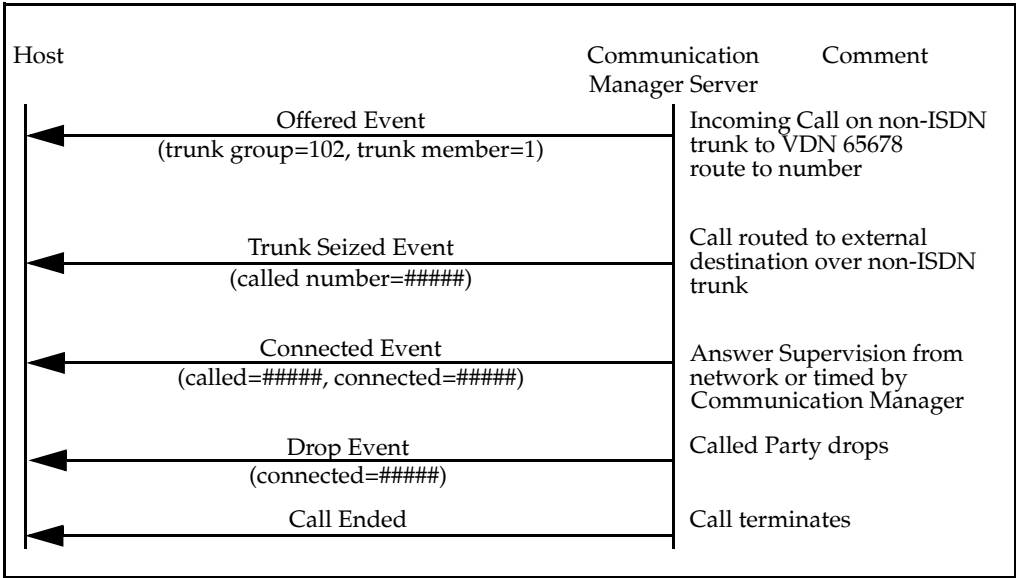
Call Sequence 3:

Call Sequence 3 shows an incoming ISDN PRI call to Media Server A, delivered to VDN1. The incoming ISDN call contains UUI data. While in VDN1, the call is routed to VDN3 in Media Server B including UUI information and a return call destination (VDN11). Media Server B connects the call to VRU Port2. After the VRU terminates the caller session, the ASAI host drops the call including UUI information back to Media Server A. When the trunk to Media Server B drops, the call is directed to VDN11. The host on Media Server A drops the call including UUI information in the request.

Host A	Host B	Comment
Call Offered (called=VDN1, UUI=info0)		
Route Request (called=VDN1, domain=VDN0, UUI=info0)		
Route Select (called=VDN3, UUI=info3, return call dest=VDN11)		
Route End	Call Offered (called=VDN3, domain=VDN3, UUI=info3)	
Alert Event (called=VDN3, connected=####)	Alert Event (called=VDN3, connected=VRU port 2, UUI=info3)	Call delivered to VRU
Connected Event (called=VDN3, connected=####)	Connected Event (called=VDN3, connected = VRU port 2)	
	3P Drop Request (UUI=info4)	VRU disconnects, provides UUI
Drop Event (connected=####, UUI=info4)	3P Drop ACK	
	Call Ended Event	
Call Offered (called=VDN1, domain=VDN11, UUI=info4)		Call delivered to Return VDN
3P Drop Request (UUI=info5)		Host drops call
3P Drop ACK		
Call Ended		

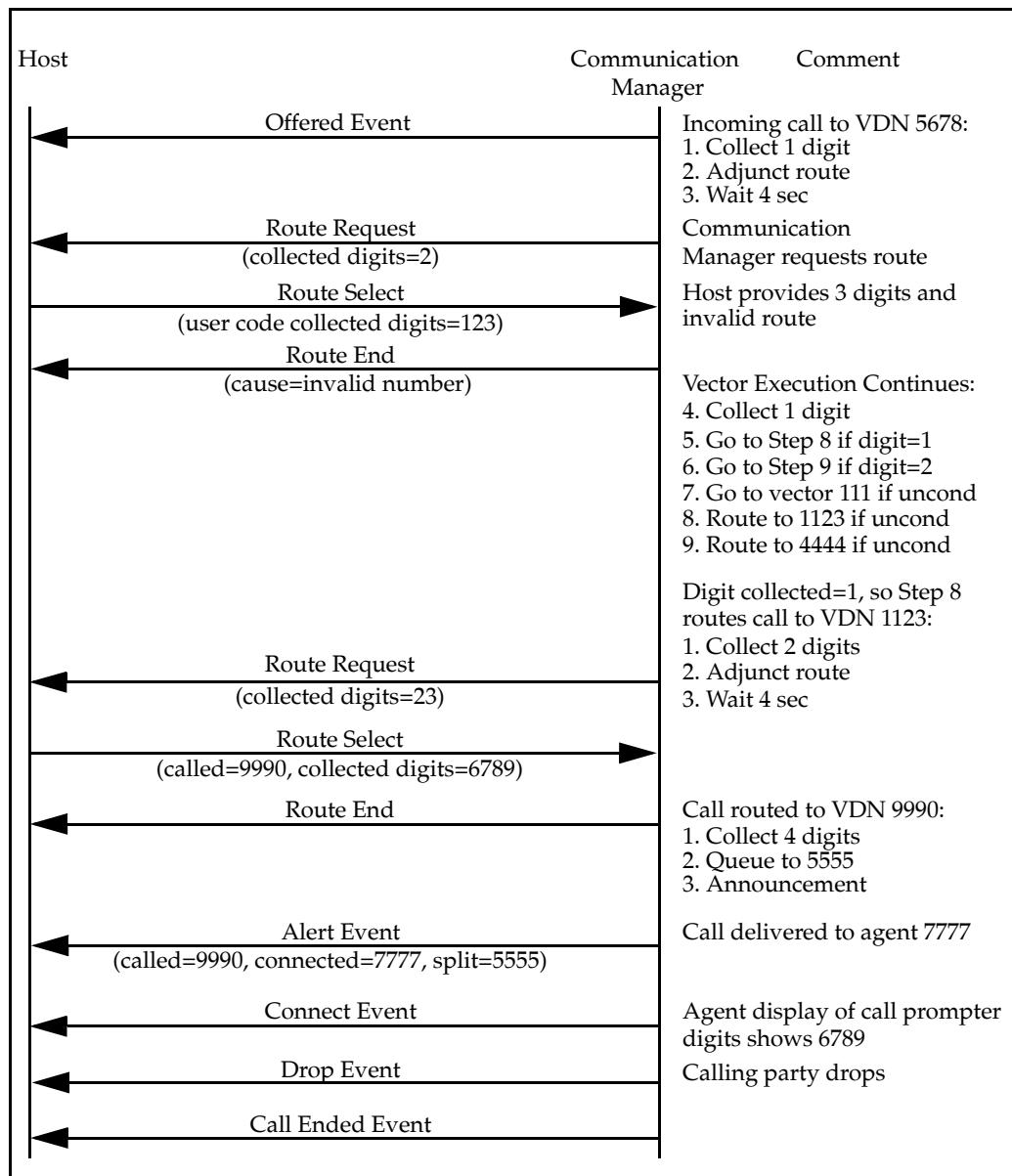
8. User Scenarios -- Connected IE for Non-ISDN Trunks

This scenario shows the Event Reports provided for a monitored call that is routed over an outgoing non-ISDN trunk. The incoming call also uses a non-ISDN trunk and is directed to a VDN/vector that routes the call to an external number.



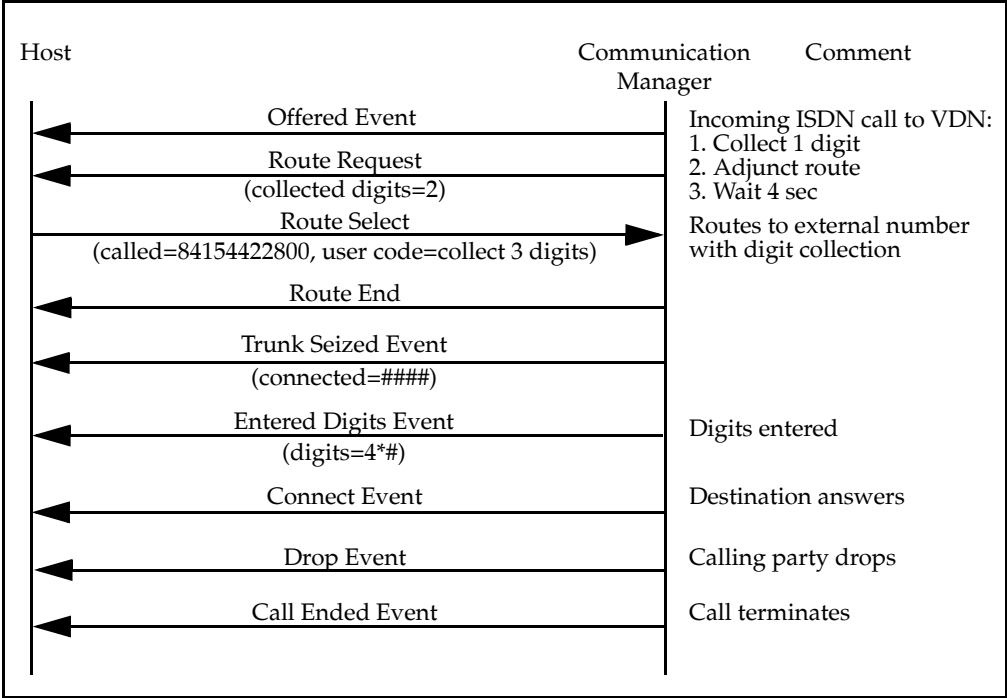
9. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Provided Dial-Ahead Digits

This is a simple scenario in which the host provides dial-ahead digits via a Route Select. After the dial-ahead digits are stored by Communication Manager, the digits are collected using call prompting vector commands. The scenario also shows the ASAI Event Reports sent to a monitoring host.



10. User Scenarios -- ASAI-Requested Digit Collection

This is a sample scenario for an incoming ISDN call that is routed via Adjunct Routing to an external destination. The user has subscribed to receive 4-digit DNIS numbers. As part of the route, the host requests collecting three digits from the caller.



11. User Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination

A customer may use the VDN Return Destination feature (G3V2 and later) to provide a more flexible remote access feature together with host-based call security. The remote user/caller does not have to call back into Communication Manager when multiple destinations need to be reached or enter his/her identification every time a new destination is desired. For example, a customer can program the following vector that is accessed by dialing a VDN that has a Return Destination administered.

1. Collect 8 digits after announcement 1001 ("Please enter your identification number and password followed by # sign.")
2. Adjunct Routing link extension XXX1
3. Wait 6 seconds hearing silence.
4. Collect 16 digits after announcement 1002 ("Please enter the telephone number of your destination followed by # sign.")
5. Adjunct Routing link extension XXX1
6. Wait 6 seconds hearing silence. Disconnect after announcement 1003 ("We are sorry, but we are experiencing technical difficulties at this time, please try again later.")

In this scenario, a remote caller calls into Communication Manager by dialing the VDN administered with the Return Destination. The vector executed prompts the caller to enter an identification number and a password that will be passed, via the **adjunct routing** vector command, to the host for validation. The host can keep track of invalid attempts or decide to de-activate or activate certain identification numbers based on customer set criteria.

After the host-based security is passed, Communication Manager collects digits for the destination the caller wants to reach (vector step 4 above). The host receives the number entered by the caller (vector step 5 above) and validates the entered number to check if the caller is allowed to reach the specified destination. If so, the host routes the call to the desired (dialed) destination.

If the host security is not passed, the host routes the call to an appropriate alternate destination (for example, announcement with security violation message) and log the invalid call attempt. If the host is not available, the call is disconnected after an announcement (vector step 7 above).

Call Scenarios and Applications

After the called destination disconnects from the call, the caller can remain on the line to be connected to the Return Destination. A sample Return Destination vector is as follows:

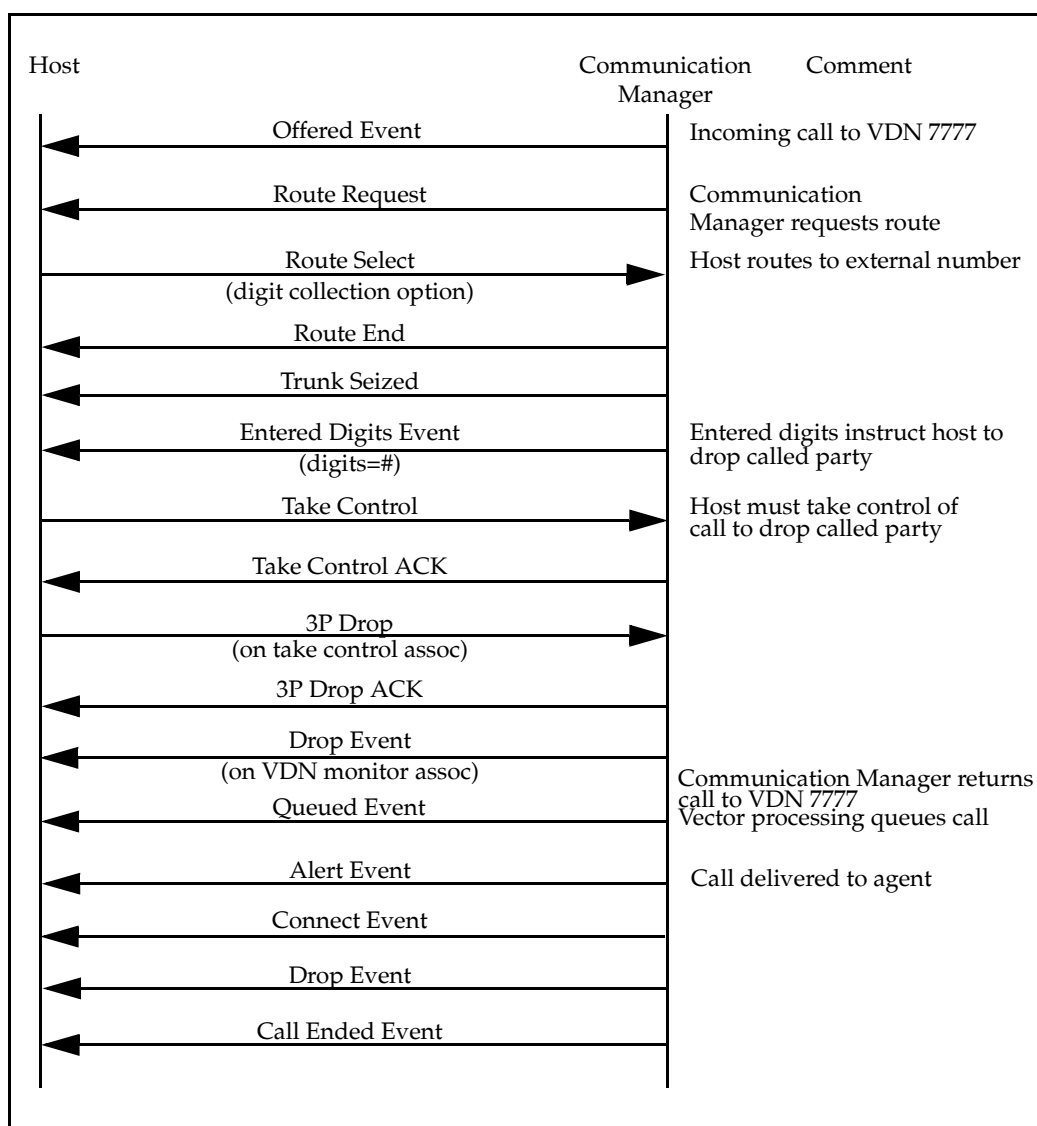
1. Collect 16 digits after announcement 1002 ("Please enter the telephone number of your next call followed by # sign.")
2. Adjunct Routing link extension XXX1
3. Wait 6 seconds hearing silence.
4. Disconnect after announcement 1003 ("We are sorry, but we are experiencing technical difficulties at this time, please try again later.")

Once connected to the Return Destination, the caller can enter a second destination/phone number to connect to. The host performs the same validation on the destination number as in the first destination and routes the call as appropriate (destination entered by caller or alternate destination). Note that the host can also provide reports on all the destinations and times reached by each remote user.

In the Return Destination vector, it is recommended that the first vector command give the caller the opportunity to disconnect from the call rather than immediately routing the call to some destination. If the call was immediately routed and then the caller decided to hang-up, the destination that the call was routed to would ring, alerting the called party, but then no one would be on the line at the other end (this could be confusing to customers, and could be misinterpreted as a problem with the feature). Vector commands such as **wait**, **collect after announcement**, and **announcement** can provide the caller with the opportunity to disconnect before the call is routed. As an example, an **announcement** command with the recording "Please hang-up to end your call, or remain on the line if you wish to place another call" instructs the caller to disconnect before the call is routed.

12. ASAI Messaging Scenarios -- VDN Return Destination

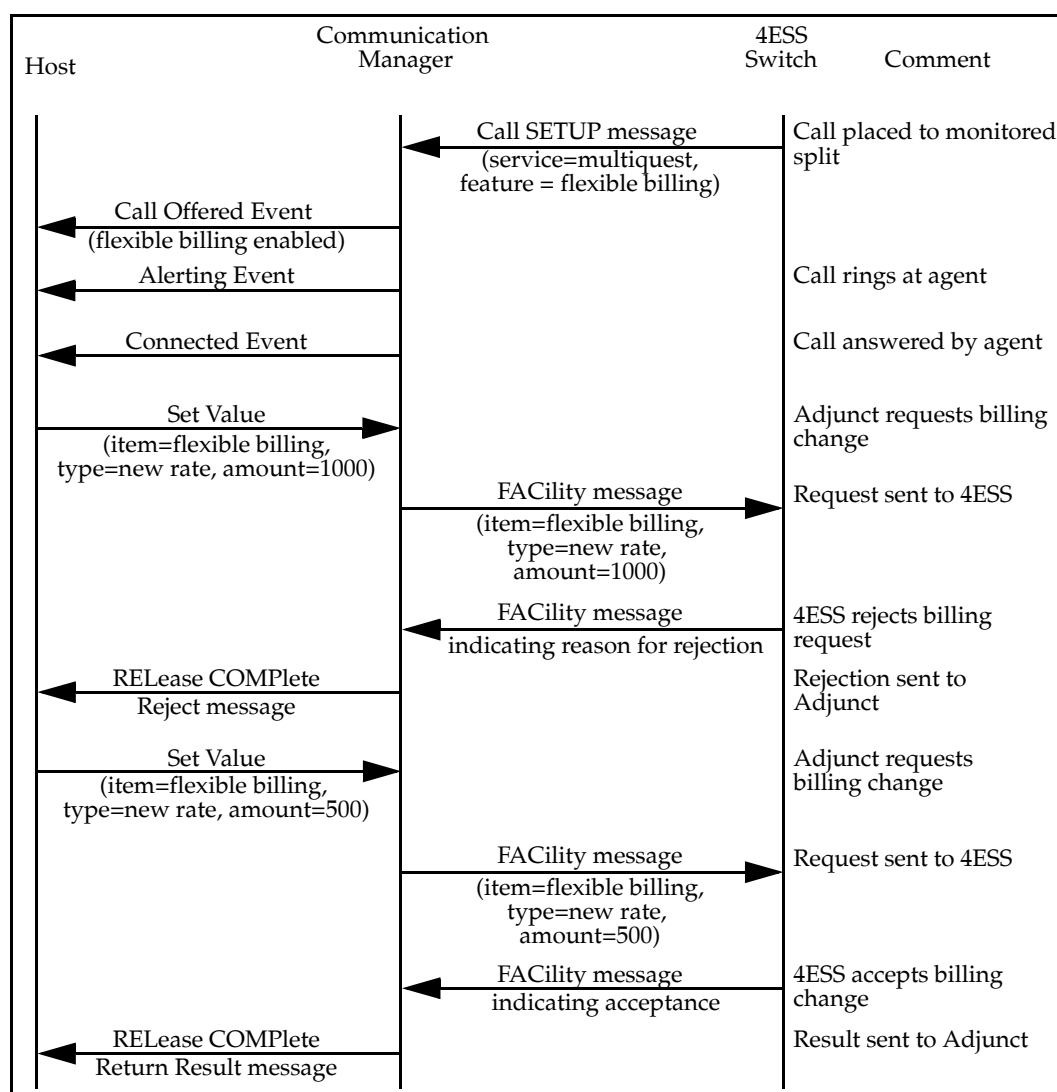
This is a scenario where a call to a vector is routed using Adjunct Routing to an external destination. The host then drops the external destination and the call is delivered to the Return Destination for further vector processing. The scenario assumes that the call is being monitored by the ASAI host and that the Return Destination is VDN 7777.



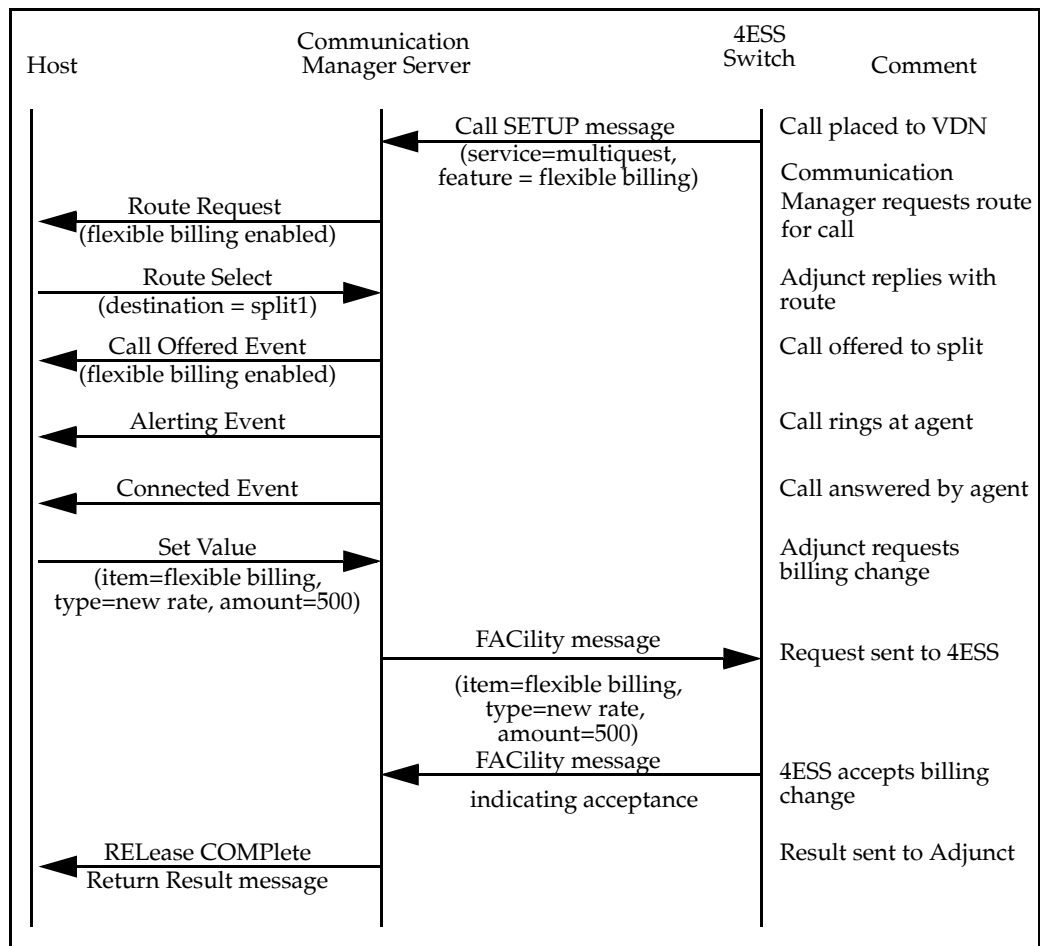
13. User Scenarios -- Flexible Billing

Call Sequence 1, shows an incoming call on an ISDN-PRI trunk delivered to Split A. The ISDN trunk is configured for MultiQuest service. The incoming call indicates in its SETUP message that Flexible Billing is supported. The call rings at agent 5001 and is answered. The agent requests a billing change on the call, setting the new rate to \$10/minute. This billing change is sent over the ISDN-PRI trunk, and the 4ESS rejects the change.

Communication Manager sends the response to the ASAI adjunct. The agent requests a billing change on the call, setting the new rate to \$5/minute. This billing change is sent over the ISDN-PRI trunk, and the 4ESS accepts the change. Communication Manager sends the response to the ASAI adjunct.



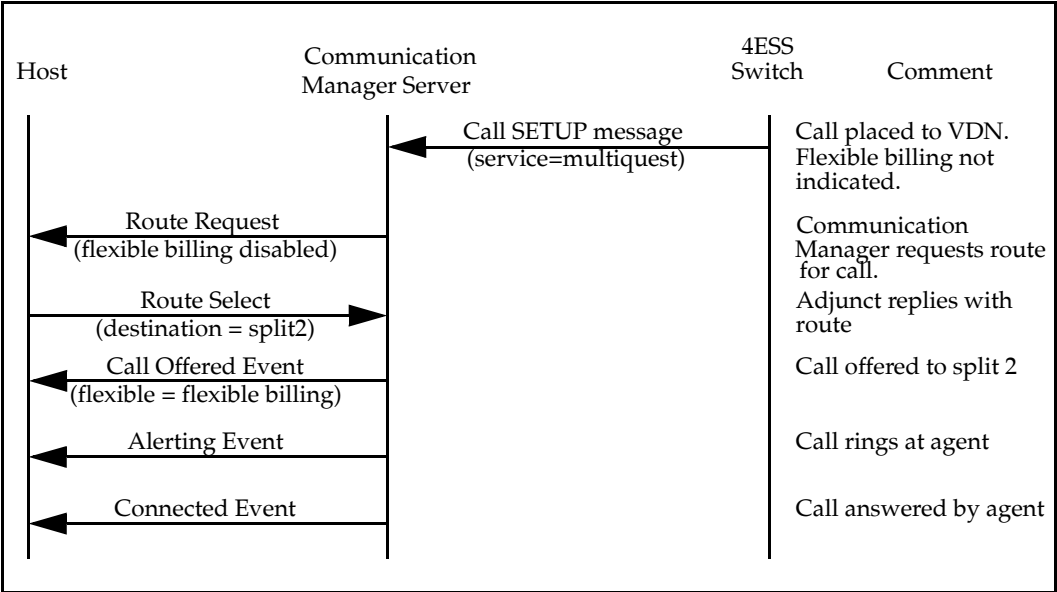
Call Sequence 2 shows an incoming call on an ISDN-PRI trunk delivered to VDN A. The ISDN trunk is configured for MultiQuest service. The incoming call indicates in its SETUP message that Flexible Billing is supported. The call is adjunct-routed. The adjunct sees that Flexible Billing is enabled, and routes the call to split 1. The call rings at agent 5001 and is answered. Communication Manager sends the response to the ASAI adjunct. The agent requests a billing change on the call, setting the new rate to \$5/minute. This billing change is sent over the ISDN-PRI trunk, and the 4ESS accepts the change. Communication Manager sends the response to the ASAI adjunct.



Call Scenarios and Applications

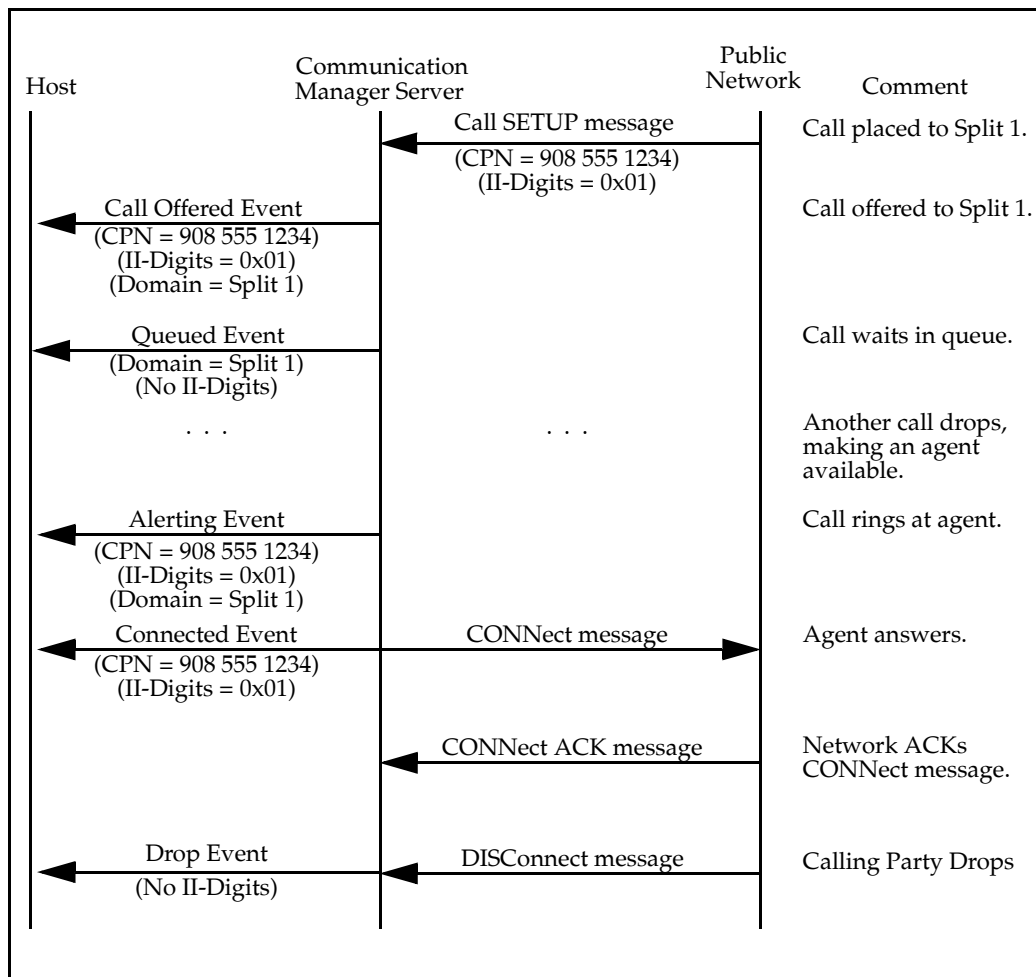
Call Sequence 3 shows an incoming call on an ISDN-PRI trunk delivered to VDN A. (This call sequence uses the same VDN as call sequence 2.) The ISDN trunk is configured for MultiQuest service. The incoming call indicates in its SETUP message that Flexible Billing is NOT supported. The call is adjunct-routed. The adjunct sees that Flexible Billing is NOT enabled and routes the call to split 2. The call rings at agent 5001 and is answered.

In scenario 2, the agent knew that Flexible Billing was available on the call since the call routed to split 1. In scenario 3, the agent knew to bill by a means other than Flexible Billing since the call routed to split 2.



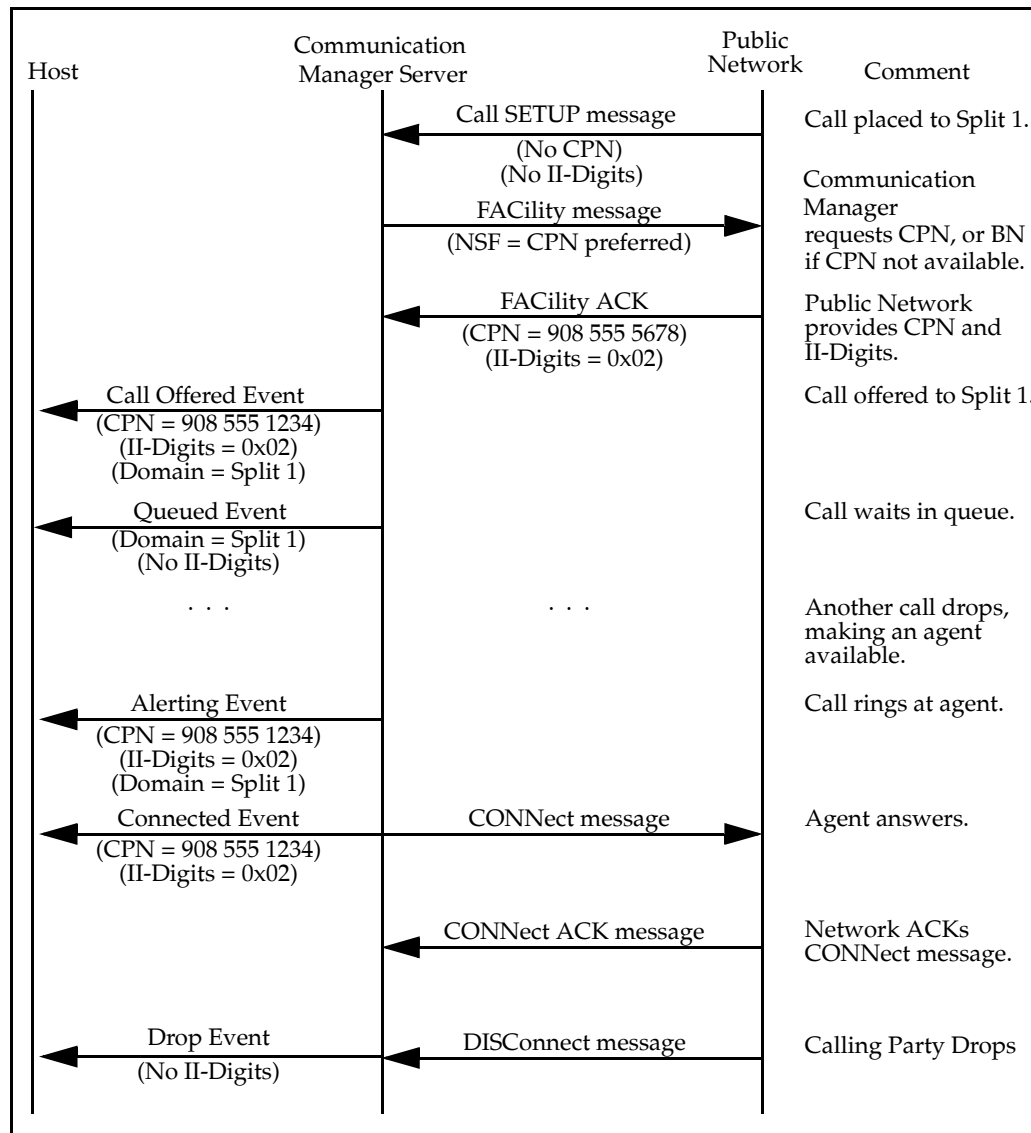
14. User Scenarios - Information Identifier (II) Digits

The first scenario shows an incoming ISDN/PRI call that includes CPN/BN (and II-Digits) in the SETUP message. A Call Offered Event report is generated when the call is offered to a split (the split has event notification). The call queues at the split (Queued Event Report) until an agent becomes available. At that point the call alerts at the agent (Alerting Event Report) and is answered (Connect Event Report). Finally, the caller drops (Drop Event Report). The Call Offered, Alerting and Connect Event Reports include the II-Digits which were delivered in the ISDN-PRI Call Setup message. The Queued and Drop Event Reports do not include the II-Digits.



Call Scenarios and Applications

The second scenario is similar to the first, except that the CPN/BN (and thus the II-Digits) is not included in the SETUP message. Instead, Communication Manager decides on a call-by-call basis when to ask the network for the CPN/BN. In this case, Communication Manager asks for CPN/BN, and the II-Digits are included along with the CPN/BN.



15. User Scenarios - Phantom Calls

If agents are handling faxes or email in addition to voice calls, then phantom calls can be used to queue these jobs for agents, along with any existing voice calls.

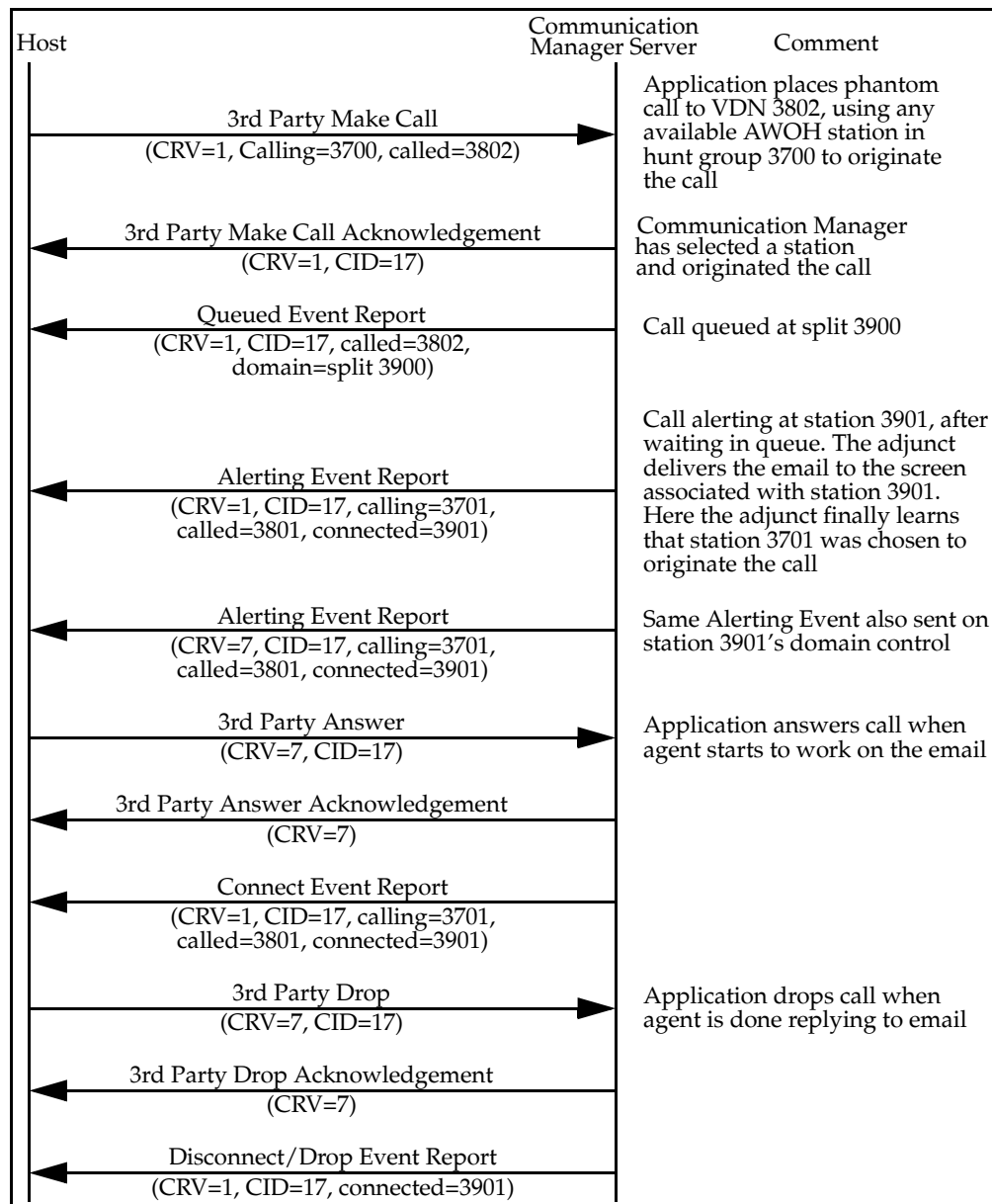
In this example, an ASAI application is notified when an incoming email is received. It then places a phantom call from a hunt group (ext. 3700) to the Split, holding the agents (ext. 3900). The hunt group 3700 is used to hold the stations (Administered Without Hardware, or AWOH) that can be used to place Phantom Calls. Communication Manager selects an available station (ext. 3701) in hunt group 3700 and places a call from that AWOH station to VDN 3802. VDN 3802 queues the call to split 3900 at low priority.

Voice calls that arrive use VDN 3801, which queues the calls to split 3900 at high priority. Voice calls are given priority because callers expect a quicker answer. A 15 minute wait in queue for a voice call on hold is considered long, but a 15 minute turn-around for email is considered fast. The other reason to give callers priority is that they are tying up the trunks to the call center.

When there are no higher priority calls in the queue, and an agent (ext. 3901) becomes available in split 3900, the Phantom Call alerts station 3901. The application knows to put the email on the screen associated with station 3901, and to use 3rd Party Answer, so a CMS or a monitoring ASAI application knows that the agent has started working on the request made in the email.

When the agent at 3901 finishes the reply to the email (or whatever action is appropriate), the application uses 3rd Party Disconnect to take down the call and make the agent available again.

Call Sequence 1:



Call Sequence 2:

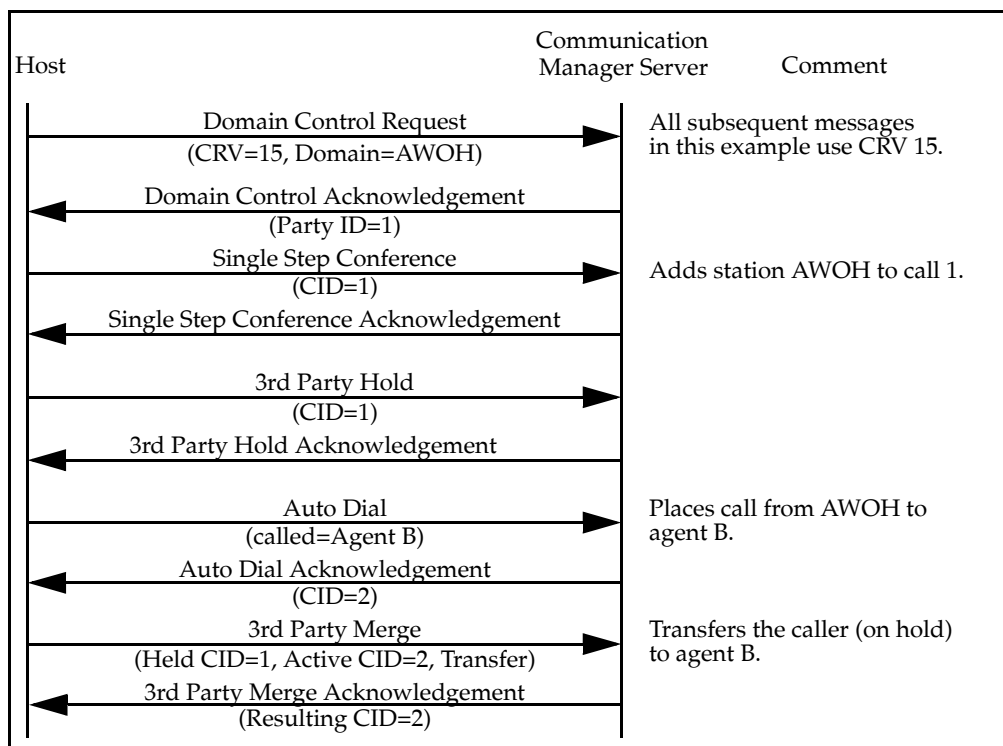
In call sequence 2, remote agent A is connected to Communication Manager by a trunk. Agent B is a local station connected to Communication Manager. Agent A is speaking on a call, and determines that the agent B should handle this call. Trunks cannot perform transfers, but an application using Single-Step Conference can. When A signals the application that it wants to transfer the call to B, the application will request a domain control on station AWOH (administered without hardware) and do the following:

1. Single-Step Conferences station AWOH onto the call.
2. Put the call on hold.

Note:

Station A and the caller can still talk to each other.

3. Auto dial a call to agent B.
4. Complete a transfer via 3rd Party Merge.



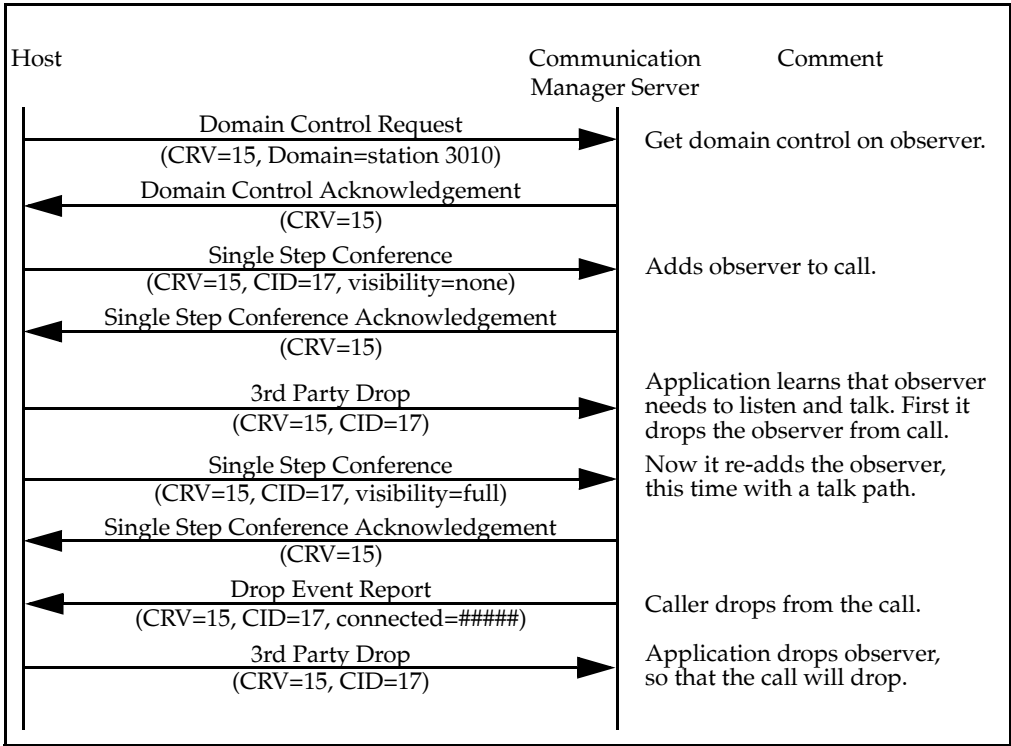
16. Single-Step Conference

In call sequence 1, a service observer is added to the call using Single-Step Conference. The observer is first added in a listen-only mode, using Single-Step Conference with no visibility. The observer is later connected in a listen/talk mode by disconnecting the observer and doing a second Single-Step Conference with full visibility.

Note:
State or national laws may require you to inform the parties on a call that the call is being monitored.

Just prior to the messages shown, the application learned (via domain control on station 3001) that a call with CID 17 has alerted at station 3001 and has been answered. The application knows that the station 3010 wants to service observe any call that arrives at this station.

Call Sequence 1:



Call Sequence 2:

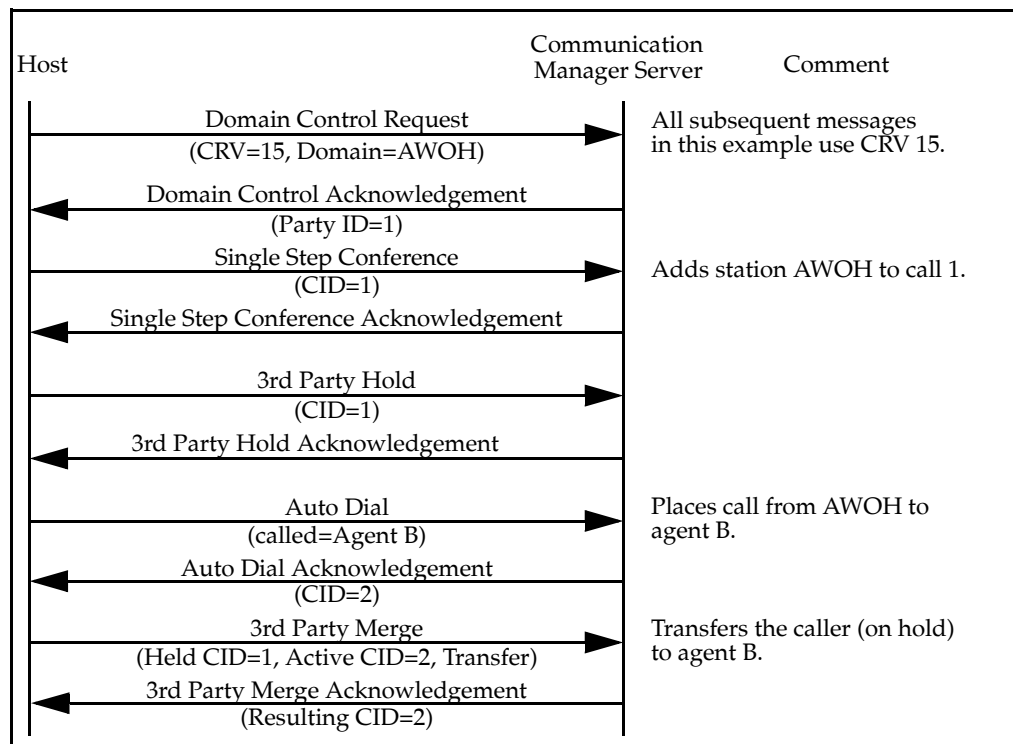
In call sequence 2, remote agent A is connected to Communication Manager by a trunk. Agent B is a local station connected to Communication Manager. Agent A is speaking on a call, and determines that the agent B should handle this call. Trunks cannot perform transfers, but an application using Single-Step Conference can. When A signals the application that it wants to transfer the call to B, the application will request a domain control on station AWOH (administered without hardware) and do the following:

1. Single-Step Conferences station AWOH onto the call.
2. Put the call on hold.

Note:

Agent A and the caller can still talk to each other.

3. Auto dial a call to agent B.
4. Complete a transfer via 3rd Party Merge.

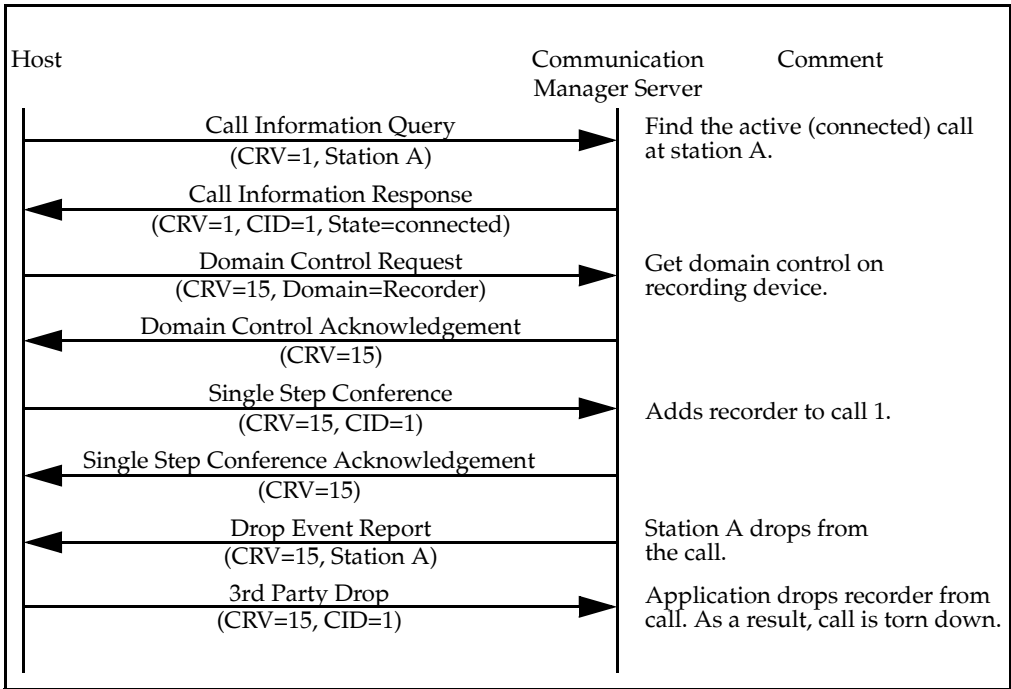


Call Sequence 3:

In call sequence 3, a recording device is added to the call using Single-Step Conference. This could be done (for example) when an agent signals the application to record this call.

Note:
State or national laws may require you to inform the parties on a call before recording the call.

The recording device is treated as a party on the call. A single party dropping will still leave two parties on the call, so the call will not drop automatically at that point. The application must drop the recording device when it is appropriate to do so. In this example, the application drops the device when it sees station A drop from the call.



■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Appendix B: ASAI Capacity Requirements, Release 2.0

Capacity Requirements and Constraints

This appendix contains the following tables, which describe ASAI capacity requirements and constraints for Release 11.

- [Table B-1: System-Wide ASAI Limits](#) on page 496
- [Table B-2: ASAI Limits per Station](#) on page 498
- [Table B-3: ASAI Limits per ACD Split Domain](#) on page 499
- [Table B-4: ASAI Limits per VDN Domain](#) on page 499
- [Table B-5: ASAI Limits per Call](#) on page 499
- [Table B-6: ASAI Limits per Link](#) on page 501

Note:

See [Appendix C: ASAI Release History](#) for capacity requirements for previous releases.

Table B-1: System-Wide ASAI Limits

Capacity	S8100 ¹	DEFINITY Server CSI ² and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300 ³	S8500	S8700 Multi-Connect	S8700 IP Connect
Active CTI Links ⁴	8 ⁵	8	16 ⁶	16 ⁷	16	16	16
Active Notification Associations	300	300	10,000	300	10,000	10,000	10,000
Active Adjunct-Control Associations	600	600	5,000	600	8,000	8,000	8,000
Active Adjunct Route ⁸ Requests	300	300	2,000	300	2,000	2,000/4,000 ⁹	2,000
Active Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	2,000	6,000	2,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Active Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	300	2,000	300	2,000	2,000	2,000
Active Call-Classification Originators	80	80	600	600	600	600	600
Active Billing Change Requests	100	100	1,000	100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Active Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	75	300	75	300	300	300

1. S8100 Media Server configurations. Formerly known as DEFINITY ONE and IP600

2. Formerly known as ProLogix.

3. S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway

4. CTI Link refers to the following link types: ASAI links and Computer Telephony Adjunct links. ASAI link types are: ASAI and ASAI-IP; Computer Telephony Adjunct link types are: ADJLK and ADJ-IP.

5. S8100 Media Server (formerly DEFINITY ONE/IP 600) supports both CTI link types (ASAI and Computer Telephony Adjunct links). Note, however, that since these platforms rely on the Co-Resident DLG, you must use ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP links.

6. Requires a MAPD (maximum 8 links supported on BRI links).

7. S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway supports both CTI link types (ASAI and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links). Because this platform relies on the Co-Resident DLG, you must use ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP links.

8. For Link Version 4, these limits can be used over a single link. For Link Version 3, the per link limit is 126.

9. Increase available only when using ASAI Link Version 4 and the "Increased Adjunct Route Capacity" customer-option is enabled with the License File.

System limits

This section supplements the [Table B-1: System-Wide ASAI Limits](#) on page 496.

- The **maximum number of active notification associations** includes VDN notifications and ACD notifications.
- The **maximum number of active adjunct-control associations** consists of the total active Third Party Make Call (or Third Party Take Control Calls) plus any in-progress Third Party Call Control requests (made over a domain control association). It also includes outstanding adjunct routing requests as well as outstanding feature and value query requests.
 - **maximum number of active adjunct requests**
 - ASAI Link Version 4 is required for increased adjunct route request capacity. With ASAI Link Version 4, the per link limits are the same as the system limits. That is, any one link can use up to the system limit or it can be distributed across multiple links.
 - If using ASAI Link Version 3, or earlier, then the per-link limit is 126. The system limit is the same as the system limit for Link Version 4.
- The **maximum number of active domain-control station associations**: When multiple domain-control associations are controlling the same station, each association uses resources from the pool. For example, when there are two controllers per station, the number of stations that may be domain-controlled is 1,000, or 3,000, respectively.
- The **maximum number of active call-classification originators**: This number determines the maximum number of outbound switch-classified calls that may be in the process of being classified simultaneously. Such calls may or may not require the call classifier. This number does not limit the number of connected outbound switch-classified calls active at a given time.

Per station domain:

Table B-2: ASAI Limits per Station

Capacity	S8100	DEFINITY Server CSI and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300	S8500	S8700 Multi Connect	S8700 IP Connect
Domain-Controllers per Station Domain	2	2	4	4	4	4	4

- For S8100, CSI, and SI, the **maximum number of associations** that can control a station on a call is three; two domain-control associations and one call-control association. For R, S8300, S8500, and S8700, the **maximum number of associations** that can control a station on a call is five; four domain-control associations and one call-control association.

Per ACD split domain:

Table B-3: ASAI Limits per ACD Split Domain

Capacity	S8100	DEFINITY Server CSI and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300	S8500	S8700 Multi Connect	S8700 IP Connect
Active Notifications per Split Domain	3	3	6	6	6	6	6
Domain Controllers per Split Domain	4	4	8	8	8	8	8

Per VDN domain:

Table B-4: ASAI Limits per VDN Domain

Capacity	S8100	DEFINITY Server CSI and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300	S8500	S8700 Multi Connect	S8700 IP Connect
Active Notifications per VDN Domain	3	3	6	6	6	6	6

Per call:

Table B-5: ASAI Limits per Call

Capacity	S8100	DEFINITY Server CSI and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300	S8500	S8700 Multi Connect	S8700 IP Connect
Adjunct-Control Associations per Call	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Active Notif. Associations per Call	3	3	6	6	6	6	6
Domain Control Associations	12	12	24	24	24	24	24

- The maximum number of domain-control associations per call is twelve for S8100,

CSI, and SI (since the maximum number of stations on a call is six for CSI and SI; each may have two domain control associations). The **maximum number of domain-control associations** per call is 24 for R, S8300, S8500, and S8700 (since the maximum number of stations on a call is six, each may have four domain control associations).

- The **maximum number of associations** that can control a call is thirteen, two domain-control associations per station on a call and one adjunct-control association ($2 \times 6 + 1$) for S8100, CSI and SI. For R, S8300, S8500, and S8700, the **maximum number of associations** that can control a call is 25, four domain-control associations per station on a call and one adjunct-control association ($4 \times 6 + 1$).

- Typically, the **maximum number of associations** that can receive event reports for a single call is 16, (13 Controlling and 3 active-notification) for S8100, CSI, and SI. The exception to this rule is the transfer event. A transfer event may be sent for up to 18 associations. For R, S8300, S8500, and S8700, the **maximum number of associations** that can receive event reports for a single call is 31 (25 controlling and 6 active-notifications). The exception to this rule is the transfer event. The transfer event may be sent for up to 35 associations.

Per ASAI interface (per link):

Table B-6: ASAI Limits per Link

Capacity	S8100	DEFINITY Server CSI and SI	DEFINITY Server R	S8300	S8500	S8700 Multi Connect	S8700 IP Connect
CRVs server-to-adjunct (Link Version 4)	300	300	2,000	300	2,000	2,000/4000	2,000
CRVs server-to-adjunct (Link Version 3 or earlier)	126	126	126	126	126	126	126

- maximum number of simultaneous ASAI associations-** For S8700 Multi-Connect, using Link Version 4, the maximum is 4000 if the “Increased adjunct route capacity” field is set to “y” on the customer options form; otherwise it is 2000.

For R7 (R7 csi, R7si, and R7r) and earlier, only Link Version 3, or earlier can be used. In R8 and later, Link Version 4 or earlier can be used. The CRV length, however, must be administered as 2 bytes in order to access the Adjunct Route capability and to be able to have up to 300 or greater active associations, depending on the system. Also, if the CRV length is administered as 1 byte, the Adjunct route capability cannot be accessed.

- The **maximum number of simultaneous associations** supported in the other direction (for example, adjunct-to-server) depends on the length of the ASAI CRV value. The maximum length of the ASAI CRV value field is 2 bytes. An administration option lets a customer set the length of the CRV value to 1 or 2 bytes. The maximum number of associations that an adjunct can initiate and have active on an ASAI interface at any one time depends on how this parameter is administered:
 - If the CRV values are administered to a single byte, then the adjunct may initiate and have active 127 simultaneous associations on any given ASAI interface (subject to availability of resources set by the other system parameters).

- If the CRV values are set at 2 bytes, the **maximum number of associations** is limited by the availability of other server resources, not the number of CRVs (32,767). That is, the maximum number of associations that Communication Manager can support over all ASAI interfaces (combined) is less than the number of available CRVs when a 2-byte CRV length is administered. The demands on other server resources prevent an adjunct from ever reaching the theoretical maximum of 32,767.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

Appendix C: ASAI Release History

This appendix provides a summary of the features and system capacities for past ASAI releases (from DEFINITY G3V2 to DEFINITY R10) and includes the following topics:

- [Release Features Tables](#) on page 504
- [Summary of Past Release Notes](#) on page 507
- [System Capacity Requirements for Previous Releases](#) on page 530

Release Features Tables

Starting with the most recent changes, this section contains two tables. Table C-1 lists ASAI features from R11 through MultiVantage 1.3. Table C-2 lists ASAI features from G3V2 to Release 10.

Table C-1: Release Features: R11 through MultiVantage 1.3

Feature	MultiVantage 1.3	MultiVantage 1.2	R11 (MultiVantage 1.1)
ISDN Redirecting Number Provided in ASAI Messages	x		
VDN Override ¹		x	
Dial Plan Expansion to 7 Digits			x
Co-Resident DLG			x
CTI Links			x

1. VDN override was a "late adder" to Release 10.1. It, however, is not available in MultiVantage 1.1.

Table C-2: Release Features: G3V2 to R10

Feature	R10	R9.5	R9	R8.3	R8	R 7	R6.3.2	R6	R5	G3V4	G3V3	G3V2
ASAI Administrative Options	x											
ASAI UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer/Conference Operations			x									
Network Call Redirection				x								
Capacity Increases					x							x
Pending Work Mode					x							
Trunk Group Info/CPN in Events					x							
UUI Increase					x							
ISDN Presentation Restricted												
MAPD on ProLogix							x					
Single-Step Conference								x				

Table C-2: Release Features: G3V2 to R10 (continued)

Feature	R10	R9.5	R9	R8.3	R8	R 7	R6.3.2	R6	R5	G3V4	G3V3	G3V2
Universal Call ID								x				
Phantom Calls								x				
Trunk Group/Member Information								x				
Enhanced Extension Information Query								x				
Global Call Classification								x	x			
Advice of Charge (AOC)								x	x			
Reason Codes								x	x			
ASAI Selective Listening								x	x			
II digits								x	x			
Network-Provided Digits (CINFO)								x	x			
R2 MFC Calling Party Information								x	x			
Expansion of Agent Capabilities								x	x			
27-Character Display								x	x			
Send DTMF Signals								x	x	x		
MultiQuest Flexible Billing								x	x	x		
Redirect Call								x	x	x		
ASAI-Accessed Integrated Directory Database								x	x	x		
Agent Login Event Report								x	x	x		
Call Originated Event Report								x	x	x		
Alerting Event Report (enhanced)								x	x	x		
DEFINITY LAN Gateway transport								x	x	x		
Answering Machine Detection (AMD)								x	x	x	x	
User to User Information (UUI) Transport								x	x	x	x	
Version Control								x	x	x	x	
Proprietary Adjunct Links								x	x	x	x	

Table C-2: Release Features: G3V2 to R10 (continued)

Feature	R10	R9.5	R9	R8.3	R8	R 7	R6.3.2	R6	R5	G3V4	G3V3	G3V2
Multiple Monitors								x	x	x	x	
Switch-Classified Calls on International Switches								x	x	x	x	
Multiple Outstanding Route Requests								x	x	x	x	
Connected Event Report for Non-ISDN Trunks								x	x	x	x	
ASAI-Provided Digits								x	x	x	x	
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection								x	x	x	x	
International Address Type for ISDN Calls								x	x	x	x	x
Redirection on No Answer (RONA)								x	x	x	x	x
VDNs in Coverage Path								x	x	x	x	x
Converse Vector Command								x	x	x	x	x
Called Party Number in Route Requests								x	x	x	x	x
Expert Agent Selection (EASe)								x	x	x	x	x

Summary of Past Release Notes

This section contains complete release notes for previous ASAI releases.

- MultiVantage Release 1.3
- Communication Manager Release 1.2
- Release 11
- Release 10
- Release 9.5
- Release 9
- Release 8.3
- Release 8
- Release 7
- Release 6.3.2
- Releases 6
- Release 5
- G3V4
- G3V3
- G3V2

Release 1.3 -- ISDN Redirecting Number Provided in ASAI Messages

Starting with Communication Manager Software 1.3, ASAI messages will include ISDN Redirecting Number Information and Original Called Number information.

Note:

This feature was a “late adder” to Release 10.1.
It is available in Release 10.1 and MultiVantage 1.3.
It, however, is not available in MultiVantage 1.1 or MultiVantage 1.2.

The following messages are affected by this feature

- Alerting Event Report
- Call Offered to Domain Event Report
- Connected Event Report
- Queued Event Report
- Adjunct Call Route Requests

For more information about these messages see Chapter 3 of the *Avaya Communication Manager CallVisor ASAI Technical Reference* (this document) and Chapter 5 of the *Avaya Communication Manager CallVisor ASAI Protocol Reference*.

To take advantage of this feature, your Communication Manager software must be provisioned with ASAI Link Plus Capabilities.

Release 1.2 -- VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI Messages

The VDN Override for ISDN Trunk ASAI Message was introduced in Release 1.2.

Note:

This feature was also a “late adder” to Release 10.
It is available in Release 10.1, MultiVantage 1.2, and MultiVantage 1.3.
It, however, is not available in MultiVantage 1.1.

Prior to MultiVantage 1.2, incoming ISDN PRI calls routed to multiple VDNs did not observe the VDN Override field setting, and always provided the called number information from the SETUP message to ASAI.

Starting with MultiVantage 1.2, ISDN PRI calls also send the called number corresponding to the VDN override rules if the “VDN override for ISDN trunk ASAI messages” field is enabled on page 2 of the VDN form.

For more information about this feature’s effect on call processing see, [VDN Override](#) on page 380.

Release 11 Notes

Product Renaming

Release 11 of this document introduces the product name, Avaya™ Communication Manager™ (all references to Communication Manager imply Avaya Communication Manager). In terms of product lineage, Communication Manager represents the latest stage in the evolution of DEFINITY® software. Avaya Communication Manager Release 11 software provides the complete set DEFINITY Release 10 capabilities as well as enhancements that enable customers to take advantage of new technologies.

Product Terminology in this Document -- Avaya Communication Manager

From the viewpoint of software functionality, Avaya Communication Manager and DEFINITY are synonymous. Appropriate text references have been changed from DEFINITY to Communication Manager throughout the CallVisor ASAI documents. Note, however, in some cases, references to DEFINITY have been retained. See Table 4 for a list of product names.

New Product Names

Use Table 4 as a reference for new product names as you read this document.

Table 4. New Product Names

Previous Product Name	New Product Name
DEFINITY G3 csi (or DEFINTY ProLogix)	Avaya Communication Manager DEFINITY Server CSI
DEFINITY G3si	Avaya Communication Manager DEFINITY Server SI
DEFINITY G3r	Avaya Communication Manager DEFINITY Server R
N/A - new product	Avaya Communication Manager S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway
DEFINITY ONE and IP 600	Avaya™ Communication Manager™ S8100 Media Server configurations
N/A - new product	Avaya Communication Manager S8700 Media Server for IP-Connect Configurations
N/A - new product	Avaya Communication Manager S8700 Media Server for Multi-Connect Configurations

ASAI Features in Release 11

CallVisor ASAI is an optional subset of Avaya Communication Manager. These Release Notes describe new functionality provided by Release 11 CallVisor ASAI.

ASAI Dial Plan Expansion to 7 Digits

Starting with R11, the maximum extension length on the Communication Manager dial plan increases from five to seven digits. To support this dial plan expansion, changes have been made to the 'Numbering Plan' and 'Type Of Address' encoded within Calling Party Number IE, Called Party Number IE, Connected Number IE, Redirection Number IE and Redirecting Number IE, and others, for numbers that are local or external to the associated Communication Manager system and the ASAI protocol. For more information, refer to Chapters 4 and 5 of the *Avaya Communication Manager CallVisor ASAI Protocol Reference* (555-230-221), which is included on the *Avaya Communication Manager CallVisor Documents* CD-ROM (585-246-801).

Co-Resident DLG

The term "Co-Resident DLG" refers to an instance of the DEFINITY LAN Gateway that co-resides with Avaya Communication Manager call processing software on the Communication Manager host. The Co-Resident DLG and the MAPD-based DLG provide the same basic functionality. For information about the Co-Resident DLG see [Chapter 13: DEFINITY LAN Gateway and ASAI-Ethernet](#).

CTI Links

The concept of a CTI link is introduced for R11. CTI stands for Computer Telephony Integration. Please note that a CTI link is simply a generic term that refers to a link that provides adjunct/switch connectivity. **The term CTI link refers to both ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links.** For more information see, [CTI Links and Link Types](#) on page 393

CTI Link Commands - CTI link numbers, instead of stations, are used for administering ASAI links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. To effect this, a new set of **cti-link** based commands replaces the **station** based commands for administering CTI Links. When you administer a link with the **add cti-link** command, a CTI link number is associated with an extension. For more information, see [General Information About Administering CTI Links](#) on page 401

Release 10 Notes

Starting with R10, a new application based on Remote Feature Activation (RFA) will be used to activate all Customer Options features. As a result, changes will be made to certain ASAI-specific fields in the DEFINITY System-Parameters Customer-Options forms.

Release 9.5 Notes

This document was reissued to reflect Avaya rebranding. There were no technical changes in this release.

Release 9 Notes

ASAI UUI Propagation During Manual Transfer/Conference Operations was added in Release 9.

Starting with R9, this capability allows calls that contain User-to-user Information (UUI) specifically used by ASAI to have the ASAI UUI propagated to the new call during a manual transfer or manual conference operation.

This capability is available for all stations if the G3 release on the Customer Options System-Parameters form is V9 or greater and if the "Copy ASAI UUI During Conference/Transfer?" field is enabled on the Feature-Related System Parameters form.

The feature applies to manual transfers/conferences only.

Release 8.3 Notes

Network Call Redirection was added in Release 8.3.

The Network Call Redirection feature is activated by ASAI call processing when the Third Party Merge/Call Transfer operation is requested by a CTI application.

Release 8 Notes

The following features were added in ASAI Release 8.

- Capacity Increases for Multiple CTI Application Support
- Pending Work Mode Changes
- Trunk Group Information and Calling Party Number in Event Reports
- User to User Information (UUI)

Capacity Increases for Multiple CTI Application Support

Release 8 ASAI software provides the following capacity increases that allow ASAI applications to perform ACD Split/Skill monitoring and adjunct routing tasks with the DEFINITY system.

- **Number of Active Adjunct Route Requests**

The increased adjunct route requests are available only on systems that are administered as R8, enabled with ASAI Link Version 4, and that have CRV lengths administered as 2 bytes.

Also, CRV lengths of 1 byte are no longer supported by Adjunct Routes. Therefore, in R8, the CRV length must be administered as 2 bytes to use the Adjunct Route capability.

- System-Wide Limit

- R8csi and R8si support a system-wide limit of 300 active associations at any one time.
- R8r supports a system-wide limit of 2,000 active associations at any one time

- Per ASAI Link Limit

Note:

The per-link limit is the same as the system-wide limit. For example, in the R8r, 2,000 routes can be supported over one link, or four links can use any combination of routes, as long as they total no more than 2,000.

- R8csi and R8si support up to 300 active associations per link.
- R8r supports up to 2000 active associations per link.
- Third-Party Domain Control of ACD Splits/Skill extension domains
 - Number of associations per extension domain
 - R8csi and R8si support 4 associations per split/skill extension domain.

- R8r supports 8 associations per split/skill extension domain.
- Number of associations — system-wide limit
 - R8csi and R8si support a system-wide limit of 300 associations.
 - R8r supports a system-wide limit of 2,000 associations

Note:

If you plan to take advantage of the increased capacities for Adjunct Routing and Third Party Split/Skill Domain Control, you will need to evaluate your current link configuration. The only recommended link configuration for DEFINITY ECS, Release 8 is an Ethernet LAN that uses DEFINITY LAN Gateway over MAPD (Multi-application Platform for DEFINITY), Release 6.3. The MAPD board designation for Release 6.3 is “TN801B.”

Pending Work Mode Changes

This feature provides ASAI applications with the capability to change the current work mode of an agent, while the agent is busy. The “pending change” takes effect as soon as all active or held calls at the agent’s extension are cleared.

Trunk Group Information and Calling Party Number in Event Reports

Starting with R8, ASAI provides both trunk group information (trunk group number and trunk member number) and Calling Party Number information (if this information is available) to adjunct applications. Calling Party Number and trunk group information are no longer mutually exclusive. This enhancement provides the user with trunk group information in addition to the Calling Party Number (CPN), even if the CPN is known.

In previous releases, trunk group information was provided only if the CPN was not known, and it was only provided for inbound calls. Starting with R8, trunk information is provided for inbound and outbound calls (including DCS calls) and switch-classified calls.

Starting with R8, a list of up to five trunk IDs is also provided in the conference and transfer events and in the third party merge acknowledgment.

User to User Information (UUI)

Starting with Release 8, ASAI supports sending up to 96 bytes of user to user information (UUI). Prior to Release 8, ASAI supported a maximum of 32 bytes of UUI.

For event reporting, ASAI supports up 96 bytes if the DEFINITY version is Release 8 and the link version is 4 or above. Otherwise, the UUI provided in event reports is truncated to 32 bytes.

ISDN Presentation Restricted

Starting with R8, the ASAI Station form now has a field called “Special Character for Restriction Number.” This field enables an ASAI station to indicate the calling number restricted presentation within an event report. If this field is set to “yes” (or “y”) and a calling number received in a SETUP message has the presentation indicator set (octet 3a in the calling number) then an “*” will be appended to the calling party number in the ASAI message.

Release 7 Notes

No new features were added to ASAI for Release 7.

Release 6.3.2 Notes

With Release 6.3.2 DEFINITY ECS Multi-Application Platform (or MAPD) became available in a DEFINITY ProLogix cabinet. Prior to Release 6.3.2 the MAPD was available only in a DEFINITY ECS cabinet.

Release 6 Notes

The following features were added in ASAI Release 6/Release 7.

ASAI is supported on all the DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Servers: R6r, R6si, and R6vs.

Single-Step Conference

The Single-Step Conference capability allows applications to add a device into an existing call for the purpose of playing announcements or facilitating application-initiated transfers and conferences. This is accomplished with a single ASAI request, without the need for placing anyone on hold or initiating a new call.

This capability can be used by an application to provide a similar functionality as Service Observing. Up to four additional devices may be Single-Step Conferenced into a two-party call.

Universal Call ID

Universal Call ID (UCID) is a unique tag assigned to each DEFINITY call. It is used by an application to track a call for its life, from origination to disconnect, regardless of where the call may end up and how it gets there (transfer, conference, routing, through a variety of network and DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Servers, and voice responses, etc.). Support for the UCID (creation) is an option on the DEFINITY ECS.

The UCID is reported to all ASAI links on the DEFINITY ECS, if so administered. The event reports that contain the UCID are: Call Initiated, Call Offered, Alerting, Connected, Call Transferred, and Call Conferenced. Acknowledgments to Third Party Make Call, Third Party Auto-dial, Third Party Merge, Third Party Take Control, and Third Party Single-Step Conference also contain UCID. The UCID is also passed in a Route Request Capability. A UCID Query is also available in this release.

Phantom Calls

A Phantom Call can be initiated through ASAI as a User-Classified Third Party Make Call but it differs from a regular User-Classified Third Party Make Call. A Phantom Call can be originated either from a station AWOH (Administered Without Hardware), or from a Non-ACD Hunt Group made up of AWOH stations. Regular User-Classified Third Party Make Calls can only be originated from physical stations and they cannot be originated

from a hunt group made up of physical stations. Phantom Calls can be used by multi-media application to identify the next available agent (by placing such a call in a queue) and delivering the multi-media call (e-mail, voice-mail, or fax) at the same time Phantom call gets delivered to the agent. Phantom Calls are also used to facilitate a conference or transfer of trunk to trunk connections in conjunction with Single-Step Conference.

A Phantom call is routed and treated by the DEFINITY ECS like a regular voice call. It can also be placed as a Direct-agent call with the originator being the same party as described above.

Expanded ASAI Capacities in the DEFINITY ECS

The following capacities are being expanded for R6r only:—

- The number of domain controls per station will be increased from 2 to 4.
- The number of notifications per VDN or ACD will be increased from 3 to 6.
- The number of ASAI links supported will be increased from 8 to 16, (MAPD is required for more than 8 links).

These capacities are being increased to allow multiple applications to monitor the same device. It should be understood that as the number of monitors being enabled on the DEFINITY ECS increases, the load on Communication Manager will also increase.

Note:

There will be no capacity changes for R6vs or R6si. In addition, the per-system limits will remain unchanged for all platforms.

Trunk Group/Member Information

The ASAI Trunk Seized event report will contain the trunk group/member number for an outbound trunk call (for non-ISDN trunks). This, in conjunction with the UCID, can be used to track a call from the origination to disconnect.

MAPD

If you are already using DEFINITY LAN Gateway on a MAPD board, upgrades to the DEFINITY R6.3 software also require upgrades to the MAPD Release 2.0, issue 2.0 or greater.

Enhancement to Extension Information Query

If an EAS agent is logged in at a station for which an Extension Information Query is done, the response to this query will include the logical agent ID in addition to the currently returned information.

Release 5 Notes

The following features were added in CallVisor ASAI Release 5.

Global Call Classification

The Global Call Classification capability supports recognition and classification of progress tones, special information tones, answering machines, and modem tones in most countries. As with classification in the US, the accuracy of classification varies with the type of tone and method of tone generation. In addition, the Call Classification Status Query has been enhanced.

To administer this feature in the DEFINITY ECS, see the **System Parameters OCM Call Classification** form in Chapter 5 of the *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Administration and Feature Description*, 555-230-522.

Advice of Charge (AOC)

ASAI now supports the ISDN Advice of Charge feature that enables an application to keep a real-time cost meter running for each active, outgoing call. This feature allows charge information about the call to be returned to the DEFINITY ECS in the form of message units that are sent during the call or at the end of the call as a total count of charges to the call. This feature is supported in (France, Germany, Italy, and Spain) as well as other European countries and Australia. It is not currently supported in North America.

Reason Codes

ASAI allows adjuncts to enter a reason code when an agent's work mode changes to AUX work or when an agent logs out. In addition, the adjunct can also query for an agent's

reason code status. This feature must be optioned and requires that the AUX Work Reason Codes and the Agent Logout Reason Codes be set to “forced” or “requested.”

ASAI Selective Listening

This feature allows an ASAI adjunct application to disconnect or reconnect selected listening paths. An application could use this feature to prevent one or more parties on a call from hearing the communication among other parties on that call.

II-Digits

II-Digits provide information about the originating line: for example, these digits will indicate if the call originates from a prison, a cellular system, coin, special operator etc. II-Digits are passed to the DEFINITY ECS by the network on ISDN-PRI trunks and are then passed to the adjunct over an ASAI link. An ASAI application can use the information provided by II-Digits to properly route or provide special treatment for the incoming call. This feature can also be used to prevent fraud.

II-Digits will be populated in the Call Offered, Alerting and Connected event reports.
II-Digits will also be populated in Route Request.

Network-Provided Digits (CINFO)

Incoming calls from ISDN-PRI trunks are received by the DEFINITY ECS along with the CINFO digits. These digits may represent digits collected from the caller (customer-entered digits or ced), or they may represent digits provided by the network from a database (customer database-provided digits [cdpd]). When received from the network, these digits are made available to an ASAI application through the Call Offered to Domain event report or through a route request.

R2 MFC Calling Party Information

If calling party information is provided for calls originating over R2-MFC incoming trunks, this information will be passed to ASAI. The information will be available in all the reports that contain the calling party number (CPN/BN), and will also appear in a Route Request.

Note:

ASAI does not support Russian Intrusion, Russia MF Shuttle Signaling, and Re-ring.

Expansion of Agent Capabilities

Up to 20 skills can be assigned to agents. As a result, ASAI has been enhanced to support 600 active split domain controls on Release 5r. Although not directly related to this new expansion feature, up to 300 active notification associations (split/VDN) can be supported in a Release 5i/s and 10,000 in a Release 5r.

27-Character Display

The ASAI-Accessed Integrated Directory query has been modified to return up to 27 characters for names when extensions are retrieved from Communication Manager's Integrated Directory. Link version 3 must be negotiated between Communication Manager and the adjunct in order for this enhancement to work (otherwise, a maximum of 15-characters are passed).

Release 5 Feature Interactions

- World Class Basic Rate Interface (BRI)
- Call Classification After Answer Supervision

G3V4 Release Notes

The following enhancements were included in CallVisor ASAI G3V4:

Send DTMF Signals

This feature is an ASAI-accessed service that, when invoked by a client application, causes the DEFINITY system to send a DTMF sequence on behalf of one party on an active call. The digit sequence to be transmitted is contained in the ASAI service message.

The DTMF tones can be heard by any endpoint connected to the sending talk path. Through such a tone sequence, an adjunct can interact with far-end applications such as automated bank tellers, automated attendants, voice mail systems, various databases, and paging services. An application could provide certain convenience features such as automated entry of passwords or service-access sequences.

MultiQuest Flexible Billing

This feature is an interface to the AT&T MultiQuest 900 Vari-A-Bill Service, an inbound calling capability that allows an ASAI adjunct to change the rate at which an incoming 900-type call is billed.

The ASAI adjunct also produces billing change messages.

Redirect Call

This feature allows an ASAI adjunct to direct Communication Manager to move an already alerting call away from an extension (at which it is alerting) to another extension. Prior to G3V4, such routing was possible only if ECS features, rather than an ASAI-provided service, were used (for example, call forwarding or Send All Calls). With this service, an application could, for example, determine, based on call-related information, whether to answer the call or re-route it to some other number.

This service does not support removing a call from a queue. Only calls alerting at extensions can be manipulated by this service.

ASAI-Accessed Integrated Directory Database Service

This feature allows an ASAI adjunct to access and retrieve administered name-extension associations stored in Communication Manager (all administered names associated with station extension numbers, trunk groups, and VDNs). The application accesses this data via a new Value Query message containing the target extension. If a valid Query Message is submitted, Communication Manager responds with a RELease COMplete message containing the administered name associated with the specified extension.

Event Report Capabilities

Enhancements to Event Reports allow ASAI adjuncts to receive Event Reports when specified events occur at monitored objects. In addition, in the Alerting Event Report, new cause values are provided to specify a reason for redirection.

The following are descriptions of new/changed Event Reports for G3V4:

Agent Login Event Report

This is a new Event Report provided when an agent logs into a monitored ACD group or EAS skill. In contrast to earlier versions, current applications do not preclude agents from logging in (or out) manually. (Previously, logging in could be done only through ASAI.) Notification of manual login events allows adjunct applications to maintain accurate views of current agent login/logout status.

Call-Originated Event Report

This is a new Event Report provided when a call is manually or otherwise originated from a domain-monitored station. It also provides the dialed digits to an application.

Alerting Event Report

The existing Alerting Event Report has been enhanced to provide a new set of cause code values that map one-to-one to each existing G3V4 reason for redirection that appears on display-equipped stations when a redirected call is offered. The new cause codes are provided in an existing Information Element of the Report. An adjunct application can use this new information to provide an enhanced information display (for example, on a computer monitor) to called parties or to otherwise determine how to best handle an incoming call.

Miscellaneous Enhancements

- In addition to these G3V4 enhancements, a new transport option, ASAI over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway, is available. (See *DEFINITY Enterprise Communications Server Installation, Administration and Maintenance of CallVisor ASAI over the DEFINITY LAN Gateway*.)
- CPN/BN on BX.25 links has been removed in G3V4.
- Trunk group member number is now provided with the trunk group number in associated event reports.

G3V3 Release Notes

The following enhancements were included in CallVisor ASAI G3V3:

Answering Machine Detection (AMD)

The Answering Machine Detection for Outbound Calls feature provides Outgoing Call Management (OCM) customers the ability to differentiate between calls answered by a human ("real" voice energy) and calls answered by an answering machine.

An ASAI adjunct may request answering machine detection for a switch-classified call. When AMD is requested, the reporting of the call outcome is delayed because detection of voice energy is no longer sufficient to classify a call. Instead, further classification is required to distinguish between a live answer and a machine answer.

User to User Information (UUI) Transport

The User to User Information (UUI) Transport allows distributed CallVisor ASAI and ACD users to associate caller information with a call. This information may be a customer number, credit card number, alphanumeric digits, or a binary string. It is propagated with the call whether the call is transferred or routed to a destination on the local ECS or to a destination on a remote ECS.

Version Control

Version Control allows an ASAI adjunct to select the version of ECS ASAI software from which it wants service. Thus, users can choose to have new ECS releases with new ASAI features without having to upgrade the ASAI software running on their adjuncts.

Proprietary Adjunct Links

The Proprietary Adjunct Links feature allows an Avaya Adjunct to activate a proprietary link named "Proprietary-Adjunct Link."

Multiple Monitors

The Multiple Monitors feature provides the ability for up to three ASAI applications to monitor the same ACD Split or VDN domain. Prior to G3V3, only one application could monitor a domain.

Optionable Switch-Classified Calls on International Switches

This is an administration option to allow or not allow Predictive Dialing - Switch Classified Calls (Third Party Make Calls) with service circuit-call classifier and alert destination first options. When switch-Classified Calls are disabled, Communication Manager will deny any ASAI adjunct request to originate a switch-classified call. Other ASAI capabilities are not affected by this option.

This enhancement is beneficial in those countries that either do not permit switch-classified calls or that generate tones that are not compatible with US tones.

Multiple Outstanding Route Requests

The Multiple Outstanding Route Requests feature allows multiple ASAI Route Requests for the same call to be active at the same time. The Route Requests can be over the same or different ASAI links. The requests are all made from the same vector. This feature is used for load balancing.

Connected Event Report for Non-ISDN Trunks

Connected Event Report for Non-ISDN Trunks feature provides a **Connect Event Report** on the ASAI link whenever answer is detected or timed on any non-ISDN facility for an outgoing ASAI-monitored or controlled call. Prior to G3V3, the ASAI **Connect Event Report** was sent only when the ISDN CONNect message arrived for a call placed over an outgoing ISDN-PRI trunk. This enhancement also adds the answer type (explicit, timed, or voice energy) to the Connect Event Report for all types of trunks.

ASAI-Provided Digits

The ASAI-Provided Digits feature allows an adjunct to include digits in a Route Select capability. These digits are treated as dial-ahead digits for the call. They can be collected (one at a time or in groups) using the **collect digits** vector command(s).

ASAI-Requested Digit Collection

ASAI-Requested Digit Collection gives an adjunct the ability to request that a DTMF tone detector (TN744) be connected to detect user-entered digits. The request is made via an option of the **Route Select** message. The digits collected as a result of this feature are passed to ASAI monitoring and/or controlling adjuncts for action. Communication Manager handles these digits like dial-ahead digits.

These digits are collected while the call is not in vector processing. They are sent to an ASAI-adjunct, and/or they may be used by Call Prompting features.

G3V2 Release Notes

The following enhancements were included in CallVisor ASAI G3V2:

International Address Type for ISDN Calls

The international address type for ISDN allows DEFINITY to recognize and use the type of address field contained in the calling and called number Information Elements used by ISDN calls.

Redirection on No Answer

The Redirection on No Answer (RONA) feature redirects unanswered ACD calls back to the split the call was delivered from after making the agent unavailable and notifying the call center manager.

VDNs in Coverage Path

In G3V2 Vector Directory Numbers (VDNs) are allowed to be in a station or ACD split coverage path.

Converse Vector Command

The converse vector command allows an agent or automated attendant to connect to a call waiting in queue and interact with the caller (i.e., provide caller requested information or caller specific announcements) without taking the call out of a main queue.

Called Party Number in Route Requests

The called party number field in the Route Request message will be changed to the called party number received in the incoming ISDN PRI SETUP message for the call. (Change brought back into G3V1.)

Expert Agent Selection (EASe)

G3V2 provides two mutually exclusive Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) feature packages: “traditional” ACD and Expert Agent Selection (EASe). When “traditional” ACD features are selected, all G3 ACD and call vectoring ASAI capabilities and interactions remain unchanged in G3V2.

EASe allows incoming calls to be routed to specialized groups of agents within a larger pool of agents. With EASe, a set of skills are assigned to ACD agents based on their login identifiers (loginIDs) and to incoming calls based on the vector directory number (VDN) associated with the calls. Incoming calls are then delivered to the appropriate agent by matching the call’s assigned skills and the agent’s skills.

EASe also introduces two new concepts:

- **Skill Hunt Groups**

Skill hunt groups are vector controlled ACD hunt groups associated with a single skill. All the characteristics associated with vector controlled ACD hunt groups apply to skill hunt groups.

When EASe is enabled all ACD hunt groups become skill hunt groups.

- **Logical Agents**

Logical agents are ACD agents defined independently of any physical station or location (that is, extension). LoginIDs are associated with a set of skills defined by Communication Manager administrator. A password may be defined for each loginID to restrict their use to a specific agent. When an agent logs in, the loginID skills become associated with the physical station/location used to log in until the agent logs out.

When EASe is enabled all ACD agents become logical agents.

When EASe is enabled, DEFINITY G3V2 supports two types of direct agent calls:

- **Physical Direct Agent Calls**

Physical direct agent calls are always available independently of EASe. These calls can only be originated by an ASAI adjunct via a Third_Party_Make_Call or Route_Select request with a direct agent call option, a dest_addr (called/destination number) containing a logged-in agent’s physical extension, and a split (domain IE) parameter containing a hunt group extension corresponding to one of the requested agent’s skills. Physical direct agent calls cannot be originated manually at a voice terminal.

- **Logical Direct Agent Calls**

Logical direct agent calls are only available when EASe is enabled. Logical direct agent calls can be adjunct initiated or voice terminal initiated and must be allowed by

the originating and destination stations' Class of Restriction (COR). Otherwise, the call is treated as a personal call to the specified agent (dest_addr).

Voice terminal initiated logical direct agent calls are originated when a station user or an external party dials a logical agent's loginID. Adjunct initiated logical direct agent calls are initiated when an adjunct sends a Third_Party_Make_Call, Third_Party_Auto_Dial, or Route_Select request with a logged-in logical agent's loginID as the dest_addr (called/destination number).

Connected Party Number in Third Party Make Call Acknowledgements - G3V2 includes the connected party number Information Element in the Third Party Make Call-ACK.

System Capacity Requirements for Previous Releases

Table C-3: Release 11 (MV 1) System Capacities

Capacity	Avaya S8100 ¹ Media Server	DEFINIT Y Server CSI ² and SI ³	Avaya DEFINIT Y Server R ⁴	Avaya S8300 Media Server w/G700 MG ⁵	Avaya S8700 Media Server for MCC ⁶	Avaya S8700 Media Server for IP CC ⁷
Active CTI Links ⁸	8 ⁹	8	16 ¹⁰	16 ¹¹	16	16
Active Notification Associations	300	300	10,000	300	10,000	10,000
Active Adjunct-Control Associations	600	600	5,000	600	5,000	5,000
Active Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	2,000	6,000	2,000	6,000	6,000
Active Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	300	2,000	300	2,000	2,000
Active Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	80	600	600	600	600
Active Set Value Requests	100	100	1,000	100	1,000	1,000
Active Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	75	300	300	300	300
Domain Controllers per Station Domain	2	2	4	4	4	4
Active Notifications per Split Domain	3	3	6	6	6	6
Domain Controllers per Split Domain	4	4	8	8	8	8
Active Notifications per VDN Domain	3	3	6	6	6	6
Adjunct-Control Associations per call	1	1	1	1	1	1

System Capacity Requirements for Previous Releases

Capacity	Avaya S8100 ¹ Media Server	DEFINITY Server CSI ² and SI ³	Avaya DEFINITY Server R ⁴	Avaya S8300 Media Server w/G700 MG ⁵	Avaya S8700 Media Server for MCC ⁶	Avaya S8700 Media Server for IP CC ⁷
Active Notification Associations per call	3	3	6	6	6	6
Domain Control Associations per call	12	12	24	24	24	24
CRVs ECS-to-adjunct	300	300	2,000	300	2,000	2,000

1. Avaya MultiVantage S8100 Media Server configurations. This category applies to products formerly known as DEFINITY ONE and IP600

2. Avaya MultiVantage on a DEFINITY Server CSI, formerly known as ProLogix.

3. Avaya MultiVantage on a DEFINITY Server SI

4. Avaya MultiVantage on a DEFINITY Server R

5. Avaya S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway

6. Avaya S8700 Media Server for Multi-Connect Configurations

7. Avaya S8700 Media Server for IP Connect Configurations

8. CTI Link refers to two link types: ASAI Links and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. ASAI link types are: ASAI and ASAI-IP; Computer Telephony Adjunct Link Types are: ADJLK and ADJ-IP.

9. S8100 Media Server (formerly DEFINITY ONE/IP 600) supports both CTI Link types (ASAI and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Note, however, that since these platforms rely on the Co-Resident DLG, you must use link types ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP.

10. Requires a MAPD (maximum 8 links supported on BRI links).

11. Avaya S8300 Media Server with Avaya G700 Media Gateway supports both CTI Link types (ASAI and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links). Because this platform relies on the Co-Resident DLG you must use link types ASAI-IP and ADJ-IP

Table C-4: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release 10

Capacity	DEFINITY ONE R3	R10csi and R10si	R10r
ASAI Links	1 ¹	8	16
Notification Associations	300	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	600	600	5,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	300	2,000
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	80	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	100	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	75	300
Domain Controllers per Station Domain	2	2	4
Active Notifications per Split Domain	3	3	6
Domain Controllers per Split Domain	4	4	8
Active Notifications per VDN Domain	3	3	6
Adjunct-Control Associations per call	1	1	1

Capacity	DEFINITY ONE R3	R10csi and R10si	R10r
Active Notification Associations per call	3	3	6
Domain Control Associations per call	12	12	24
CRVs ECS-to-adjunct	300	300	2,000

1. DEFINITY ONE R3 supports ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links only.

Table C-5: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release 9.5

Capacity	DEFINITY ONE R3	R9csi and R9si	R9r
ASAI Links	1 ¹	8	16
Notification Associations	300	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	600	600	5,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	300	2,000
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	80	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	100	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	75	300
Domain Controllers per Station Domain	2	2	4
Active Notifications per Split Domain	3	3	6
Domain Controllers per Split Domain	4	4	8
Active Notifications per VDN Domain	3	3	6
Adjunct-Control Associations per call	1	1	1
Active Notification Associations per call	3	3	6
Domain Control Associations	12	12	24
CRVs ECS-to-adjunct	300	300	2,000

1. DEFINITY ONE R3 supports ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links only

Table C-6: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release 9

Capacity	DEFINITY ONE R3	R9csi and R9si	R9r
ASAI Links	1 ¹	8	16
Notification Associations	300	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations ²	600	600	5,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	300	2,000
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	80	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	100	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	75	300
Domain Controllers per Station Domain	2	2	4
Active Notifications per Split Domain	3	3	6
Domain Controllers per Split Domain	4	4	8
Active Notifications per VDN Domain	3	3	6
Adjunct-Control Associations per call	1	1	1
Active Notification Associations per call	3	3	6
Domain Control Associations	12	12	24
CRVs ECS-to-adjunct	300	300	2,000

1. DEFINITY ONE R3 supports ASAI Proprietary Adjunct Links only.

2. These figures were incorrect in the R8 documentation. They are correct as stated here.

Table C-7: System-ASAI Limits for Release 8

Capacity	R6si and R6vs	R6r
ASAI Links	8	16 ¹
Notification Associations	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	800	7,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	300	2,000
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	300

1. Requires a MAPD (maximum 8 links supported on BRI links).

Note: The Adjunct Route Capacity Increases provided in the R8 documentation were incorrect. Since the Adjunct Route is part of the Adjunct-Control Associations, the number for the Adjunct Control associations is also incorrect in this table. See Table B-1 for the correct (R9) figures.

Table C-8: System-ASAI Limits for Release 6/Release 7

Capacity	R6si and R6vs	R6r
ASAI Links	8	16 ¹
Notification Associations	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	99	600
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	80	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	75	300

1. Requires a MAPD (maximum 8 links supported on BRI links).

Table C-9: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release 5

Capacity	R5si - 8MB	R5si - 12MB	R5r
ASAI Links	4	8	8
Notification Associations	50	300	10,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	75	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	250	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split /Skill Associations	24	99	600
Simultaneous Call-Classification Originators	20	40	600
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	25	100	1,000
Simultaneous Selective Listening Disconnected Paths	25	75	300

Table C-10: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release G3V4

Capacity	G3sPBP	G3i	G3r
ASAI Links	4	8	8
Notification Associations	50	170	2,000
Adjunct-Control Associations	75	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	250	2,000	6,000

Table C-10: System-Wide ASAI Limits for Release G3V4

Capacity	G3sPBP	G3i	G3r
Domain-Control Split/Skill Associations	24	99	255
Simultaneous Call-Classifer Originators	20	40	400
Simultaneous Billing Change Requests	25	100	1,000

Table C-11: System -Wide ASAI Limits for Release G3V3

Capacity	G3sPBP	G3i	G3r
ASAI Links	4	8	8
Notification Associations	50	170	460
Adjunct-Control Associations	75	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	250	2,000	6,000
Domain-Control Split/Skill Associations	24	99	255
Simultaneous Call-Classifer Originators	40	40	100

Table C-12: System Capacities for G3V2

Capacity	G3sPBP	G3i-286	G3i-386	G3r
ASAI Links	4	8	8	8
Notification Associations	50	170	170	460
Adjunct-Control Associations	75	250	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	250	2,000	2,000	3,000
Domain-Control Split/Skill Associations	24	99	99	255
Simultaneous Call-Classifer Originators	40	40	40	100

Table C-13: System Capacities for G3V1

Capacity	G3sPBP	G3i	G3r
ASAI Links	4	8	8
Notification Associations	50	170	460
Adjunct-Control Associations	75	300	3,000
Domain-Control Station Associations	250	2,000	3,000
Domain-Control Split Associations	24	99	255
Simultaneous Call-Classifer Originators	40	40	100

Glossary

1TR6	The German National Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).
ACD	Automatic Call Distribution
ACD agent/extension	A station extension that is a member of an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) split/skill/hunt group.
ACD call	A call directed to an ACD split/skill/hunt group either directly or through vector processing.
ACD split/skill/hunt group	A specific type of hunt group that distributes similar type calls to the available agent/station extension that has been idle for the longest time.
ACK	Positive Acknowledgement
Active call	For the Send DTMF Signals feature, a call that has received answer supervision, either network or timed (that is, resulting from elapse of a software timer), and has assigned listen and talk time slots. Therefore, for Send DTMF Signals purposes, an answered call on hold is an active call.
Active-Notification Association	A “link” initiated by the adjunct allowing it to receive Event Reports for a specific Communication Manager entity; for example, an outgoing call. This association is initiated by the adjunct via the <i>Event Notification Request</i> capability.
Active-Notification Call	A call for which Event Reports are being sent over an active-notification association (communication channel) to the adjunct. Sometimes referred to as a “monitored call.”
Active Notification Domain	A VDN or ACD Split extension for which Event Notification has been requested.
Adjunct	See Application .

Adjunct-Control Association

Adjunct-Control Association	A relationship initiated by an application via the <i>Third Party Make Call</i> , <i>Third Party Take Control</i> , or <i>Domain (Station) Control</i> capabilities to set calls up and control calls already in progress.
Adjunct-Controlled Call	Includes all calls that can be controlled using an adjunct-control association. These calls must have been originated via the <i>Third Party Make Call</i> or <i>Domain (Station) Control</i> capabilities, or must have been taken control of via the <i>Third Party Take Control</i> or <i>Domain (Station) Control</i> capabilities.
Adjunct-Controlled Split	An ACD split administered to be under adjunct control. Agents logged into such splits must do all telephony and ACD login and/or logout and change work mode functions through the adjunct (except for auto-available adjunct controlled splits, whose agents may not be logged in and/or logged out or have their work modes changed).
Adjunct-Monitored Call	Includes all adjunct-controlled calls, active-notification calls, and calls that provide event reporting over domain-control associations.
Adjunct Processor	Also called Application Processor. A customer-provided processor used in conjunction with ASAI for call monitoring and control. The AP initiates billing change requests for the Flexible Billing feature. See <i>also</i> ASAI Host/Adjunct Processor .
Adjunct Routing	A vector command/step that allows Communication Manager to request a route/destination, from an ASAI adjunct, for the call executing the vector command/step. When an adjunct routing vector command is encountered, Communication Manager disconnects any tone detector/call prompter connected to the call and discards any dial-ahead digits that had been collected. Collected digits are retained with the call and sent to the adjunct in the Route Request message.
Advice of Charge	An ISDN feature that allows the network to send the current cost of the current outgoing call (on ISDN trunk groups) to Communication Manager. This feature is available in various countries but not in the US at the current time.
Announcement	An administered extension that provides a recorded message. Communication Manager supports both internal (announcement circuit pack - TN750) and external (TIE trunk connected to recording device; for example, A15 Unit) announcement sources.

Answer Supervision	A signal sent by a terminating communication system to an originating communication system, or intermediate charging point, such as a central office (CO) switch, indicating that an incoming call has been answered. Upon receiving this signal, the originating system or other charging point begins tracking charges for the call, if charges apply. In terms of network services, answer supervision is a feature offered by the network provider on certain types of trunks.
Answering Machine Detection	A Communication Manager feature that enables OCM customers who are launching switch-classified calls to differentiate between calls answered by a human and calls answered by an answering machine.
AOC	See Advice of Charge
AOC-D	This is a supplementary AOC feature supported by Communication Manager in which AOC information is provided periodically throughout the duration of a call as well as at the end of the call.
AOC-E	This is a supplementary AOC feature supported by Communication Manager in which AOC information is provided when the call is dropped.
AP	Adjunct Processor (or Application Processor)
Application	An adjunct entity that requests and receives ASAI services or capabilities. One or more applications can reside on a single adjunct. However, Communication Manager cannot distinguish among several applications residing on the same adjunct and treats the adjunct and all resident applications as a single application. The terms “application” and “adjunct” are used interchangeably. <i>See also ASAI Application.</i>
Application Processor	See Adjunct Processor, ASAI Host/Adjunct Processor.
ASAI	Adjunct Switch Application Interface (ASAI) 1. The Avaya recommendation for Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) based on the CCITT Q.932 protocol. 2. A Communication Manager option that enables the ASAI messaging interface.
Adjunct Services Application Interface (ASAI)	1. A messaging interface between Communication Manager and an Adjunct Processor that allows the AP to perform call monitoring and control functions.

ASAI Application

ASAI Application	An application running on an ASAI adjunct by making calls to a library written to meet the ASAI specifications. <i>See also</i> Application .
ASAI Host/Adjunct Processor	A computer processor that communicates with Communication Manager via an ASAI link. <i>See also</i> Application Processor .
ASAI link	An ISDN BRI or Ethernet interface configured to support ASAI.
Association	A communication channel between the adjunct and switch for messaging purposes. An active association is an existing call in the Communication Manager call processing domain or an extension on the call. Or, a single instance of an ASAI capability group (for example, Third Party Call Control, Notification, Third Party Domain Control, Routing) between an ASAI adjunct and Communication Manager. Also, a virtual relationship established between Communication Manager and the AP used to relate messages and events to a particular call or to an ASAI capability. An association is represented by a unique Call Reference Value (CRV)/link combination.
Auto-available Split	A specific type of ACD split/hunt group that automatically logs in its members and places them in auto-in mode as soon as Communication Manager call processing is initialized or when a member is added to the auto-available split. Normally used when dedicated equipment answers the call directed to the split. Also, allows the movement of agents to other splits without the agent being logged out.
Automatic-answer (auto-answer)	A feature that allows an agent to receive ACD calls while off-hook.
Available Agent	An agent available to receive a call through an ACD split (ACD call); that is, an agent who/which is logged in and not on a call, and in the auto-in or manual-in work mode.
Avaya Communication Manager	Avaya Communication Manager (also referred to as Communication Manager) is the telephony software component of Avaya MultiVantage.
Avaya Media Server	Avaya Media Server is a generic term for the hardware component that can run Communication Manager, such as Avaya S8100 Media Server, an Avaya S8300 Media Server, an Avaya S8500 Media Server, or an Avaya S8700 Media Server. In the context of ASAI documents, the generic term Avaya Media Server implies that it is running Avaya Communication Manager, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Avaya MultiVantage	Avaya MultiVantage is the family name for all Avaya communication applications. Avaya Communication Manager is the telephony software component of Avaya MultiVantage.
AWOH	Administration Without Hardware (extensions administered without assignment of a physical port).
Basic Call Management System	Communication Manager features that provide a subset of the functionality of a CMS.
BCMS	Basic Call Management System
Billing Number (BN)	The 10-digit number (North America) that is billed when the calling party makes a toll call. The BN is not always identical to the Calling Party Number (CPN); for example, a company may have a BN of 555-7000, yet an individual at the company may have a CPN of 55-7335. Taken together, the CPN/BN information allows the called party to identify the calling party and determine call volumes from particular geographic areas. <i>See also</i> Calling Party Number (CPN) .
BN	Billing Number
BRI	The ISDN Basic Rate Interface specification.
Call Classification after Answer Supervision	A Communication Manager feature (as of DEFINITY R5) that removes the call classifier port from a switch-classified call. Communication Manager relies on answer supervision response of the outgoing trunk to provide answer feedback to the adjunct. If Answering Machine Detection is requested by ASAI for a switch-classified call, then call classifier will be added to the call when the trunk has returned answer supervision.
Call Control Capabilities	Capabilities (<i>Third Party Selective Hold, Third Party Reconnect, Third Party Merge</i>) that can be used in either of the Third Party Call Control ASE (cluster) subsets: Call Control and Domain Control.
Call Detail Recording	A Communication Manager feature that generates records that contain information about particular calls controlled by Communication Manager call processing.
Caller INFORMATION Forwarding (CINFO)	A feature that provides the capability of using the customer-entered digits (ced) and customer database-provided digits (cdpd) supplied by the network in an ISDN PRI SETUP message for an incoming call as collected digits in vector processing.

Calling Party Number (CPN)

Calling Party Number (CPN)	The 10-digit number (North America) of the station that is calling. The CPN is not always identical to the billing number (BN); for example, a company may have a BN of 555-7000, yet an individual at that company may have a CPN of, for example, 555-7335. Taken together, CPN/BN information allows the called party to identify the calling party and to determine call volumes from particular geographic areas. Formerly called station identification (SID). See <i>also</i> Billing Number (BN) .
Call Management System (CMS)	An application that collects, stores, analyzes, displays and reports ACD information provided by Communication Manager. CMS enables customers to monitor and manage telemarketing centers by generating reports on the status of agents, splits, trunks, trunk groups, vectors, and vector directory numbers, and enables customers to partially administer the ACD features in the Communication Manager software.
Call Prompting	A feature that uses vector commands to collect and test digits, and/or display digits to the agent or pass them to an adjunct. Based on the digits dialed, the call is routed to a desired destination or receives other treatment. External callers must have touch-tone dialing for entering digits. Call Prompting can be used with other call vectoring capabilities.
Call Reference Value (CRV)	An identifier present in ISDN messages that associates a related sequence of messages. In ASAI, the CRVs distinguish between associations.
Call Vectoring	A method that manages inbound calls, using routing tables to uniquely define treatments for each call type. The call type is based on the dialed number or trunk group termination to a vector via vectoring directory numbers. The vectors are customer-programmable using commands that resemble a high-level programming language to specify what treatments the call should be given. Also called “vectoring.” See <i>also</i> Vectors and Vector step .
Capability	Either a request for or an indication of an operation. For example, a <i>Third Party Make Call</i> is a request for setting up a call and an <i>Event Report</i> is an indication that an event has occurred.
Capability Groups	Sets of capabilities that denote association types. For example, <i>Call Control</i> is a type of association that allows certain functions (the ones in the capability group) to be performed over this type of association. Each capability group may contain capabilities from several capability groups. Groups are provisioned through Communication Manager administration, and can be requested by an application. Referred to in other documentation as administration groups or Application Service Elements (ASEs).

Cause Value	A value returned in responses to requests or in event reports when a denial occurs or an unexpected condition is encountered. ASAI cause values fall into two “coding standards”: Coding Standard 0 includes cause values that are part of Avaya and CCITT ISDN specifications, and Coding standard 3 includes any other ASAI cause values. ASAI documents use a notation for cause value where the coding standard for the cause is given first, followed by a slash and the cause value. For example, CS0/100 is coding standard zero, cause value one hundred.
CDR	Call Detail Recording
cdpd	See Customer database-provided digits .
ced	See Customer-entered digits .
charge advice	See Advice of Charge
charge units	Used in countries outside the US, this is a network charge for a call based on the number of charge units used. A charge unit is of variable length of time associated with a fixed cost. Assignment of duration of charge time and cost varies from country to county.
CINFO	See Caller INformation FOrwarding.
Class of Restriction	A feature that allows definition of up to 96 classes of call-origination and call-termination restrictions for telephones, telephone groups, data modules, and trunk groups.
Collected digits	Touch-tone digits entered by a caller and collected by a collect digits vector step. See <i>also</i> dial-ahead digits .
CMS	Call Management System
Controlled Call	A call for which an ASAI adjunct has Third Party Call Control. Controlled calls include calls controlled via Third Party (Single Call) Call Control and Third Party Domain (Station) Control associations.
Controlled Station	A station being monitored and controlled via a domain-control association.
CONVERSANT VIS	An Avaya Voice Response Unit product often used with Communication Manager to perform call screening, redirection, and data collection functions.
Converse session	The period of time during which a call is under the control of a converse vector step and the calling party is interacting with a Voice Response Unit (VRU) or ACD agent.

Converse split

Converse split	A split/skill or hunt group accessed by a converse vector step. (The term “non-converse split” is used to signify any split/skill or hunt group accessed by a queue to main or check backup vector step.)
COR	Class of Restriction
COS	Class of Service
CS	Code Set (term used to distinguish between different meanings assigned to cause values; code set 0 is standard ISDN, code set is used for special services)
Cost of a Call	The cost that the public network reports for a given call. This can take the form of charge units that have accrued during the call, or the actual cost of the call represented in local currency.
Coverage call	A call that is redirected from the called extension to another extension or group of extensions when certain criteria are met. <i>See also Coverage criteria.</i>
Coverage criteria	The conditions under which a call to a principal is redirected to coverage — for example, the Send All Calls button is on, the line is busy, or all the appearances are in use. Also called “criteria” and “redirection criteria.” <i>See also Coverage call.</i>
CPN	Calling Party Number
CRV	Call Reference Value
CSTA	Computer-supported Telecommunications Applications
CTI	Computer/Telephony Integration
CTI Link	Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) link. CTI stands for Computer Telephony Integration. Please note that a CTI link is simply a generic way of referring to links that provide adjunct/switch connectivity. The term CTI links refers to both ASAI Link and Computer Telephony Adjunct Links. Be careful not to equate CTI Links with Computer Telephony Adjunct Links only.
CTI Station	CTI Stations are Administered Without Hardware (AWOH) stations that allow applications to originate and receive calls.
Customer Database-Provided Digits (cdpd)	Digits that are retrieved by the network from a customer host database and passed to Communication Manager in an ISDN SETUP message.

Customer -Entered Digits (ced)	Digits that are collected from the caller by the network and passed to Communication Manager in an ISDN SETUP message.
DCS	Distributed Communications System
Denying a Request	Sending a negative acknowledgement (NAK) or Facility Information Element (FIE) with a <i>return error</i> component. (A cause value is also provided.) This should not be confused with the Denial Event Report, which applies to calls.
Device	Telephone or Soft extension
Dial-ahead digits	Touch-tone digits entered by a caller but not yet collected by a collect digits vector step. Dial-ahead digits are stored in the call prompting buffer until collected by a collect digits vector step. However, if customer-entered digits (ced) or customer database-provided digits (cdpd) are encountered at the vectoring step, then the dial-ahead digits that were stored in the buffer will be deleted. See Collected digits , Customer-entered digits , and Customer database-provided digits .
Distributed Communications System	A private network of Avaya Media Servers in which some features are transparent across all Avaya Media Servers. Or, a network configuration linking two or more Avaya Media Servers in such a way that selected features appear to operate as if the network were one system.
Domain	An entity that can be controlled or monitored. Available domains are VDNs, ACD splits, and stations. The VDN domain is used only for active-notification associations, the station domain is used only for the domain-control associations, and the ACD-split domain is for active-notification associations and domain-control associations.
Domain-Control Association	The unique “CRV/link number” combination initiated by a Third Party Domain Control Request capability.
Domain-Controlled Split	A split for which a Third Party Domain Control request has been accepted. A domain-controlled split provides an event report for logout.
Domain-Controlled Station	A station for which a Third Party Domain Control request has been accepted. Provides event reports for calls that are alerting, connected, or held at the station.
Domain-Controlled Station on a Call	A station active on a call that provides event reports over one or two domain-control associations.

DTMF

DTMF Dual Tone Multi-Frequency

EAS Expert Agent Selection

EAS PHD Expert Agent Selection Preference Handling Distribution

ETSI European Telecommunications Standards Institute

Expert Agent Selection An optional feature that allows call center agents to have assigned skills and to receive calls based on their skill. EAS adds flexibility to ACD. Each agent is assigned to a station at login time. This makes it possible to use the same physical station for a variety of skills and agents.

Or, an ACD feature in which calls can be directed to specialized pools of agents who possess the correct skills to handle the call.

FAC Feature Access Code

Facilities Trunks connecting Communication Manager to public or private networks.

Facility IE A Q.931 Codeset 6 Information Element containing information to be passed between communications entities. This IE can be included in several Q.931 messages and, as a parameter, contains additional IEs within itself.

FACility Message A Q.931 message sent during an ASAI association to convey information from one endpoint to another as part of the message exchange for that ASAI association.

Also used to pass change rate requests for the Flexible Billing feature to the 4ESS switch and to receive success or failure responses from the 4ESS switch.

Feature Access Code A 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-digit dial code used to activate or cancel a feature or to access an outgoing trunk. Star (*) or pound (#) can be used as the first digit of an access code.

Flexible Billing A feature that allows ASAI to change the rate at which an incoming 900-type call is billed.

ICP Intelligent Call Processing

IE Information Element

II- Digits Information Identifier Digits

Information Element (IE)	A defined and identifiable structure within an ISDN message that contains particular information relevant to the call and that message. An ISDN message consists of an appropriate set of IEs, some mandatory and others optional.
Information Identifier (II) Digits	Information sent from the originating network switch that identifies the type of originator (cellular, prison, etc.) for the call.
Intelligent Call Processing (ICP)	An advanced 800 service platform that supports “cooperative call processing” features between the AT&T network and a customer premises database. CINFO is one of the features supported over the ICP platform.
Listener	In the Selective Listening feature, the party that the talker has been listen-disconnected from (or reconnected from).
Logical Agent	A logical extension assigned to an agent when the Communication Manager EAS feature is enabled. A logical agent logs into a skill, and by so doing, maps the logical extension to a physical extension.
Look ahead Interflow (LAI)	A Communication Manager feature that enhances Call Vectoring interflow by ensuring that calls do not interflow to a backup Communication Manager Media Gateway or Server that cannot accept the calls.
Manual Answer	An operation in which an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) agent is on-hook and available to receive an ACD call, the call comes in via ringing on the station set, and the agent goes off-hook on the ringing appearance to answer the call.
Manual-in Mode	An ACD work mode that indicates an agent is available to receive an ACD call. When the agent is in manual-in mode, the agent is automatically put into after-call work state on termination of the current ACD call.
MAPD	Multi-Application Platform on DEFINITY
Media Gateway	An Avaya Media Gateway supports both bearer and signaling traffic routed between packet and circuit switched networks. Optional form factors are supported.
Media Server	The Avaya Media Server provides centralized Enterprise Class call processing that may be distributed across a multi-protocol network including but not limited to IP, to support a highly diversified network architecture, such as Branch, Remote, Small, and Home Offices.

Monitored call	
Monitored call	A call that provides ASAI Event Reports over Event Notification associations.
Monitored domain	The VDN, split, or agent specified in an ASAI Event Notification Request. ASAI messaging to support this feature only applies to monitored domains.
Communication Manager	Avaya™ Communication Manager™ is an open, scalable, highly reliable and secure telephony application. Avaya Communication Manager call processing software provides user and system management functionality, intelligent call routing, application integration and extensibility, and Enterprise Communications networking
MWL	Message Waiting Lamp.
NAK	Negative Acknowledgment
NSF IE	Network-Specific Facility IE. Part of the ISDN SETUP message that contains the identification of the service used to process that particular call. The second optional NSF IE may indicate a feature available with the call, such as Flexible Billing.
Network-provided digits	See Caller INformation FOwarding (CINFO).
Observer	A person allowed to monitor the call-handling activity of agents. <i>See also Service Observing.</i>
Outbound Dialing	The mechanism used by an ASAI adjunct to ask the Communication Manager Media Server to launch a call on behalf of an ACD split, detect when the call is answered, and connect the far end to an available agent in the split.
Party/Extension Active on Call	A party is on the call if it is actually connected to the call (in active talk or in held state). An originator of a call is always a party on the call. Alerting parties, busy parties, and tones are not parties on the call.
PCOL	Personal Central Office Line
Phantom Calls	A feature that allows a call to originate either from a station AWOH (Administered Without Hardware) or from a Non-Hunt Group made up of AWOH stations.
PRI	Primary Rate Interface
Primary Extension	The main extension associated with the physical station set.

Primary Rate Interface	A standard Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) frame format that specifies the protocol used between two or more communications systems. North American PRI runs at 1.544 Mbps and provides 23 64-Kbps B-channels (voice or data) and one 64-Kbps D-channel (signaling). The D-channel is the 24th channel of the interface and contains multiplexed signaling information for the other 23 channels.
Principal	A station that has its primary extension bridged on one or more other stations.
Queue	An ordered sequence of items, such as outgoing trunk calls, incoming Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) calls, or available agent positions waiting to be processed.
Queuing	The process of holding calls in order of their arrival to await connection to an attendant, answering group, or idle trunk.
R2-MFC	A multifrequency-compelled signal used primarily in national and international voice-switched networks as a robust and flexible signalling scheme.
Receiving Endpoint	For the Send DTMF Digits feature, an endpoint that can listen to DTMF signals on behalf of a sender. A receiving endpoint's listen path is connected to the sender's talk path. Also called "receiver."
Redirection on No Answer	A feature that redirects an unanswered, ringing, ACD split call back to the split after making the agent unavailable and notifying the Call Center manager.
REGister Message	The ISDN message type used to initiate the ASAI Set Value and Value Query capabilities.
RELease COMplete Message	The ISDN message type used to complete the ASAI Set Value and Value Query capabilities.
Reorder Tone	A fast-busy tone repeated 120 times a minute, indicating that at least one of the facilities required for a call, such as a trunk or a digit transmitter, was not available when the call was placed.
Ringback Tone	The audible signal heard at a calling telephone to indicate that the called party is being rung. In some contexts, ringback tone does not mean that the called party is receiving an audible signal.
RONA	Redirection on No Answer

ROSE

ROSE	Remote Operations Service Element. A CCITT and ISO standard that defines a notation and services that support interactions between the various entities that make up a distributed application.
SIT	Special Information Tone
Selective Listening	A feature that allows an adjunct to disconnect a party (endpoint) from listening to other parties on an active call. A disconnected party can also be reconnected to the active call.
Send DTMF Signals	A feature that allows Communication Manager to generate DTMF tones on a talk path when requested to do so by the adjunct application.
Sending Endpoint	For the Send DTMF Digits feature, an endpoint on whose behalf the DTMF signals are sent. Also called “sender.”
Server	In the context of the Avaya Communication Manager ASAI documents, server refers to the system, which can consist of Avaya Media Servers and Gateways, that runs Avaya Communication Manager.
Service Observing	A feature that allows the activating user (called the observer) to listen in on a call connected to the observed station or VDN. Or, a feature that allows designated telephones to audibly monitor (on a listen-only basis) calls being handled by another extension. A barge-in option is also available.
Skill Hunt Group	A hunt group for EAS (Expert Agent Selection) that has the same attributes as a vector-controlled split.
Simulated Bridged Appearance	The same as a temporary bridged appearance . Allows the station user (usually the principal) to bridge onto a call answered by another party on its behalf.
Single-Step Conference	A feature that allows a device to be added into an existing call without placing any parties on hold.
SO	Service Observing
Soft Extension	A Station administered without a physical port assignment (same as WOH).
Split	A group of agents organized to receive calls in an efficient and cost-effective manner.

Split night service	If a hunt group does not operate for certain hours, split night service provides the capability of forwarding new calls to a night destination but leaving the calls that are currently in queue until they have been handled. Night service for hunt groups allows different hunt and ACD groups to go into night service at different times. Night console service can also be administered on a trunk-group basis that has precedence over night console service for hunt groups.
Split supervisor	The manager of an Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) split who handles supervisor-assist calls.
SSC	See Single-Step Conference
Staffed	An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) answering-position state indicating that the agent is present and logged in.
Supervisor assist	A feature that allows ACD agents to request assistance from their supervisors. The agent can confer with the supervisor, or transfer, or conference the call to the supervisor. Also called “agent assist.”
TAC	Trunk Access Code
Talker	In the Selective Listening feature, the party from who the listener has been listen-disconnected (or reconnected).
TEG	Terminating Extension Group
Timed collection	Digit collection with a 10-second interdigit time out. Every time a digit is received the interdigit timeout is reset and the tone detector/call prompter is disconnected if the interdigit time out expires. The collect digits vector command always executes timed collection of digits.
Timeout	The expiration of a preassigned time interval, during which a specified condition persisted. Timeout is normally associated with an automatic action — or example, in Loudspeaker Paging, after a timeout, the paging amplifiers and speakers are automatically released.
To Control	The action an application takes when it invokes Third Party Call Control capabilities using either an adjunct-control or a domain-control association. See Controlled call .
To Monitor	The action an application takes when it receives Event Reports on either an active-notification, adjunct-control, or domain-control association. See Monitored call .

Transfer

Transfer	A feature that allows a multifunction (digital or hybrid) telephone user to transfer a call by pressing the Transfer button, which places the current call on hold, calling or selecting the appearance of a third party, and completing the transfer by pressing the Transfer button a second time. Transfer may also be done via FAC or ASAI.
TTR	Touch-tone receiver
UCID	Universal Call Identifier
Unmonitored domain	A VDN, split, agent, or a Communication Manager port not specified as a monitored domain. See Monitored domain.
Unstaffed	An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) answering-position state indicating that the agent is not present.
User to User Information	An ISDN Q.931 Information Element used to carry user information transparently across an ISDN network. It is used by ASAI adjuncts to associate calls with adjunct/caller information during call routings and transfers.
UUI	User to User Information
VDN	Vector Directory Number
Vector command	A command used in call vectoring to specify the treatment a call will receive. Commands include main or backup Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) split queuing with priority levels and inflow-threshold checking; delays with specified feedback such as ringback, music, silence, or announcements; collecting digits; routing to internal or external destinations; and unconditional and conditional branching. Conditional branching is based on call-handling conditions of the ACD splits, collected digits, or on time of day and day of the week. See also Vectors and Vector step.
Vector-Controlled Split	A hunt group or ACD split administered with the “vector field” enabled. Access to such a split is only possible by dialing a VDN extension. Vector-Controlled Splits cannot be Active Notification Domains.

Vector Directory Number (VDN)	An extension that provides access to the Communication Manager Vectoring feature. Vectoring allows a customer to specify the treatment of incoming calls based on the dialed number. Or, an extension number that terminates at a vector. Calls to the VDN are processed by the vector to which the VDN points. When used with vectoring, the dialed number received by the communications system to provide Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) is the VDN assigned for that service.
Vectors	Easily programmed routing tables for processing incoming calls that provide various responses to the caller before the call is answered or receives other treatment. <i>See also</i> Call vectoring, Vector Directory Number, Vector command, and Vector step.
Vector step	One of a series of steps processed sequentially within a vector unless a step with a Goto command or Stop command is encountered or vector processing terminates. A step consists of an action to be taken and the information needed to complete the action. <i>See also</i> Call vectoring, Vector command, and Vectors.
VN4	The French National Integrates Services Digital Network (ISDN).
Voice Response Unit	An adjunct product used to perform call screening, redirection, and data collection functions. <i>See also</i> CONVERSANT VIS.
VRI	Voice Response Integration
VRU	Voice Response Unit
VuStats	A feature that allows stations equipped with displays to display data items chosen from the BCMS data.
Work mode	An ACD agent's work state: manual-in, auto-in, after-call-work, or aux (auxiliary).

Index

Numerical

27 character display	294, 521	denials	178
3rd Party Answer		information flow	177
capability	214	listeners	177
considerations	215	malicious trace interaction	179
denials	214	parameters	177
parameters	214	talkers	177
protocol error	215	3rd Party Listen-Reconnect, listeners	180
3rd Party Auto Dial		3rd Party Make Call	
capability	232	acknowledgements	130
denials	235	capability	128
parameters	233	considerations	132
protocol error	235	denials	130
3rd Party Call Ended		information flow	128
capability	203	option	162
causes	203	options	129
information flow	203	parameter summary	161
parameters	203	parameters	128
3rd Party Clear Call		protocol errors	132
acknowledgements	198	service circuit option	359
capability	198	supported call types	133
considerations	199	switch-classified calls	133
denials	198	User to User Information	131
information flow	198	3rd Party Make Call parameters	134
parameters	198	3rd Party Merge	
protocol errors	199	acknowledgements	188
3rd Party Control Ended capability	246	capability	187, 226
3rd Party Domain (Station) Control Request		considerations	190, 229
capability	210	denials	189, 228
denials	210	information flow	187
protocol error	211	parameters	187, 226
3rd Party Domain Control Request		protocol errors	190, 228
ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain denials	212	3rd Party Reconnect	
parameters	210	acknowledgements	170
3rd Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill	213	capability	170
3rd Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill, capability	212	considerations	171, 221
3rd Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill, considerations	213	denials	170, 220
3rd Party Listen Disconnect capability	177	information flow	170
3rd Party Listen Reconnect	180	parameters	170
3rd Party Listen-Disconnect		protocol error	221
acknowledgements	178	protocol errors	171
considerations	178	3rd Party Reconnect capability	220
		3rd Party Reconnect parameters	220
		3rd Party Redirect Call	
		acknowledgements	173
		capability	173

considerations	175, 224
denials	173, 222
information flow	173
parameters	173
protocol error	223
3rd Party Relinquish Control	
acknowledgements	196
capability	196, 236
considerations	197, 237
denials	196
information flow	196
parameters	196
protocol error	236
protocol errors	196
3rd Party Selective Drop	
acknowledgements	194
capability	192, 230
considerations	195, 231
denials	194, 230
information flow	192
parameters	193, 230
protocol errors	194
3rd Party Selective Hold	167
acknowledgements	167
capability	218
considerations	219
denials	167, 218
information flow	167
parameters	167, 218
protocol error	219
protocol errors	168
3rd Party Send DTMF Signals	
acknowledgements	201
capability	200, 238
considerations	202, 240
denials	201, 239
information flow	200
parameters	200, 238
protocol error	240
protocol errors	202
3rd Party Single-Step Conference .	182, 208, 375, 517
acknowledgements	183, 241, 242
parameters	183
protocol errors	184
3rd Party Take Call Control, considerations	165
3rd Party Take Call Control, denials	164
3rd Party Take Control	
acknowledgements	164
capability	163
considerations	168
parameters	163

protocol errors	165
603E1 Callmaster terminal	294
900 calls, set billing rate	302

A

account codes, forced entry	363
ACD	
administering	410
agent work modes	350
configurations	391
feature interactions	327
Flexible Billing	411
monitoring call activity	42
software	391
ACD administration forms	410
ACD Agent Login Query	286
ACD Agent Status Query	286
ACD agent, request features	276
ACD split	41
ACD Split Domain, call offered	79
ACD Split Domain, capacities	499
ACD Split Status Query	286
ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain, protocol error	213
ACK, see acknowledgement parameters	
acknowledgement parameters	
ACD Agent Login Audit Query	291
ACD Agent Status Query	292
ACD Split Status Query	292
Call Classifier Status Query	293
Call Information Query	292
Day/Time of Day	293
Extension Type Information Query	293
Integrated Directory Database Query	294
Party_ID Query	294
Station Feature Query	295
Station Status Query	296
Trunk Group Query	296
Value Query	291
acknowledgement, Universal Call ID	128, 233, 242
acknowledgements	
restart	316
Set Value	303
acknowledgment, Single-Step Conference	183
activate/cancel Send All Calls, Call Forwarding, EAS interactions	362
active notification associations, maximum	497
Add Hunt Group form	410
Add VDN form	410
Add/Change Hunt Group Form	410
Add/Change Trunk Group Form	410
Add/Change VDN and Call Vector Forms	410
Adjunct Alarm Administration	410

Adjunct Call Control, ASAI Link Core option	396	reason for redirection	69
Adjunct Call Routing	341	split/vector announcements	65
adjunct controlled associations	497	user to user information	68
adjunct gateway	55	alerting event report	523
Adjunct Route, and NCR	264	algorithm, pacing	40
Adjunct Routing	341	AMD, see answering machine detection	
adjunct routing	433	analog calls	
Adjunct Routing command	262, 341, 342	maximum number of held calls	319
Adjunct Routing scenario.	433	switch-hook.	319
Adjunct Routing, requires ASAI Link Plus	396	switch-hook flash	320
Adjunct Routing, sample scenario	46	analog sets	
adjunct-controlled splits	327	Auto-Answer option	319
adjunct-controlled splits, administering	410	call appearances	169
adjunct-initiated restart.	314, 315	direct-agent calls	320
adjuncts		Manual Answer option.	319
types	37	maximum number of calls	319
administering	410	Redirection feature	318
Administration Without Hardware, feature interactions	317	Redirection on No Answer feature	318
Advice of Charge 324, 336, 342, 347, 348, 350, 363,		analog station, operation	216
368, 369, 379, 411, 519		announcement	
agent capabilities expansion	521	circuit pack	390
agent change of work mode	281	extensions	207
agent conference scenarios	425	vector command	328
agent login	281	announcements	60, 328
agent login event report	523	announcements, feature interactions	321
Agent Login ID form	410	announcements, vector.	321
agent login request	281	ans_mach parameter.	134
agent logout.	281	answer classification, switch-classified calls	138
agent pause between calls	330	answer supervision.	133
agent pool	39	Answer Supervision, feature interactions.	321
Agent Reconfiguration scenario	427	Answered Event Report	
agent status displays	328	called party number	70
agent work modes		cause	71
ACD.	350	connected party number item	70
EAS.	351	description	70
agent, assigning skills	110	for switch-classified calls	70
agents	41	generating	70
different ACD splits.	48	items.	60, 70
multiple splits	328	answering machine detected, by call classifier	138
queued calls	48	answering machine detection	40, 41
Alarm Administration, adjunct.	410	switch-classified call	141
alarm suspension, during maintenance	309	values	70, 71
Alarms	310	Answering Machine Detection, administering.	410
alarms		Answering Machine Detection, requires ASAI Link Plus	396
resuming	311	applications	
suspending	310	adjunct routing	46
alarms for adjuncts, administering	410	Automatic Agent Reconfiguration	48
alert_order parameter	134, 144, 149, 154, 158	Call Prompting	390
Alerting Event Report		Data Screen Delivery and Call Prompting.	44
call_id	68	Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer	43
description.	65	Inbound Call Management.	41
generating	65	Incoming Call Identification	50
II-digits	69		
items	60, 66		

Logging for Call Back	48
Message Desk	51, 52
Office Automation	50
Phone Management and Directory Services	51
Predictive Dialing	390
Speech Processing Integration.	45
supported	37, 38
ARS	
administering	410
changing	410
ARS/AAR, feature interactions	322
ASAI Accessed Integrated Directory database	523
ASAI applications	
impact on Communication Manager processor	56
interaction with Communication Manager features	56
ASAI endpoint, detecting layer 2 drop	313
ASAI Link Core (RTU 1273 ASx)	396
ASAI link option, Event Minimization.	58
ASAI Link Plus (RTU 1273 ATx)	
Adjunct Routing, Answering Machine Detection, Selective Listening, Switch Classified Outbound Calls, NCR Adjunct Routing	396
ASAI software, checking	307
ASAI Station form, and setting calling number restricted presentation	366
ASAI-BRI link	390
ASAI-DEFINITY LAN Gateway link	390
ASAI-Provided Dial-Ahead Digits scenario	479
ASAI-Provided Digits feature	263
ASAI-requested digit collection	49
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection feature	263, 267
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection scenarios	480
Assist/Supervisor Assist	329
associations	
definition	35
relationship to capability groups	35
associations in event reports	117
attendant	323
Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting, feature interactions	324
attendant buttons	
Call Appearance	323
Cancel	323
Hold	323
Release	323
Split	323
Attendant Call Waiting, feature interactions	325
attendant console extensions	207
Attendant Console form.	410
Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access, feature interactions.	326
attendant group 0, and event reports	60
attendant start buttons	323
attendants, feature interactions	322
attendant-specific buttons.	323

audible tones	155
AUDIX feature interactions	327
AUDIX, coverage	87
Authorization Codes, feature interactions	327
Auto-Answer feature, analog sets	319
Auto-Available Split, feature interactions	331
Automatic Agent Reconfiguration	
application	48
sample scenario	48
Automatic Alternate Routing, see AAR	
Automatic Answering	329
Automatic Call Distribution, see ACD.	327
Automatic Callback on Busy/No Answer, feature interactions	331
Automatic Route Selection, software	391
Automatic Routing Selection, see ARS	
AWOH stations	489
AWOH, see Administration Without Hardware	317

B

Basic Rate Interface	
interactions	365
Basic Rate Interface link.	390
Bellcore Calling Name ID, not supported	366
billing rate, 900 calls	302
billing rates, changing	305
billing rates, setting	302
billing, multiquest flexible	522
blind transfer scenarios	423
BRI, see Basic Rate Interface	
Bridged Call Appearance, feature interactions	332
busy condition for switch-classified calls	139
Busy Verification of Terminals, feature interactions	333
Busy/Unavailable Event Report	
called party number	72
cause.	73
description	72
generating	72
items	60, 72
busyout cti-link	413
buttons.	323
Call Appearance.	323
Call Park	338
Cancel	323
Conference	348
Drop	356
Hold	323
Release.	323
Split	323
Transfer.	89, 348

C

Call Appearance button	323	call flow, outgoing call over non-ISDN trunk	472
call appearance, analog sets	169	Call Forwarding	287
call capacities	499	Call Forwarding All Calls, feature interactions	337
call center help line	56	Call Forwarding denials	298
call classification		Call Forwarding status	295
direct-agent	155	Call Forwarding, Request Feature	276
switch-classified calls	136	call handling preference, greatest need	351
user-classified calls	145	Call ID, Universal	69, 76, 78, 83, 91, 128, 233, 242, 260, 288
Call Classification after Answer Supervision	135, 137, 138, 140	acknowledgement parameters	296
call classification for Phantom Calls	151	parameters	128, 130, 164, 189
call classifier	40, 70	Call Information Status Query	286
conditions for detecting answers	138	Call Initiated Event Report	
switch-classified calls	133	description	78
Call Classifier Status Query	286	items	61, 78
Call Classifier, circuit pack	390	call merge summary	120
call classifiers		call monitoring scenarios	421
AMD	141	call offered to an ACD split domain	79
TN2182	141	Call Offered to Domain Event Report	
TN744B	141	called party number	81
Call Conferenced Event Report		description	79
calling party number	74	domain	81
description	74	flexible billing	82
extension list	75	generating	79
generating	74	II-digits	82
items	61, 74	items	61, 80
old party_id	75	lookahead interflow information	81
other call_id	75	party_id	84
party_id	75	trunk group number/trunk group member number	80
Third Party Merge Request	74	user to user information	82
trunk_id	75, 90	user-entered information	81
call control		call offered, VDN domain	79
acceptance in various states	127	call options, originators/destinations	162
capability group	33	Call Originated Event Report	84
requests and call states	127	call_id	84
Call Control acceptance in various states	209	called party number	84
Call Control Capability Group, Event Reporting	58	calling party number	84
Call Control capability groups	125	cause	85
Call Control capability groups, Single-Step Conference	126	items	62, 84
Call Coverage, AUDIX scenario	432	party extension	85
Call Coverage, feature interactions	333	user to user information	85
Call Coverage, Station scenario	431	call originated event report	523
call coverage, VDNs in path	335	call originator	
call destination, switch-classified	142	switch-classified	142
Call Detail Recording feature interactions	335	user-classified calls	146
Call Ended Event Report		Call Park button	338
cause	77	Call Park used with transfer	89
description	77	Call Park, and call conferenced	74
generating	77	Call Park, feature interactions	338
items	61, 77	Call Pickup, feature interactions	339
		call prompter	107
		Call Prompting	343, 390
		call prompting	48

Call Redirected Event Report		
call_id	88	
description	86	
items	62, 88	
monitored calls	86	
call scenarios	416	
call scenarios, Expert Agent Selection	452	
call states and Third Party Call Control requests	127	
Call to Agent with RONA scenarios	464	
Call Transferred Event Report		
called party number	89	
calling party number	89	
description	89	
items	62, 89	
old party_id	90	
other call_id	89	
party_id list	90	
resulting call_id	90	
call types		
direct-agent	153	
switch-classified	133	
Third Party Make Call	133	
user-classified	143	
call vectoring	46	
administering	410	
applications	391	
with Flexible Billing	411	
Call Vectoring, feature interactions	339	
Call Waiting, feature interactions	345	
call, redirect	522	
Call, Universal	101, 260, 517	
call/station states, call control acceptance	127	
call_id list	292	
call_id parameter. 130, 163, 187, 203, 208, 214, 218, 220, 222, 226, 235, 238, 254		
call_options parameter	129	
call_state list	292	
call-classifier originators, maximum	497	
called party number	43	
called party number parameter	259	
called party, address	128	
calling party number and trunk group ID in event reports	260	
calling party number billing number (CPN/BN)	41	
calling party number/billing number parameter	259	
calling station, address	128	
Callmaster terminal, 603E1	294	
Call-Related Event Reporting	58	
calls		
controlled.	58	
direct-agent, delivering	353	
domain-controlled.	58	
incoming to Message Desk	434	
merging for transfer or conference	118	
monitored	58	
number held, on analog sets	319	
number in queue	352	
oldest in queue	353	
on hold	364	
outbound	40	
resulting in event reports	58	
Calls across multiple servers scenarios.	439	
calls in queue, direct-agent	352	
calls monitoring charges.	519	
calls, Phantom	148, 232, 318, 518	
Cancel button.	323	
capabilities, Domain Control	208	
capability	220	
Event Notification Request	249	
Event Reporting	57	
Heartbeat	308	
Redirect Call	222	
restart	313	
Resume Alarms	311	
Route	258	
Route End	46, 270	
Route Request	46	
Route Select	46, 263	
Set Value	302	
Third Party Answer	214	
Third Party Auto Dial.	232	
Third Party Domain (Station) Control Request	210	
Third Party Domain Control Ended	246	
Third Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill	212	
Third Party Merge	226	
Third Party Relinquish Control	236	
Third Party Selective Drop	230	
Third Party Selective Hold	167, 218	
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	238	
U-Abort	57	
Value Query.	286	
Value Query Response	299	
capability categories	34	
capability group		
Domain Control	33	
Maintenance	34	
Notification	33, 247	
Request Feature	34, 275	
Routing	33	
Set Value	34	
Value Query.	34	
capability groups, Call Control	125	
Capacities, increased for Release 8, Active Route Requests, 3rd party domain controls of Splits/Skills	514	
capacity requirements.	495	

cause values, special information tones	137	common capabilities, definition	57
cdpd, see customer database-provided digits.		common_party_id parameter	187, 226
CDR, see Call Detail Recording		Communication Manager	
ced, see customer-entered digits		disabling link	308
Change ARS Digit Analysis Form	410	enabling link	308
Change Hunt Group form	410	maintenance halting.	310
char_seq parameter	200, 238	resources, queries	286
characters		response, Value Query	291
Japanese Katakana	294	Communication Manager operation	
non-standard European.	294	direct-agent call setup.	155
special.	294	supervisor-assist call setup	160
charges for calls.	519	switch-classified call setup.	140
Charging Event Report		user-classified call setup	146
Administering	411	Communication Manager terminated Call Conditions, Prior	
call_id	92	to Classification.	140
called number	92	Communication Manager-initiated restart	314
cause	94	conf/trans_flag parameter.	187, 226
charge.	94	Conference	
charging number	93	button	348
description.	92	feature interactions	346
party_id	92	interactions.	123
trunk group	93	conference calls, Flexible Billing.	305
type of charge	93	conference, interaction with Selective Listening	348
CINFO	259, 520	Conference, Single-Step 97, 100, 126, 127, 182, 206,	
circuit card, Packet Controller	390	208, 209, 241, 242, 373, 375, 517	
circuit packs		configurations	
Call Classifier	390	ACD	391
DS1 Interface	390	ASAI integration with a VRU	55
Expansion Interface	390	ASAI with a VRU	56
Facility Test	390	multiple adjuncts/single link	53, 55
for integrated announcements.	390	single link/multiple adjuncts	54
ISDN-BRI	390	single link/single processor	37
Packet Maintenance	390	supported by ASAI	37
TN570.	390	supported in ASAI.	53
TN776.	390	using gateway	55
Class of Restriction		Connected Event Report	
feature interactions	346	call_id	100
form	346	cause	100
Class of Service, feature interactions	346	connected party number.	100
codes, account	363	description	97
codes, reason	520	generating	97
cold starts.	304	II-digits	100
Collect Digits (vector) command	263, 343	items.	63, 98
Collect Digits, vector command.	44	multiple reports	97
commands	343	party_id	100
Adjunct Routing	262, 341, 342	connected number parameter	227
announcement vector.	328	connected party number, Single-Step Conference	100
Collect Digit (vector)	343	considerations, Single-Step Conference	185
display station	207	Consult, feature interactions	348
route to (vector)	328	consultation scenarios	424
route to numbers	329	controlled calls	58
commands, (vector), collect digits.	263	conventions, document	29
common capabilities	57	Converse agent	344

Conversion algorithm, UCID	288
COR, see Class of Restriction	
Co-Resident DEFINITY DLG	387
COS, see Class of Service	
country characters	294
Coverage of Calls Redirected off Net (CCRON)	334
coverage path interactions, VDN	468
coverage, AUDIX.	87
coverage, direct-agent	354
CPN and Pass Prefixed CPN to ASAI field	371
CPN prefix feature, and Systems Parameters form	371
CTI Stations, ASAI Link option	396
Customer assistance	
telephone numbers	56
customer database-provided digits (cdpd)	44, 344
Customer Options form, Lookahead Interflow	343
customer-entered digits (ced)	44, 344
Cut-Through Event Report	
call_id	102
description	102
generating	102
items	63, 102
party_id	103
progress indicator	103

D

Data Calls, feature interactions	349
data extensions	207
Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer	43
Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer application	
43	
Data Screen Delivery and Voice/Data Transfer, sample	
scenario	43
data screen delivery, with call prompting	44
Date and Time Query.	287
DCP terminals	294
DCS, feature interactions	349
DCS, see Distributed Communications System	
DEFINITY LAN Gateway (Ethernet) link	37
DEFINITY LAN Gateway running on a MAPD	386
DEFINITY LAN Gateway, Co-Resident	387
denial causes, Single-Step Conference	184, 243
denials	
Call Forwarding	298
direct-agent calls	156
Message Waiting Lamp	297
Send All Calls	297
Set Value.	303
switch-classified calls	142
user-classified calls	147
Value Query	296
dest_addr parameter	128, 134, 157, 233
dest_addr parameters	153
dest_route_select parameter	128, 134, 144, 149, 233, 266
dialed number identification service, see DNIS	41
dialing	
predictive	39, 40
preview	39, 40
digit collection, network-provided.	44, 344
digits, II	520
direct agent call with RONA	466
direct agent calls in queue, indications	352
direct agent calls, analog sets	320
direct_agent_call parameter	134, 144, 149, 153, 158, 266
direct-agent call.	153
direct-agent call, logical	153
Direct-Agent Calling, feature interactions	350
direct-agent calls	
delivering	353
denials	156
destination	155
EAS	358
originator	155
Direct-Agent Coverage	354
direct-agent, priority calling	353
directory names display	294
directory services	51
Disconnect/Drop Event Report	
call_id	105
cause	106
connected party number	105
description	104
generating	104
items	63, 104
party_id	105
user to user information	105
display station command	207
display, 27 character	521
Distributed Communications System	133
DNIS.	41
Do Not Disturb, feature interactions	355
document conventions	29
documents, related	31
domain	
split.	207
station	207
Domain (station) Control, description	207
Domain Control capabilities	208
Domain Control Capability Group	
Event Reporting	58
parameter.	208
Domain Control capability group	33
Domain Control, ASAI Link Core option	396
domain parameter	210, 212
domain type parameter	249
domain value parameter.	249

domain-controlled associations, maximum	497
domain-controlled calls.	58
Drop button operation, feature interactions	356
drop classification, for switch-classified calls.	139
DTMF digits, listen_disconnect	374
DTMF signals	200, 238, 522
DTMF tone detection	107
DTMF tone detector requesting connection	263
Dual Tone Multi-Frequency, see DTMF	
uplicated systems	390
Duplication, feature interactions	356

E

EAS

activate/cancel Send All Calls, Call Forwarding.	362
agent work modes	351
and event report interactions	360
and logins and logouts for logical agents.	361
direct-agent calls	358
logical agents	357
logical direct-agent calls	358
mode changes for logical agents	361
skill hunt groups	357
supervisor-assist calls	359
switch-classified calls.	359
user-classified calls.	358

EAS, see Expert Agent Selection

enhancement to extension information query	519

Entered Digits Event Report

call_id	107
description.	107
digits entered	107
generating	107
items	107
report items	63

EPN, see Expansion Port Network

Ethernet

link	390
Multi-Function Board	390

Event Minimization	58

Event Minimization changes	58

Event Notification Cancel

capability	252
considerations	253
denials	252
protocol errors	252

Event Notification Ended

capability	256
considerations	256
parameters	256

Event Notification Request

capability	249

considerations	251
denials	250
parameters	249
protocol errors	251

Event Notification, ASAI Link Core option	396

event report items, definition	59

event report, call originated	523

Event Report, login	109

Event Report, logout	110

event report, reorder/denial	114

Event Report, trunk seized	116

Event Reporting

call-related	58
capability	57
definition	57
invoking from capability groups	58
non-call-related	59

event reports

Alerting.	65
and attendant group 0.	60
and split announcements	60
and vector announcements	60
Answered	70
Busy/Unavailable	72
Call Conferenced	74
Call Ended	77
Call Initiated	78
Call Offered to Domain	79
Call Redirected	86
Call Transferred	89
Charging	92
Cut-Through	102
Disconnect/Drop	104
EAS interaction	360
Entered Digits	107
Hold	108
Queued	111
Reconnected	113
using in associations	117

Expansion Interface circuit pack	390

expansion of agent capabilities	521

Expansion Port Network	390

Expansion Port Network, feature interactions.	357

Expert Agent Selection

agent, administering	410
interactions.	452

Expert Agent Selection, feature interactions	357

Expert Agent Selection, see EAS

extension list parameter	164, 183, 188, 242

Extension Type Query	287

extensions

announcement	207

attendant console	207
data	207
off-PBX DCS/UDP	207
External Call to Lookahead Interflow VDN scenario.	445
External Call to VDN scenario.	462

F

Facility Restriction Levels, feature interactions . . .	363
Facility Test circuit pack	390
feature	
Third Party Single-Step Conference	241, 375
feature access code, to logout	110
feature button, to logout	110
feature interactions	
ACD	327
Administration Without Hardware	317
analog sets	318
announcements.	321
Answer Supervision	321
Attendant Auto-Manual Splitting	324
Attendant Call Waiting.	325
Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access	326
attendant group.	322
AUDIX	327
Authorization Codes	327
Auto-Available Split	331
Automatic Callback on Busy/No Answer	331
BRI	365
Bridged Call Appearance	332
Busy Verification of Terminals	333
Call Coverage	333
Call Detail Recording	335
Call Forwarding All Calls	337
Call Park	338
Call Pickup	339
Call Vectoring	339
Call Waiting	345
Class of Restriction	346
Class of Service	346
Conference.	346
Consult.	348
Data Calls	349
DCS	349
Direct-Agent Calling.	350
Do Not Disturb	355
Drop button.	356
Duplication	356
Expansion Port Network.	357
Expert Agent Selection	357
Facility Restriction Levels	363

Forced Entry of Account Codes.	363
Hold	364
Hot Line.	364
Last Number Dialed	368
Leave Word Calling	369
Lookahead Interflow	369
Malicious Trace	369
Multiple Split Queuing	370
Music on Hold	370
Network Call Redirection.	371
Personal Central Office Line	371
Primary Rate Interface	365
Priority Calling.	372
Priority Queuing	351
Privacy-Manual Exclusion	373
Ringback Queuing	373
Send All Calls	373
Send DTMF	374
Service Observing	374
Single-Digit Dialing and Mixed Station Numbering	375
Temporary Bridged Appearances.	377
Terminating Extension Group	377
Timed Reminder.	378
Transfer.	378
Trunk-to-Trunk Transfer	380
Voice (Synthesized) Message Retrieval	381
feature, Third Party Single-Step Conference	182
feature_id parameter	276
Feature-Related System Parameters form	410
features	
Advice of Charge	519
G3V2	527
G3V3	524
G3V4	522
Global Call Classification.	519
features, release five	519
flashing switch-hook, analog sets	320
Flexible Billing	
administering	410
associated features	411
rate requests	305
setting values for	305
tandem DEFINITY Servers	411
timing requests	305
used with conference call	305
user scenarios.	484
VDN Return Destination	305
Flexible Billing parameter	261
Forced Entry of Account Codes, feature interactions	363
forms	
ACD administration	410
Add Hunt Group	410

Add Trunk Group	410
Add VDN	410
Add/Change Hunt Group	410
Add/Change Trunk Group.	410
Add/Change VDN and Call Vector.	410
administering EAS skills	410
administering logical agents.	410
Agent Login I.	410
Attendant Console	410
Call Vectoring	410
Change ARS Digit Analysis	410
Change Hunt Group	410
Change Trunk Group	410
Change VDN.	410
Class of Restriction.	346
Feature-Related System Parameters	410
Hunt Group	207, 249, 351
OCM Call Classification.	410
Remote Access	410
Station.	58
System Parameters OCM Call Classification	286, 293, 519
System Parameters-Features	138

FRL, see Facility Restriction Levels

G

G3V2 release notes	527
G3V3 release notes	524
G3V4 release notes	522
gateway adjunct	55
Global Call Classification.	286, 293, 519

H

hardware	
requirements.	390
Heartbeat	
capability	308
parameters	308
help line.	56
Hold	
button	323
feature interactions	364
Hold Event Report	
call_id	108
connected party number	108
description	108
generating	108
items	63, 108
party_id	108
Hot Line feature interactions	364

Hunt Group form	207
Hunt Group form, queued direct-agent calls	351
hunt group measurements	353
hunt group, adding/changing	410

I

ICI, see Incoming Call Identification	
ICM, see Inbound Call Management	
ID, Universal Call	69, 76, 78, 83, 91, 128, 233, 242, 260, 288, 517
acknowledgement parameters	296
parameters	128, 130, 164, 189
ID, Universal call	101, 260
IDD, see Integrated Directory Database	
II digits	520
II Digits scenarios	487
II Digits, ASAI Link Core option	396
II-Digits parameter	261
Inbound Call Management	
applications.	41
scenarios.	41
telemarketing benefits.	41
Incoming Call Identification	
application	50
sample scenario	50
Incoming Call Monitoring/Manual Conference scenario	428
information flow, Value Query	289
information, R2 MFC	520
information, trunk group/member	518
installing software	391
integrated directory database	523
Integrated Directory Database Query	287
Integrated Services Digital Network, see ISDN	
interactions	
Expert Agent Selection	452
Redirection on No Answer	464
interactions, Administration without Hardware	317
Interflow	329
international OCM Call Classification, administering	410
Intraflow	329
ISDN PROGRESS message	102
ISDN protocol	95
ISDN Redirecting Number Information, requires ASAI Link Plus	396
ISDN-BRI circuit pack	390
ISDN-PRI	
software	391
trunks	391
ISDN-PRI trunks	133
ISDN-PRI trunks administering	410

J

Japanese characters 294

L

Last Number Dialed, feature interactions 368
layer 2 drop, detected by ASAI endpoint 313
Leave Word Calling, feature interactions 369
link failure 313
link testing
 Test port 413
link testing, status bri-port. 413
link version 294
link versions 109
links
 BRI 390
 Ethernet 390
 maximum allowed and administered 402
 testing 413
listen_disconnect, Send DTMF digits 374
listen_disconnect 344
listener party_id parameter 177, 180
listeners, Selective Listening 177
listeners, Selective Listening, Third Party Listen-Reconnect
 180
listening, selective 520
local detection 139
Logging for Call Back
 application 48
 sample scenario 48
logical agents
 EAS 357
 Value Queries 362
logical direct agent call 153
logical direct-agent calls, EAS. 358
Login Event Report. 109
 agent logical extension 109
 agent physical extension 109
 agent work mode 109
 description 109
 generation 109
 items. 64, 109
Login Event Reports, multiple 109
login, agent 276
logins and logouts, for logical agents, EAS interactions 361
Logout Event Report
 agent logical extension 110
 agent physical extension 110
 description 110
 generation 110
 items. 64, 110

 reason code. 110
Logout Reason Code field 361
logout, agent 276
Lookahead Interflow 343
lookahead interflow parameter 260
Lookahead Interflow, feature interactions 369
LWC, see Leave Word Calling

M

Maintenance capability group 34
Malicious Trace, feature interactions 369
Manual Answer feature, analog sets 319
MAPD 518
MAPD DLG (MAPD-based DEFINTY LAN Gateway) 386
matrix, release feature 504
max_rings parameter 134, 144, 149, 153, 158
maximum active domain-controlled associations . . 497
maximum adjunct-control associations 497
merging
 call control association and monitoring association 119
 call-controlled calls with non-controlled calls . . 118
 calls non-monitored with Domain Control Extension 119
 calls with domain control extensions 119
 Domain Control and Third Party Call Control association
 119
 monitored call with a non-monitored call. 118
 monitored calls 118
merging calls
 Domain Control association and event Notification
 associations 119
Message Desk
 email 52
 sample scenario 52
 voice mailboxes 52
Message Desk application. 51
Message Desk scenarios 434, 435, 436
message retrieval
 data terminal 436
 phone. 435
Message Waiting Lamp 34, 50, 370
 cold starts. 304
 denials 297
 EAS agent 304
 setting values 304
 station extension 304
 updating 304
message waiting lamp. 52, 287
Message Waiting Lamp status 295
messages
 application-to-application. 308
 displaying 304
ISDN PROGress 102

retrieving	304
Minimization, Event	58
Mixed FAC & TAC	370
monitored calls	58
monitored Calls, Call Redirected Event Report	86
Multi-Function Board	390
multifunction station user	216
multifunction station, operation	216
Multimedia Endpoint	370
multiple adjunct routing	38
multiple monitors	120
capabilities	42
scenarios	120
using	38
multiple monitors feature	86
Multiple Outstanding Route Requests	342
Multiple Outstanding Route Requests feature	262
multiple queuing and call abandon scenarios	422
Multiple Split Queuing	343
Multiple Split Queuing feature interactions	370
multiple splits, agents	328
multiple-port network systems	390
multi-quest flexible billing	522
MultiQuest trunk, flexible billing	390
Music on Hold feature interactions	370
MWL	370
MWL, see Message Waiting Lamp	

N

NAK, see denials	
NAKs, switch-classified calls	142
names display	294
NCR Adjunct Routing option, requires ASAI Link Plus	396
negative acknowledgement	
direct-agent calls	156
switch-classified calls	142
user-classified calls	147
negative acknowledgment for Phantom Calls	152
negative acknowledgments, Supervisor-Assist Calls	161
network answer supervision	138
Network Call Redirection feature interactions	371
network systems, multiple-port	390
network-provided digits	44, 259, 343, 520
Night Service	330
no answer condition	139
non-call-related event reporting	59
notification associations, maximum	497
Notification Capability Group	33, 247
Notification Capability Group, Event Reporting	58
Number and Name Identification Services (CPN Prefix Feature)	371
number of calls held, analog	319
number of calls in queue	352
number of calls, analog sets	319

O

OCM Call Classification form	410
OCM, see Outbound Call Management	
Office Automation application	50
off-PBX DCS/UDP extensions	207
off-premises stations	178
old party_id parameter	188, 227
OPS, see off-premises stations	
orig_addr parameter	128, 134, 144, 149, 153, 157, 266
originator, Phantom Call	151
Outbound Call Management	
administering	410
applications	39, 133
predictive dialing	39
predictive dialing, sample scenario	40
preview dialing	39
preview dialing, sample scenario	40
special information tones	410
Outbound Call Management scenarios	417, 418, 419, 420
outbound calls, placing	40

P

pacing algorithm, and predictive dialing	40
Packet Controller circuit card	390
Packet Maintenance circuit pack	390
parameter summary, Third Party Make Call	161
parameters	242
alert_order	144, 149, 154, 158
ans_mach	134
call_id	130, 163, 187, 203, 208, 214, 218, 220, 222, 226, 235, 238, 254
call_options	129
called party number	259
calling party number/billing number	259
char_seq	200, 238
common_party_id	187, 226
conf/trans_flag	187, 226
connected number	227
dest_addr	134, 157, 233
dest_route_select	128, 134, 144, 149, 233, 266
direct_agent_call	134, 144, 149, 153, 158, 266
direct-agent calls	153
domain	210, 212
Domain Control Capability Group	208
domain value	249
domain_type	249
Event Notification Request	249
extension list	164, 183, 188, 242
feature_id	276
Flexible Billing	261

Heartbeat	308
II-Digits.	261
listen party_id.	177
listener party_id.	180
lookahead interflow	260
max_rings	134, 144, 149, 153, 158
old party_id.	188, 227
orig_add	128
orig_addr.	134, 144, 149, 153, 157, 266
party_id	130, 167, 170, 193, 227, 235, 267
party_id list.	164, 183, 188, 242
pause_dur	200, 238
priority_calling 134, 144, 149, 153, 158, 234, 266	
Redirect Call	222
redirected-to-number	173, 222
redirecting number	259
redirecting party_id	173
Request Feature	276
resource_id.	193
Restart	316
result_call_id	188, 227
Resume Alarms.	311
return_ack	128, 135, 144, 150, 154, 159, 233
Route	259
Route End	271
Route Select	266
rx_party_id	200, 238
service circuit.	144, 149
service_circuit	135, 154, 159
Set Value.	302
Single-Step Conference	183
specific_event	267
split_param.	153, 266
supervisor assist	144, 149
supervisor_assist	134, 158
supervisor-assist calls.	157
Suspend Alarms	309
talker party_id	177, 180
Third Party Answer	214
Third Party Auto Dial	233
Third Party Domain Control Request	210
Third Party Domain Control Request, ACD split/EAS skill domain	212
Third Party Make Call	128
Third Party Merge.	187, 226
Third Party Reconnect	220
Third Party Selective Drop.	230
Third Party Selective Hold	218
Third Party Send DTMF Signals	238
tone_dur	200, 238
tx_party_id	200
user_entered_code	267
user-classified calls	143
user-entered information/collected digits	259
uui_info	136, 145, 159, 193, 230, 234, 261, 268
Value Query.	289
Value Query Response	299
parameters, alert_order	134
parameters, supervisor_assist	154
parameters, switch-classified calls	134
Party ID Query	287
party_id list	292
party_id list parameter.	164, 183, 188, 242
party_id parameter 130, 167, 170, 193, 227, 235, 267	
pause_dur parameter	200, 238
PCOL, see Personal Central Office Line	
pending reason code	286
pending work mode	286
pending work mode change	276
Personal Central Office Line, feature interactions	371
Phantom Call Classification	151
Phantom Call destination	152
Phantom call originator	151
Phantom call parameters	149
Phantom Calls	148, 232, 318, 518
Phantom Calls in hunt groups	364
Phantom Calls, ASAI Link option.	396
Phantom Calls, negative acknowledgment	152
Phantom Calls, scenarios	489
Phantom Calls, user scenarios.	489
Phone Management and Directory Services application	51
Phone Management and Directory Services, sample scenario	51
ports	
TN2182	286, 293
TN2182B	286, 293
TN744	286, 293
TN744D.	286, 293
PPM	95
PPN, see Processor Port Network	
predictive dialing	39, 40, 390
preview dialing	39, 40
PRI, see Primary Rate Interface	
Primary Rate Interface, feature interactions.	365
priority call (supervisor-assist call)	156
priority calling.	353
Priority Calling, feature interactions	372
Priority Queuing, feature interactions.	351
priority_calling parameter 134, 144, 149, 153, 158, 234, 266	
Privacy-Manual Exclusion, feature interactions	373
Private Network QSIG ISDN Protocol	95
processor congestion	
caused by multiple Login Event Reports.	109
multiple Login Event Reports	110
Processor Port Network	357

progress indicator	103
protocol error	213
protocol errors	
Set Value	303
Value Query	298

Q

QSIG ISDN	95
query, enhancement to extension information	519
query, Universal Call ID	288
querying Communication Manager resources	286
queue status displays/indications	330
queued calls, oldest	353
Queued Event Report	
call_id	111
called party number	111
calls in queue	112
description	111
items	64, 111

R

R2 MFC Calling Party information	520
R2-MFC	259
R2-MFC facilities	66, 80, 98
rate requests, Flexible Billing	305
rates, billing	302
reason code	286
reason code, logout	361
reason code, pending	286
reason codes	520
administering	410
denials	283
Reconnected Event Report	
call_id	113
connected party number	113
description	113
generating	113
items	64, 113
party_id	113
Redirect Call	
capability	173, 222
considerations	224
denials	222
information flow	173
parameters	222
protocol error	223
redirect call	522
redirected-to-number parameter	173, 222
redirecting number parameter	259
redirecting party_id parameter	173
Redirection feature, analog sets	318

Redirection on No Answer feature, analog sets.	318
Redirection on No Answer interactions.	464
related documents	31
Release button	323
release cti-link	413
release features matrix	504
release five features	519
Remote Access form	410
reorder condition for switch-classified calls	139
Reorder/Denial Event Report	
call_id	114
called party number	114
cause	114
direct-agent call	114
generation	114
items	64
Reorder/Denial Event Report, description	114
Reorder/Denial Report items	114
report, agent login	523
report, alerting event	523
Request Feature	
acknowledgements	278
capability group	34
considerations	281
denials	278
parameters	276
protocol errors	280
Request Feature Capabilities Group	275
Request Feature capability	48
Request Feature, ASAI Link Core option	396
request, agent login	281
requirements, system capacity	495
resource_id parameter	193
restart	
acknowledgements	316
adjunct initiated	314, 315
capability	313
Communication Manager-initiated	314
restart Communication Manager-initiated	314
Restart parameters	316
result_call_id parameter	188, 227
Resume Alarms parameters	311
Resume Alarms, capability	311
return_ack parameter 128, 135, 144, 150, 154, 159, 233	
Ringback Queuing, feature interactions	373
RONA, see Redirection on No Answer	
Route	
considerations	262
denials	262
parameters	259
Route End	
capability	46, 270
parameters	271

Route Request capability	46
Route Requests, multiple outstanding	262
Route Select	
capability	263
denials	269
parameters	266
Route Select capability	46
Route Select, parameters	266
route to (vector) command	328, 343
route to numbers command	329
Route, capability	258
Routing Capability Group	33
routing, adjunct	341
rules, merging calls.	118
rx_party_id parameter	200, 238

S

SAC, see Send All Calls	
sample applications	39
sample scenarios	
Automatic Agent Reconfiguration	48
Incoming Call Identification	50
Logging for Call Back	48
Message Desk	52
Phone Management and Directory Services	51
scenarios	
Adjunct Routing.	433
agent conference	425
Agent Reconfiguration.	427
applications for calls	416
ASAI Messaging	483
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection	480
blind transfer	423
Call Coverage, Audix scenario	432
Call Coverage, Station	431
call monitoring	421
Call to Agent with Rona	464
Calls across multiple servers	439
consultation	424
Expert Agent Selection	452
External Call to Lookahead VDN	445
External Call to VDN	462
II Digits.	487
Incoming Call Monitoring/Manual Conference	428
Message Desk	434, 435, 436
multiple queuing and call abandon	422
Outbound Call Management	417, 418, 419, 420
Phantom Calls	489
Screen Based Dialing	429
Screen Transfer	430
service observing	426

user	474
Value Queries, Logical Agent and Skill Hunt Groups	458
VDN	468
VDN Return Destination	481
VRU-assisted Transaction using Selective Listening	437
Screen Transfer scenario	430
Screen-Based Dialing scenario	429
Selective Listening	344
Conferencing interactions	348
Listen-Reconnect information flow	180
Reconnect listeners	180
Third Party Listen-Disconnect	
acknowledgements.	178
considerations	178
denials	178
information flow	177
listeners	177
malicious trace interaction	179
parameters	177
talkers.	177
Third Party Listen-Disconnect capability.	177
Third Party Listen-Reconnect	
acknowledgements.	181
considerations	181
denials	181
parameters	180
talkers.	180
Third Party Listen-Reconnect information flow	180
Third Party Listen-Reconnect, listeners	180
selective listening	520
Send All Calls	287
Send All Calls denials	297
Send All Calls feature interactions	373
Send All Calls status	295
send all calls, Request Feature	276
Send DTMF Signals	
acknowledgements	201
considerations.	202
parameters	200
protocol errors.	202
send DTMF signals	522
Send DTMF, feature interactions.	374
sequence dialing	49
service circuit parameter	144, 149
service observing scenarios	426
Service Observing, feature interactions.	374
service_circuit parameter	135, 154, 159
Set Value	
acknowledgements	303
capability	302
capability group	34

considerations	304	message waiting lamp.	287
denials	303	Send All Calls	287
parameters	302	Station form	58
protocol errors	303	Station form to change Event Minimization option	58
Set Value, ASAI Link Core option	396	Station Hunting	376
Set Values		Station Status Query	288
Flexible Billing	305	station user, multifunction	216
Message Waiting Lamp.	304	stations	
Single Step Conference, ASAI Link Core option	396	analog	216
Single-Digit Dialing and Mixed Station Numbering feature interactions	375	announcement extensions.	207
Single-Step Conference . 97, 100, 126, 127, 182, 206, 208, 209, 241, 242, 243, 373, 375, 517		attendant console extensions	207
considerations	185, 244	busy-verified	333
denial causes	184	data extensions.	207
parameters	183	off-PBX DCS/UDP	207
scenarios	492	VDNs	207
Single-Step Conference acknowledgments	183	without hardware	317
Single-Step Conference in service observed	375	stations, AWOH	489
Single-Step Conference parameters	242	status	
SIT, see special information tone		Call Forwarding.	295
SITs, see special information tones		Message Waiting Lamp	295
skill hunt groups, EAS	357	Send All Calls	295
skills, maximum assigned to agent	110	work mode	286
software		Status bri-port, link testing	413
ACD.	391	Status dlg cti-link	413
Automatic Route Selection	391	Status dlg interface.	413
ISDN-PRI	391	Stop Call Notification	
requirements.	391	capability	254
vectoring basic.	391	considerations	255
vectoring prompting	391	denials	254
Special Character for Restriction Number ASAI station form 366		parameters	254
special information tone	60, 410	protocol errors	255
special information tone, values	70, 71	supervisor assist calls, EAS.	359
special information tones.	139, 410	supervisor_assist parameter . 134, 144, 149, 154, 158	
special information tones, cause values	137	supervisor-assist call, class of users.	157
specific_event parameter	267	supervisor-assist calls	156
Speech Processing Integration application	45	classification	160
split announcements.	60	destination	160
Split button	323	originator	160
split domain	207	parameters	157
split/vector announcements, Alerting Event Report.	65	Supervisor-Assist Calls, denials.	161
split_param parameter	153, 266	Suspend Alarms parameters	309
splits		Suspend Alarms, capability	309
ACD.	327	Switch Classified Outbound Calls, requires ASAI Link Plus 396	
adjunct-controlled	327	switch-classified call options	410
multiple	328	switch-classified call, service circuit option	359
vector-controlled	249	switch-classified calls.	133
start button	323	Answered Event Report	70
station capacities	498	EAS	359
station domain types.	207	service circuit option	40
Station Feature Query	287	switch-hook, analog calls	319
Call Forwarding	287	system cold starts	304

System Parameters OCM Call Classification form	286, 293, 519
system restarts	376
systems	
duplicated	390
multiple-port	390
unduplicated	390

T

TAC dialing, ISDN trunk	84
talker party_id parameter	177, 180
talkers, Third Party Listen-Disconnect	177
Technical Support Center, contacting	56
TEG, see terminating extension group	
telephone numbers, Lucent Technologies	56
Temporary Bridged Appearances feature interactions	377
terminal, busy-verified	333
terminals	
603E1 Callmaster	294
DCP	294
terminating extension group	65
Terminating Extension Group, feature interactions	377
test cti-link	413
Test port link testing	413
testing ASAI link	413
Third Party Answer	
capability	214
considerations	215
denials	214
parameters	214
protocol error	215
Third Party Auto Dial	
capability	232
denials	235
parameters	233
protocol error	235
Third Party Call Ended	
capability	203
causes	203
information flow	203
parameters	203
Third Party Clear Call	
acknowledgements	198
capability	198
considerations	199
denials	198
information flow	198
parameters	198
protocol errors	199
Third Party Domain (Station) Control Request	
capability	210
denials	210

protocol error	211
Third Party Domain Control Ended capability	246
Third Party Domain Control Request	
ACD Split/EAS Skill Domain denials	212
parameters	210
Third Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill	212, 213
Third Party Domain Control Request, ACD Split/EAS Skill, considerations	213
Third Party Listen Reconnect	180
Third Party Listen-Disconnect	
acknowledgements	178
capability	177
considerations	178
denials	178
information flow	177
listeners	177
malicious trace interaction	179
parameters	177
talkers	177
Third Party Listen-Disconnect. See Selective Listening	
Third Party Listen-Reconnect information flow	180
Third Party Listen-Reconnect, listeners	180
Third Party Make Call	
acknowledgements	130
capability	128
considerations	132
denials	130
information flow	128
option	162
options	129
parameter summary	161
parameters	128
protocol errors	132
service circuit option	359
supported call types	133
switch-classified calls	133
User to User Information	131
Third Party Make Call parameters	134
Third Party Merge	
acknowledgements	188
capability	187, 226
considerations	190, 229
denials	189, 228
information flow	187
parameters	187, 226
protocol errors	190, 228
Third Party Merge Acknowledgment, trunk_id list	188
Third Party Reconnect	
acknowledgements	170
capability	170
considerations	171, 221

denials	170, 220	Third Party Single-Step Conference 127, 182, 206, 208, 375, 517	
information flow	170	acknowledgments	183, 241, 242
parameters	170, 220	parameters	183
protocol error	221	protocol error	184
protocol errors	171	Third Party Take Call Control, considerations	165
Third Party Reconnect capability	220	Third Party Take Call Control, denials	164
Third Party Redirect Call		Third Party Take Control	
acknowledgements	173	acknowledgments	164
capability	173	capability	163
considerations	175, 224	considerations	168
denials	173, 222	parameters	163
information flow	173	protocol errors	165
parameters	173	Timed ACW	330
protocol error	223	timed answer, administering on Trunk Group form	100
Third Party Relinquish Control		Timed Reminder, feature interactions	378
acknowledgements	196	timeout interval	138
capability	196, 236	TN2182 port	286, 293
considerations	197, 237	TN2182B port	286, 293
denials	196	TN570 circuit pack	390
information flow	196	TN744 port	286, 293
parameters	196	TN744, requesting connection	263
protocol error	236	TN744D port	286, 293
protocol errors	196	TN776 circuit pack	390
Third Party Selective Drop		tone detector	107
acknowledgements	194	tone_dur parameter	200, 238
capability	192, 230	tones	
considerations	195, 231	audible	155
denials	194, 230	zip	353
information flow	192	touch tone receiver	263
parameters	193, 230	Transfer	
protocol errors	194	button	348
Third Party Selective Hold	167	call park	89
acknowledgements	167	feature interactions	378
capability	218	interactions	123
considerations	219	Transfer button	89
denials	167, 218	trunk group access, attendant-controlled	326
information flow	167	Trunk Group form, administering Timed Answer	100
parameters	167, 218	trunk group information	260
protocol error	219	Trunk Group Status Query	288
protocol errors	168	Trunk Group/Member information	518
Third Party Selective Listening	180	trunk groups administering, ISDN-PRI	410
Third Party Send DTMF Signals		Trunk Seized Event Report	
(Domain) capability	238	call_id	116
acknowledgements	201	called party number	116
capability	200	description	116
considerations	202, 240	generation	116
denials	201, 239	items	64
information flow	200	party_id	116
parameters	200, 238	Trunk Seized Report items	116
protocol error	240	trunks, ISDN-PRI	133, 391, 410
protocol errors	202	Trunk-To-Trunk Transfer, feature interactions	380
		TSC, see Technical Support Center	
		TTR, see touch tone receiver	

tx_party_id parameter	200
type of charge	
final	93
intermediate	93
split	93

U

U-Abort (User Abort) capability	57, 124
U-Abort (User Abort), causes for ending the association	124
UCID conversion algorithm	288
UDP, see Uniform Dial Plan	
unduplicated system	390
Uniform Dial Plan	133, 157
Universal Call ID	69, 76, 78, 83, 91, 101, 260, 517
acknowledgement parameters	296
parameters	128, 130, 164, 189
Universal Call ID acknowledgement	128, 233, 242
Universal Call ID query	288
upgrades, Expansion Interface Circuit Pack	390
user scenarios	474
ASAI-Provided Dial-Ahead Digits	479
ASAI-Requested Digit Collection	480
Flexible Billing	484
II Digits	487
Phantom Calls	489
Single-Step Conference	492
VDN Return Destination	481
User to User Information	263
user_entered_code parameter	267
user-classified calls	
denials	147
destination	147
EAS	358
parameters	143
Third Party Make Call	143
user-entered information/ collected digits, parameter	
uui information	129
uui_info parameter 136, 145, 159, 193, 230, 234, 261, 268	

V

Value Queries	
Logical Agent and Skill Hunt Groups	458
logical agents	362
Value Query	
ACD Agent Login	286
ACD Agent Status	286
ACD Split Status	286
acknowledgement parameters	291
Call Classifier Status	286
Call Information Status	286

capability	286
capability group	34
Communication Manager response	291
considerations	298
Date and Time	287
Extension Type	287
Integrated Directory Database	287
parameters	289
Party ID	287
protocol errors	298
Station Feature	287
Station Status	288
Trunk Group Status	288
Value Query denials	296
Value Query Response	
capability	299
parameters	299
Value Query, ASAI Link Core option	396
Value Query, information flow	289
VDN	
call coverage path	335
coverage path interactions	468
return destination	49
VDN domain, call offered	79
VDN Domain, capacities	499
VDN Override	380
VDN Return Destination	
ASAI messaging scenarios	483
Flexible Billing	305
VDN Return Destination scenarios	481, 483
VDN scenarios	468
VDN, see vector directory number	
vector announcements	60, 321
vector command, Collect Digits	44
vector command, collect digits	263
vector directory number	293
Vector Directory Number, see VDN	
vector-controlled splits	249
Vector-controlled splits and VDNs	344
vectoring prompting software	391
vectoring software	391
Voice (Synthesized) Message Retrieval, feature interactions	
381	
voice and data integration	50
voice energy	100
voice response unit, see VRU	45
voice stations	207
VRU	45
port administration	45
voice processing capabilities	45
VRU-assisted Transaction using Selective Listening	437

W

work mode changes for logical agents, EAS	361
work mode changes performance summary	281, 282
work mode changes, agent.	276
work mode status	286
work mode, pending	286
work mode, pending change of	276

Z

zip tone	65, 353

